

R E B

Ribater, to reverberate, to strike or beat back.
Ridder, to frustrate, to disappoint, to make void.
Ril'ater buma dirr, to allay, to alleviate, to asswage a pain.
Ril'ster buma jidjoo, to suppress a sedition.
REBITA'DO, *a.* adj. repelled, &c. See *REBATER*.
Faz r'zima u'ira rebitida, to make a profound reverence, to bow very low, to bow down to the ground.
REB.I.TI'NII, *s. f.* a snatching, or scrambling.
Luzer buma e'ry' as r.batir'as, to throw a thing amongst several people to make them scramble for it.
Ayanbar buma enta le'zada as reb'izbas, to scramble for a thing.
REBE C.I., *REBEC.IM.* See *RABECA.CA*, *RABECAM*.
REBE'FDO, *REBECAR*. See *FO.MITADO*, *FOMITAR*.
REBEL. See *REVEL*.
REBELDE, adj. rebellious.
Rebel, *s. m.* a rebel, or rebeller.
REBELDI'A. See *REBELLIA'M*.
Reteida, (among physicians) coliceness.
REBELI'M, *s. m.* (in fortification) a ravelin consisting only of two faces, which make an angle salient, and is placed before a curtain; in which alone it differs from an half moon, which is always before an angle.
REBELI'DO, *a.* adj. See *REBELDE*, and the v. *REBELLAR-SE*.
REBELLAM *carvallo*. See *CARVALLO*.
Rebelas, (speaking of a man) self-willed, stubborn, obstinate, refractory, unruly.
REBELLA'R-SE, v. r. to rebel.
REBELLIA'M, *s. f.* rebellion.
REBEM, *s. m.* a bull's pizzle, or any such lash, or that the boatswain of galleyes beats the laves with.
REBENT.I-kij, the fruit of the wild eglantine.
REBENTI'DO, *RERENTAR*. See *ARREBENTADO*, *ARREBENTAR*.
REBENTI'NII, *s. f.* (obsol.) gripes, a disorder in the lower belly.
REBERSELHAR, (in the province of Beyra.) See *RESERBERAR*.
REBI'MEA, ex. *Estar ie rebim'a*, (a ludicrous phrase) it is said of one that has got his belly full and lies down upon his back.
REBI'QUE, *s. m.* the red colour used by women to paint their faces.
Mahir que t'arr'b qu'na cara, a woman painted red.
REBISC.ADO, *REBISCAR*. See *RABISC.ADO*, *RABISCAR*.
REBITA'DO, *a.* adj. See *PEBITAR*. v. a. to rivet or clinch.
Rebitar bura frigo, to rivet a nail.
Preg' arrabilhas, a rivet, a riveted nail.
Rebitar o chapé, to cock, or cock up one's hat.
REBO. See *CASCALHO*.

R E B

REBOCA'DO, *a*, adj. See *REBOCAR*.
REBOCA'DU'R.A, *s. f.* plaster, or plastering, a laying on mortar with a trowel. Lat. *trullifatio*.
REBOCA'R, v. n. to overflow, to be fuller than the brim can hold.
R boçar, v. a. to lay on plaster or mortar with a trowel. Lat. *trulliffar*.
Ribçar, (a sea term) to tow, kedge, or hale. See *REBOQUE*.
REBOLA'R, *cu ej'ar rib'ladas as olivey ai*, is for the olive tree, to have the measles. See *PETISECCO*.
R belar, v. n. to roll, to tumble in the manner of a rolling stone.
REBOLEIRA, *s. f.* See *MOLAD.I*.
Rebolira no jeira, the most fruitful and abundant part of the corn that is standing.
R beli a, cu ej'aca para plantar, a stalk set in the ground to graft on, (in the province of Beyra) they call it also *reb'lers*.
R bel'va, ostentation, vain-glory.
REBOLEIRO, *s. m.* a great bell, rattle, or tinkling instrument to make a noise with. See also *REBOLEIR.A*.
REBOLI'ÇO, *s. m.* a tumult, or noise; also a crowd, a throng, a press.
REBOLINDO, ex. *Ir, cu vir rebolindo*, to go or come quickly.
REBO'LO, *s. m.* a grindstone.
Rebelo, the measles, a disease of trees.
REBO'MBO, *s. m.* resonance, sound, resounding echo.
REBO'QUE, *s. m.* a cable or rope to tow a ship along with.
Dar rebeque a bum navio, to tow a ship.
O alio de dar rebeque a bum navio, ou de rebeca-lo, towage, the act of towing.
Ribeque, a plain or plane, used by carpenters, &c.
REBORAD.O, *s. m.* (in the province of Beyra) the matter that is formed by suppuration, that which runs out of a sore.
REBORDAM *castanheiro*. See *CAS.TANHEIRO* *ribordao*.
REBOTADO. See *EMBOTADO*.
Caô rebetado, cu caralls rebetado, a dog or horse that cannot eat.
REBOTALHO, *s. m.* refuse, the worst of any fruit, &c. that remains disregarded after the best has been picked out.
REBOTAR. See *EMBOTAR*.
Rebotar-se. See *ENFASTIAR-SE*. It is said of dogs and horses. See *REBOTADO*.
REBRAMA'R. See *RETUMBAR*.
REBU'ADO, *a*, adj. muffled up, concealed.
Rilçado, (metaph.) See *DISFARÇADO*, *OCCULTO*, *DISSIMULADO*.
REBLÇA'R SE, v. r. to mussle one's self up, to cover one's face with a veil or cloak. See also *DISSIMULAR*, *DISFARÇAR*.
REBU'ÇO, *s. m.* a wrapping up, covering, or muffling.
Rebuço, (metaph.) See *DISFARCE*, *DISSIMULACRM*.

R E C

REBUSCA, *s. f.* ex. *Darluscar*. See *RABISCAR*.
REBUSCA'DO. See *RABISCADO*.
REBUSCAR. } See *RABISCAR*.
REBU'SCO. } See *RABISCO*.
REBUSNA'R. See *RESMONE.II*.

R E C
RECACHA'DO, *p. of*
RECACHA'R, v. a. to lift up a face.
Recachar-se, v. r. to grow proud.
RECHAÇA, *s. m.* haughtiness, & pride.
RECADADO, *RECADAR*. See *RE*.
RECADADO; *ARRECADAR*.
RECADI STA, *s. m.* a boy to go on errands or messages.
RECADO, *s. m.* a message, or errand.
Hir a bumb recado, to go on or upon, (to do) an errand.
Ricado tele, cu impertinente, a senseless errand or message, a fool's errand.
Ricador, a greeting, commendation, salutation.
Dai-lhe meus recados, tu dai-los meus recados da minha parte, remember me, remember (or present) my service, & my respects to him.
Taja a familia vos man la mayor recado, all the family give their service to you.
Tude ja a recado, cu a bom recado, all is safe.
Hum recado de cba, a tea-board with the tea-pot, dishes, &c.
Ter algum a grand' recado, to observe and watch narrowly what one doth, to keep or guard him from flight.
Mandar recado, to send word.
Deixei recado para que o fizesse, I left word that he should do it.
Deixei recado á criada, que, &c. I left word with the maid, that, &c.
Recado, necessities, ingredients, or materials, to do any thing with. See also *PROVIMENTO*.
Trazir a recado o pensamento, to keep the mind from worldly pleasures.
Mandar recados a boca, to cause one to belch, as indigested food does.
REÇA'GA, *s. f.* they make use now of the word *RETIGUARDIA*, which see.
RECAHI'DA, *s. f.* relapse, more especially used of a sickness or disease, from a state of recovery.
Ricabida, relapse, a fall into vice or error, once forsaken.
RECAHIDO, *p. of*
RECAHI'R, v. n. to relapse, to fall sick again from a state of recovery; also to relapse, to fall back into vice or error.
RECALC'DAME.NTE, adv. fully, as if trod down, or crammed.
RECALC'DO, *a*, adj. rammed close, drove down, trod down, crammed, fluffed.
RECALCADURA, *s. f.* the act of stuffing, &c. See
RECALCA'R, v. a. to stuff or ram down, to drive, thrust, or tread down.
RECALCITRADO, *p. of*

R E C

RECALCITRA'R, v. n. to calcitrare, to kick; also to resist, to withstand, to kick against the spur. (Metaph.)
Que recalcitra' m'yo, calcitrose, spurning much.

RECAMADO, a, adj. embroidered.

RECAMAR, v. a. to embroider.

RECAMARA, f. f. a withdrawing-room, a closet. See *GUARDAROL-PA*.

Recamara, equipage, all the provisions necessary for a voyage, or journey.

RECAMBIA'DO, a, adj. See

RECAMBIAR, v. a. to change again.

RECAMBIO, f. f. changing again; also recharge, (in commerce.)

RECAMO, f. m. embroidery.

RECANTO, f. m. a corner. See *CANTO*.

RECAM. See *RACAM*.

RECAPACITA'DO, a, adj. See

RECAPACITA'R, v. a. to bring into remembrance, to call to mind, to reflect upon. Lat. *recolere*.

RECAPITULACION, f. f. recapitulation, summing up the heads or chief points of a book, oration, or the like.

RECAPITULADQ, a, adj. recapitulated.

RECAPITULA'R, v. a. to recapitulate.

RECATADQ, a, adj. cautious, wary, circumspect.

RECATAR-SE, v. r. to be cautious, wary, circumspect.

RECATO, f. m. cautiousness, wariness, circumspection.

Carreca'o, cautiously, warily.

Todos est'ra a'lers recato, all is safe.

RECAVE'M, f. m. the hinder part of a cart.

RECAEDDO, a, adj. See *RECEOSO*, and the v.

RECEA'R, v. a. and n. pres. *currego*, *recetas*, *recca*, &c. preterimp. *reccava*, *reccevas*, &c. See *TEMER*.

Recar-se, v. r. to fear, or dread.

RECEBEDO'R, a receiver, one to whom any thing is given or paid.

Recedor d'los, the king's collector.

RECEBER, v. a. to receive. Lat. *accipere*.

Ir receter, en'fadir no encontro. See *ENCONTRO*.

O que recete o santi'fimo Sacramento, receiver, one who partakes of the blessed Sacrament.

Recobr'se, to recover health.

Recobr'se, to marry, to join a man and woman.

Recobr-se, v. r. to marry, to be joined together in wedlock, to wed, to take for husband or wife.

RECEBI'DO, a, adj. received, &c. See *RECEBER*.

RECEBIMENTO, f. m. receiving, or reception; also a wedding, or marriage.

Dia do recibimento, wedding-day.

RECEITA, f. f. a physician's prescription or bill; also the money received.

Livres da receta e despeza, journals, books of debtor and creditor.

R E C

Recita, (a word used among traders) an order.

RECEITA'DO, a, adj. prescribed, &c. See

RECEITA'R, v. a. (with physicians) to prescribe.

Recitar, to enter, to write down in a journal. See *RECEITA*.

RECEITA'RIO, f. m. (among apothecaries) a file for the prescriptions, or bills of the physicians.

RECEN-covertid, newly converted.

RECENDER, v. n. to smell sweetly. Lat. *suggeri*.

RECENNIZR, v. z. is for gilders to do over with gold those spaces between the leaves of gold which had not been overlaid with it in the first gilding.

RECEN-NASCIDO, a, adj. newly born.

RECENSEA'DO, a, adj. examined.

RECENSEA'R, v. a. See *REVER*, *EXAMINAR*. It is used in speaking of accounts.

RECENIL, f. m. a lambkin, a young lamb three months old.

RECENTE, adj. new, fresh, recent, lately done, or happened.

RECENTEMENTE, adv. recently, newly.

RECENTIDO, &c. See *RESENTIDO*, &c.

RECEO, cu *RECEO*. See *MEDO*. Esar com risco. See *TEMER*.

Que be de m'yo r'cio, that is to be much feared, horrible.

Fazer r'cio, to scare, to affright.

RECEO SO, a, adj. fearful, timorous. *R'cio de qu'*, &c. fearing that, &c.

RECEPCION, f. f. See *RECEBIMENTO*.

Recepçao do santi'fimo Sacramento, the partaking of the blessed Sacrament.

B'ar:ceppau, good reception, a welcome treatment at first coming.

RECEPTACULO, f. m. a receptacle, a place to receive, or keep things in; also a place of refuge, a retreat, a shelter.

RECEITIVEL, adj. that deserves to be accepted, received, or admitted.

RECESSO, f. m. recess, the most remote or secret part of a kingdom, province, &c.

R'stis, (in alchemy) recess, deporte, removing, moving back.

RECOLTA'CULO. See *RECEPTACULO*.

RECHAG' DO, a, adj. See

RECHAG'A'R, v. a. to repel, to oppose, to drive away, to pull, or drive back, to chuse away, to beat back. *Rechagar e'vige*, to push or beat back the enemy, to repulse the enemy.

Rechagar alg'via corsa a el seu na cara, to throw a thing into one's dish, to twit him in the teeth with it.

RECHAG'O, f. m. the rebound or reflection of a ball; also a sort of dance so called; also repulsion, &c. according to the v. *RECHAG'A'R*.

RECHATAS. See *REGATAS*.

R E C

RECHEA'DO, f. m. force-meat, puddings, any stuffing in meat. *Recbeado de capão*, the pudding of a capon.

Recbrado, a, adj. stuffed, &c. See

RECHEA'R, v. a. to stuff, (in cookery.)

Recbar b'uma franga, to stuff a pullet.

Recbar um libro de salceros Gregos e Latinas, (metaph.) to stuff or cram a book with Greek and Latin.

RECHE'GO, f. m. a shade, a place sheltered from the sun, &c.

RECHE'YO f. m. See *RECHEE'DO*, f. m.

Recbez, great plenty, abundance. (Metaph.)

Recbez, the carriages of an army, baggage and baggage. Lat. *impeditamenta*.

RECIA'RIOS, f. m. p. retiarii, a sort of combatants among the Romans.

RECI'BO, f. m. a receipt, or acquaintance.

RECIFE. See *ARRRECIFE*.

RECINDI'DO, a, adj. rescinded, made void.

RECINDI'R, v. a. to rescind, to make void. Lat. *re'cindere*.

RECINTO, f. m. compass, circumference, inclosure. See *CIRCUITO*.

RECIPIE'NTE, f. m. (with chemists) a receiver, a vessel made full or luted to the noise of an alembic, retort, &c. to receive the matter which is raised or forced over the helm by fire in distillations; it is also called bottle-head, and matrass.

RECIPROCAMEN'TE, adv. reciprocally.

O'rarr reciprocamente, to reciprocate, to act alternately.

RECIPROCA'DO, a, adj. See

RECIPROCA'R, v. a. to make reciprocal.

RECIPROCO, a, adj. reciprocal.

Reciproco, (with logicians and grammarians) reciprocal.

RECIT'SDO, a, adj. recited.

Recendo, f. m. See *RECITATIO*.

RECITA'R, v. a. to read out aloud that others may hear. Lat. *recitare*.

Recitar de mem'ria, to recite, to rehearse, to say by heart, or without book.

Reciter. See *CONTAR*.

RECITATIO, f. m. (in music book:) recitative, or recitative.

RECLAMACIAM, f. f. gainsaying, opposing, recitation.

RECLAMADO, a, adj. recited, called back, gain-said opposed.

RECLAMAR, v. z. to reclame, to call back, to gainsay, to contradict, to oppose, to cry out against.

RECLAMO, f. m. a bird-call.

Audir e' reclame, to answer a call as birds do; also to take notice of anything that has been said, and give an answer to it accordingly, (in a moral sense.)

Rec'amo, (metaph.) an enticement, or allurement.

Reclame, (a term in printing) a catch-word, the last or single word at the bot-

R E C

bottom of a page, which begins the next page.

RECLINACAM, s. f. the act of leaning, or lying all along, or upon. *Reclinacão*, (in dialling) reclinacion. *Reclinacão para a parte de traz*, reclinacion, the act of leaning backwards.

RECLINAD' DO, a, adj. lying all along, leaning, or lying on. See **RECLINAR**.

Estar reclinado, to recline, to lean, to rest.

Reclinado, (in dialling) reclining, that leans back when a person stands before it, (speaking of dial-plane, &c.)

RECLINAR, v. a. to rest, or lean against a thing. *Reclinar para traz, ou para os lados*, to recline, to lean back or sideways.

RECLINETORIO, s. m. bed's-head (speaking of king Solomon's bed.) *Lat. recinctorium*.

RECLUSAM, s. f. reclusion, shutting up.

RECLU'SO, a, adj. recluse, shut up. *Maze recusado, frigra reclusa*, a recluse, a monk or nun shut up in a cell, hermitage, or religious house, or cloister, and may not stir out; and sometimes by way of punishment.

RECLUTA, &c. See **RECRUTA**, &c.

RECOBRA'DO, a, adj. recovered, &c. See **RECOBRAR**.

RECOBRAMENTO, s. m. a recovery of a thing lost, or taken away, a resuming, or reprisal.

RECOBRA'R, v. a. to recover, to regain, to retrieve, to rescue.

Recobrar fôrmas, animo, saude, juizes. See **COBRAR**.

Recobrar contributo, to levy or raise money again.

RECOCTO. See **RECOZIDO**.

RECOIT' DO, a, adj. See

RECOIT' R, v. a. (in the mint) to anneal, boil and cleanse the money.

Recitar, (among goldsmiths) to nail.

Os que recitam a moeda, blanchers of the mint.

RECOITO, s. m. the act of annealing, &c. See **RECOITAR**.

RECOLEICAM. See **RECOLLEYCAM**.

RECOLETA, s. f. so they call any convent belonging to the Franciscans, and some other friars called *Recellos*.

Recelta, reformation, or amendment of life.

RECOLETO, s. m. Recollets; there are religious orders called by this name, and are those which are reformed and live up to the strictest discipline.

Recelto, a, adj. retired, solitary.

RECOLHEITO, (obsol.) See **RECOLDIDO**.

RECOLHE'R, v. a. to gather, to reap, to get in.

Recoller o trigo no celeiro, to in corn, to get it into the barns, &c. at the harvest time.

Recoller, to withdraw.

R E C

Recalber, to receive, lodge, or harbour, to entertain.

Recelb'r, to gather, or get together, to gather up again, to recollect.

Recolber, (a military word) to rally; as, *recolber as tropas espalbadas*, to rally, to get, or gather together again, dispersed or straggling soldiers.

Tocar a recolber, (a military phrase) to sound a retreat; also to reclaim, to reduce to amendment of life. (Metaph.)

Tsque do tambar com que se toca a recolber, tap-tow.

Recolber as velas, to furl the sails.

Recolber as volas da oracam, (metaph.) to put an end to an oration, to finish it.

Sino d: recolb'r, curfew-bell, the nine o'clock bell, when all should be at home, and after which the watch secures suspicious persons, or such as are found with unlawful weapons.

Recolber bum livro que corre, to forbid the reading of a book.

Recolber-se, v. r. ex.

Recolb'r-se, ou ir-se recolber, to go to bed.

Recolber-se cedo, to keep good hours, or to go to bed in good time.

Recolber-se muito tarde para casa, to keep bad hours.

Recolber-se interiormente, ou recolber-se comigo, to recollect one's self, to reflect upon one's self, to descend into one's self.

Recolber-se, ou retirar-se, to withdraw, to retreat, to retire. See **RETIRAR-SE**.

RECOLHI'DO, a, retired, solitary, speaking of persons; also gathered, &c. See **RECOLHER**.

RECOLHIME'NTO, s. m. a retirement, gathering, retiring, drawing together, &c. according to the v. **RECOLHER**, which see.

Recolhimento, a receptacle, a place to receive.

Recolbimento, a house for women to live in retirement.

Recolbimento, retiredness, retirement, the state of being withdrawn, or living retired. See **RETIRO**.

Recolbimento interior, the act of recollecting one's self; also the state of one that has recollected himself. See **RECOLHER-SE, INTERIORMENTE**.

RECOLLEYCAM, s. f. retiredness, solitude.

RECOLLETA, RECOLLETO. See **RECOLETA, RECOLETO**.

RECOMMENDACAM, s. f. recommendation.

Carta de recomendaçam, a recommendatory letter.

A' senhora mirbas recomendaçoes, remember me, present my service, or my respects to the lady.

RECOMMENDA'DO, a, adj. recommended.

RECOMMENDA'R, v. a. to recommend.

Recomendar-se, v. r. ex. *recomendar-*

R E C

se a alguém, ou na graca de alguém, to recommend, commend, or remember one's self to one, to make him one's compliments, to send him one's commendations.

RECOMPENSA'NSA, s. f. a recompence, a reward. See **COMPENSACAM**.

RECOMPENSA'DO, a, adj. compensated, rewarded, made amends for. See also **COMPENSADO**.

RECOMPENSA'R, v. a. to compensate, to reward, to make amends. See also **COMPENSAR**.

RECOMPO'R, to renew, to make new.

RECONCAVO, s. m. a hollow tract of land in the shape of a semicircle.

RECONCENTRAÇAM, s. f. concentration, a driving towards the centre, the retiring, or withdrawing of a thing inwards.

RECONCENTRA'DO, a, adj. concentrated, concentrated.

Reconcentrado no coracam, (metaph.) deeply rooted in the heart.

RECONCENTRA'R, v. a. to concentrate, to drive towards the centre, or inwards.

Reconcentrar, (metaph.) to reserve, to keep close, to conceal any thing in the mind.

Reconcentrar-se, v. r. to tend or move towards the centre, or inwards.

Reconcentrar-se, to sink, to enter or penetrate into any body.

Reconcentrou-se-lhe a pedra na testa, the stone sunk into his forehead.

RECONCILIAÇAM, s. f. reconciliation. See the v. **RECONCILIAR**, *Reconciliaçam de huma igreja*, the new consecrating of a church.

RECONCILIA'DO, a, adj. reconciled. See the v. **RECONCILIAR**.

Reconciliado com a igreja, reconciled to the church.

RECONCILIADOR, s. m. a reconciler, the person who reconciles.

RECONCILIA'R, v. a. to reconcile, to restore to favour, to make friends.

Reconciliar huma igreja, to new consecrate a church, to purify, to cleanse a church that has been polluted.

Reconciliar alguém com a igreja, (in the inquisition) to receive one again into the church, who had fallen from it.

Reconciliar-se, v. r. ex. *Reconciliar-se com os seus inimigos*, to be reconciled with one's enemies, to make one's peace with them.

Reconciliar-se com Deos, to reconcile one's self (or to make one's peace) with God.

Reconciliar-se, is, after a man has been at confession, if he has forgot any thing, to return to the priest and confess it; or, to confess as priests do, who, performing it very often, and living piously, have but small matters to confess.

RECONDITO, a, adj. hidden, concealed, recondite.

RECONDUCÇAM, s. f. prorogation, continuance.

RECONDUZI'DO, a, adj. See

R E C

RECONDUZI'R, v. a. to prorogue, to prolong for some time.
RECONFESSA'DO, a, adj. confessed again.
RECONFESSA'R, v. a. to confess one's sins again.
Reconfessar-se, v. r. idem.
RECONHECE NÇA, s. f. See *RECONHECIMENTO*.
RECONHECE'R, v. a. to confess, to acknowledge, to own; also to know, to find out, to discover a thing known before, to recognise, to know again. See also *AVERIGUAR*.
Reconhecer as suas culpas, ou erros, to acknowledge one's faults.
Reconhecer, (a military word) to reconnoitre, observe, view, or take a view of.
Reconhecer superior, ou superioridade, to esteem, to honour, to reverence, to obey; also to hold of one; as, o rey *que reconhece superior a Deos*, the king holds of God alone.
Não reconhecer, to disown, not to own.
RECONHECI'DO, a, adj. acknowledged, &c. See *RECONHECER*, and *AGRADECIDO*.
RECONHECIME'NTO, s. m. an acknowledgement, or knowing again; also acknowledgement, gratitude, thankfulness.
RECONQUISTA'DO, a, adj. See *RECONQUISTA'R*, v. a. to conquer again, to recover, to reconquer.
RECONT'A'DO, a, adj. recounted, told, related.
RECONT'A'R, v. a. to recount, to tell, to relate.
RECONTO, s. m. the iron at the end of a spear, opposite to the but-end of the staff.
RECONTRO. See *ENCONTRO*.
RECONVENÇAM, s. f. (in law) re-convention, a contrary action brought by the defendant.
RECONVINDO, s. m. (in law) he that has been recriminated, charged by the party accused with the same fault, or some other.
RECONVI'R, v. a. (in law) to recriminate, to accuse the prosecutor.
RECOPILACAM, s. f. See *COMPENDIO, EPITOME*.
RECOPILA'DO, a, adj. compiled, &c. See
RECOPILA'R, v. a. to compile, collect, or gather.
RECO'PTO. See *RECOCTO*.
RECORDAÇAM, s. f. remembrance, calling to mind; See also *MEMORIA*.
Fazer recordaçam, to mention. See *RECORDAR*.
RECORDA'DO, a, adj. See
RECORDA'R, v. a. to remember, to call to mind, or to put in mind.
Recordar a liçam, to con one's lesson, to get it without book.
RECORRE'R, v. n. to have recourse, to make address to.
Ricorrer pela memoria, to call to mind.

R E C

Recorre'se, impers. they run, or have recourse to.
RECORTA'DO, a, adj. See
RECORTA'R, v. a. to cut a piece of paper, &c. so that it may represent some figure, flower, &c.
RECOSIDO, &c. See *RECOZIDO*, &c.
RECOSTA'DO, a, adj. See
RECOSTA'R-SE, v. r. to lie down, or to lean.
RECO'STO, s. m. a rising ground.
Recosto, ou costa do couteiro. See *COSTA*.
RECO'VA, s. f. a drove, or gang of horses, or mules, driven by a muleteer.
Recova de martimentos, many horses or mules loaded with provisions.
RECOVA'GEM, s. f. a passage of many people together.
RECOVEIRO, s. m. a carrier that drives pack-horses or mules. See *ALMOCREVE, ARRIEYRO*.
RECO'VO, s. m. ex. *Estar de recovo*, to lean upon the elbow.
RECOZER ao lume, v. a. to boil again. Lat. *recoquere*.
Recozer com agulha, to sow again.
RECOZIDO ao lume, boiled, or sod again.
Recozido com agulha, sowed again.
Recozido em malicia, very cunning, or trickish.
RECRAMA'DO, a, adj. See
RECRAMA'R, v. a. (an antiquated word) to plait, to lay in plaits or folds.
RECRA'MO, f. m. (an antiquated word). See *PREGA*.
Recramo de codornizes. See *RECLAMO*.
RECREAÇAM, s. f. recreation, diversion, sport.
RECREA'DO, a, adj. recreated.
RECREA'R, v. a. to recreate, to divert, to delight, to make merry, to refresh.
Recrear-se, v. r. to recreate, divert, or refresh one's self, to unbend one's spirit.
RECREATI'VO, a, adj. recreating, refreshing, diverting.
RECRECE'R, v. n. to come upon suddenly; also to come upon, or after another thing. Lat. *supervenire*. See also *SOBREVIR, AUGMENTAR*.
RECRIAR, to grow again.
RECRECIDO, p. of *RECRECER*, which see.
RECREMENTI'CIO, a, adj. (in medicine) recrementitious, recremental, drossy.
RECREMENTOS, (in medicine) recrements.
RECREO, s. m. See *RECREAÇAM*.
RECRESCER. See *RECRECER*.
RECRUTA, s. f. (a military word) recruit.
RECRUTA'DO, a, adj. recruited.
RECRUTA'R, v. a. (a military word) to recruit, to raise new soldiers.
RECRUZETADO, a, adj. as, *cruz recruzado*, a cross-crosslet, (in heraldry.)

R E D

RECTAME'NTE, adv. uprightly.
RECTA'NGULO, a, adj. (in geometry) rectangular.
RECTIDAM, s. f. righteousness, uprightness, justice, rectitude.
RECTIFICA'DO, a, adj. rectified. See
RECTIFICA'R, v. a. to rectify, to correct, redress, mend, or better, to make right, to set to rights what is amiss.
Rectificar, (with chemists) to rectify, or refine.
RECTILI'NEO, a, adj. (in geometry) rectilinear, or rectilineous.
RECTITU'DE, s. f. See *RECTIDAM*.
RECTO, a, adj. right, just, equitab.e. *Linha recta*. See *LINHA*.
Intestino recto. See *INTESTINO*.
Per-jerecto, (in fencing) to be in line.
Pelo recto dos gâos, (in astronomy) according to the number of degrees.
RECUA, s. f. See *RECOVA*.
RECUA'DO, p. of
RECUA'R, v. n. to fall back, to give ground backward.
Recuar, ou fazer recuar, v. a. to put, pull, or draw back.
RECUDA'R, (in ancient records) See *RECUSA'R*.
RECUDIR, (obsol.) to find out again.
RECUIDA'DO, p. of
RE.UIDA'R, v. n. to think of again, to revolve in one's mind.
RECUMBI'R, v. n. to lean or rest upon.
RECUPERACAM, s. f. recovery, recuperation.
RECUPERADO'R, s. m. the person who recovers.
RECUPERA'DO, a, adj. See
RECUPERA'R, v. a. to recover. Lat. *recuperare*.
RECURRENTES nervos, (with anat-mills) recurrent nerves.
RECURRSO, s. m. recourse, relief, redress. See also *REFUGIO*.
Recurso, (in law) he who shelters a criminal either before, or after committing the crime.
RECURVADO, RECURVAR. See *ENCURVADO, ENCURVAR*.
RECU'RVO, a, adj. crooked, made crooked.
RECUSAÇAM, s. f. refusal.
RECUSA'DO, a, adj. See
RECUSA'R, v. a. to reject and slight, not to accept of; also to challenge, or except against; as,
Recusar hum juiz, to except against a judge.

R E D

REDA'DA, s. f. See *LANÇO de rede*.
REDA'NHO, ou *REDE'NHO*, s. m. the caul in which the bowels are wrapped; so called, because it is like a net.
REDARGUI'DO, a, adj. confuted, or convinced, &c. See
REDARGUI'R, v. a. to confute, to con-

R E D

convince; also to blame, to control, or disprove. Lat. *redargere*.
R-dargir, *cum redargir cum argomento*, to retort, or return an argument.
REDE, f. f. a net. Lat. *rete*.
Rede de pescar, a fishing-net.
Rede de pesca feita de vime. See **NAÇA**.
Rede barbadura, *cu varredura*, a drag-net that sweeps all the fish before it.
Rede chamaida terraça, *cu chumbeyra*, a casting-net. Lat. **FUNDA**.
Redeze, a flew, or flue, a net to fish with in shallow water.
Rede de caçar pássaros, a net, snare, or device for catching birds.
Rede de caçar feras, wide nets, or toils with great meshes, or holes, to take wild beasts withal. Lat. *plaga*.
Rede folle. See **RODOFOLLE**.
Figo a modo de rede, retiform, net-wise.
Figo a modo de rede pequena, reticular.
Rede, a snare, a trap, a crafty wile, (metaph.) as,
Cabir na rede, to be ensnared, to fall into the snare, to be trapped.
Celher na rede, to ensnare. (Metaph.)
Armar huma rede, to lay or spread a net, to set a net.
Rede de caçador, a hunter's net.
Rede, (in India) a large net, serving to carry one in; also a wide and long net in which they use to lie down.
Rede para apurar falcões, urines, nets for the catching of hawks.
Rede para apurar letres e corolas, a pané-net. See also **COELHO**.
Rede para apurar perdizes, a tunnel, a net for catching partridges.
Rede, (in cant) a cloke.
P. azdar as redes, to be troubled, or vexed, particularly at sea, when the wind blows very hard.
REDEA, f. f. rein, a thong of leather for a bridle.
Largar a rede, to let loose the reins, (both in the proper and figurative sense.)
Tirar as reis as do governo. (metaph.) to hold the reins of empire, to sit at the helm, or to reign.
Correr á rede a jota, to gallop with full speed, to run full speed.
A meia rede, a half speed.
Tirar a rede curta a alguém, (metaph.) to bridle, or curb one, to keep him in or under, to keep a strict hand over one.
Abriar a rede a. See **APERTAR**.
Rede de uvas, a rope of two or more clusters of grapes tied together.
REDEIRO, f. m. a net-maker; also he who lays, or sets nets.
REDEMIDO, &c. See **REMIDO**, &c.
REDEMOI'NHO. See **REDOMOI'NHO**.
REDEMPÇAM, f. f. redemption, ransom.
REDEMPTOR, f. m. a redeemer, a ransomer.
Recémfios dos cativos, so they call the

R E D

religious men that go over among the infidels to redeem captives.
REDENHO. See **REDANHO**.
REDEPE. See **REDE pe**.
REDEZINHA, f. f. a little net.
REDHIBICAM, f. f. (in civil law) redhibition, the restoring of a thing to him that sold it.
REDHIBI'DO, a, adj. See
REDHIBI'R, v. a. (in civil law) to return a thing one hath bought, for some fault, and turn it on his hands that sold it.
REDIL, f. m. (with shepherds) park, a moveable palisade set up in the field, to inclose the sheep in, to feed in the night-time.
REDI'NHA, f. f. a sort of thin cloth.
REDINTEGRA'DO, a, adj. See
REDINTEGRA'R, v. a. to redintegrate, to restore; ex. *Redintegrar alguém em seu posto*, to restore one to his place.
Redintegrar-se, v. r. ex. *Redintegrar-se nos seus antigos direitos*, he restored himself to his former rights.
REDITO, f. m. See **RENDIMENTO**.
REDIVIVO, a, adj. renewed again. See **RESUSCITA'DO**, **RENASCIDO**.
REDIZIMA, f. f. a re-tithing, or taking a tithe over again, or the tithe of a tithe.
REDOBRA'DO, a, adj. two-fold, double. See **DOBRADO**, and **REDOBRAR**.
REDOBRA'R, v. a. to redouble, to fold again.
Redobrar, v. n. ex. *Redobrar sobre alguma cousa*, to call a thing to mind, to mention it again.
REDO'BRES, f. m. p. the warbling, or melody of birds.
REDO'MA, f. f. a glass phial.
REDOMOI'NHO, f. m. a whirl, a rapid circumvolution.
Redomoinho de vento, a whirlwind.
Redomoinho de agua, a whirlpool, or turning round of the water.
Redomoinho de cabellos na caleça, the crown of the head, or that part of it where the hairs turn, as it were, round a point.
Redomirbs do cavalo. See **GUAYA**.
REDONDAMENTE, adv. roundly, in a round figure; also unexpectedly, on a sudden; without delay.
REDONDEA'DO, a, adj. rounded, made round.
REDONDEA'R, v. a. to make round, to round with an addice, (among coopers, &c.)
REDONDELA, ex. *á redondela*, round about.
REDONDEZA, f. f. rotundity, roundness; also the world.
REDONDI'LHAS, f. f. p. roundelay, a sort of Spanish verses, the greater of eight syllables, the less of six; in both sorts the penultima must be long and the last short.
REDONDILHO. See **REDONDILHAS**.

R E D

REDO'NDO, a, adj. rotund, round. Lat. *rotundus*.
Redondo, round, not in a direct line. *Cabir de redondo*, to fall down flat.
Em redondo, round, or round about.
Redondo, (a military word) drawn up in a round figure.
Não redondo, ou desenganado. See **DE-SENGANADO**.
Navio redondo, a ship that has a round or lute stern.
Em letra redonda, in print; as, *vi o seu nome em letra redonda*; I saw his name in print.
Cavalleiros da Tabola Redonda, the Knights of the Round-table, a military order, twenty-four in number, all picked from among the bravest men of the nation, supposed to have been instituted by Arthur, first king of the Britons, A. C. 1016.
Santa Maria redonda, (in Rome.) See **PANTHEON**.
REDOPI'O, f. m. ex. *Ao redopio*, round, round about.
REDO'R, f. m. ex. *Ao redor*, round, round about.
Os redores de huma cidade, the adjacent parts of a town. See also **CONTORNOS**.
REDO'UÇA, f. f. a rope drawn from the roof of a house, &c. in which boys use to swing.
REDRA'DO, a, adj. See
REDRA'R a vinha, v. a. (in agriculture) to dig again about vines, to bring ground to better temper with often digging, and labouring. Lat. *repastinare*.
REDUCÇAM, f. f. reduction, reducing, convincing, reclaiming, bringing back.
Fazer reduçam de medidas estrangeiras, to reduce foreign measures.
Reducçam, the act of reducing, subduing, or bringing under subjection. See the v. **REDUZIR**.
REDU'CTO. See **REDUTO**.
REDU'DA'DO, p. of **REDUNDAR**, which see.
REDUNDA'NCIA, f. f. redundancy, or redundancy.
REDUNDA'NTE, p. a. redundant, abounding, over-flowing. See also **SUPERFLUO**.
REDUNDA'R, v. n. to overflow, or run over.
Redundar, to redound, to become, or fall as an advantage in the consequence.
Redundar, to be divulged, or spread abroad. (Metaph.)
REDUPLICADO. See **DUPLICADO**, **DOBRADO**.
REDUPLICA'R. See **DUPLICAR**, **DOBRAR**.
REDU'TO, *Redutto*, or *Reducto*, f. m. (in fortification) a redoubt, a small fort of a square figure, which hath no defence but in the front, commonly the outwork of a fortification.
REDUZIDO, a, adj. reduced, &c. See **RA-**

R E F

REDUZI'R, v. a. to reduce, or bring, to convince, to bring back. See also **INCORPORAR**, **ANNEXAR**.
Reducr, to translate. See **TRADUZIR**.
Reducir, to reclaim, to reform. See **CONVERTER**.
Reducir, ou mudar, to reduce, to turn.
Reducir á practica. See **PRATICAR**.
R duzir a p' dir esmola, to reduce to beggary, to beggar.
Reducir medidas estrangeiras as nossas, to reduce foreign measures to our own.
Reducir em amizade. See **RECONCILIAR**.
A causa está reduzida a este ponto, the matter is come to that point.
Porem para reduzir a causa a breves palavras, but to bring the matter to the point.
Reducir a sua obediencia, to reduce, or bring under one's dominion, or subjection.
Reducir a ultima necessidade, to bring into, or reduce to traits.
Reducir a miseravel estado, to reduce to, or bring into a lamentable condition.
Reducir-se, v. r. to be reduced; also to be reclaimed, to mend, or reform. See **CONVERTER-SE**.
Todo o seu discurso se reduz a este ponto, all his discourse comes or amounts to this.
Aquelle negocio reducir-se há a nada, that business will come to nothing.
REDUZIVEL, adj. easy to be entreated. Lat. *exorabilis*.

R E E

REEDIFICA'DO, a, adj. rebuilt.
REEDIFICA'R, v. a. to re-edify, to rebuild. Preterperf. *eu reedifiquei*, *tu reedificaste*, &c.
REELEGER, v. a. to choose, or elect again.
REELEIÇAM, f. f. re-election.
REELEYTO, a, adj. elected again.
REENCHE'R, v. a. to fill, or fill up again.
REENCHI'DO, a, adj. filled up again.
REENVITA'DO, p. of
REENVITAR, v. n. (a term of game at cards) to revie, to challenge, invite, or vie again.
REESPU'MA, f. f. (in the Brasils) a sort of sugar.

R E F

REFALSA'DO. See **FALSO**.
REFAZE'R, v. a. to do again, or do over again. See also **REEDIFICAR**.
Refazer, to make again.
Refazer, to recover, to refresh.
Refazer, to indemnify, to give a recompence, to make amends for.
Refazer o exercito, to raise new soldiers, to increase an army, to reinforce, or strengthen it with new force.
Refazer-se, v. r. to refresh one's self after hunger or fatigue, to recover, to gather strength, to recruit, or refresh one's self; or, as we commonly

R E F

say, to pick up one's crumbs again; also to indemnify one's self.
REFECÇAM, f. f. See **REFEIÇAM**.
REFECTO'RIO, a, adj. ex. *cura refectoria*, a cure performed by giving reflectives.
REFEGA, f. f. ex. *Rifega de vento*, a flaw, or sudden gust, a violent blast of wind.
REFE'GO, f. m. so they call the plaits, folds, or doubles in a woman's petticoat; also a tuck in a garment.
Pera de refego, a sort of pear so called.
REFEIÇAM, f. f. refection, the act of refreshing, a meal or repast after hunger or fatigue.
REFEITO, a, adj. recovered, &c. See **REFAZER**.
Homem refecto, a strong well-set man, but not tall.
REFEITOREIRO, f. m. **REFEITO-REIRA**, f. f. he or she that has the care of a refectory, or dining room, in a monastery.
REFEITORIO, f. m. a refectory, or refectuary, a room in a monastery where the friars or nuns eat together.
REFEM, f. m. an hostage, a pledge of war. Arabic.
REFENDI'DO, a, adj. opened, or cut with a chissel, or the like, (among joiners, &c.)
REFENDIMENTO, f. m. the space tween the protuberances of an imbossed work.
REFE'NS, the plur. of **REFEM**, which see.
REFERENDA'RIO, f. m. (in the Roman chancery) a referendary.
REFERI'DO, a, adj. related, &c. See **REFERIR**.
REFERIR, v. a. to refer, to relate, to tell; also to refer, to ascribe. Pres. *eu refiro*, *tu referes*, &c.
Referir-se, v. r. to refer one's self to a passage in a book, or in any writing, or to what has been said before, in order to avoid repetition, or prolixity.
Referir-se em alguem, to leave or refer a thing to one, to make him the judge of it.
REFERTA, f. f. reluctance, exception, objection.
REFERTEIRO, a, adj. stubborn. See **PORFIOSO**. It is little used.
Referteira, (in the province of Beyra) See **DESDENHOSO**, **ESQUIJO**.
REFERVE'R, v. n. to grow dry with heat, to be corrupted or spoiled by heat. It is said particularly of sweet-meats.
REFERVI'DO, p. of *Reservar*, grown dry with heat, or spoiled by heat.
REFESTELLO, f. m. a ball, or dancing meeting.
REFIAM. See **RUFIAM**.
REFINA'DO, a, adj. refined, &c. See **REFINAR**.
Refinada peçonha, deadly poison.
Refinada febre, a very great fever.
Refinado açucar, refined sugar.
Refinada maldade, the greatest roguery or wickedness.

R E F

Cumprimento refinado, a studied compliment, or done with much study.
Refinada adulçaçam, a studied flattery.
REFINADO R, f. m. a refiner.
REFINA'R, v. a. to refine, or purify, (speaking of metals, &c.)
Refinar açucar, to refine sugar.
O que refina açucar, a sugar-baker.
REFINCA'DO, a, adj. See **REFINC'R**.
REFINC'R, v. a. to thrust, or drive in again, to stick fast in again, to fasten a-new. Lat. *refigere*.
REFLECTI'DO, a, adj. reflected, &c. See **REFLECTIR**.
REFLECTI'R, v. n. to reflect, to be reflected; also to reflect, to consider attentively; also to redound, to become or fall as an advantage in the consequence. See also **RETUMBAR**.
Os rayos do sol dando num espelho, reflettem jofres, the beams of the sun falling upon a looking glass, are reflected back.
Refletir, v. a. to reflect, to beat back.
REFLEXAM, f. f. reflection, the act of beating or throwing back; also reflection, the action of the mind upon itself; also reflection, attentive consideration or meditation.
Fazer reflexaõ, ou reflectir. See **REFLECTIR**.
REFLEXA R. See **REFLECTIR**.
REFLEXI'VO, (in grammar) reflexive.
REFLEXO, f. m. See **REFLEXAM**.
Reflexo, (in painting) reflex, or reflect.
Reflexo, a, adj. reflex, directed backwards.
REFLORECE'R, v. n. to reflourish, to flourish again.
REFLU'XO, f. m. the ebb of the tide, reflux, the ebbing of the sea or tide.
REFOCILLA'DO, a, adj. refreshed, &c. See **REFOCILLAR**.
REFOCILLA'R, v. a. to refresh, to comfort, or cherish.
O acto de refocillar, refocillation.
REFOLHA DO, a, adj. deceitful, crafty, sly, cunning, dissembling, close.
REFO'LHO, f. m. dissembling, dissimulation, counterfeit.
Com resolho, cunningly, craftily.
REFORÇA'DO, a, adj. strengthened, reinforced; also strengthened with reinforced rings. See **REFORÇO**.
REFORÇA'R, v. a. to reinforce, to strengthen with new forces or fresh assistance; also to strengthen with reinforced rings. See **REFORÇO**.
REFO'RÇO, f. m. supply, recruit, relief, succour, reinforcement fresh assistance.
Hum reforço de dez mil homens, a supply of ten thousand men.
Reforços de bom canhão, the reinforced rings of a gun.
REFO'RMA, ou **REFORMAÇAM**, f. f. reformation, or reforming.
Reforma, (a military word) a reform, or disbanding some part of the army.
REFORMA'DO, a, adj. reformed, &c. See **REFORMAR**.

R E F

Official reformado, (in military affairs) a reformado, a reformed officer.

Religioso reformado, a reformist.

REFORMADO'R, s. m. a reformer.

REFORMADO'RA, s. f. she that reforms, or makes a change for the better.

REFORMA'R, v. a. to reform, to put into a better form. Lat. *reformare*.

Reformar, (a military word) to reform the troops, to cashier part of them. They say also, *dar baxa*.

REFOSENTE, s. m. (in fortification) the cuvette, which is a deep trench cut along the middle of a dry ditch, and generally carried down till there be water to fill it, being a ditch within a ditch, and runs all the length of it, the better to keep off the enemy. The breadth of it commonly is eighteen or twenty feet.

REFOUCINHA'DO, on *Refoucinhado*, a, adj. (a vulgar word) wrinkled like a goat's horn. Lat. *caperatus*.

REFRACÇAM, s. f. refraction.

REFRA'CTO, a, adj. refracted, broken from its natural course. Lat. *refractus*.

REFRANGER'R, v. n. to be refracted.

REFRAÔ, ou *Rifaô*, s. m. a proverb; à *referendo*, because it is often repeated.

REFREA'DO, a, adj. restrained, &c. See

REFREA'R, v. a. to refrain, or restrain, curb, bridle, or repress. Lat. *refrenare*.

REFRE'GA, s. f. a fray, a skirmish.

REFRESCA'DO, a, adj. refreshed, &c. See

REFRESCA'R, v. a. to cool. Lat. *refrigerare*.

Refrescar a memoria a alguém, to refresh or rub up one's memory, to put him in mind, to remember him.

Refrescar a propria memoria, to refresh one's memory, to call a thing to mind.

Refrescar, to renew, to begin again. See *RENOVAR*.

Refrescar, to refresh, to relieve after pain, fatigue, or want.

Refrescar, v. n. (speaking of the wind) to grow and increase more and more, to blow fresh.

Refrescar-se, to cool, to grow cool; also to refresh, or relieve one's self after pain, fatigue, or want.

REFRESCO, s. m. cooling. See *REFRIGERAÇÃO*, *REFRIGERIO*.

Refresco de mantimentos, refreshment, provisions.

Refresco de soldados, a new supply, or recruit.

Soldados de refresco, fresh soldiers.

De refresco, adv. with freshness or newness of strength, (a military word.)

REFRIGERAÇÃO, s. f. refreshment, refrigeration, cooling. Lat. *refrigeratio*.

REFRIGERA'DO, a, adj. refreshed, refrigerated.

REFRIGERANTE, p. a. refrigerant.

R E G

It is sometimes substantively used, a refrigerant.

REFRIGERA'R, v. a. to refrigerate, to cool. Lat. *refrigerare*.

REFRIGERATIVO. See *REFRIGERANTE*.

REFRIGE'RIO, s. m. a refrigerant

Refrigério, refreshment. See also *ALIVIO*.

REFUGA'DO, *refugar*. See *REGEY-TADO*, *REGET-TAR*.

REFUGIA'DO, a, adj. refuged, sheltered.

REFUGIAR-SE, v. r. to fly to shelter, or protection, to take sanctuary.

REFU'GIO, s. m. refuge, shelter, sanctuary.

REFU'GO, s. m. the refuse of any thing.

REFULGENTE, adj. bright, shining.

Lat. *refulgens*.

REFULGI'R, v. a. to shine. From the Lat. *refulgere*.

REFUNDI'DO, a, adj. cast over again. See

REFUNDI'R, v. a. to cast over again.

Refundir, to pour out of one vessel into another.

Refundir, to pour back. Lat. *refundere*, v. n.

Refundir, v. n. to redound, to become or fall as an advantage in the consequence.

REFUSADO, a, adj. refused, &c. See

REFUSA'R, v. a. to refuse, to deny, to say nay, to reject, not to accept.

REFUTAÇÃO, s. f. a refuting, conviction, or refutation.

REFUTA'DO, a, adj. refuted.

REFUTA'R, v. a. to refute, to confute, to refel, to confound by reason.

Lat. *refutare*.

R E G

REGABO'FE, s. m. (a vulgar word) ex. *Tomar hum regabofé*, to eat, drink, and be merry.

REGAÇO, s. m. the lap of a woman. Lat. *gremium*.

REGADI'A, on *REGADURA*, s. f. watering.

REGADI'O, on *campo de regadio*, a field that may be watered.

REGA'DO, a, adj. watered.

REGADO'R, s. m. a watering-pot.

REGADU'RA, s. f. watering.

REGALADAMENTE, adv. daintily.

REGALA'DO, a, adj. dainty, nice; also daintily treated. See *REGALAR*.

Homem regalado, a man that makes good cheer, a man that fares deliciously, or keeps a very good table.

Ter huma mesa regalada, to keep a very good table.

Olhos regalados. See *OLHO*.

REGALAM, s. m. a man that loves to fare deliciously, a dainty person.

REGALA'R, v. a. to regale, to make much of, to treat daintily; also to charm, to please or delight extremely.

Regalar-se, v. r. to fare deliciously,

R E G

keep a good table; also to take care of one's self, to live deliciously, to make much of one's self.

Regalai-vos, ou *regale-se*, fare you well.

Regalar-se, ou *regalar interiormente*, sem dar a conhecer, to laugh in one's sleeve.

Regalar-se, to be extremely pleased with.

RE-ALI'A, s. f. regale, the prerogative of a monarchy.

Regalia do sangue, royal kindred.

Regalias, regalia, the rights of a king or queen, or the ensigns of the royal dignity; as the several parts of the apparatus of a coronation, as scepters, crown, &c.

Regalia, regality, royalty, kingship.

REGALIZ, or *REGALICE*. See *ALCAÇUZ*.

REGA'LO, s. m. a dainty, a choice bit. See also *MIMO*. Also a muss, &c. See *MANGUITO*.

REGALO'NA, adj. ex. *Levar vida regalona*, to fare deliciously, &c. See *REGALAR-SE*.

REGAMA'RGEN, s. m. a drain or furrow to drain off the rain-water in a corn-field, &c.

REGANHADO, &c. See *ARREGANHADO*, &c.

REGA'R, v. a. to water. Lat. *rigare*.

REGATAS, a sort of cloth made of cotton, used in India. They make trowsers of it.

REGATAM, f. m. a huckster, a retailer, a retailer of small wares, one who keeps a chandler's shop, a grater.

REGATEADOR, s. m. a haggler, one that is tedious in a bargain, or long in coming to the price.

REGATEA'DO, a, adj. See

REGATEA'R, v. n. to haggle in buying, to beat down the price, to bargain hard; also to sell very dear; also to envy, to feel envy at the sight of the excellence of others, to depreciate or under value their merit or worth.

Regatear, v. a. to grudge, to envy, to impart unwillingly.

Regatear, alguma cousa, to dispute, contend, or strive for a thing, to dispute a matter with another.

Regatear em cousas de n nasci, v. n. to contend for things of no value.

Regatear-si, v. r. to be loth to grant a thing, to do or grant it grudgingly.

REGATEIRA, f. f. a huckster woman; so they call also a fish woman, a herb-woman, &c.

REGA'TO, s. m. a little brook, a rill. Lat. *riculus*.

REGATO'A, s. f. a woman that haggles much.

REGEDOR da justiça, a chief justice.

REGEYTA'DO, a, adj. See

REGEYTA'R, v. a. to reject, to refuse,

not to accept.

Regeytar com desprezo, to reject, to slight.

Regeytar, to disapprove, to explode.

Regey-

R E G

R E G

R E G

Regeytar, (in falconry.) See *KOMITAR*.

REGELA'DO, *a*, adj. frozen. Lat. *glaciatus*.

REGELA'R, v. a. to congeal, or freeze, to turn to ice. Lat. *glaciare*.

Régular-se, v. r. to be frozen, to freeze, to be congealed with cold.

REGELO, f. m. ice. Lat. *glacies*.

REGE'NCIA, f. f. regentship, regency. See *REGENTE*.

REGENERAÇÃO, f. f. regeneration

REGENERADO, *a*, adj. regenerate, or regenerated.

REGENERAR, v. a. to regenerate.

REGE'NTE, f. m. and f. a regent, one that governs a kingdom during the minority or absence of a prince.

Regente, f. f. a governess in some monasteries or convents of nuns.

RE'GENTE, f. m. (in the university) a regent, or professor.

Regente do rebanho, a chief herdsman.

Regente, (in Aragon, Seville, Galicia, and Pamplona) the president of a council.

REGE'R, v. a. *Regir-se*, v. r. See *GOVERNAR*, and *Governar-se*.

Regér, (in grammar schools) to parse, to expound a lesson according to the rules of grammar; also to govern; as, *O verbo activo regit accusativum*, the active verb governs an accusative case.

Reger a esfa-te, to beat the time, &c. as the chantor, or master of a choir does in a cathedral church.

REGIAMENTE, adv. regally, royally.

REGIAM, f. f. a region, or large country. Lat. *regio*; also a region or part of the body, (in anatomy.)

Região, (with philosophers) a region or particular division of the air.

REGI'DO, *a*, adj. governed, &c. See *REGER*, and *GOVERNAR*.

REGIFUGIO, f. m. refuge, a festival held in ancient Rome, in memory of the expulsion of their king, particularly of Tarquin's flying out of Rome.

REGIMEN, f. m. government, rule. Lat.

REGIMENTO, f. m. government; also a regiment of soldiers.

Regimento, a prescript, order, form, rule, or direction.

Regimento, (in medicine) regimen, a rule, or course of living, with regard to eating, drinking, cloathing, or the like.

Regimento; duty, devoir, part. See *ADMINISTRAÇÃO*.

Regimento, (in grammar) regimen, the case of a noun governed by a verb.

REGIO, *a*, adj. royal, regal.

Aqua regia, regalis aqua, or aqua regia.

siclo regio, (in the university of Coimbra) an act so called, because it was instituted by king John III.

REGIONARIO, f. m. a regionary, a title given to those who had the charge and administration of the church affairs from the fifth century, (in ecclesiastical history.)

REGISTADAME'NTE, adv. frugally, thrifly. Lat. *frugaliter*.

REGISTADO, &c. See *REGISTRADO*, *REGISTRAR*.

REGISTO, ou *RESISTO*. See *REGISTRO*.

REGISTRADO'R, f. m. (in Rome) a register, an officer who writes and keeps the registers of the bulls, or letters from the pope, &c.

REGISTRADO, *a*, adj. registered in a book. See also

REGISTRAR, v. a. to register, to enter, write down, or record in a register; also to search, or look into.

Registrar, ou *trazar registratio*, (metaph.) to keep within the bounds or limits of reason.

Registrar, ou *fazer registro*, to make register, (with printers.)

REGISTRO, f. m. a register, a memorial or book of public records, an account of any thing regularly kept; also the entry-book of the custom-house, &c.

Registro dos nomes. See *CATALOGO*.

Registro, the act of registering.

Tirar registro. See *REGISTRAR*.

Registro, several strings fastened to a long roll, which serve for marks in a book; a tassel for a book.

Fazer regisso, (with printers) to make register.

Registro ou regisso de hum santo, a small picture of a saint.

Registos, ou *regislos do ergaō*, are the flops in the organ, which make the variety of music.

Regisso, a cock, a spout to let out water at will, by turning the stop. Lat. *epistomium*.

REGLISSE. See *ALCAÇUZ*.

REGNANTE, adj. regnant, reigning.

REGNATIVO, *a*, adj. political, or relating to the art of government, or to the management of public affairs.

REGNI'COLA. See *REINOL*.

REGO, f. m. a furrow, a trench cast up by a plough. Lat. *furculus*.

Abrir regos, to furrow, or make furrows. Lat. *furcare*.

Dé rego em regos, in furrows, furrow by furrow.

Rego para levar agua aos campões, &c. a trench, ditch, or furrow, to convey water; a place by which water is conveyed into the fields, &c. to water them, &c. Lat. *incile*.

RE'GOA, f. f. a rule, or ruler, an instrument used carpenters, &c.

REGOADURAS, f. f. p. chaps and clests in the hands or feet. Lat. *rha-gades*.

REGOLIZ, *Regaliz*, ou *Reglise*. See *ALCAÇUZ*.

REGOMAR'GEM. See *REGAMAR'GEM*.

REGOUGA'DO, part. of

REGOUGA'R, v. n. to wind the tail, and throw upon the back, to cock the tail as the fox and some dogs do; also to howl, yelp, or cry like a fox.

REGOZIJA'DO, part. of

REGOZIJAR-SE, v. r. to be glad, to rejoice at.

REGOZIJO, f. m. joy, mirth.

REGRA, f. f. a rule, or ruler, an instrument by which lines are drawn *Régula*, rule or precept.

Não há regra no quella casa, there is no rule in that house.

Regra, rule, example, pattern.

Regra de huma ordem religiosa, rule, or statutes of a religious order.

Regra no címero. See *REGIMENTO* (in medicine.)

Regra, a woman's courses.

Régua em papel escrito ou impresso, a line, a row of words in writing or printing, as much as is written from one margin to the other.

Escrer poucas regras a alguém, to write a few lines to one.

Regra, the allowance, or portion of victuals allowed to those that serve in the king's ships.

REGRADAMENTE, adv. orderly, according to rule; also moderately, temperately, without gluttony or luxury.

REGRA'DO, *a*, adj. regular, orderly; also that is sparing of his diet, temperate, moderate, sober; also ruled, (speaking of paper.) See *REGRAR*.

REGRANTES, ou *cōgos regrantes*, regular canons, canons that live like regulars. They are of different sorts. See *REGULARES*.

REGRA'R, v. a. as, *Regrar papel*, to rule paper.

Regrar com pauta. See *PAUTAR*.

Regrár, to rule, frame or order. See *REGULAR*, v. a.

REGRE'SSO, f. m. a going back, a return or retiring. Lat. *regressus*. See also *POSTLIMINIO*.

Que não tem regisso, irrevocable, that cannot be recalled; that cannot be repaired, or restored to its first state; irreparable, irrecoverable, (speaking of time, words, &c.)

REGRE'TA, f. f. the reglet by which printers separate their lines.

REGUARDADA. See *REGUARDO*. (Obsol.)

REGUÇA'R, v. a. to sharpen or whet again.

REGUE'IFA, f. f. (in Oporto) a loaf in the shape of a ring.

REGUENGUEIRO, f. m. a tenant who holds lands belonging to the royal patrimony. See

REGUE'NGO, f. m. so they formerly called the farms taken by the king's of Portugal from the Moors; also a farm belonging to the royal patrimony.

REGUINGOTE, f. m. a great-coat, a riding-coat; corruptly from the English.

REGULACAO, f. f. regulation, order. *Fazer regulagens*. See *REGULAR*.

REGULA'DO, *a*, adj. regulated, &c. See

REGULA'R, v. a. to regulate, to adjust by rule or method, to direct or

guide,

R E I

guide, to rule; also to prescribe, to set down authoritatively.
Regular a sua & la filos dictamis da razão, to rule one's life by the dictates of reason.
Regular, adj. regular, that is according to a certain rule, orderly, ex. *Esfíco regular*, a regular building.
Movimento regular, a regular motion.
Regular, regular, not lay or secular.
Cleros regular, the regular clergy, or the regulars.
Canónigos regulares, regular canons. See REGRAНTES.
REGULARIDADE, s. f. regularity.
REGULARMENTE, adv. regularly. See also ORDINARIAMENTE.
Regularmente, certainly, without fail.
REGULO, s. m. a petty king; also a basilisk or cockatrice.
REGURGITADO, part. of
REGURGITAR, v. n. to overflow, or run over.

R E H

REHABILITACAM, s. f. re-enabling.
REHABILITADO, a, adj. re-enabled.
REHABILITAR, v. a. to re-enable, or re-initiate.

R E I

REI, ou *REY*, s. m. a king. Lat. rex.
Os Reys, ou *a Festa dos Reys*, the Epiphany, or Twelfth-day.
Rex de armas, a king at arms.
Rey da torda, (with hunters) the male of the partridge that has large spots in the tail like eyes, and which a number of partridges obey.
Rey, a king at chess or cards.
Pezxe rey, a fine small fish called a smelt.
P. qual be o rey, tal a greg, such as the king is, such is the flock, or his people.
P. o traço de rey, e a lança, longe alcançava; we say, kings have long hands. The Lat. say, *ar reycis longas regibus est manus?*
P. fogea-se o rey da traça, mas do traidor não, kings love the treason, but not the traitor.
P. novos rey, nova ley, new kings, new laws.
REFALM. See GARRROCHAM.
PEJERA, *Rejera*, or *Rogeyra*, s. f. a hawser or small cable used when they meet alongfi; that is, when ships have an anchor in a river, &c. and a hawser on shore.

REJECTO, &c. See REGESTA-DO, &c.

REIGA-DI, s. f. the root, bottom, or lower part of several things, as corns, nail, &c.

REIGADO, a, adj. See APPAIGA-DO.

REIMA. See REUMA.

R E L

REINA'DO, s. m. reign, time of a king's government.
Reinado, part. of
REINA'R, v. n. to reign, to be a king, to rule as a king; also to be in vogue or fashion, to prevail, to be predominant.
REINCIDE NCIA, s. f. See RECAHIDA.
REINCIDI'DO, &c. See RECAHIDA, &c.
REINO, s. m. a kingdom.
REINOL, adj. born in a kingdom.
Amixa reynil, a sort of plum like a damson.
REINTRA'NTE angulo, (in fortification) re-entering, or re-entrant angle, which retires inwards towards the place.
RE'JO, s. m. (in the province of Minho) a sort of small salmon.
REIS, *Reys*, ou *a festa dos reys*. See REY.
Réis, (the plural of *real*) a small coin in Portugal, called *reis*. See REAL.
REISE'TE, ou *Reisnbo*, s. m. a petty king.
REITERAÇAM, s. f. reiteration.
REITERA'DO, a, adj. reiterated, repeated.
REITERA'R, v. a. to reiterate, to repeat Lat. *iterare*.
REITO'R, ou *Rector*, s. m. (in the university of Coimbra) the rector, principal head, or chief in the university of Coimbra.
REITORA'DO, s. m. the time of a rector's rectorship.
REITORI'A, s. f. a rectorship.
REIVENDICAM, ou *Rivendicacãm*, (in civil law) vindication, the act of claiming, claim, or demand.
REIXA, s. f. a brawling, chiding, or scolding, a strife in words. From the Lat. *rixia*.
Eles andão de reixa, they are fallen out.
Reixa vilha, an old quarrel or grudge.
Reixa, so they vulgarly call a certain swelling between the great corner of the eye and the nose, or rather a species or degree of the fistula lacrymalis, which we call anchylops.
Reixa do cadeado, the sharp point that runs into a padlock when it locks.
Reixa, a thin board.
REIXE'LO, s. m. (in the province of Beyra.) See CABRITO.

R E J

REJECTO. See REGEITADO.

R E L

RELA, ou *raa que vive nas moutas*. See RAA.
RELACAM, s. f. a relation, an account of any thing; also connexion, intercourse, communication, mutual correspondence.
Relaçam, the parliament, or supreme court of judicature.
RELAMPAGO, s. m. lightning, or flash.

R E L

RELAMPAGUEA'DO, part of
RELAMPAGUEA'R, v. n. to lighten, to give flashes like lightning; also to glitter, to give a glittering light.
RELAMPAGUE'A, it lightens.
RELAPSI'A, s. f. (in matters of religion) the act of relapsing or falling into the error once forsaken, or into an abjured heresy.
RELAPSO, s. m. (in matters of religion) relapsed, or fallen into the error once forsaken.
RELATA'DO, a, adj. related, &c. See RELATAR.
RELATADOR, s. m. See RELATOR.
RELATA'R, v. a. to relate, to tell, or to give an account of. Lat. *narrari*.
Relatar bum feito, to report a cause, to make the report of it, (in law.)
RELATIVO, (in grammar) relative.
RELATO'R, s. m. a relater, he that relates or tells.
Relator de feito, a reporter, he that relates or gives an account; a sort of officer in courts in Portugal, who acquaints the court with what has been told of the case, or cause to be tried.
RELATO'RIO, s. m. report, account, relation, information.
Relatório do feito, the report of a cause.
Relatório, a reckoning up, an enumeration; also a previous discourse, or preamble.
RELAXAÇAM, s. f. (with surgeons) relaxation, a preternatural extention or straining of the nerves, &c. either by violence or weakness.
Relaxaçam do estomago, looseness in the body.
Relaxaçam, looseness of life, relaxation of manners.
RELAXA'DO, a, adj. relaxed, loose, slack; also loose, lewd, debauched.
Nervo relaxado, a relaxed nerve.
Tir o estomago relaxado, to be loose in the body.
Moço de vida relaxada, a loose liver.
Relaxado ao braço secular, delivered over to the laity, &c. See RELAXAR ao braço secular.
RELAXAME'NTO, s. m. the straining of a nerve, &c. (with farriers.)
Relaxamento do estomago, looseness in the body.
RELAXA'R, v. a. to relax, to loosen, or slacken.
Relaxar o estomago, to make the belly loose, to loosen the belly.
Reloxár, to enfeeble, to make languid.
Relaxár, to release, to free from obligation. See also DESOBRIGAR, and DISPENSAR.
Relaxár, to relax, to make less rigorous, to remit.
Relaxár, ou entregar ao braço secular. See BRAÇO.
Relaxár-se, v. r. to fail, to grow slack or remiss, to remit or slacken.
RELE, s. f. a sort, kind, species. See also RALE'.

R E L

R E L

R E M

Rele, humour, genius, disposition; also race, stock, family.

RELE GO, s. m. a barn, cave, &c. to get in corn, or wine, at the harvest-time, or in vintage.

N. B. Those barns, caves, &c. only are so called, which belong to such landlords, or owners of lands, who have the privilege of selling the product of their lands for three months, during which time no one else can sell that of their own. Hence the same privilege is called *relego*.

RELEGUEIRO, s. m. a tenant, or farmer that holds or hires lands belonging to landlords who have the privilege called *relego*. See *RELEGO*.

RELEIÇAM, s. f. the repeated reading of any thing.

Fazer huma releiçam, to read over again. Lat. *relegere*.

RELE'IXO, s. m. that part of the wall which projects out like a bench, when a wall is begun, as is usual, thick below, and then made thinner above; as if there were five bricks in the foundation, and above it comes to have but three.

RELEVA'DO, a, adj. imbossed, &c. See *RELEVAR*.

RELEVAME'NTO, s. m. a delivering, a release, a riddance. Lat. *liberatio*.

RELEVA'NCIA, s. f. See *IMPOR-TANCIA*.

RELEVA'NTE. See *IMPORTAN-TE*.

RELEVA'R, v. a. to release, to acquit, to discharge of any obligation; also to pardon, to forgive; also to ease one of a thing, to deliver or rid out of.

Relevár, (in painting) to give relieveo to a picture. See *RELEVO*, (in painting.)

Relevár, (in sculpture) to imboss. *Relevár huma falta*, to pass by, to forgive, to let pass uncensured, to connive, to wink at a fault.

RELEVO, s. m. (in sculpture) relieveo, imbossed work.

Leverantar de relevo, to imboss.

O que faz obras de relevo, an im-bosser.

Intyros relevo, alto relivo, or high relief. *Mys relivo*, demi relieveo.

Baxo relivo, basso relieveo, or low relief.

Relévo, (in painting) relieveo, the degree of force or boldness wherewith the figures, beheld at a due distance, seem to stand out from the ground of the painting, as though they were really imbossed.

RELHO, s. m. a sort of gridle formerly used by the Portuguese ladies; also a sort of fish so called.

RELICA'RIO, s. m. a case to keep reliques in, a shrine for reliques, a reliquary, in which the reliques of a dead saint are kept.

RELIGIAM, s. f. religion, the worship of the Deity.

Religiaõ, ou ordem religiosa, a religious order of monks or nuns.

Elle tem dez annos de religiaõ, he has been a monk these ten years.

A religiaõ de Malta, the order of the Knights of Malta.

RELIGIOSA, ou freyra, s. f. a nun.

RELIGIOSAME'NTE, adv. religiously, godly, piously; also religiously, strictly, exactly, punctually.

RELIGIOSIDA'DE, s. f. piety, godliness, devotion, religion.

RELIGIO SO, a, adj. religious, pious, godly, devout.

Vida religiosa, religious, or monastic life.

Religiõo, punctual, strict, scrupulous.

Religiõo, s. m. a friar or a monk.

RELINCHA'R, ou Rinchar, v. n. to neigh as a horse does.

RELI'NCHO, ou Rincho, s. m. the neighing of a horse.

RELI'QUIAS, s. f. p. reliques, the remains of the bodies or cloths of saints; also reliques, or remainders of any thing. See *SOBEJOS*.

RELLA. See *RELA*.

RELOGE'IRO, ou Relojeyro, s. m. a watch-maker, or clock-maker; also he that takes care of a clock.

RELOGIO, s. m. a clock, a watch.

Relogio de algibeira, a watch.

Relogio do sol, a sun-dial.

Relogio de area, a sand-hour-glass.

Relogio de agua, a water-hour-glass.

Estilo do relogio de sol. See *ESTILO*.

A arte de fazer relogios do sol. See *GNO-MONICA*.

Relogio de pendula. See *PENDULA*.

Adiantar o relogio, to set the clock forward.

Dar corda a hum relogio, to wind up a watch, clock, &c.

Caxa do relogio, a watch-case.

O relogio dá horas, the clock strikes.

O meu relogio não corre, my watch does not go, or stands still.

O meu relogio anda muyto arrazado, my watch goes too slow.

Aquelle relogio anda muyto depressa, ou anda adiantado, that clock goes too fast.

Relógio (on ship board) the space of half an hour; because they make use of a glass whose sand is half an hour running out.

Quatro relogios, (on shipboard) two hours.

RELOJOE'IRO. See *RELOGEIRO*.

RELVA, s. f. so they call any sort of grass before it comes to its full growth.

RELVA'R, v. n. to have relva. See *RELVA*.

RELVOSO, a, adj. grassy, full of grass. See *RELVA*.

RELUCTA'NCIA. See *REPUGNAN-CIA*.

RELUTA'R. See *RESISTIR*, and *REPUGNAR*.

RELUZI'DO, part. of

RELUZI'R, v. n. to shine, to glitter. From *luz*, light.

P. não be ouro tudo o que reluz, all is not gold that glitters.

R E M

REMADO'R, s. m. a rower. Lat. *rem-* max. See *REMO*.

REMADO, part. of *REMA'R*.

REMADU'RA, s. f. rowing.

REMANCHA'DO, part. of

REMANCHA'R, v. n. (a vulgar word) to linger, to delay, to put off and prolong the time. See also

Remanchar-se, v. r. to grudge, to do a thing against one's will, to serve with great grudging, (speaking of servants.)

REMANDIO'LA, s. f. (a ludicrous word) cunningness, craftiness.

REMANECENTE. See *RESTANTE*.

REMANECE'R, v. n. to remain, to be left out of a great number or quantity. See also *SOBRAR*, *SOBE-JAR*.

REMANECIDO, part. of *Remanecer*, left out of a greater number or quantity.

REMANENTE. See *RESTANTE*.

REMANGA'R, v. n. to threaten with a hand lifted up, (a vulgar word.)

REMA'NSO, s. m. the calm or still water of a river, &c. which after it has run with a swift current comes into a plain, and runs slow and gently.

Remanso, rest, repose, quiet, ease. See also *RETIRO*, *RECOLHIMENTO*.

REMA'R, v. n. to row. Lat. *remi-gare*.

O remár, a rowing with oars.

P. remar contra a agua, to strive against the stream.

P. remar por si, to go on his own legs.

The Latin say, *nare sine co: tice*.

REMATA'CAM, s. f. See *ARREMA-TACAM*.

REMATADAMENTE, adv. totally, intirely.

REMATA'DO, a, adj. finished, perfected, &c. See

REMATA'R, v. a. to end, to finish, to perfect; also to sell by auction, &c. See *ARREMATAR*.

Rematár, v. n. to end, to be finished or terminated.

REMA'TE, s. m. the end, or conclusion of any thing.

Remate dos fios das açucenas, &c. aglets or pendants at the ends of the chives of flowers.

REME'CA. See *REME'SSA*.

REMEÇA'DO, &c. See *REMESSA-DO*, &c.

REMEÇAM. See *GARROCHAM*.

REMEÇAR, ou *Remessar*, &c. See *ARREMEÇAR*, &c.

Remeçar-se. See *ARREMEÇAR-SE*.

REME CO. } See } *ARRÈMEO*.

REMÉDAM. } See } *RAMADAN*.

REMECHIDO, &c. See *REMEXI-DO*, &c.

REMEDIADO, a, adj. See

R E M

REMEDIAR, v. a. to remedy, cure, or help; also to recompense, or make amends for.

Aquillo não se pode remediar, that cannot be helped.

Que se pôde remediar, remediable.

REMÉDIO, f. m. remedy, physic, medicine.

Hum mal sem remedio, an incurable disease.

Que não tem remedio, remediless.

Remedio para todos os males, a plaster for all sores.

Remédio universal. See *PANACEA*.

Remedio, refúgio, remedy, help, refuge, after-game, retrieve.

Isto não tem remedio, there is no help or remedy for it.

Não havia remedio para restaurar o crédito perdido, credit was lost, past retrieve.

Dano que não tem remedio, an irreparable or irrecoverable mischief.

Ejou perdido de tal sorte, que nenhum remedio se acha a meus males, I am undone to all intents and purposes.

REMEDI'DO, a, adj. See

REMED'R, v. a. to measure over again Lat. *remetiri*.

REMÉ'RO. See *REMADOR*

REMELA, f. f. the rheum that is in the eye. Lat. *gramia*.

REMELO'SO, a, adj. blear-eyed.

Que tem os olhos remelosos, having dropping, or waterish eyes; mope-eyed, one whose eyes run with water.

Ser remeloso, to be blear-eyed.

REMEMBRA'NÇA, f. f. (an antiquated word) remembrance.

REMENDA'DO, a, adj. mended, patched.

Cavallo remendado, a piebald horse, because he looks as if he were covered with patches.

REMENDAM, f. m. ex. *Remendaõ al-fayate*, a botcher, a mender of old cloaths.

Remendaõ sapateiro, a cobler.

REMENDA'R, v. a. to mend, to patch, to botch.

REME'NDOS, f. m. a botch, a patch.

Cavall, que tem remendos, ou remendado. See *REMENDADO*.

REM'SSA, f. f. a remittance of money, gold, silver, &c.

REMESSAM. See *GARROCHAM*.

REMESSAR. See *ARREMEÇAR*.

REMESSO. See *ARREMEÇO*.

REMETER, v. a. to remit, to send to a distant place. See also *RECOM-MENDAR*.

Remeir, to refer.

Remeir alguma causa a alguém, ou pola suas mãos para julga-la, to leave or refer a thing to one, to make him the judge of it.

Remete-me á hum lugar de Plauto, he refers me to a passage in Plautus.

Rmeter, ou arremeter, to assail, &c. See *ARRMETER*.

Rimeter dinheyro, to remit money.

Rimeter hum prizo, to remit a prisoner.

Rimeter, to drive or put off, to delay.

R E M

Remeter alguma causa a silencio, to pass a thing over in silence, not to speak of it.

Rmter, v. n. to begin, to fall to.

Elle remeteo a fugir com mais pressa que d'antes, he betook himself to a speedier flight than before.

Remeter-se, v. r. to refer, leave, or put a thing to one's judgment, to leave it to his choice. See *REFERIR-SE*.

Rere'o me a vos nesse particular, I refer, or leave it to you.

Rmto-me a tudo aquillo que vos parecer mais conveniente, I shall stand to whatsoever you shall think fitting.

REMETI'DA, f. f. See *ACOMETIMENTO*.

REMETI'DO, a, adj. remitted, &c. according to the verb *REMETTER*.

REMEXE'R, v. a. to stir, to put in motion again (speaking of liquids.) See also *INQUIETAR*.

REMEXI'DO, a, adj. stirred again.

REMIDO, a, adj. ransomed, redeemed, &c. See *REMIR*.

REMIDO'R, f. m. a redeemer. See *REDEMPTOR*.

REMILHAM, f. m. (in the Brasils) a ladle, a sort of large spoon used in the sugar works.

REMINISCE'NCIA, f. f. remembrance, reminiscence.

REM'I'R, v. a. to redeem, to buy off, to recover, to ransom. See also *RES-GATAR*.

Remir o penhor, ou desempenhar huma causa que estava empenhada, to redeem goods in pawn.

Christo remio-nos com o seu sangue, Christ has redeemed us by his blood.

Remir, ou tornar a tomar huma fortaleza, to retake a fortress.

Remir a sua vexoçam, to rid one's self of a trouble, or vexation.

REMISSAME'NTE, adv. remissly, slackly, not vigorously.

REMISSAM, f. f. remission, cessation of intenseness (in physics.)

Remissaõ, (in medicine) remission, as when a distemper abates, but does not go quite off before it returns again.

Remissaõ, forgiveness, pardon, remission.

Remissaõ, remission, relaxation of severity or rigour, moderation.

Remissaõ, remitting, the act of pardoning, or remitting a debt, &c. also the act of referring to a tribunal, judge, &c. according to the verbs *REMETER*, and *REMITI'R*; which see.

REMISSIVEL, adj. remissible, pardonable.

REMISSO, a, adj. remiss, not intense; also remiss, slack, negligent, not vigorous.

REMISSORIA carta, so they call the letters or order directed by a judge to another for the transmission or remittance of a prisoner.

REMITI'DO, a, adj. remitted, forgiven, &c. See

Remitir, v. a. to remit, to forgive, to pardon.

Remitir huma divida, to remit, or forgive a debt.

R E M

Remitir, to remit, to relax, to make less rigorous.

Remitir, to resign, to give up.

Remitir, to remit, to grow less intense; also to remit, to abate by growing less eager.

Remitir-se, v. r. to remit, to grow less intense or violent. See *REDELTER-SE*.

REMO, f. m. an oar. Lat. *remus*.

Remo pequeno, com que o remador unicamente vai remando em um barquinho, a scull, or skull, a little ear to row a boat with.

Remador que rema com essa forte de remos, a sculler, a waterman who rows with sculls.

Puxar pelos remos, to tug the oars, to ply the oars.

Pá do remo, the blade of an oar.

Páos ou tolites a que se atao os remos, thowls. See *TOLETE*.

REMOÇA'DO, part. of

REMOÇA'R-SE, v. r. to grow young again.

Remoçár, v. n. to make one to grow young again.

REMOEDU'R'A, cu *Rumiadura*, f. f. a chewing of the cud. Lat. *ruminatio*.

REMOELA, f. f. See *PIRRAÇA-ACINTE*.

REMOE'R, v. n. and a. to chew the cud, as oxen, &c. do. Lat. *ruminare*. See also *RAIVAR*.

Remoér, v. a. to chew again.

REMOINHA'R, v. n. to turn about like a whirlpool.

REMOI'NHO. See *REDOMOINHO*.

REMOLHA'DO, a, adj. See

REMOLHA'R, v. a. to soak, to steep, to water again.

REMO'LHO, f. m. the act of soaking, steeping, or watering again,

Deytar em, cu de remolho. See *REMOLHAR*.

REMO'NTA, f. f. the act of remounting cavalry. See *REMONTAR*.

REMONTADO, a, adj. remounted, (a military word.) See *REMONTAR*.

Remontado espirito, an excellent, great, eminent, or sublime wit.

Remontado discurso, an enlarged or heightened discourse.

Remontado, remote, distant

Remontado, superior, free from emotion or concern, unmoveable, not to be shaken

REMONTA'R, v. a. (a military word) ex. *Remontar tropas*, to remount cavalry, to furnish troopers with fresh horses, in the place of those that have been killed.

Remontar-se, v. r. to mount, to rise on high, or aloft.

Hum espirito vil, que não se remonta na ideia que hum pássaro pode voar, a base mind that mounts no higher than a bird can soar.

Remontar-se, to rise, to obtain height or rank of fortune.

REMO'QUE, f. m. a frump, a sharp word

R E N

word, a scoff, taunt or flout, a gibe.
Dar, ou botar remoques. See *REMOSQUEAR*.
REMOSQUEADO'R, s. m. a taunter, a giber.
REMOSQUEA'R, v. a. to taunt, to gibe.
REMORA, s. f. remora, a small fish or worm so called, a sea-lamprey, or suckstone; of which the ancients had an opinion, that by sticking to the keel of a ship it would stop its course.
Rémora, a remora, delay, stop, let, or hindrance, (metaph.)
REMORDE'R, v. a. to cause remorse; also to have a remorse, to have a touch of conscience. See also *ATORMENTAR*.
Remorde-lhe continuamente a conciencia, he feels continually the stings, remorses, or checks of his conscience.
REMORDIDO, a, adj. that feels stings, remorses, or checks.
REMORDIMENTO, ou *Remorfo*, s. m. remorse, check, sting of conscience.
REMORSO da consciencia, idem.
REMO'TO, a, adj. remote, distant.
REMOVE'R, v. a. to remove from one place to another; also to drive away; also to displace, to put out of any office, to put out of a place; also to remove or take away.
REMOVI'DO, a, adj. removed, &c. See *REMCVER*.
REMOVIVEL, adj. that may be removed, removable.
REMUDA'DO, part. of
REMUDA'R, v. n. to change, or undergo an alteration again.
REMUNERAÇAM, s. f. reward, recompence, remuneration.
REMUNERADDO, a, adj. rewarded, recompensed.
REMUNERA'R, v. a. to remunerate, to reward, recompense, or requite. Lat. *remunerare*.
REMUNERATORIO, a, adj. given, not only as a reward, but also with good will and for love-sake.
REMUNGA'DO, *REMUNGA'R*. See *RESMONEADO*, *RESMONEAR*.

R E N

RENACE'R, ou *Renascér*, v. n. to be born again, or new-born, to grow or spring up again.
RENACI'DO, ou *Renascido*, a, adj. born again, sprung up again.
RENACIME'NTO, s. m. new birth, regeneration.
RENA'L, adj. renal, belonging to the reins.
RENDA, s. f. yearly revenue, or income, a rent.
Viver das suas rendas, to live upon one's revenues, or means.
Pagar a renda, to pay the rent.
Estabelecer rendas para sustento de hum collegio, &c. to endow, to settle rents or revenues for the maintenance of a college, &c.

R E N

Renda, lace, Arabic.
RENDE'IRA, s. f. a woman that makes lace.
RENDE'IRO, s. m. a tenant, a renter, he that holds by paying rent.
RENDE'R, v. a. to subdue, to conquer, to overcome.
Render, (a sea term) to bend or crook.
Render huma sentinelha, &c. to relieve a sentry, &c.
Render, (with farriers) to strain.
Render, to yield, bear or produce, (speaking of lands, vines, &c.)
Render finezas. See *FINEZA*.
Render honra, to honour, to do honour.
Render veneraçons. See *VENERAR*.
Render vidas a morte, to kill.
Render alguma cousa muito a alguém, is for one to draw or reap a good advantage from a thing, to get much by it.
Terra que rende muito, a very fruitful soil.
Os seus bens rendem-lhe tanto cada anno, his estate yields him so much a year.
Render o bordo ao mar, to fail again, (a sea phrase.)
Render o bordo ao mar, para navegar para o mesmo porto donde se tinha feito a vela, to resail, to sail back.
Render-si, v. r. to yield, to lay down one's arms, to surrender, or submit.
Render-se, to fail, to yield, or succumb, to be tired.
Render-se a partido, to surrender, to yield, to give one's self up on certain stipulations.
Rendo-me, I yield, I knock under.
Render-se aos appetites, to follow one's desires or inclinations.
Render-se, to comply, or yield to any desire or demand.
RENDIDAMENTE, adv. lowly, humbly, submissively.
RENDI'DO, a, adj. conquered, &c. according to the verb *Render*.
RENDIMENTO, s. m. revenue, income, rent.
Rendimento, a yielding up, a surrender, the act of yielding, &c. according to the verb *render*.
Rendimento da vontade, compliance, submission.
Rendimento, (with farriers) a strain.
RENDO'SO, a, adj. faithful, fertile; also gainful, profitable, whereof much gain cometh.
RENEGA'DA, s. f. a game at cards called *ombre*.
RENEGA'DO, s. m. a renegade, an apostate, one that has renounced his faith.
Renegado; *Renegar*. See *ARRENEGADO*, *ARRENEGAR*.
RENGIDO, *RENGER*. See *RANGIDO*, *RANGER*.
RE NGO, s. m. a sort of cloth made of cotton.
RENHI'DO, a, warmly debated, full of obstinate debates.
RENHI'R, v. n. to quarrel, to debate

R E P

warmly and with great passion or commotion. See also *PORFIAR*, *CONTENDER*.
RENITENCIA, s. f. remitency.
RENITIDO, *RENITIR*. See *REPUGNADO*, *REPUGNAR*.
RENO'ME, s. m. renown; also a surname, an appellation added to the original name, as Scipio was sur-named Africanus, from his victories obtained in Africa.
RENOVAÇAM, s. f. renovation, renewing.
RENOVÁ'DO, a, adj. renewed, renovated.
RENOVAME'NTO, s. m. renovation, renewing.
RENOVA'R, v. a. to renovate, to renew.
Renovár a memoria de alguma cousa, to refresh or renew the memory of a thing, to call it to mind.
Renovár huma chaga antiga, to rub an old sore.
Que pode ser renovado, renewable.
Renovár a dor, to renew the grief.
O acto de renovar, renewal.
Renovár-se, v. r. to be renewed, to revive, to be restored to the former state.
RENOVO, s. m. a young shoot of a tree.
Ronovos, all kinds of fruit, &c. See *NOVIDADES*.
RENQUE, s. f. a rank or row of any thing.
Huma renque de soldados, a rank or file of soldiers.
Pôr em renque, to dispose, to settle, to set in order.
RENTE, adv. close; as, *Cortar rente*, to cut off close.
RENUI'DO, *RENUI'R*. See *RECU-SADO*, *RECUSAR*.
RENU'NCIA, ou *Renunciaçam*, s. f. renunciation; also the act of forsaking, &c. See *RENUNCIAR*.
RENUNCIA'DO, a, adj. renounced, &c. See *RENUNCIAR*.
RENUNCIA'R, v. a. to renounce, resign, or quit claim; also to forfeit, to renounce, to take leave of, to quit.
Renunciár, (at cards) to revoke.
Renunciár nas maos do amor o entendimento, to be beside himself, or mad for love.
RENUNCIA'VEL, adj. that may be renounced.

R E O

REO, s. m. a criminal, a guilty person; also a defendant; opposed to *author*, a plaintiff.
RE'O, (in the universities) See *MANNENTE*.
REOBA'RBO. See *RHEUBARBO*.
REORDINADO, a, adj. re-ordained.
REORDINA'R, v. a. to re-ordinain, to confer orders a second time.
O acto de reordenar, re-ordination.

R E P

REPAIRAÇAM, *REPAIRADO*, &c. See

R E P

See *REPARAÇÃO*, *REPARADO*, &c.
REPANÇO. See *RIPANÇO*.
REPARAÇÃO, f. f. repair, reparation, the act of mending things fallen to decay; also reparation, amends, satisfaction for damages done. See the v. *REPARAR*.
REPARADO, a, adj. repaired, &c. See *REPARAR*.
Lugar bem reparado, ou abrigado. See *ABRIGADO*.
Mal reparado. See *DESABRIGADO*.
REPARADOR, f. m. a repairer; also an observer, or marker one that takes notice.
REPARAR, v. z. to repair; also to parry in fencing, to ward off a blow; also to advert, to take heed, to observe, to take notice; also to make amends, to recompense, to repair, to make up, to retrieve, to recover.
Reparar danos, &c. to make amends for damages, &c.
Reparar as forças, to recover or gather one's strength, to recruit one's self.
Reparar, ou fazer reparo. See *REFLECTIR*.
Reparar a honra de alguém, to repair one's honour, to make him a reparation.
Reparar, (with goldsmiths) to perfect, to bring to perfection.
Reparar culpas, to amend, to grow better, to be reformed, to forsake vice.
Reparar, to shelter, to secure from.
Reparar do calor do sol, to shelter or secure from the burning heat of the sun.
Reparar-se, v. r. ex. *Reparar-se com a escud*, to cover, or secure one's self with a shield.
Reparar-se da farda, to repair, or retrieve one's lois.
Reparar-se, to shelter, or secure one's self from.
Reparar-se, to recover one's self, to come to one's self again.
REPASO, f. m. (in fortification) a defence, any work of entrenchment.
Reparo, notice, observation. See also *REFLEXÃO*.
Reparo, repair, or reparation. See *REPARAÇÃO*.
Reparo, ou clique. See *DIQUE*.
Fazer reparo. See *REFLECTIR*.
Reparo, the carriage of a cannon, &c.
Montar em carroço no reparo, to mount a cannon, to set it on the carriage.
REPARTIÇÃO, f. f. a distribution, the act of dividing amongst many, reparation.
Repartição das tribus, the reparation of taxes.
Repartição, department, the province of benefits assigned to a particular person.
Repartição, (in arithmetic) division.
Repartição que se faz das terras entre coherdeiros, (in law) partition, a dividing of lands among coheirs.

R E P

REPARTIDO, a, adj. divided, distributed.
REPARTIDOR, f. m. a divider, a distributor.
REPARTIMENTO, f. m. a till, a little money-drawer, or box, &c. in a desk, counter, chest, cabinet, &c.
Repartimento da casa, compartment, compartment, the useful and graceful distribution of a house into rooms of reception, office, &c. (in architecture.)
REPARTIR, v. a. to divide, to distribute, to give part to one, part to another.
Repartir alguma culpa com alguém, to share a thing with one, to make him partake of it.
A natureza repartio bem com elle, he has good natural parts, or accomplishments.
Repartir, (in arithmetic) to divide.
REPASSA'DO, f. m. ribbons, thread, &c. that are twisted together, as in a love-knot, &c. See *REPASSAR*.
Repassado, a, adj. repassed, &c. according to the verb
REPASSAR, v. a. to repass, pass, go, or cross again.
Repassar um livro, to read a book over again.
Repassar, to twist or twine, to interlace.
Repassar, v. n. ex. *Papel que repassa, ou papel passento*, sinking or blotting paper.
REPASTHO, a, adj. See
REPASTA'R, v. a. to pasture, or feed cattle again.
REPELAM, f. m. a violent pull, the act of dragging violently towards one, particularly by the hair.
REPELLENTES remedies, (in medicine) repellents, medicines which repel or drive back a morbid humour.
REPELLIDO, a, adj. repelled.
REPELLIR, v. a. (in medicine) to repel.
REPENTE, adv. ex: *De repente*, unawares, unexpectedly, suddenly, all on a sudden; also extempore, without premeditation, or previous preparation.
Fato de repente, extemporal, extemporaneous, extemporary, done without premeditation.
Orar de repente, to extemporize, to speak extempore.
Talento para orar de repente, extemporality, or extemporiness.
Repente, f. m. a sally, spurt, brunt, heat, fury, a sudden fit; also any thing done extempore, or that happens unawares.
REPENTINAMENTE, adv. all on a sudden, suddenly.
REPENTINO, a, adj. sudden, subitaneous.
REPERCUSSAM, f. f. repercussion, or striking back; also reboation, the reflection of a noise back again; echo.
REPERCUSSI'VO, f. m. (in medicine) a repercussive.
REPERCUTIDO, a, adj. See

R E P

REPERCUTIR, v. n. to reflect, to be reflected.
Repercutor som. See *RETUMBAR*.
Repercutor os humores, (in medicine) to repel, or drive back the humours from an affected part.
REPERTÓRIO, f. m. a repertory, a book into which things are methodically entered, in order to the more ready finding of them.
Repertorio do livro, the index of a book.
REPERGUNTA'DO, a, adj. questioned over and over again.
REPERGUNTA'R, v. a. to question over and over again.
REPESADO'R, f. m. an officer in Portugal whose business is to weigh again, or verify weight of bread, meat, or any other thing sold.
REPESA'DO, a, adj. weighed again.
REPESA'R, v. a. to verify the weight of any thing sold.
REPESO, f. m. weighing again.
REPETENA'DO, a, adj. (a burlesque word) that affects, or makes a ridiculous show of gravity, or grandeur; ridiculously grand.
REPETÊNCIA, f. f. (among physicians) a new afflux or flowing to, as of humours to or upon the same part.
REPETENTE, f. m. a tutor in an university, a private master.
REPETIÇÃO, f. f. repetition, the saying the same thing over again, tautology.
Erro dos impressores na repetição da mesma palavra, a double, (with printers.)
Relogio de pendula de repetição, a repetition-pendulum-clock.
Repetição, (in rhetoric) palilologia, the repetition of the same word.
Repetição, a repetition, or rehearsal.
Repetição, (in law) recovery.
REPETIDAMENTE, adv. again and again.
REPETI'DO, repeated, &c. See *REPETIR*.
REPETIDOR, f. m. See *REPETENTE*.
REPETIR, v. a. to repeat, to tell over again.
Repetir, to ask what one had given, in order to retake it.
Repetir, to repeat, to rehearse.
Repetir, (in law) to recover.
Repetir, v. n. ex. *Repetia-lhe a febre*, the fever orague has seized upon him again, it is returned, or come upon him again.
REPICA'DO, p. of
REPICA'R, v. a. to ring the bells out, as on some festival day, &c.
REPIMPA'DO, a, adj. (a burlesque word) burly, fat; also lolling in a chair, &c. leaning-back at one's full ease. See
REPIMPA'R-SE, v. r. (a ludicrous word) to loll, to lie idly upon a chair; to sit leaning back, and stretched out at one's full ease.

R E P

REPIQUE, s. m. a ringing of bells on some festival day, &c. See also *REBATE*.
Repike, repeek, (at picquet.)
Dar repique, (at picquet) to repeek.
REPIZA, s. f. ex. *Vinho de repiza*, pressed wine, wine of the last pressing.
REPIZA'DO, a, adj. trod over again.
REPIZA'R, v. a. to tread over again; also to repeat a thing often, and, as it were, to beat it into one's head. (Metaph.)
REPLEÇAM, s. f. repletion, fullness.
REPLENA'DO, a, adj. filled, filled up.
REPLE'NO, s. m. (in fortification) terre plain. See *TERRAPLENO*.
REPLETO, a, adj. fleshy, gross, plump, corpulent, filled or fluffed up with humours (in medicine.)
REPLICA, s. f. an answor, a reply, a repartee.
Fazey sem replica o que vos mandaõ, do what you are bid without reply, or without answering again.
Replica, (in law) a replication, an exception made by the plaintiff, to the first answer of the defendant.
REPLICA'DO, part, replied, answered. See also *DOBRADO*.
REPLICA'R, v. n. to reply, to answer, to make a reply, answer, or repartee. See also *CONTRADIZER*.
Replicar, (in law) to bring in an exception. See *REPLICA*.
REPOLEGA'DO, a, adj. See
REPOLEGA'R, v. a. to hem; corruptly from the Lat. *replicare*, to fold. See
REPOLE'GO, s. m. a sort of hem used in the fore-part of the towels, with which some women in Portugal cover their heads; also the edge of a pie, &c.
REPO'LHO, s. m. headed-cabbage.
REPO'NTA, s. f. ex. *Reonta da mare*, the beginning of the tide, the beginning of its going up.
REPONTA'R a mare, v. n. is for the tide to begin to go up.
Reportar a madrugada, to dawn; *ao reportar da madrugada*, at the dawning of the day.
REPOR'R, v. a. to replace, to put in the former place; also to re-establish or settle again, to restore one to his first state or condition.
REPORTACAM, s. f. See *COMEDIMENTO, MODESTIA*.
REPORTA'DO, a, adj. See *COME-DIDO, MODESTO*. See also
REPORTA'R, v. a. to respect, to show respect, to honour, to regard.
Reportar-se, v. r. to curb one's passions, to refrain or contain one's self, to command (or have the command of) one's self. See also *REFERIR-SE*, and *REMETER-SE*.
REPORTO'RIO, s. m. an almanack, a calendar.
REPO'STA, s. f. an answer. Lat. *responso*.
Dar resposta a huma carta, to answer, or write an answer to a letter.

R E P

Resposta de Deos. See *ORACULO*.
A modo, ou em forma de resposta, by way of answer.
Resposta do principe. See *RESCRITO*.
Foguete de resposta, a cracker, or squib that gives many reports.
REPOSTA'DA, s. f. a rude, sharp, or uncivil answer.
REPOSTEYRO, s. m. a sumpture-cloth; also an officer called the groom of the chamber.
REPOTRIA'DO. See *REPIMPADO*, (a ludicrous word.)
REPOUSA'DO, p. of
REPOUSA'R, v. n. to get rest, to rest one's self; also to rest, to repose, to sleep or slumber, to take one's rest, or repose.
Repusar em o senhor, is for a virtuous man to die.
REPO'USO, s. m. rest, repose.
Reposo, rest, repose, sleep.
REPRESHENDE'R, v. a. to reprehend, to reprimand, to chide, to rebuke. Lat. *reprehendere*.
REPRESHENDI'DO, a, adj. reprehended, &c.
REPRESHENSAM, s. f. reprehension, rebuke, reproof, reprimand. Lat. *reprehensio*.
Carta de reprehensaõ, a rebuking or chiding letter.
Dar huma reprehensaõ. See *REPRESHENDER*.
O que da a reprehensaõ, a reprovation.
REPRESHENSI'VEL, adj. blame-worthy, blameable, reprehensible.
REPREENSAM, s. f. reprehension; corruptly from *reprehensaõ*.
REPRESA, ou *REPRESA*, s. f. a re-prise, the burden of a song or ballad; also retaking. *Fazer represa*, to retake.
Represa de huma villa, the retaking of a town.
REPRESA'DO, ou *REPRESA'DO*, a, adj. stopped, bounded, detained, stayed, as water by a flood-gate. See *REPRESAR*.
Agua represada, water that is stopped, and cannot run.
Represado odio, a deadly or spiteful hatred, that is long borne in mind.
REPRESA'LIA, s. f. reprisal, or reprizal, the act of taking or seizing from an enemy an equivalent for a loss sustained.
Tomar pelo direyo da represalia, ou fazer represalias, to take by way of reprisals.
Cartas de represalias, letters of mart.
REPRESA'R, ou *REPRESAR*, v. a. to bound, to stop water from running by a flood-gate, dam, or the like.
Represar as lagrimas, (metaph.) to forbear weeping.
REPRESA'RIA. See *REPRESALIA*.
REPRESENTAÇAM, s. f. the action of an oration.
Representaçam, portraiture, representation, likeness, image.
Representaçam, (in the drama) representation.

R E P

Representaçam, representation; the act of supporting a vicarious character, (in law.)
REPRESENTA'DO, a, adj. represented. See *REPRESENTAR*.
REPRESENTA'NTE, s. m. a player, an actor.
Representante, s. f. an actress upon the stage.
REPRESENTA'R, v. a. to represent, to exhibit in general.
Representar hum papel, to act a part in a play.
Representar huma comedia, to act a play.
Representar, to represent, to describe, or express.
Representar-se, v. r. to appear before one, to be or to seem present to one's mind, or senses. Lat. *obversari*.
REPRESENTATIVO, s. m. a representative, that by which any thing is shewn or represented. See *IMAGEM*.
REPRESA'DO, &c. See *REPRESADO*, &c.
REPRIMI'DO, a, adj. repressed, &c. according to the verb
REPRIMI'R, v. a. to repress, to curb, stop or stay, to keep under or restrain.
Reprimir as lagrimas, to forbear weeping.
Reprimir-se, v. r. to forbear, to keep one's self from a thing.
REPROBAÇAM. See *REPROVACAM*.
RÉ'PROBO, s. m. a reprobate, one that is predestined to damnation.
REPRO'CHE, s. m. reproach, upbraiding.
REPRODUCÇAM, s. f. reproduction.
REPRODUZI'DO, a, adj. reproduced.
REPRODUZI'R, v. a. to reproduce.
REPROVA de huma testemunha, (in law) an exception against a witness.
REPROVAÇAM, s. f. disproving, rejecting, disallowing, disliking. Lat. *improbatio*.
Reprovaçam, s. f. (in divinity) reprobation.
REPROVA'DO, a, adj. disallowed, disliked, not approved of.
Reprovado, s. m. See *REPROBO*.
REPROVADO'R, s. m. a reprobate.
REPROVA'R, v. a. to reprove, to disallow.
REPROVA'VEL, adj. reprovable.
REPTA'DO, a, adj. challenged, defied.
REPTADOR'R, s. m. a challenger, a defier.
REPTANTE, s. m. a reptile.
REPTA'R, v. a. to challenge, to defy.
RE'PTIL, s. m. a reptile.
RE'PTO, s. m. a challenge.
REPU'BLICA, s. f. a republic, a commonwealth.
República das letras, the commonwealth of the learned.
O que prefere o governo das republicas as das monarquias, a republican.
REPU'BLICO, a, adj. public-spirited.
REPUDIA'DO, a, adj. divorced, repudiated. See
REPUDIA'R, v. a. to put away, to di-

R E Q

divorce, to repudiate. See also *DESAMPARAR*, and *RECUSAR*.
REPUDIO, s. m. repudiation, divorce. Lat. *repudium*.
REPUGNADO, p. of *REPUGNAR*.
REPUGNANCIA, s. f. repugnancy, relucency, aversion; also repugnancy, inconsistency, contrariety.
Com repugnancia, with relucency.
REPUGNAR, v. a. to oppose, to act against.
Repugnar, v. n. to be contrary, or against, to clash with.
Ela se repugnava, ou tinha huma repugnancia total aquelle casamento, the mother was entirely against that match.
Aquillo repugna a razas, that is contrary to, or clashes with reason.
REPULGAR, v. a. to hem.
REPULGO, s. m. See *REPOLEGO*.
REPULSA, s. f. a refusal, a denial; also a repulie.
Dar repulsa. See *REPULSAR*.
Repulsa, a driving, or beating away, the act of slaving, or keeping off.
REPULSA'DO, a, adj. See
REPULSA'R, v. a. to refuse, to abandon, to cast off.
REPURGACAM, s. f. the act of purging again.
REPURGA'DO, a, adj. purged again.
REPURGAR, v. a. to purge again.
REPUTACAM, s. f. reputation, or repute. Lat. *eximatio*.
Tirar, ou destrar a perder a reputacam de bom homem, to ruin a man's reputation.
Bsa, ou mta reputacem, good or bad repute.
REPUTA'DO, a, adj. reputed, &c.
REPUTA'R, v. a. to repute, to count, or look upon.
Reputar, to give credit or reputation.
REPUXA'DO, a, adj. See
REPUXA'R, v. a. to give a slope to a rampart or wall. See
REPULLO, s. m. (in fortification) the talus, a slope given to a rampart or wall that it may stand the easier.
Repullo exterior, talus exterior.
Repullo interior, talus interior.

R E Q

REQUEBRA'DO, s. m. one that waddles, or waggles, one that moves from side to side wantonly, and with lasciviousness.
Requebrado, a wocer, one that woos, courts, or uses fine amorous expressions.
Requebrado, a, adj. excessively tender, or expressive of love.
Requebrado, courted, wooed, made love to. See
REQUEBRAR, v. a. to court, to woo, to make love, to use fine amorous expressions.
Requebrar o corpo, to bend down or stoop a little; also to waddle wantonly. See *REQUEBRA'DO*, s. m.
Requebrar-se, ou *requebrar o corpo*, idem.
REQUEBROS, s. m. p. fine amorous words or expressions.

R E Q

Requebros da voz, warbling of the voice.
Requebros das avezinhas, the chirping or warbling of birds.
Requebros com os olhos, a wanton look, a leer, or leering look.
Dizer requebros, to woo, to court, &c. See *REQUEBRA'R*.
Dizer requebros com os olhos, to leer, to cast wanton eyes.
REQUEIJAM, s. m. curds.
REQUEIMA'DO, a, adj. parched, dry, scorched; also astut, choleric.
REQUEIMA'R, v. a. to parch, or scorch. Lat. *torrere*.
Requeimar, v. n. to be sharp, tart, or poignant.
REQUEIME, s. m. a sort of sea-fish so called.
REQUEIXEIRO, s. m. he that makes cheese.
REQUENTA'DO, a, adj. heated or warmed again.
REQUENTA'R, v. a. to heat or warm again.
Requerar-se, v. r. to wax hot again.
REQUEREDO'R, (an antiquated word.) See
REQUERENTE, s. m. (in law) a procurator, or solicitor; also the defendant, or prosecutor in a real action.
REQUERER'R, v. a. (in law) to require or demand.
Requerir, to accuse, to charge with a crime.
Aquillo requere diligencia, that requires diligence.
Requerir-se, impers. it is requisite, or necessary.
REQUERI'DO, a, adj. required, &c. according to the verb *REQUERER*.
REQUERIMENTO, s. m. an oral, or verbal request.
REQUESTA'DA, f. f. aim, design, the act of suing for a thing; also the thing sued for. See the verb *REQUESTAR*.
REQUESTA'DO, a, adj. See
REQUESTA'R, v. a. to ask, crave, request, to sue, or stand for, to hunt after, to strive to obtain.
Elle requestava o conjuado, he stood or sued for the consulship.
Requestar huma rapariga, to suit, to sue, to court, or woo a maid for a wife.
O que requesta huma rapariga, ou mulher, o que a pede para casar com ela, a wooer, a suitor, one who courts a maid or woman for a wife.
REQUINTA'DO, a, adj. well practised and exercised. Lat. *recoitus*.
Elle b' requintado, he is a cunning or shrewd fellow, or he is a sharp blade.
Requintado, the most perfect. See also *AFFECTA'DO*, and the verb
REQUINTA'R, v. n. to refine, to affect nicety, to be full of niceties.
Requintar na elegancia da lingua, to refine the language, to be nice, or full of niceties in one's speech.
Requintar-se, v. r. to purify, to become pure; also to grow sharp, to learn wit.

R E S

REQUISITO, s. m. a requisite, any thing necessary.
REQUISITORIA, s. f. (in law) a warrant from a judge to another, requiring obedience.

R E S

RE'S. See *RE'Z*.
RESABIA'DO, a, adj. (speaking of a horse, mule, &c.) unruly, headstrong, or that plays any other jadish trick. See also *MANHOSO*.
RESA'BIO, ou *RESA'IBO*, s. m. an ill habit, or custom; also a jadish trick in a horse.
Resabio, an ill taste or favour.
Tir resabio de, to relish or have the taste of.
Aquelle carpe tem resabio de lodo, that carp tastes of the mud.
Ter resabio de alguma accusa, (metaph.) to smell of a thing, to favour, or to give some indications of it.
Aquilla proposicā tem seu resabio de heresia, that proposition favours of heresy.
RESACA, s. f. eddy, the flowing back of a billow, after its breaking on the shore.
Resaca, a sort of bay or harbour formed by the flux of the tide.

RESALTA'DO

RESALTA'R, v. n. to stand, to stick, or to jut out in a building; also to rebound, to be broken from its course.
RESALTO, s. m. the jutting out part in a building; also the repercussion of a body, or rebound.
RESALVA'LVA, ou *Contra-escritura*, s. f. (in law) a defeasance, or defeisance.

RESALVA'DO

RESALVA'R, v. a. to make a defeasance, (in law.)
Resalvar, ou *exceptuar*, to except.
Resalvar para si, to reserve, or to keep to one's self.
RESALVA'NDO, except
RESARCI'DO, a, adj. made amends for, repaired, made good.
RESARCI'R, v. a. to make amends for, to make good, to repair. Lat. *refarcire*.
RESAUDA'DO, a, adj. resaluted.
RESAUDA'R, v. a. to resalute, to return the salutation of one.
RESCALDO, s. m. (a Spanish word) See *BORRALHO*.
Rescaldo, hot or fiery vapours.
RESCAM. See *RASCAM*.
RESCREVE'R, v. a. to write back.
RESCRI'TO, p. of *rescrever*, writ back.
Resrito, s. m. a rescript, an answer of a prince to any petition.
RESENDE'R. See *RECENDER*.
RESENHA, s. f. a muster, a review.
Fazer resenha, to muster, to review forces.
RESENTIDO, a, adj. resented, &c. See *RESENTIR-SE*.
RESENTIMENTO, s. m. resentment, sense.
RESENTIR-SE, v. r., to resent, or to be

R E S

be sensible of an affront, to shew one's resentment; also to feel, to know, to be acquainted with, to be sensible of; also to break out, to discover itself.

RESE'RA, s. f. (in military affairs) a reserve.

Reserva, reservedness, discretion, caution, circumspection.

RESERVAÇAM, s. f. (in canon law) a reservation.

RESERVA'DO, a, adj. reserved, &c.

See

RESERVA'R, v. a. to reserve, to keep.

Reservar alguma cosa para outra occasião, to lay up, to reserve, to keep in store, to save to some other purpose, to keep something to be used as there shall be occasion.

Reservar para si, to reserve, to keep to one's self.

Reservar, to conceal.

Reservar-se, v. r. ex. *Reservar-se para fazer huma cosa no tempo opportuno*, to stay to do a thing till it is convenient.

RESFOLEGA'DO, ou *RESFOLGA'DO*. See *RESPIRADO*.

RESFOLEGA'R, ou *RESFOLGA'R*.

See *RESPIRAR*.

Resfegar, to recollect, to recover one's self, to come to one's self again.

RESFRIA'DO, a, adj. cooled. See *RESFRIAR*.

RESFRIAMENTO, s. m. See *ESFRIMENTO*.

Rufriamento de amantes, coolness of affection.

RESFRIAR, v. a. *Resfriar-se*, v. r. See *ESFRIAR*, *Esfriar-se*.

RESGATA'DO, a, adj. ransomed, &c.

See

RESGATA'R, v. a. to ransom, to rescue, to recover; also to buy off; also to buy, to purchase.

RESGATE, s. m. ransom.

Fazer resgate. See *RESGATAR*.

RESGUARDADO, a, adj. cautious, circumspect. See

RESGUARDAR-SE, v. r. to be cautious, to take care of one's self, to be ware of, to take heed.

RESGUARDO, s. m. regard, consideration, caution. See *CAUTELA*, and *PRECAUÇAM*.

Ter, ou dar resguardo. See *RESGUARDAR-SE*.

Resguardo, any thing that serves to keep another free from harm or damage, by hindering access to it; as the doors of iron bars used in gardens, or the like.

RESICCACAM, s. f. (with physicians) an excessive dryness, or want of moisture.

RESIDE'NCIA, s. f. residence, residing in a place.

Residencia, the trial a magistrate is to undergo, when he resigns his employment, a judge being appointed to hear all complaints against him, all complainants summoned to appear, and he obliged to stay upon

R E S

the spot for a certain time to make his defence.

Tomar, ou tirar residencia, to make the trial of a person in public office, to hear all complaints against him.

Residencia, cu officio de residente na corte de qualquer princípio, residentship.

Residencia, (in the Brasils) a residence, abode, or dwelling place for missionaries.

RESIDE'NTE, s. m. a resident.

RESIDI'DO, p. of

RESIDI'R, v. n. to reside, to remain in a place, to abide.

RESI'DUO, s. m. residue, a remainder, a remnant.

RESIGNAÇAM, s. f. resignation, demise, or yielding up a benefice or office.

Resignaçam á vontade de Deos, a resignation, or intire submission to God's will.

RESIGNA'DO, a, adj. resigned.

RESIGNA'R, v. a. to resign, yield up, surrender, or wake over.

Resignar-se, ou *resignar a sua vontade na vontade de Deos*, v. r. to resign, give up, or submit one's self to God's will.

RESIGNATA'RIO, s. m. (in canon law) a resignee, the party to whom a thing is resigned.

RESI'NA, s. f. resin, or rosin, a fat oily liquor, distilling from a tree. Lat.

RESINE'NTO, a, adj. resinous, resiny, or resinacious.

RESISTE'NCIA, s. f. resistance, opposition.

RESISTE'NTE, s. m. he who resists.

RESISTI'DO, p. of

RESISTI'R, v. a. and n. to resist, to oppose, to withstand.

RESI'STO. See *REGISTO*.

RE SMA, s. m. a ream of paper.

RESMONEA'DO, ou *RESMONINHAR-HADO*, p. of

RESMONEA'R, ou *RESMONINHAR*, v. n. (a burlesque word) to mutter, to grumble, to speak softly as with an imperfect voice. See also *REMACHAR-SE*.

RESMUNGA'DO, *RESMUNGA'R*, idem. See also *ROSNADO*, *ROS-NAR*.

RESOA'DO, *RESOA'R*. See *RETUMBADO*, *RETUMBAR*.

RESOLUÇAM, s. f. a resolution, resolve, or determination.

Resoluçam, resolution, courage, stoutness.

Resoluçam de huma questão, resolution, decision.

Resoluçam, (with surgeons.) See *RELAXACAM*.

Resoluçam de forças, want of strength.

Resoluçam, (in medicine) resolution.

RESOLVE'NTE, adj. (in medicine)

resolvent.

RESOLVE'R, v. a. to dissolve, to scatter, to disperse.

Resolver, to melt, to dissolve.

Resolver, to reduce, to turn a thing into another.

R E S

Resolver, to resolve, to clear a question, difficulty, &c.

Resolver, (in medicine) to dissolve, to disperse.

Resolver-se, v. r. to resolve, to determine, to come to a resolution; also to be reduced, to turn, to become; also to be melted.

Resolver-se, (in medicine) to be dissolved, or dispersed.

Fazer que alguém se resolva, to persuade, or induce, to bring into.

RESOLVI'DO, a, adj. resolved, &c. according to the verb.

RESOLUTAMENTE, adv. resolutely, resolvedly.

RESOLUTIVO, a, adj. (in medicine) resolutive, resolvent. See also *RESOLUTORIO*.

Resolutivo, (with mathematicians) analytic.

Resolutivo, s. m. (in medicine) a resolvent.

RESOLUTO, a, adj. resolute, stout, bold, &c. according to the verb *RESOLVER*.

Elle estava resoluto a deyta-la a perder, he was resolved to ruin her.

RESOLUTORIO, ou *RESOLUTIVO*, a, adj. (in law) that makes void a contract.

RESONA'DO, p. of

RESONA'R, v. n. to resound. Lat. *resonare*.

RESPADILHO, s. m. (in India) a sort of cannon, or piece of artillery.

RESPALDO, s. m. the back of a coach; also the back of a form, bench, pew, &c.

RESPECTIVAMENTE, adv. respectively, relatively.

RESPECTIVO, a, adj. respective, relative; also respectful.

RESPECTUOSO, a, adj. respectful, full of respect.

RESPEITADO, a, adj. respected, &c. See

RESPEITAR, v. a. to respect, to regard, to shew respect.

Fazer-se respeitar, to keep in awe.

Respeitar, to respect, to consider, to mind, to regard.

Pelo que respeita a, &c. for what concerns, as for, as to, &c.

Respeitar, ou olhar, (in geography) to lie or look towards.

RESPEITAVEL, adj. respectable, that deserves respect.

RESPEITO, s. m. respect, consideration, regard. See also *CAUSA*, and *RAZAM*.

Respeitos humanos, worldly considerations.

Por meu respeito, for my sake, upon my account.

Respeito, ou por respeito, (a sort of preposition) for, on the account of, by reason of.

A respeito de, &c. as for, as to; also about, touching, concerning.

A respeito, adv. in respect of, in comparison of, in regard to; as, *aquelle não be nada a respeito*, ou *em comparaçam do outro*, that is nothing in respect or

R E S

er comparison of the other, that is nothing to the other.

Respeito, respect, regard, veneration, reverence.

Ter respeito a alguém, to shew respect to one.

Falar com respeito, *ou perder o respeito a alguém*, to disrespect one, to break in upon the respect due to one, to be saucy or impudent before one.

Falta de respeito, disrespect, want of respect.

Ter respeito, to consider, to regard, in order to require.

Guardar respeito, is for one of the sweet-hearts to forbear speaking to any body else, lest the other should grow jealous.

Respeito, awe, fear, dread.

Que tem respeito, awful, apt to strike with awe.

Que não tem respeito, aweless, not having the power to strike with awe.

Meter respeito, to awe, to strike with reverential fear.

Ter temor grande respeito, to stand in awe, to have a great respect.

Que não tem respeito, aweless, having no reverence or awe.

A qualidade da respeito, *ou cosa que tem respeito*, awfulness, the quality of striking with awe.

Com respeito, awfully.

RESPIGADEIRA, f. f. a gleaning woman.

RESPIGADO, p. of *RESPIGAR*.

RESPIGAM. See *ESPIGAM das unhas*.

RESPIGAR, v. a. to glean, to gather after the gatherers, to pick up ears of corn after harvest.

RESPINGIDO, p. of

RESPINGIR, v. n. is for a horse, mule, &c. to kick, fling, wince, or spurn.

Que respinga, wincing, kicking backward.

Respingar, (metaph.) to oppose, to resist. See *REPUGNAR*, *RESISTIR*.

RESPINGO, f. m. a kicking, wincing, or spurning.

RESPIRACAM, f. f. breath, breathing, respiration, the fetching of breath.

Falta de respiração, short breath, shortness of breath.

RESPIRADOURO, f. m. a breathing, vent, or breathing place, a hole to let in the air.

RESPIRA'DO, p. of

RESPIRA'NTE, p. a. blowing, that blows gently. See

RESPIRA'R, v. n. to breathe, to take breath, to fetch one's breath; also to take comfort, to be eased, to rest, to breathe.

Que não pode respirar, breathless.

Respirar, (metaph.) to blow gently, (speaking of a gentle gale of wind.)

As minhas ocupações não me deixam respirar, my business gives me no resting, no breathing-time.

RESPIRO, f. m. See *ASSOPRO*.

R E S

RESPLANDECE'NTE, adj. bright, shining.

RESPLANDECE'R, v. n. to shine, to glitter. Lat. *splendere*.

Resplandecer no meio; to shine between, or in the midst. Lat. *interlucere*.

RESPLANDO'R, f. m. brightness; also the glory painted about the heads of angels, &c. Lat. *nimbus*.

RESPONDAM, f. m. a grumbling person, one that has always an answer.

RESPONDE'R, v. n. to answer or reply, to make answer; also to succeed, to answer expectation.

Elle não me respondeu senão duas palavras; he answered me but two words.

Responder aos que chamam, to answer those that call.

Responder a uma carta, to answer, or write an answer to a letter.

Não respondeu o sucesso aos nossos desejos, the success did not answer, or the success fell short of, our wishes.

Tudo responde aos nossos desejos, every thing falls out, or succeeds, according to our wishes.

Respondar o eco, to answer by sound like an echo.

Responder, to agree, to correspond, to answer, to be agreeable to.

O que responde, an answer.

Responder com infelicidade, e faltando arrepente, to answer bluntly, to be saucy, or malapert, to make repartees.

Respondar, to pay a ground-rent.

RESPONDIDO, p. of *Responder*, answered, &c.

RESPONSA'U, f. f. a ground rent.

RESPO'NSO, f. m. the singing of psalms for the dead, because the two choirs sing alternately, answering one another.

RESPONSO RIO, f. m. a responsory, after reading the lessons, in the matins.

RESQUI'CIO, f. m. any vent or hole to let in light, a chink, a cleft, a cranny.

Resquicio, (metaph.) hint, intimation.

RESREGRA'R, v. a. See *PERMUTAR*, and *COMMUTAR*. It is out of use.

RESSI'O. See *ROCIO*.

RESSUDA'CAM, &c. See *RESUDA'CAM*, &c.

RESSUMERA'DO, p. of

RESSUMBRA'R, v. n. to give, to sweat, to run out, as moisture does out of stones, &c. From the Spanish *r.zumar-se*, to transpire.

RESTABELECE'R, v. a. to re-establish, to retrieve, to repair, to restore.

Restabelecer, v. r. to re-establish one's self; also to recover one's health.

RESTABELECI'DO, a, adj. re-established, recovered, &c. according to the verb.

RESTABELECIMENTO, f. m. a recovery, &c. according to the verb *Restabelecer*.

RESTABO'Y, the herb called rest-

R E S

harrow, hammock, or petty-whin. Lat. *anomis*.

RESTA'DO, p. of *Restar*, left, remained.

RESTA'NTE, f. m. rest, remainder, remnant, residue, remains.

RESTA'R, v. n. to be left, or remain, to be extant. It is generally used impersonally; as, *resta*, it remaineth. Lat. *restat*.

O que resta. See *RESTANTE*.

RESTAURAÇAM, f. f. restoration, restoring, restauration.

RESTAURA'DO, a, adj. restored, repaired.

RESTAURADO'R, f. m. restorer, re-establisher.

RESTAURA'R, v. a. to restore, to re-establish, to retrieve, to settle again.

RESTAURATIVO, a, adj. (in medicine) restorative.

Restaurativo, f. m. (in medicine) a restorative.

RESTE, ou *RE'STIA*, f. f. a rope of onions, garlick, or the like.

Meter-se em resto, (a vulgar phrase) to compare one's self, to enter into competition.

Reste, ou *restia do sol*, a glimmer, a faint splendor, a sun-beam that shines in the midst of a cloud, and disappears in a short time.

Reste, ou *reflexo dos raios da luz*, the reflection of the rays of light.

Reste, f. m. rest, remnant. See *RESTANTE*.

RESTELLADO, *RESTELLAR*. See *RASELLADO*, *RASELLAR*.

RESTELLO, ou *RASELLO*, f. m. heckle, an instrument for dressing flax.

RESTEVA, f. f. See *RASTOLHO*.

RE'STIA, f. f. a rope of onions, garlick, &c.

Restia do sol. See *RESTE*.

RESTI'NGA, f. f. ex. *Restinga de areia*, a flat, a shallow in the sea, a sand-bank, a shelf.

Restinga que tem o fundo de pedra. See *ARRRECIFE*, and *PARCEL*.

RESTITUIÇAM, f. f. restitution.

Restituição, (in law) restitution.

RESTITUIDO'R, f. m. a restorer. See *RESTITUIR*.

RESTITUI'DO, a, adj. restored, returned, &c.

RESTITUI'R, v. a. to restore, return, give back again, or refund, to make good.

Restituir a honra a alguém, to repair one's honour.

Restituir, ou reparar os danos. See *REPARAR*.

Restituir alguém ao estado em que estava antes de ser lesado, ou *de receber o dano*, (in law) to restore one to his former rights.

Restituir a bem, ou pagou-o na mesma moeda, he paid him in his own, or in the same coin, he was even with him.

RESTITUTO'RIO, a, adj. (in law) that has the force or efficacy of restoring one to his former rights.

R E S

RE'STO, s. m. the rest, remainder, or residue; also a stake at play.
Meter o resto, to set one's last stake (at cards.)
Neste lance de dado mete o resto, this very cast of the dice runs for all.
Meter o resto do poder, to lay all at stake, to venture at all, to run all hazards, to make one's last push, to strive with might and main.
Aventurár o resto, idem.
RES'RICA' M, ou *Restricciva*, f. f. a restriction, a limitation.
RESTRINGI'DO, a, adj. restrained, &c.
RESTRINGI'R, v. a. to restrain, to limit, to confine, to make straiter.
RESTUCA'DO, a, adj. p. of
RESTUCA'R, v. a. to stop, or shut up a chink, hole, &c. with any glutinous matter. From *ESTUQUE*, which see.
RESVALADEIRO, s. m. a slippery place; both in the proper and figurative sense. See also *ESCORREGOURO*.
RESVALA'DO, part. of *Resvalar*.
RESVALADO'URO. See *RESVALADEIRO*.
RESVALA'R, v. a. to slip, or slide. See *ESCORREGAR*.
RESUDAÇAM, f. f. a perspiration, like sweating (in medicine.)
RESUDA'DO, p. of
RESUDA'R, v. n. (in medicine) to perspire, to sweat.
RESIELA'DO, &c. See *RESVALADO*, &c.
RESULTA, f. f. a result, upshot, issue, end. See also *EFFEITO*.
RESULTADO, part. of
RESULTAR, v. n. to result, or follow.
RESUME See *RESUMO*.
RESUMI DO, a, adj. resumed, &c.
RESUMI'R, v. a. to resume, to recapitulate, to sum up.
Refair hum argumento, to resume an argument, (with schoolmen) See *RESUMPTA*.
RESUMMO, s. m. recapitulation, summing up.
RESUMPTA, f. f. a recapitulation.
Resumpta, (with schoolmen) a resumption, or summary repetition or running over an argument, in order to its refutation.
RESUMPTIVO, ou *Resumptivo unguento*, (in pharmacy) a resumptive.
RESUPI'NO, a, adj. resupine, lying upon the back, and with the face upwards.
RESURGI'DO, part. of
RESURGI'R, v. n. to revive, to return, or come to life again.
RESURREYÇAM, f. f. resurrection.
Páscoa da Resurreyçam, Easter-day.
RESUSCITA'DO, a, adj. raised from the dead, &c.
RESUSCITA'R, v. a. to bring to life again, to raise from the dead, to resuscitate; also to renew, to begin anew, or afresh, to excite.

R E T

Refuscar a memoria dos homens grandes, to revive the memory of great men.
Refuscar, v. n. See *RESURGIR*.

R E T

RETA'BOLO, s. m. a picture; also the frame of a picture at an altar.
RETADO, *RETAR*. See *REPTADO*, *REPTAR*.
RETAGUARDA, ou *Retroguarda*, f. f. the rear of an army.
RETALHA'DO, a, adj. shred, cut small. See
RETALHA'R, v. a. to shred, to cut small, or into small pieces; commonly used of cloth, silk, &c. also to cut, to slash, to gash, especially over the face. French *balafre*.
Retalhár, (speaking of rivers, &c. that water a country) to divide into several arms.
RETA'LHO, f. m. a remnant, shred, or small piece of cloth, silk, &c.
Feyto de retalhos, made up of several shreds.
Mercadór de retalho, cu *trapýro*, a retailer, a tradesman, a buyer, or seller by retail, a shopkeeper.
RETA'MA, f. m. (a Spanish word) according to Bluteau it signifies the plant called broom. But *ratama*, in the Spanish language, signifies furz, whin, or gorse, which the Portuguese call *tijo*.
RETANCHA'R, v. a. (in agriculture) to set a new shoot or sprig of a vine, instead of a dead one.
RETARDA'DO, a, adj. retarded, delayed.
RETARDAMENTO, s. m. delay, retardation.
RETARDA'R, v. a. to retard, to delay.
RETELHA'DO, a, adj. new tiled.
RETELHA'R, v. a. to tile again, or new tile, to repair the tiling of a house.
RETE mirabile, (in anatomy) rete mirabile, a small plexus or net-work of vessels or arteries in the brain, especially in that of brutes.
RETENÇAM, f. f. (in medicine) retention.
Retençam de ourina, retention of urine.
RETENTIVA, f. f. retention, memory, or faculty of the mind, whereby it retains these simple ideas which it had received before,
RETENTIVO, a, adj. retentive, apt to retain or hold in (in medicine.)
RETENTRI'Z, adj. idem.
Faculdade retentriz, ou *retentiva*, retentiveness, or retentive faculty (in medicine.)
RETE'R, v. a. to keep, detain, or withhold. See also *RETARDAR*, and *CONSERVAR*.
Que he o que vos retem? what do you stick at? what hinders you?
P. não poder reter as aguas, to be a blab of one's tongue.
RETEU'DO. See *RETIDO*.
RETEZA'DO, a, adj. stretched out,

R E T

stuffed out, extended, filled up. Lat. *dissentus*.
RETICE'NCIA, f. f. reticence, a rhetorical figure.
RETI'DO, a, adj. detained, &c. See *RETER*.
RETIFICADO, *Retificar*. See *RECTIFICADO*, *Rectificar*.
RETINEA, ou *retina*, f. f. (in anatomy) retiformis tunica, one of the tunics, or coats of the eye, the principal instrument of sight.
RETINI'DO, part. of
RETINI'R, v. n. to ring or echo again, to resound.
Fazer retinir, to make to ring or resound.
Retinir, to tingle, tinkle, to feel a sharp quick noise; as, *retiniao os seus ouvidos*, his ears tinkled.
RETIRACAM, f. f. (with printers) reiteration; when one side of a sheet is printed, the form which is laid on the press to complete the sheet, is called the reiteration.
RETIRADA, f. f. (a military word) - a retreat.
Tocar á retirada, to sound a retreat.
Fazer a retirada, to retreat.
RETIRADDO, a, adj. retired, solitary, lonesome. See also
RETIRAR, v. a. to draw, take, fetch, or get out, to get or take off, to withdraw, to remove.
Retirar os lucimentos, to forbear to shew one's parts and capacity.
Retirar-se, v. r. to retire, to withdraw, to depart, to go away, to be gone, to fling away.
Retirar-se, ou *fazer a retirada*, to retire, to make one's retreat, to retreat.
Retirar-se de alguma causa, to retire, to withdraw from a thing, to leave, quit, or forsake it, to leave it off.
Retirar-se para casa, to retire, to go home.
Retirar-se cu recolher-se cedo para casa, to go home betimes, to keep good hours.
Retirar-se muito tarde ou fora de horas, to keep bad hours.
RETIRO, s. m. a retirement. The king of Spain has a noble palace called *el Buen Retiro*.
RE'TO, s. m. a challenge, a defiance.
Por-sé'reto, ou *retlo*, (in fencing) See *RECTO*.
RETOCADOR, s. m. (with goldsmiths) an instrument with which they retouch a piece of work.
RETOCA'DO, a, adj. retouched.
RETOCAR, v. a. to touch up, to retouch, to improve by new touches, to finish, to complete, to revise, to mend, to correct.
RETOQUE, s. m. correcting, finishing, the last touch, or stroke. See *RETOCAR*.
RETORGEDURA, f. f. twisting, writhing.
RETORCE'R, v. a. to twist, to writhe. Lat. *torquere*.

R E T

Retorcêr os olhos, to turn, or cast back the eyes.
Retorcêr hum argumento, to return, or retort an argument.
RETORCI'DO, *a*, adj. twisted, writhed, or wrested back. See *RETORCER*.
RETO'RICA, *ou Rhetórica*, *s. f.* rhetoric, oratory, the art of speaking eloquently.
Flóres da retórica, flourish, or rhetorical flowers.
RETO'RICAMENTE, *adv.* rhetorically.
RETO'RICO, *a*, adj. rhetorical.
Rhetórico, *s. m.* a rhetorician.
RETORNELO, *s. m.* one, or many verses often repeated, the burden of a song.
REYORNO, *s. m.* a return of kindness.
Retorno, (among merchants) the net proceeds; also truck, bartering, exchange.
Mulas, *ou cavallos de retorno*, mules or horses that have been a journey, and returned home empty or unloaded.
RETO'RTA, *s. f.* the bowing or bending of the pastoral staff.
Retorta, retort a kind of chemical vessel.
RETOUÇADOR, a gaddr.
RETOUÇA'DO, part, of
RETOUÇA'R, *v. n.* to gad, to ramble, rove, range, or straggle about without any settled purpose.
Retouçar a besta na relva, is for a beast to roll or tumble in the grass.
RETRA'CÔ, *s. m.* refuse, straw left by horses, &c. after eating.
RETRACTAÇAM, *s. f.* retraction, recantation.
RETRACTADO, *a*, adj. retracted, &c.
RETRACTA'R, *v. a.* to retract, to recant.
RETRAHI'DO, *a*, adj. See
RETRAHI'R, *v. a.* to concentrate, to drive inwards; also to hinder, to forbid.
Retrabir-se, *v. r.* See *RETIRAR-SE*.
Retrabir-se para casa, to retire, to go home.
RETRA'NCA, *s. f.* a crupper for a beast of burden.
RETRATIDO R, *s. m.* a painter that draws by the life.
RETRATA'DO, *a*, adj. drawn by the life.
RETRATA'R, *v. a.* to draw by the life. See also *IMITA'R*.
RETRA'TO, *s. m.* a picture drawn by the life.
RETRETE, *s. m.* a closet, a private room; also a privy, a necessary house.
RETRIBUIÇAM, *s. f.* retribution.
RETRIBUI'DO, *a*, adj. returned, given in return, or as a retribution. See
RETRIBUI'R, *v. a.* to make a return,

R E V

or to give any thing as a retribution.
Retribuir a alguém, to retribute, to reward one.
RETRINCA'DO, *a*, adj. (a vulgar word) fly. See *MALICIOSO*, and
RETRINCA'R, *v. a.* to put a bad construction upon a thing, to construe it ill.
Retrinçar a fedela, to countermine, to hinder by secret measures the design of another person, (particularly of him who has put bad construction upon the words or actions of another) from taking effect, to counter-work.
RETRO, *ex. Vender algum huma causa a retro aberto*, is for one to sell a thing upon condition that he may redeem it at the same price.
RETROCEDE'R, *v. n.* to go back, to give way.
RETROCEDIDO, *p.* gone back.
RETROCESSO, *s. m.* going back.
RETROGRADACAM, *s. f.* (in astronomy) retrogradation.
RETROGRADAR-SE, *v. r.* to desist, to cease, to leave off, to give over; also to be revoked or made void. See also *RETROCEDER*.
RETROGRA'DO, *a*, adj. retrograde.
Mover-se com movimento, ou curvo retrogrado, to retrograde, to go back, to go contrary to the succession of the signs (in astronomy.)
Versos retregados, retrograde verses, reciprocal verses, or recurrents, which give the same words, whether read forwards or backwards; as, *signa te signa, temire me tangis, et angis*.
RETRO'Z, *s. m.* twisted sewing silk.
RETUMBANTE, *p. a.* resounding, resonant.
RETUMBA'R, to resound, to re-echo, to rebellow.
RETU'MBO, *s. m.* reboation, the reflection of a loud noise back again, a loud echo.
RETUNDI'DO, *a*, adj. beaten back.
RETUNDI'R, *v. a.* to beat back.

R E V

REVALÍDACAM, *s. f.* revalidating, making valid again (in law.)
REVALIDA'DO, *a*, adj. revalidated.
REVALIDA'R, *v. a.* (in law) to re-validate, to make valid again.
REUBARBO: See *RHEUBARBO*.
REVEDO'R, *s. m.* a reviewer.
Revedor, ou calificador do santo officio. See *CALIFICADOR do S. officio*.
Revedor das contas, he who looks over an account.
REVE'L, *ribel*, *ou reo rev'l*, a criminal that does not appear before the judge.
REVELAÇAM, *s. f.* revelation, or revealing.
Revelaçam divina, divine revelation.
Revelaçam de hum segredo, the revealing, or discovering of a secret.
REVELA'DO, *a*, adj. revealed.

R E V

REVELADOR, *s. m.* a revealer.
REVELAM. See *REBELLAM*.
Cavallo revelão, a restive horse.
REVELA'R, *v. a.* to reveal, or discover.
REVELI'A, *ou Reveria*, *s. f.* non-appearance, a default in not appearing in a court of judicature.
Sentenciar á revelia, to cast for non-appearance, to non-suit, to outlaw.
REVELI'M, (in fortification.) See *REBELIM*.
REVELLE'NTE, (in medicine) revulsive.
REVELLI'DO, *a*, adj. See
REVELLI'R, *v. a.* (in medicine) to turn the humour or blood another way, by the opening a vein in a remote or convenient place.
REVENDER, *v. a.* to sell again.
REVENDIÇAM, *s. f.* the selling again.
REVENDICADO, &c. See *REVINDICADO*, &c.
REVENDI'DO, *a*, adj. sold again.
REVENERA'DO, &c. See *REVERENCIA'DO*, &c.
REVER'R, *v. a.* to review, to re-examine, to consider over again.
Revér as contas, to examine or balance an account.
Revér, *v. n.* to give, to sweat, &c. See *RESSUMBRAR*.
Papel que revé. See *PASSENTO*.
Revér-se, *v. r. ex.* *Revér-se em alguma causa*, to be mightily pleased with the sight of a thing, to gaze or stare upon a thing.
Revér-se em alguém, to doat upon, to be very fond of one, to love him to excess.
REVE'RA, *adv.* in very deed, truly, verily. Lat.
REVERBERAÇAM, *s. f.* reverberation, repercussion, beating back, reflection.
Reverberaçam, (in chemistry) reverberation.
Fogo de reverberaçam, reverberate, or actual fire.
Maldizente de reverberaçam, an artful slanderer, that praises any man in order to abase another.
REVERBERA'DO, *a*, adj. reverberated, reflected.
REVERBERA'R, *v. a.* to reverberate, or reflect.
REVERDECE'R, *v. n.* to become green again; also to break out again (metaph.).
Reverdicer, *v. a.* to make green again.
REVERE'NCIA, *s. f.* reverence, respect; also the title given to religious persons, or monks that are priests.
Reverênciam, courtesy, or curtsey, honours; as, *Maria, fazey huma reverênciam*, Molly make a curtsey, or make your honours.
Fazer huma reverênciam profunda, to make a profound reverence, to bow very low, to bow down to the ground.

R E V

REVERENCIA'DO, *a*, adj. reverenced, respected, honoured.

REVERENCIA'L, adj. reverential, proceeding from reverence or veneration.

REVERENCIA'R, v. a. to reverence, to respect, to honour, to revere.

REVERENDA'S, f. f. p. letters from one prelate to another, recommending a person to be ordained; so called, because they are superscribed, *Reverendo in Christo*, &c.

REVERENDISSIMO, adj. superl. right reverend, or most reverend.

REVERE'NDO, *a*, adj. reverend, an honorary title given to priests and religious persons.

REVERE'NTE, adj. reverend, testifying veneration.

REVERI'A. See *REVELIA*.

A minha reveria, unknown to me, without my knowledge or privity. French *a mon insu*.

REVERSAM, f. f. coming back again, a being turned back again, a return; also reversion, a law-term.

REVERSIVOS *n-rvos*, (in anatomy) See *RECURRENTES nervos*.

REVE'RSO, *a*, adj. ex. *A parte reversa*, the back-side, the hinder part of any thing; opposed to the fore-part. See also *GULA reversa*.

Reverso, f. m. the reverse or back-side of a medal or coin.

REVESTIDO, *a*, adj. See

REVESTIR, v. a. to put one garment over another, to vest a priest, &c. to go to the altar.

Revestir, (in fortification) ex. *Revestir bum bastião de pedra*; to line or to overcast a bastion with stone.

Revestir, (in a moral sense) ex. *Revestir de dotes, ou prendas*, to inde, set out, or endow with accomplishments.

Revestir-se, v. r. is for the priest, bishop, &c. to vest himself to officiate at the altar.

O sacerdote está revestido, the priest is vested.

REVE'Z, f. m. a back-stroke, a stroke with the back of the hand.

Revéz com a espada, (in fencing) a reverse, a back-stroke.

O revéz da medalha, the reverse of a medal.

Revéz da fortuna, a cross-fortune, or as we say, turn of the tide, a cross caper, a misfortune.

Ao revéz, adv. the wrong way, or the wrong side outwards, preposterously, awkwardly. See also *AVE'SSAS*.

Revéz da colera. See *VINGANÇA*.

REVEZADO, *a*, adj. this noun has an adverbial signification, and is englisched by interchangeably, by turns, every one in his turn, doing a thing one after another.

REVEZA'R, v. a. to do any thing by course or turns. Lat. *alternare*.

Revizar-se, v. r. to slip away alternately, or in a reciprocal succession (as time.)

Revizar-se o anno, is for the year to come about.

R E V

Revizes, the plural of *REVE'Z*, which see.

A revizes, by turns, &c. See *REVEZADO*.

REVEZO, *a*, adj. stormy, boisterous, tempestuous.

REVIDA'DO, *a*, adj. See

REVIDA'R, v. a. to vie, or to set again at play.

Revidár as injurias, to affront one again, to offer him a new open abuse.

REVIME'NTO, f. m. the sweating of a moist wall, &c.

REVINDICAÇAM, f. f. (in law) vindication.

REVINDICA'DO, *a*, adj. vindicated, &c. See

REVINDICA'R, v. a. to vindicate, to assert, to claim (in law.)

Revindicár-se, v. r. to be revenged, to return like for like, to be even with one, to retaliate.

REVINDI'TA, f. f. revenge, retaliation; some think it signifies a second revenge or retaliation, taken upon the same person, on account of a new affront. But I fancy it denotes a wilful revenge.

REVIRA'DO, *a*, adj. See

REVIRA'R, v. a. to move round again, to turn again.

Revirár-se, v. r. to turn, or to change sides again.

Revirár-se desta, ou, daquella parte, to turn, or to move again, this way or that way.

REVISITAÇAM, f. f. the act of revisiting, or visiting again, a revisit.

REVI'STA, f. f. a revising, a review, a looking over again.

Revista do exercito. See *RESENHA*.

REVIVE'R, v. n. to revive, or come to life again.

Fazer reviver, to bring to life again.

REVIVIDO, p. revived.

RE'UMA, f. f. rheum; also crassity, or crassitude (speaking of food that is not digestible.)

REUMA'TICO, *a*, adj. rheumatic.

REUMATI'SMO, f. m. the rheumatism.

REUNIAM, f. f. re-union, re-uniting, re-annexing.

Reunião, re-uniting, reconciliation, reconciling.

REUNI'DO, *a*, adj. re-united, &c. See the verb

REUNI'R, v. a. to re-unite, to join together again; also re-unite, to reconcile.

Reunir-se, v. r. to re-unite, to cohere again.

REVOA'DA, f. f. (among fowlers) the flying back of a bird.

REVOA'DO, p. of

REVOA'R, v. n. to fly back.

REVOCA'DO, *a*, adj. called back, &c. See

REVOCA'R, v. a. to recall, to call back; also to withdraw.

REVOGAÇAM, f. f. (in law) in revocation.

R E V

REVOGA'DO, *a*, adj. revoked, &c. See

REVOGANTE, one that recants or retracts what he has said (among the inquisitors.)

REVOGA'R, v. a. to revoke, to reverse, to repeal a law, to make void an act or deed.

REVOGATO'RIO, *a*, ad. (in law) that revokes, abolishes or makes void an act or law.

REVO'LTA, f. f. a tumult, a broil, a fray, a confusion, a turmoil.

REVO'LTO, *a*, adj. crooked, hooked.

Frecha de porta revolta, a bearded dart.

Terra revolta, ploughed ground.

Cabello revolto. See *CÁRAPINHA*.

Revôlo, blunted, dulled, quelled.

Revôlo, topsy-turvy, upside down.

Tudo está revolto, all lies topsy-turvy (metaph.)

Már revolto, a boisterous sea.

Fogo revolto, the blazes of fire painted in the garments of those that come out of the inquisition, but are not sentenced to be burnt.

Tempo revolto, overcast, dark, or cloudy weather.

Revôlo, troubled, disturbed, disordered.

Revôlo, turbulent.

REVOLTO SO, *a*, adj. turbulent.

Homem revolto, a turbulent fellow, an embroiler.

REVOLUÇAM, f. f. revolution, the act of rolling or turning round. See also *REVOLTA*.

Revoluçam no estado, (in politics) a revolution, a great turn or change of government in a country or state.

Revoluçam, (in astronomy) revolution.

Revoluçam de cabellos. See *GUAYA*.

Revoluçam das almas, the transmigration of souls.

REVOLVER, v. a. to stir, to turn, to revolve, or move round, or something like it, to roll, to tumble over or back again, to turn or wheel about.

Revolver a terra, to plough the ground.

Revolver de baixo para cima, to turn topsy-turvy.

Revolver, to stir, raise, or make disturbances, to disorder, to disturb, to put into confusion.

Revolver, to revolve, to cast about in one's mind, to meditate on, to consider.

Revolver, to read over with care, to peruse. Lat. *per-volutare*.

Revolver o mar, to ruffle, to toss, move, or stir the sea.

Revolver os olhos, to turn one's eyes, to cast the eyes.

Hum revolver de olhos, a cast of the eye.

Revolver-se, v. r. to welter, to tumble, to roll, to wallow. See also *OBEDECER*.

Revolver-se o mar, is for the sea to swell or ruffle.

Lugar em que se revolvem os porcos e outros animais, a place where swine and other beasts do wallow, or welter.

Revolver-se com alguém, to fall out with one.

R H E

- REFOLVIDO*, *a*, adj. revolved, &c. according to the verb *Revolver*.
REVOLVIMENTO, f. m. See *REVOLUÇÃO*.
REVULSAM, f. f. (with physicians) revulsion.
REVULSORIO, *a*, adj. that has the virtue of turning the humours from one part of the body to the another.

R E X

- RE'X*, f. f. the iron grates of a window. From the Spanish *reja*, or *riza*.

R E Y

- REF*. See *REI*.
REINI'COLD. See *REINOL*.
REYO is used with the particle *a*; ex. *a reyo*, continually, without intermission.

R E Z

- REZ*, or *Rés*, f. f. a beast of pasture, neither wild nor domestic. It is understood of horned beasts, as sheep, oxen, &c.
REZAI, f. f. a prayer or supplication to God; and particularly an office, in the Breviary.
REZADOR, f. m. a religious person, one who is often at prayers.
REZADO, *a*, adj. prayed, recited, not sang. See *REZAR*.
REZAM, f. f. See *REZAR*.
REZAR, v. a. to pray, to say prayers, to be at prayers; also to pray without singing.
Rezar o officio divino, to officiate, to read the divine service.
REZENHA, f. f. See *RESENHA*.
REZINA. See *RESINA*.
REZOADO, p. pf.
REZOAR, v. n. to reason, to consider. See *ARREZOAR*.

R H A

- RHEA*, f. f. a tree in the West Indies, and other parts, which bears a fruit, that being opened has within it the perfect figure of a dragon, standing on his feet, with a long neck, a bristly back, open mouth, and a long tail, as artificial as if it was carved. The gum extracted from it is called dragon's blood.

RHAGADIAS, f. f. p. rhagades, chaps and clefts in the hands or feet of people infected with the French pox.

RHAPSODIA. See *RAPSODIA*.

R H E

- RHENO*, ou *Rhei*, f. m. the Rhine, a celebrated river of Germany.
Rheu, f. Rhenish, or Rhenish-wine.
RHENOCEROTE. See *RHINOCEROTE*.
RHETORICA, &c. See *REFORICA*, &c.

R I B

- RHEUBA'RBO*, f. m. rhubarb, a kind of plant much used in physic.

R H I

- RHIV*. See *RHENO*.

- RHINO'CEROS*, *Rhinoceronte*, ou *Rinocerote*, f. m. a large beast called a rhinoceros, with a horn in his front.

R H O

- RHO'DANO*, f. m. the Rhone, one of the most considerable rivers in France.

- RHO'DES*, an island of Asiatic Turkey, called Rhodes.

- Rhôdes*, Rhodes, the capital of the island of the same name.

- Colosse de Rhôdes*, the famous Colossal statue of Apollo, esteemed one of the wonders of the world. See *COLOSSO de Rhôdes*.

- RHO'DOPE*, f. m. a high mountain in Thrace, covered all the year with snow. Lat.

- RHODOPE'O*, *a*, adj. of, or belonging to Rhodope.

- RHO'MBO*, f. m. (in geometry) a rhomb.

- Que tem figura de rombo*, rhombic.

- RHOMBO'IDE*, (in geometry) a rhomboid.

- Que tem figura de romboide*, rhomboidal.

- Rhomboide*, (in anatomy) rhomboides, a muscle, so called from its shape, resembling a rhomb.

R H Y

- RHYTHMICA*, f. f. (in ancient music) rhythmica.

- RHYTHMICO*, *a*, adj. rhythmical, being in rhyme.

- Musica rythmica*. See *RHYTHMICA*.

- RHYTHMO*, f. m. rhyme.

R I A

- RI'A*, f. f. the mouth of a great river, or a great inlet of the sea, like the mouth of a river, fit for ships to anchor in.

- Ria'cho*, f. m. a little river.

R I B

- RIBA*, ou *Ribáda*, f. f. a hillock, a knap, bump, or heap of earth; also a high bank. See also *RIBEIRA*.

- De riba*, adv. from above, from on high, from aloft.

- As ceusas de riba*, the upper things; also the heavenly things.

- De riba abaxo*, from top to bottom.

- RIBADI'LHA*, f. f. See *RABADILHA*.

- RIBALDARI'A*, ou *Ribalderia*, f. f. an imposture or cheat, a violation, breaking, breach, or infringing. See also *TRAICAM*.

- RIBALDI'O figo*, a sort of wild fig so called.

- RIBALDO*, *a*, adj. See *DESLEAL*, *TRAIDOR*.

R I D

- RIBANCEIRA*, f. f. the bank of a river.

- RIBATEJO*, f. m. the fields along the banks of the river Tagus, from Lisbon upwards.

- RIBEIRA*, f. f. a meadow, or a low moist ground, either along the bank of a river, or not far from it.

- Ribeira do mar*. See *PRAYA*.

- Ribeira do rio*, the bank of a river.

- Ribeira*, a river. See *RIBEIRO*.

- Ribeira das naos*, the place wherein they build the ships (in Lisbon); also the fish-market.

- Ribeira*, a piece of ground that has been overflowed in winter by the swelling of a river.

- Ribeira'da*, f. f. a gushing out, particularly of blood.

- RIBEYRI'NHO*, *a*, adj. fluviatic, or fluviatile, belonging to a river.

- Ave ribeyrinha*, a water-fowl.

- Moço ribeyrinho*, a porter that carries fish, &c. from the market. From *ribeira*, a fish-market.

- Ribeyrinho*, f. m. a little brook, a rill, a rivulet.

- RIBEIRO*, f. m. a brook, a stream of water, with a gentle or natural current. Lat. *rivus*.

- RIBETE*. See *REGATO*.

- RIBOMBA'DO*, *Ribombar*. See *RETUMBADO*, *RETUMBAR*.

- RIBANQUI'O*, f. m. a sort of fig with a white peel, and red in the inside.

R I C

- RICAÇO*, *a*, adj. very rich.

- Ricaco*, f. m. a wealthy rich man.

- RICAMENTE*, adv. richly; also abundantly, copiously; also very well, mighty well.

- RI'CO*, *a*, adj. rich. Gothic:

- O mais rico*, the richest.

- Rico*, the finest, the best of anything.

- Rico*, rich, costly, magnificent.

- Ricos homens*. See *HOMEM*.

- Ricas donas*, the wives of the *ricos homens*. See *HOMEM*.

- Rico*, rich, plentiful, copious.

- A lingua Ingleza be muyto rica*, the English language is very rich or copious.

- Rico em gado*, well stocked with cattle.

- Rico em dinheiro*, moneyed, well lined.

- O rico avarento de que se falla na sagrada escritura*, Dives.

- P. a rico não devas, e a pobre não prometas*, do not run in debt with a rich man, nor promise any thing to a poor one; because rich men are litigious, and poor men will not fail to claim a promise.

R I C

- RICO*, f. m. a sort of silk-stuff.

R I D

- RIDES*. See *RIZES*.

- RIDI'GULAMENTE*, adv. ridiculously.

R I J

RIDICULARI'A, s. f. a ridiculing, or making jest of; also a ridiculous thing.

RID'ULO, a, adj. ridiculous, fit to be laughed at; also ridiculous, impudent, foppish.

Tratar alguem de ridculo, to make a fool or an ass of one, to call him a ridiculous or impudent fellow.

Fazer-se ridicule, to fall into ridicule, to make one's self ridiculous.

RIDO, p. of *Rir*, laughed.

R I F

RI'FA, s. f. a craggy or steep way.

Rifa, a set of cards of the same colour, a sequence.

Rifa, a raffling or raffle.

Entrar numa rifa, to raffle, to play at raffle.

RIFADO'R cavalo, a fiery, mettlesome horse, that neighs too much.

RIF'DO, a, adj. See *RIFAR*.

RIFAM, s. m. a proverb; à refrendo, because it is often repeated.

RIFA R huma causa, v. a. to expose a thing that others may raffle for it.

Rifar, v. n. to neigh (speaking of a mettlesome horse.)

R I G

RI'GIDO, a, adj. very hard (speaking of stones, wood, &c.)

Rigido, rigid, strict, severe, rigorous stern.

RIGO'R, s. m. rigour, severity, hardness, cruelty, sternness. See also *EXACCAM*, *PRECISAM*.

O rigor do inverno, the sharpness of winter.

No rigor do inverno, in the middle of winter.

No rigor da calma, in the heat of the day.

Tratar alguem com rigor, to be severe upon one, to use him severely.

O rigor da ley, the rigour of the law.

Rigor da febre, the cold fit of an ague.

Com rigor, ou em rigor, rigorously, strictly.

RIGORIDA'DE, s. f. rigour, severity, &c. See *RIGOR*.

RIGOROSAMENTE, adv. rigorously, strictly.

RIGORO'SO, a, adj. rigorous, rigid, stern, strict, severe.

RIGUEIFA de paô. See *ROSCA*.

RIGUE'IRA, s. f. a drain, a trench, a gutter, or furrow to convey rain-water. French, *rigole*.

RIGUE'IRO, s. m. idem.

R I I

RIGO, (obsol.) See *APRESSADO*.

R I J

RIJAMENTE, adv. stoutly, strongly. Lat. *valide*

RI'JO, a, adj. strong, lusty, stout, sturdy, vigorous, brisk.

Rijo de condiçam, odd, strange, silly, impudent, humoursome.

He causa rija, it is very odd.

Saude rija, a very good state of health, a perfect health.

R I O

Vento rijo, hard wind.

Dar buma pancada rija, to strike hard.

Rijo, adv. ex. *Fallar rijo*, cu alto, to speak aloud.

Fallar rijo, ou asperamente a alguem, to speak hard to one.

Dar rijo, to strike hard.

Pelejar rijo, to fight bravely.

Dar rijo em alguem, to fall upon one desperately.

Acudir rijo, to succour or relieve briskly.

R I L

RIL. See *RIM*.

RILHA'DO, a, adj. See

RILHA'R, v. a. to mumble, to chew, to break or grind the food between the gums for want of teeth. See also *MURMURAR*.

RILHE IRO, s. m. See *REDOMOINHO*.

R I M

RI'M, s. m. a kidney. Lat. *renis*.

RI'MA, s. f. a rhyme, in poetry; also a heap, a stack, a pile.

Rima cu greta, a chink, cleft, chap or cranny, a rima. Lat.

Rima, (with surgeons) rima, a fissure or cleft of a bone.

RI'MULA, s. f. (with surgeons) a small rima, or fissure.

R I N

RINCAM, s. m. a corner. From the Spanish *rincón*.

RINCHADO, part. of *RINCHAR*, which see.

RNCHAM, s. m. winter-cresses, rocket-gentle, or rock-gallant. Lat. *ririo*.

Cavallo rinchaō, ou *rifador*. See *RIFADOR*.

RINCHA'R, v. n. to neigh, as horses do.

RI'NCHO, ou *Relincho*, the neighing of a horse.

RINGI'R. See *RANGER*.

RINHAM, s. m. See *RIM*.

RINHIDO, *Rinbir*. See *RENHIDO*, *RENHIR*.

RINOCEROTE, ou *Rinoceronte*. See *RHINOCEROS*.

RINS, the plural of *rim*, the kidneys or reins.

R I O

RI'O, s. m. a river.

Cousa ao rio, fluviatic, or fluviatile.

Rio de Janeiro. See *JANEIRO*.

Erva que nasce nos rios, &c. ou seja limos, candock.

Agua do rio, river-water.

Peyxe ao rio, fresh-water fish.

Ave do rio, ou *ribeyrinha*. See *REYRINHO*, a, adj.

P. em rio quedo naõ metas teu dedo, do not put your finger into a still river; that is, do not have any thing to do with demure still people, like a still river.

P. quando o rio naõ fas ruido, ou naõ leva agua, ou *vay crescido*, when the river makes no noise, either it has no wa-

R. I R

ter, or is very full, or flooded; we say, still waters are the deepest.

P. o que rio achega, o *rio leva*, what the river gathers, the river carries away; what is got over the devil's back, is spent under his belly; or lightly come, lightly go. The French say, *ce qui vient par la flute, s'en retourne par le tambour*.

R I P

RI'PA, s. f. a shingle, such as they use to cover houses with; a chip, a lath.

See also *MARGEM*.

RIPADO, p. of *RIPAR*, which see.

RIPA'NÇO, s. m. a book containing the divine service performed in the Holy Week.

Ripânço, (in agriculture) a raker, a harrow. Lat. *rastrum*.

Ripânço, ou *Espreguiçador*, a day-bed, a bed for ease in the day-time.

Ripânço, (metaph.) a lazy man.

Ripânço, a sort of heckle, or an instrument with iron teeth for rippling flax.

RIPAD'R o linho, v. a. to ripple flax, to rub or wipe off the seed-vessels, on a sort of instrument with iron teeth for that purpose.

RIPHE O, a, adj. of, or belonging to the Riphæan mountains, Riphæan.

Os montes Ripes, the Riphæan or Hyperborean mountains, in Muscovy.

RIPPIO, s. m. the small bits of stone that fly in the working of stones by the masons; also other small stones and rubbish. Gothic.

RIPANÇO, ou *cunha do verso*, a word that has no connexion with the others in a sentence, and is only used by bad poets for the metre sake.

RIPUARIA ley, the Salique law; or, as others say, another law very much like it.

R I Q

RIQUE'ZA, s. f. wealth, riches, &c. according to the adjective *RICO*, which see.

RQUISSIMO, a, adj. superl. most wealthy, rich.

R I R

RI'R, v. n. to laugh. See also

Rir-se, v. r. to laugh, to smile, to look pleasant; also to smile, to express slight contempt, to mock, to ridicule, to giggle, to sneer, to snigger, to cackle.

Rir-se muito alto, e com movimento convulsivo, to chuckle, to laugh vehemently, to laugh convulsively.

Rir-se de alguma confa, to laugh at a thing, not to care for it.

Por-se a rir, ou *rirse de quando em quando*, to chuckle, to burst out every now and then into laughter.

Rir-se muito alto, to laugh out, to laugh outright.

O que se ri muito a'to fazendo escarneo, a great laugher, scioner, or scoffer.

R I S

Elle ri-se de vós, he laughs at you.
Rir-se, (metaph.) to look pleasant or smiling, to shine and glitter.
Rir-se para as paredes, to laugh like a fool, and without any reason for it.

R I S

RISSA, *ou Rijáde*, f. f. a loud laughing.
Levar ás graças risa, to laugh aloud, to laugh outright.
RISADI'NHA, f. f. a little laughter.
RISBO'RDO, f. m. a sort of little door on the stern or side of a ship, to take in goods.
RISCA, f. f. a stroke, a dash with a pen, &c. also a stripe (speaking of stuffs.)
Riscas, *ou Linhas de mao*. See *LINHA*.
Em risco, precisely, exactly; also literally, in a literal sense.
RISCADO, a, adj. blotted, scratched; also striped (speaking of stuffs.) See the verb *RISCAR*.
Riscado, f. m. a delineation.
RISCADURA, f. f. an erasure, rare, scratch or dash through any writing.
RISCA'R, v. a. to blot, raze, put, or scratch out.
Riscar, (among painters) to delineate.
Ricar, to mark out, by making a stroke or line with a pen, &c. to score.
RISCO, f. m. danger, venture, hazard, risque.
Risco de ferro, a stroke of a pen.
Risco, (with painters, &c.) a delineation.
Correr o risco, to run the risk, or the hazard, to venture, to risk.
O que corre o risco, a risker.
Risco, a rock, a cleft, a crag. Spanish.
RISIBILIDA'DE, f. f. or *Risivel*, f. m. riability, or risibleness.
RISIVEL, adj. risible, capable of laughing.
RISO, f. m. laughter, laughing, smile.
Riso agradável, a pleasant laughter or smile.
Riso Sardônico, Sardonian, or Sardonic laughter.
Riso alegremente, a loud laughing.
Obrigado, *ou causa de riso*, a laughing-stock.
Morrer de rijo, *ou arranhar com rijo*, to split one's sides with laughing.
Não posso suportar o rijo, I cannot forbear laughing.
Que lado morrer o rijo, *ou provocar o rijo*, laughable.
Rijo, the genius or deity of laughter.
RICO'NHO, z, adj. smiling, cheerful.
Cara ríconha, a smiling or cheerful look or countenance.
Riçón, f. m. a laughter, one who laughs easily, one who is fond of merriment.
RISOTA, f. f. a mocking, a laughing scorn.

R O C

RI'SPIDAMENTE, adv. harshly.
RI'SPIDO, a, adj. harsh, rough. See *ASPERO*.
RI'STE, f. m. the rest, an iron on a breast of a man at arms, to rest the but-end of his lance when he runs against his adversary.

Lança no riste, the lance in the rest; that is, against the breast, in order to run against the adversary.
Meter a lança no riste, *ou enristar a lança*. See *ENRISTAR*.

R I T

RITMIÇA, *Ritmo*. See *RHYTHMICA*, *RHYTHMO*.
RI'TO, rite or church ceremony.
RITUA'L, f. m. a ritual, a book containing the ceremonies of a church.

R I V

RI'VA, f. f. the bank of a river. Italian, (in poetry.)
RI'VA'L, f. m. a rival.
RIVALIDA'DE, f. f. rivalry, competition.

R I X

RIXO'SO, a, adj. quarrelsome, apt to fight, full of brawling. Lat. *rixosus*.

R I Z

RI'ZES, f. m. p. (in a ship) reef. Ex. *Meter a vela nos rizes*, to take up part of the sail, as when, in a gale of wind, they roll up part of the sail below, to make it shorter, and not to hold so much wind.
O meter a vela nos rizes, the reefing.

R O A

RO, the whirling, whirling, or fluttering of some birds when they rise.

RO'A'Z, adj. ravenous, devouring.
Roáz, f. m. a sort of large fish.

R O B

ROBA'LO, f. m. a fish called sturgeon. Lat. *lupus*.

RO'BLE, f. m. oak of the hardest kind, heart of oak. Lat. *robur*.

Ele le é um reblo, he is as strong as an oak. (Metaph.)

De reblo, *ou pertencente ao reblo*, robustous, roborean.

ROBOLADO, a, adj. strengthened.

ROBORANTES medicamentos, (in medicine) roborantia, medicines which strengthen and support the heart.

ROBORAR, v. a. to strengthen.

ROBUSTAMENTE, adv. robustly, stoutly.

ROBU'STO, a, adj. robust, strong, lusty, stout.

R O C

RO'CA, f. f. a distaff. (Gothic.) Lat. *cetus*.

Crystal-de roca, the finest sort of crystal, rock-crystal.

R O C

Róca de roda, a spinning-wheel. Lat. *rbombus*.

Róca, (among poets) a rock. See *ROCHA*.

Róca de fogo, a stick about which they used to fasten some combustible matter.

Copos de roca, basket-hilt, the hilt of a sword so made, as to contain the hand and defend it.

Roca de seixos, a small iron barrel filled with stones; they were used to load guns.

Roca de imagem, *ou imagem de roca*, a sort of statue made of small boards, disposed in the form of a pyramid, whose vertex is at the lower end of the waist.

RO'CA, f. f. a piece of arable land, after cutting the trees, burning the roots, weeding, &c. also the act of cutting trees, burning the roots, &c.

Roça, (in the Brasils) a piece of land planted with Indian corn, French beans, &c.

ROCA'DA, f. f. a distaff full.

ROÇA'DO, a, adj. rubbed, or worn away. Lat. *attritus*; also weeded. See the verb *ROÇAR*.

ROÇADO'R, f. m. a weeder. Lat. *runcator*.

ROÇADOURA fouce, a weeding-hook.

ROÇADU'RA, f. f. a weeding.

ROCAGA'NTE *vistido*, a garment with a train.

ROCA'LHA, f. f. a sort of beads made of glass.

ROÇA'MA'LHA, a sort of drug so called.

ROÇAR, v. a. to cut down, to fell, to cut out with a weeding-hook.

Roçar, to rub against, or upon a thing. Lat. *africare*.

Roçar, to graze, or glance upon.

Huma bala lhe roçou o nariz, the shot passed close to his nose, the shot grazed his nose.

Roçar-se, v. r. to rub one's self against, or upon a thing.

Roçar-se com alguém, to favour, to be like, or resemble another person.

ROCA'Z, f. m. a sort of fish so called.

RO'CHA, f. f. a rock, a large mass of hard stone, rooted in the ground.

Que não tem rochas, rockless.

ROCHE'DO, f. m. a rock, a rocky place.

ROCHE'TE, f. m. a rochet, a short surplice, a church vestment.

ROCIA'DA, f. f. the dew; also the dawning or beginning of the day.

Rociada, (metaph.) a multitude, a stock.

ROCI'A'DO, a, adj. bedewed, wet with dew, sprinkled with dew or the like.

ROCI'A'R, v. a. to sprinkle, to bedew.

ROCICRE'. See *ROSICLER*.

ROCI'M, f. m. a gelding, a nag, an ordinary horse.

ROCI'O, f. m. the dew; also a misting rain.

Rocio, (metaph.) See *SUCCO*, *SUSTANCIA*.

Rocio,

R O D

Rocio, a square open place in a town, a square.

R O D

RO'DA, s. f. a wheel. Lat. *rota*.
O que faz rodas, a wheeler, a wheel-wright.

Roda da fortuna, the wheel or vicissitudes of fortune.

Roda, ou rodela do joelbo. See *RODELA*.
Anda-me a cabeça a roda, my head turns round, my head is giddy.

Roda de homens, a circle, compass, or company of men standing or sitting round in a ring; also a meeting, an assembly.

Roda do vestido, the compass of a garment.

Em roda, ou a roda, about, round about.

Amontoar em roda, to heap, or cast a heap about.

Roda, a round slice.

Roda de bum moinho de agua, a water-mill wheel.

Roda em portarias de conventos de freyras, the nuns wheel, being a round box standing on one end upon an iron pin to turn round, by which they receive and deliver out what is necessary, without being seen.

Andar numa roda viva, to go to and fro continually, to be extremely busy.

Roda d' nora, a water-wheel.

Trazer alguém em roda viva, to vex, to trouble one.

Roda de bum cadernal, (a sea term) the shiver in a block.

Roda, orb, period, revolution of time.

Dar o suppicio da roda. See *RODAR vivo*.

Roda, (in cant) a testoon. See *TOS-TAM*.

Roda, a sort of cane that grows in Bengal.

Arcabuz de roda, a wheel-lock musket.

Cavallo que faz algumas rodas, ou cavalo rodado, a dappled horse.

RODA'DO, a, adj. that has spots in the breast, (speaking of the male of a partridge.) See also the verb *RODAR*.

Ruço rodado, (speaking of a horse) dapple-grey.

Rodado, that has the track or rut of a wheel.

RODA'NTE, p. a. tumbling, rolling.

RODAPE' do leyo, the bases round the bottom of a bed.

RODA'R, v. n. to turn, or turn about, to move, or go round, to have a circular motion.

O rodar, ou o movimento circular, a turning round.

Rodar, to roll, to tumble in the manner of a rolling stone.

Fazer rodar, to roll, to push or draw a round thing over, &c. See *RODAR*, v. a.

O dinheyro roda, ou ha abundancia de dinbyro, money stirs, or is a-stirring.

Rodar num coche, to ride in a coach.

Rodar, v. a. to roll, to push or draw a round thing over, by the successive.

R O E

application of the different parts of the surface to the ground.

O cavallo roda o carro, the horse draws the cart.

Rodar vivo, to break upon the wheel.
RODASI'NHA, ou RODINHA, s. f. a little wheel.

RODEADO cavallo, a dappled horse.
Rodeado, a, adj. encompassed, &c. See *RODEA'R*, v. a. to encompass, to enclose, to encircle.

Rodear, to encompass, to shut in, to environ.

Rodear, to encompass, to go round any place.

Rodear a cavallo, to ride about.

Rodear, (speaking of a river, &c.) to flow about.

O rodear dos annos, the rolling, or revolution of the years.

Rodear com os olhos, to look about.

RODE'YRA, s. f. the nun that stands at the nuns wheel. See *RODA em portarias, &c.*

Rodeyra, a wheel-rut on the road.

RODEYRO maço, a sort of large rammer used by wheelers.

RODE'LA, s. f. a round target; also a sort of vessel or utensil.

Rodila, ou roda do joelbo, the knee-pan.

Soldado armado com rodelas. See *PELTATO*.

RODE'O, ou RODEYO, s. m. a compass, a way about.

Grande rodeo, a great compass, a great way about.

Per-se no ar de rodeo, to fly about, to fly round.

Rodo de palavras, a going about the bush, a compass of words, a fetch about.

Levar a vista em rodeo, to look about.

RODES. See *RHODES*.

RODI'LHA, s. f. a dish-clout; also a roll or whisp to carry something on.

RODILHAM, s. m. a sort of large rodo. See *RODO*.

RODI'ZIO, s. m. milline, the piece of wood or timber which draws the upper millstone about when it grinds.

Pennas do redizio, the ladles into which the water falling, turns the mill-wheel.

RO'DO, s. m. a long stick with a small board at the end of it. It serves to heap up, or gather the corn.

RODOFO'LLE, s. m. a net on a hoop, open at the top, and ending in a point at bottom.

RODOMOI'NHO, s. m. See *REDO-MOINHO*.

RODOPE'LLO, s. m. ex. *Trazer ao ridopello*, to turn or wheel about.

RODOPI'O, s. m. (with farriers.) See *GUAYA*.

RODOVA LHO, s. m. the fish called a turbot.

R O E

ROEDO'R, s. m. a gnawer; also a carper, a railer. (Metaph.)

ROEDURA, s. f. a gnawing; also carping, railing. (Metaph.)

R O I

ROE'L. See *ARRUELA*.

ROE'IS, the plural of *ROEL*.

ROE'R, v. a. to gnaw, to nibble, to pick. Lat. *rodere*.

Roer, (metaph.) to censure, to talk ill of the absent; also to eat up, to consume, to vex, to torment.

Roer cedados, (metaph.) to fret inwardly.

Fazer roer cedados a alguém, to give or throw one a bone to pick, to make him fret inwardly.

Os ratos roem o queijo, the mice nibble the cheese.

Roer bum offo, to gnaw or pick a bone.

Roer bum offo, (metaph.) to fret, to pick a bone.

R O F

RO'FA, s. f. a folding. Lat. *plicatura*.

R O G

ROGAÇOENS, f. f. p. the public prayers said in the Rogation Week. *Semana das Rogações*, Rogation Week, gang-week, or grafts-week, before Whitsunday.

ROGA'DO, a, adj. prayed, intreated, requested.

ROGA'R, v. a. to intreat, to pray, to request. Lat. *rogare*.

Aquelle que roga, an intreater, one that prays, or requests.

Rogar pragas, to imprecate.

Rogar com effacia, to conjure or beseech, to crave, to desire, to require earnestly.

Rogar com humildade, to pray, to make an humble request, to supplicate.

ROGATIVA, or *ROGATORIA*, f. f. See *ROGO*.

ROGEIRA. } See { *RAJEIRA*.

ROGI'DO. } See { *RUGIDO*.

RO'GO, s. m. an intreaty.

Alcançar a pader de rogos, to get by intreaty. Lat. *exorare*.

R O I

ROJA'DO. See *TORRADO*, and *ASSADO*.

ROJAM, s. m. a prelude, a preparatory music before they begin to play a full concerto, a flourish, a voluntary. See also *GARROCHA M*.

Fezer bum rojão, to prelude, to flourish, to play an irregular air off hand, to try if the instrument be in tune.

ROI'DO, a, adj. gnawed, &c. See *ROER*.

Roido, ou ruido, s. m. a noise.

ROJEIRA. See *RAJEIRA*.

ROIM, ou RUIM, adj. bad, ill, not good.

Villaõ raiõ, a great villain or rogue.

Roin v'no, bad wine.

Hum homem ruim, a wicked man.

P. de roim a roim feua be a melbria, there is never a barrel a better herring.

P. de roim a roim quem acomete vence, between two base fellows, he that assaults the other has the best.

R O L

P. de roim pagador, em farelos, get what you can of an ill pay-maister, though it be but bran.

P. fa lais n̄ ruim, logo apparece; we say, talk of the devil and he will appear.

P. ruim seja quem for roim se tem, he is base that thinks himself base.

P. as reim quanto mais o rego, mais se efetze, a base man the more you court him the st. atelier he grows.

ROIMME NTE, adv. badly; also maliciously.

RUINDA'DE, f. f. malice, malignity, wickedness.

RŌJO, f. m. a dragging, or hanging so low as to trail on the ground.

RŌJOENS. See TORRESMOS.

R O L

RO'L, f. m. a roll, a list; also a bill.

Rel das gafes festas as comer e beber, a bill of fare.

Roldes gafes festas na estalazim, the reckoning in a public house.

Per as rel, to enroll, to insert in a roll, or register.

Rel das soldados, de b̄ma com; ambia, regimento, &c. a muster roll.

Rel, lure, a device used by falconers.

*RU'LH, f. f. the bird called a turtle. Lat. *turtur*.*

ROLA'DO, p. of rolar, rolled. See ROLAR.

ROLAM, f. m. pollard, bran with some meal in it.

ROLA'R, v. n. (a sea term) to roll, to move as waves or volumes of water do towards the shore.

Rolar, to coo, to make a noise like turtles or pigeons.

ROLDÁ. See RONDÁ.

ROLDÁDO, p. of ROLDAR, which see.

ROLDÁNA, f. f. a pulley. Roldana, ou rcola da s̄am catedral, a shiver, (a sea term.)

ROLDAM, ex. De roldas, pell-mell, in a confusion, confusedly.

ROLDAS'R, v. a. to go, or to walk the rounds.

ROLEIRO, f. m. he who makes regifters or rolls, an enroller.

ROLEIRO falas, a hawk that is already used to fly to the lure.

ROLETE, f. m. a roll of hair, a woman's attire for the head.

RO'LHA, f. f. a cork or stopple.

ROLHAM, f. m. (with masons) a roller, a round piece of wood for the moving of great stones.

ROLEIRO á agua. See ROLO de agua.

RO LHO, a, adj. thick and round, fat.

*ROLI'CO, a, adj. long and round. Lat. *teres*.*

ROLI'M. See ROOLIM.

ROLLO, cu ROLO, f. m. a roll, a scroll.

Rel d. tabac, a roll of tobacco.

Rel de je gax n̄b, a roll of parchment.

Rel, cu rlbair d. agua, a wave or volume of water upon the edge of the sea; also the edge of the sea.

R O M

R O M

ROM, a sort of Indian yellow stone used by painters.

RO'MA, f. f. Rome, the capital city of Italy.

P. Roma naõ se fez num dia, Rome was not built in a day.

P. quem tem bcca vay a Roma. See BO-CA.

ROMA'S, f. f. a pomegranate, or pomegranate.

ROMA'GEM. See PEREGRINAÇAM.

ROMA'NCE, f. m. any language or tongue that is proper and peculiar to a country, any vulgar tongue. See also PROSA.

Em romance, in the vulgar tongue.

Romance, a sort of Portuguese poetry, consisting of four short verses in a stanza, some of eight, and some of six syllables each; they cannot be said to rhyme at all; but the second and fourth verses of each stanza so far rhyme together, that the two last syllables of them must contain the same vowels, though not the same consonants, and the very same harmony; that is, the same vowels that make it in the first stanza, must hold on through them all to the end.

ROMANCEA'DO, z, adj. translated into the vulgar tongue.

ROMANCEA'R, v. a. to translate into the vulgar tongue.

ROMANCI STA, i. m. he who writes romances. See ROMANCE. Also he who translates into the vulgar language.

ROMANIA, ex. D. romania, at the same time, at once, all at once.

ROMANI'SCO, a, adj. that is acquainted with the polity of the court of Rome.

Romaniso, f. m. he who works after the Roman fashion.

ROMA'NO, a, adj. Roman.

Balança Romana. See BALANÇA.

Catbilco: Romanos, the Roman catholics.

ROMARI'A, f. f. a pilgrimage on account of devotion.

ROMBO. See RHOMBO.

Romb, a leak. Nao tem rombos dados, a leaky ship.

Rombo, a, adj. round.

Que tem a nariz rombo, flat-nosed.

Rombo, blunt, that has a dull point, not sharp.

ROMBO'IDE. See RHOMBOIDE.

ROME'IRA, f. f. the pomegranate-tree.

ROME'YRA, f. f. a woman pilgrim for the sake of devotion.

ROME YRO, f. m. a palmer, a pilgrim, a traveller for the sake of devotion; so called, because most pilgrimages were formerly to Rome.

Romeyro, a fish that serves as a guide to the whale.

ROMPEDE'IRA, f. f. a chisel, a sort of instrument in the form of a wedge, used by blacksmiths to cut iron when it is red hot.

ROMPENTE, (in heraldry) rampant,

R O N

that stands so directly upright, that the crown of the head answers directly to the plants of the feet.

ROMPE'R, v. a. to break; also to tear, to rend, or pull in pieces.

Romper, v. n. to engage in battle. Romper a terra, to break the ground. Romper o vestido, to wear out a suit of clothes.

Romper por, to break through by force, to rout, to put to the rout, v. n. Romper o silencio, to break silence, to begin to speak.

Romper com alguém, to break or fall out with one, v. n. Romper a guerra, to break out (speaking of war.)

Se se romper a guerra, if the war breaks out.

Romper o dia, is for the day to break, v. n.

Romper, v. n. to break forth, or burst out.

Romper numa exclamaçāo, to break out into an exclamation.

Romper em pranto desfeito, to break out, or to burst forth into tears.

Romper, to grub up an unilled piece of ground, v. a.

Romper, to drive away, to dissipate, to disperse, v. a.

Romper, v. a. ou romper por, v. n. to penetrate, pierce, or enter into, to make one's way through.

O romper do dia, the break of day.

ROMPIDO, a, adj. broken, &c. See ROMPER.

ROMPIMENTO, f. m. a break, or breaking, &c. according to the verb Romper.

No rompimento da guerra, upon the breaking out of the war.

R O N

RO'NCA, f. f. a bravado; also a braggart, or braggadocio; also three or four fish hooks tied together.

RONCA'DO, p. of RONCAR.

RONCADO'R, f. m. a snoring fellow, a snorer; also a fierce bully, a noisy fellow. See RALHADOR.

RONCA'R, v. n. to snore in one's sleep.

Roncar, to rumble, or make a hollow noise.

Roncão-me as tripas, my guts rumble.

Roncar, to roar, to make a noise like the sea.

Roncar, to hector. See RALHAR.

RONCARIA, f. f. flouness. See also PREGUIÇA.

RONCE'IRC, a, adj. slow, slack, tardy. Nao ronceira, a bad failer.

Ronceiro, rude, ignorant, not exercised, or trained in a thing.

*RO'NCO, f. m. a snoring. Lat. *rhoncus*.*

Ronco fingido dos que fazem, que dormem, dog-sleep, pretended sleep or snoring.

Ronco do mar, the roaring of the sea.

Ronco, ou rugido das tripas, the rumbling of the guts.

Ronco do leão. See BRAMIDO, f. m. RON-

R O S

- RONCO'LHO* porco, a boar pig. Lat. *verres.*
RO'NDA, f. f. the round that goes at night.
Andar de ronda, to go or to walk the rounds.
RONDADO, p. of *RONDAR*.
RONDAM. See *ROLDAM*.
RONDA'R, v. a. to watch, to go, or to walk the rounds.
RO'NHA, f. f. murrain, a wasting disease or plague among the cattle, the rot; also cunningness, craftiness. *Elle tem muyta ronha*, he is a rook, or a cunning man.
RONQUE'IRA, f. f. (in cattle) hoarseness.
RONQUE'NHO. } See *ROUCO*.
RONQUI'DO. } See *RONCO*.

R O O

- ROOLI'M*, f. m. (in Pegu, the most southern kingdom of the East Indies) the chief priest.

R O Q

- RO'QUE no jogo do xadres*, f. m. a rook at chess.
ROQUE'YRA, f. f. *ROQUE'YRO*, f. m. a sort of cannon which they load with stones instead of bullets.
Requetro castello, a castle seated on a rock.
ROQUELA'URE, f. m. a sort of cloke without sleeves.
ROQUETE. See *ROCHETE*.
Requete, (in heraldry) ex. *Em roquete*, triangularly.

R O R

- RORI'FERO*, a, adj. roriferous, producing dew.

R O S

- RO'SA*, f. f. a rose. Lat. *Rosa de Jerico*. See *JERICO'*.
Rosa Alexandrina, a damask rose. They vulgarly call it *rosa Alexandria*.
Rosa albardeyra, piony, hill-rose, or king's bloom.
De rosa, or *cor de rosa*, rosy.
Cheyo de rosas, roseate, rosy.
Rosa brava, ou *rosa de cao*, sweet-brier rose. Lat. *cynorrhodon*.
Diamante rosa, rose diamond, which is quite flat underneath.
Rosa de ouro, golden rose, a rose which the Pope commonly blesses at mass, upon a Sunday in Lent.
Rosa da agulha de marear, the fly of the mariners compass.
P. não há rosa, &c. See *ESPINHO*.
Rosa do rosto, a red spot in the face.
Rosa, (symbolically) love.
ROSA'DA, f. f. a sort of fish so called.
ROSA'DO, a, adj. rosy, of roses; also rosed.
O leo rosado, oil of roses.
Aqua rosada, rose water.
Mel rosado, mel rosatum.
ROSA'L, f. m. a rosery, a garden or bed of roses, a place where roses grow. Lat. *rosarium*.

R O T

- ROSALGA'R*, f. m. realgal, a mineral, a kind of red arsenic.
ROSA'RIO, f. m. a rosary, a pair of beads.
ROSA-SOLIS, f. f. rosa solis, a pleasant liquor.
RO'SCA, f. f. the roundle or winding of a serpent. See *ENROSCADO*, f. m.
Fazer roscas, to wriggle, as a snake does.
Rosca, a sort of cake made with a hole in the middle.
ROSCIA'DO, a, adj. dewy, bedewed, wet with dew.
ROSE'IRA, f. f. a rosier, or rose-bush. *Roseira brava*, sweet-briar.
ROSE'LLA, f. f. the plant called cistus, or rock-rose.
RO'SEO, a, adj. rosy, roseate, bloomy, fragrant, red as a rose.
ROSETA, f. f. the rowel of a spur.
Roseta, a very small ball with prickles. It is used by the penitents at the end of their scourges. See *PENITENTES*.
ROSICLE'R, ou *ROSICRE'*, f. m. a brightness, a shining beauty, such as of a clear sky, the dawning of a fair day, &c.
Rosicker, a sort of ornament for women, made of many bobs or drops.
ROSMANINHA'L, f. m. a piece of ground planted with rosemary, or where it grows wild.
ROSMANI'NHO, f. m. rosemary.
ROSNADO'R, f. m. a mutterer, a grumbler.
ROSNA'DO, p. of *ROSNA'R*.
ROSNADU'RA, f. f. a mutterer, a grumbling.
ROSNA'R, v. n. to mutter, to grumble. Lat. *mutire*.
ROSQUI'LHO, f. m. a small cake in the form of a ring.
ROSSIO. See *ROCI'O*.
ROSSOLI. See *ROSA-SOLIS*.
ROSTI'NHO, f. m. a small face; also a fine face.
ROSTI'R, (an antiquated word) See *MOER*, and *MALTRATAR*.
Rostir, (in a ludicrous sense.) See *COTMER*, and *MASTIGAR*.
RO'STO, f. m. the face. From the Lat. *rostrum* a beak.
Rosto a rosto, face to face.
Fazer rosto ao inimigo, to face the enemy.
Fazer o rosto lido ao máo jogo, to set a good face on a bad game.
Dar a alguém com huma causa em rosto, to upbraid one with a thing, to throw something in one's teeth.
Rosto do sapato, the upper-leather of a shoe.
Rosto da medalha. See *MEDALHA*.
Rosto, the frontispiece of a book. See also *PRINCIPIO*.
ROSTRINHO. See *ROSTINHO*.

R O T

- RO'TA*, ou *ROTTA*, a rout, a defeat of an army.
Rota, cu sagrada rota, rota, the chief jurisdiction of the court of Rome.

R O U

- Rota*, (a sea term) a course, a way.
Rota batida, ou de *rota batida*, with all speed.
Reta, (in the islands of Molucca) a fort of cane or reed.
ROTEA'DO, a, adj. See
ROTEA'R, v. a. to grub up an un-tilled piece of ground, (in agriculture)
ROTEIRO, f. m. (with navigators.) See *JORNAL*.
RO'TO, a, adj. broken; also torn, ragged, &c. according to the verb *ROMPER*.
RO'TOLO, f. m. an inscription upon any thing.
RO'TULA, f. f. (in anatomy) rotula, the bone of the knee-pan.
ROTULO. See *ROTOLO*.
ROTUNDIDA'DE. See *REDONDEZA*.
ROTUNDO. See *REDONDO*.
ROTURA, f. f. a breach, a rent in a garment. See *ROMPIMENTO*, and *DESUNIAM*.

R O U

- ROU*, it is used in this proverb; *rou, rou, faç-a-se o que el rey mandou*, let every report be hush'd up; kings must be obeyed.
Anda a injustiça a rou, rou, they cry out, or exclaim against injustice.
ROUBA'DO, a, adj. robbed, stolen.
Casa roubada, a disorderly, unfurnished house.
ROUBADO'R, f. m. a robber, a thief.
ROUBADO'RA, f. f. she that robbeth.
ROUBA'R, v. a. to rob. Gothic.
Row'ar as corações, to steal hearts, to win people's affections, to make one's self beloved.
RO'UBO, f. m. robbery, theft; also theft, stolen goods.
RO'UCO, a, adj. hoarse.
ROUÇOM, f. m. (an antiquated word.) See *FORÇADOR*.
ROUFENHO. See *ROUQUENHO*.
RO'UPA, f. f. in a general acception signifies all furniture of a house, in linen, silk, and woollen; the same of all that belongs to a man's cloathing; the clothes a man has on, or any loose garment he wears over the rest.
Armario, ou *cousa semelhante para meter a roupa*, a press for cloaths.
Roupa branca, all linen.
Roupa da cama, the bed-cloaths, or bedding.
Pouca roupa, cu fraca roupa, (metaph.) a good for nothing fellow.
Chegar a alguém a roupa ao couro, to beat one's coat, to bang one.
ROUPA'DO, clothed.
ROUPAM, f. m. an upper garment, used in some religious orders; also a night-gown.
ROUPA'R-SE, v. r. See *ENROUPAR-SE*.
ROUPARI'A, f. f. a room to keep cloaths or habits, (in some convents.)

ROU-

R U B

ROUPAS, f. f. p. a sort of gown with a long train. It is worn by ladies.

ROUPA VELHEIRO, f. m. a broker that sells old cloaths.

ROUPEIRO, f. m. (in the religious orders) he that takes care of the cloaths, linen, &c.

R.zeiro, (among the country people) a shepherd.

Rozero, a sort of grapes so called.

ROUPETA, f. f. a little coat or garment; also a sort of long garment with six skirts, and hanging sleeves, and a narrow waist about two fingers broad on the shoulders.

ROUSU'ENHO, a, adj. a little hoarse.

ROUQUICE, f. f. hoarseness.

ROUQUIDAM, f. f. idem.

ROUSAZO, *Rousar*, (antiquated words.) See *FORÇADO*, and *FORCAR*.

ROUXINOL, f. m. a nightingale.

R O X

ROXICRE', See *ROSCILER*.

ROXEZR, v. a. to purple, to colour with purple.

Roxiar, v. n. to grow purple or red.

ROXETE. } See *ROCHETE*.

ROXIA. } See *RUSSIA*.

ROXINOL. } See *ROUXINOL*.

ROXO, a, adj. of a violet or purple colour.

Roxa, *cu cor de aurora*, aurora colour.

Roxa, (in poetry) purple, red.

Que tem a barba roxa, red-bearded.

O Mar Roxo, the Red Sea, the name of a famous strait, separating Asia from Africa. The Arabians call it the Sea of Suph.

Rixt, Russian, of, or belonging to Russia.

R O Z

ROZE'IMO, (a vulgar word in the province of Beyra.) See *ODIO*.

R U A

RU'A, f. f. a street.

Rua de bum jardim, an alley, a walk in a garden.

RUAM, Roan, or Rouen, anciently Rothomagus, a city of France, and the capital of Normandy; also a sort of linen for handkerchiefs made in the same city.

Rua roa, a roan horse.

Rua, (an ancient word.) See *CIDA-DAM*.

R U B

RUBETA, *cu raa das mutas*, f. f. a hedge-toad, &c. See *RDE*.

RUBI, *cu Ruby*, f. m. the precious stone called a ruby.

Tingido de cor de rubi, rubied.

De cor de rubi, ruby.

RUBICUNDO, a, adj. rubicund, blood-red. Lat. *rubicundus*.

RUBIFICANTE, adj. (with physician) rubific.

RU'BO, f. m. See *SARCA*.

RUBOR, f. m. See *VERMELHIDAM*.

R U G

RUBRI'CA, f. f. vermilion, &c. See *ALMAGRA*.

Rubrica, (in law) rubric, or titles of law-books.

Rubrica, a rubric, directions given in the Liturgy, for the order and manner wherein the several parts of the office are to be performed; so called because they are printed in red.

RUBRICA'DO, a, adj. See *RUBRICAR*.

RUBRICADOR, f. m. he who makes a rubric.

RUBRICA'R, to rubify, to rubric; also to make a rubric. See also *ALMAGRAR*.

Rubricár a pafilla, (in the university) is for a professor to pass a certificate, in order to show that the students have frequented the school; so called, because the certificate is written in red.

RU'BRO, a, adj. red.

Rúrc, (in medicine) ruddy, blood-red, very red.

R U C

RUCHOCHO', the word used by falconers to call down the hawk to the lure, when she rakes; that is, flies out too far from the game. From the Spanish *ucbobo*.

RUÇO, *cu Ruffo*, a, adj. somewhat red, reddish. Lat. *rubrufus*.

Ruço, (speaking of horses) grey.

Ruço redade, dapple-grey.

Agua ruça, the mother or lees of oil. Latin, *amurca*.

R U D

RU'DA. See *ARRUDA*.

RUDIMENTE, adv. ignorantly, dully; also negligently.

RU'DE, adj. rude, ignorant. From the Latin, *ruditus*.

Rud, rustic, clownish.

RUDE'ZA, f. f. dulness, ignorance, rudeness; also clownishness.

RUDIMENTA, f. f. Accidence, a little book containing the first principles of the Latin tongue.

RUDIMENTO, f. m. a rudiment, the first element of an art or science; also rudiment, the first unshapen beginning of any thing.

Pertencente aos rudimentos, rudimental.

R U E

RUELLA, (in heraldry.) See *ARRUELLA*.

R U F

RUFA, *ou Rifa*, (at cards.) See *RIFA*.

RUFIAM, f. m. a pimp.

RUFLA. See *FLOREO do tambor*.

R U G

RU'GA, f. f. a wrinkle, a furrow. Lat.

RUGE-ruga, so they call the rumbling of the guts; also the rustling of silk, and new garments. See also *RUMOR*.

R U M

P. do ruge ruge se fazem os cascavilh; we say, there is no smoke without some fire.

RUGI'DO, f. m. a hollow noise.

Rugido, ou ronco das tripas, the rumbling of the guts.

Rugido do leão. See *BRAMIDO*.

Rugido, the p. of

RUGIR, v. a. to roar like a lion.

Rugir, (speaking of the guts) to rumble.

Rugir, to rustle, as silk and new garments do.

Rugir-se huma cusa, v. r. is for a thing to be muttered about, and not openly discoursed:

RUGO'SO, a, adj. rumpled, wrinkled; also rough, disagreeable to the touch.

R U I

RUIBARBO. See *RHEUBARBO*.

RUI'DO, f. m. a noise.

RUIDO'SO, a, adj. noisy; also quarrelsome.

RUIM. See *ROIM*.

RUI'NA, f. f. ruin, destruction.

Ruinas de bum edificio, the ruins of an edifice.

RUINADO, *Ruinar*. See *ARRUINADO*, *ARRUINAR*.

RUINO'SO, a, adj. ready to fall, ruinous. Latin, *ruinosus*.

RUIPO'NTO, f. m. *rhaponticum*, a root that resembles rhubarb, and nearly of the same virtues.

RU'IVA, f. f. an herb called gossling-weed, or cliver. Latin, *rubia*.

Ruiwa dos tintureiros, madder.

Ruiwa brava, the herb called wood-roof.

RUIVA'CA, f. f. a sort of small fish so called.

RU'IVO, a, adj. reddish yellow. Lat. *rufus*.

Algum tanto ruiwo, russet, reddish brown.

Que tem a barba ruiwa, red-bearded.

Ruiwo, f. m. the fish called a rochet, or roach.

R U M

RUM, *ou Rume*, so the Indians call Sclavonia, Romania, and some other places bordering upon them. Hence the inhabitants of the same places are called by them *Rumes* or *Rumiis*.

RU'MA, f. f. a heap or pile. Latin, *cumulus*.

RUME. See *RUM*.

RUMBE'RGES, so the English called the ships built by a man of that name.

RU'MBO; *ou Rumo*, f. m. the thumb a ship steers at sea; also a rule, method or course (metaph.) See *RUMO*.

RUMIADO, p. of *RUMIAR*.

RUMIADURA, f. f. See *REMOLDURA*.

RUMIA'R. See *REMOE'R*.

RUMIDO'URO, f. m. the cud of beasts. Lat. *rumen*.

RU.

S A B

- RUMINA*, f. f. the goddess of children and women's paps.
- RUMINADO*, p. of *RUMINAR*.
- RUMINAL* *figueira*, the fig-tree, under which the she wolf suckled Romulus and Remus.
- RUMINA'R*, v. a. to ruminate, to chew the cud.
- RUMO*. See *RUMBO*.
- Trazer os f. u. n. gocios a rumo*, to settle one's affairs.
- RUMO'R*, f. m. a rumour, a report, a noise. Lat. *rumor*.
- RUMORSI'NHO*, f. m. a little rumour, report, or noise.
- RU'NHA*, f. f. a disease in cattle, in which the wool comes off.

R U P

- RUPIA'*, f. m. (in the Mogol) rupee,

S A B

- or roupie, a sort of silver coin worth about two shillings and three pence sterling. The goldrupee is worth fourteen silver rupees.
- RUPTO'RIO*, f. m. (with surgeons) a ruptory, a corrosive medicine.
- RUPTU'RA*, f. f. (with surgeons) a rupture, a hernia. See also *ROTURA*, and *ROMPIMENTO*.

R U S

- RUSILHO*. See *RUSSILHO*.
- RU'SSIA*, f. f. the empire of Russia.
- RUSSI'LHO*, ou *Ruso*, a, adj. Russian, of, or belonging to Russia.
- RUSSO*. See *RUÇO*.
- RU'STICAMENTE*, adv. rustically, clownishly.

S A B

- RUSTICIDA'DE*, f. f. clownishness.
- RU'STICO*, a, adj. clownish, rustic.
- Rústico*, f. m. a rustic, a clown.
- RUSTIQUEZA*. See *RUSTICIDA'DE*.
- RUSTI'R*, (in cant) to eat.

R U T

- RUTILA'DO*, p. of *RUTILAR*.
- RUTILANTE*, p. a. bright, shining, glittering.
- RUTILA'R*, v. n. (in poetry) to glitter, to shine. Lat. *rutilare*.
- RUTU'RA*. See *ROTURA*.

R U X

- RUXOXO'*. See *RUCHOCCHO*.

S.

S, f. m. a consonant, and the eighteenth letter of the Portuguese alphabet.

S, among the ancients was a numerical letter, and signified seven, according to this verse.

S quoque septenos numeratos significabit.

S A

SA', (in old records) his, her, its. They say now *sua*, *suas*, instead of *sa*, *sas*. See *SEU*.

SAME'NTE, adv. uprightly, honestly.

S A B

SABADEA'R, v. n. to observe the Sabbath, i. e. the seventh day of the week as a festival and day of rest.

SABADO, ou **SABBADO**, f. m. Saturday, the Jewish sabbath. Heb.

SABAM, f. m. soap, or sope; from *sabun*, which in the Arabic, Persian, Turkish, and Hindostan languages, signifies the same.

Lavar com sabão, ou *ensaboar*, to soap, to wash in soap.

Casa, ou *lugar em que se faz o sabão*, a soap-house.

Agua em que tem desfrito o sabão, e na qual se lava a roupa, suds, or soap-suds.

Dar hum sabão a alguém, to rattle one, chide or reprimand him, to read him a lecture.

P. ensaboar a cabeça do asno, perda do sabão, to reprove a fool is lost labour.

SABASTRÓ. See *SEBASTO*.

SABATHIZAR, v. n. to keep or observe the sabbath.

SABA'TICO anno, (with the ancient Jews) a sabbatical year.

SABATINA *conclusão*, a thesis, or disputation, so called because it is held on the Saturday.

SABA'YO, f. m. so they vulgarly call

the king of Decan, a province of the hither Peninsula of India, in Asia.

SABECHAM, ou **SABICHAM**, (in familiar discourse.) See *SABICHAM*.

SABEDO'R, f. m. one that knows, or is acquainted with.

Ser sabedor, to know, to be acquainted with.

Vos não podeis deixar de ser sabedor disso, you cannot but know it.

Fazer a alguém saber de alguma cousa, to acquaint one, or make one acquainted with a thing.

SABEDORA, f. f. a woman that knows or is acquainted with.

SABEDORI'A, f. f. wisdom, knowledge.

SABE'R, v. a. pres. *sey*, *sabes*, *sabe*, &c. pret. *soube*, *soubeste*, &c. to know, to be learned, to have knowledge of.

Vir-se a saber, to come to be known.

Elle não sabe nada daquillo, he knows nothing of that.

Ninguem, que tu sayba, no body that I know of.

Convém a saber, ou *isto br*, to wit, that is, that is to say, (and by contraction, viz.)

Fazer saber, to acquaint one, or to make one acquainted with.

Hum não sey que, something, I do not know what.

Elle sabe algebra, he understands algebra.

Elle não sabe nada, he knows nothing at all!

Se isto se vem a saber, estou perdido, if this comes to be known I am undone.

Saber viver, ou *tratar com a gente*, to understand one's self.

Sabor, v. n. to taste or favour, to have a taste or favour.

Aquelle peixe sabe a lodo, that fish tastes of the mud.

Aquella sopa não sabe a nada, that soup has no taste or favour at all.

Saber bem, to have a good taste, to taste well.

Saber alguma cosa bem a alguém, is for one to like a thing.

Saber, to enquire, ask, or demand.

Sabir de alguém, to enquire of one, or about one.

Saber-se huma cosa, is for a thing to be found out, or known.

Sabe como gaitas. See *GAITAS*.

P. mais val saber, que haver, it is better be wise, than rich.

P. quem pouco sabe, azinha reza, he that knows little, soon repeats it; a fool's bolt is soon shot; or a short horse is soon curried.

Sabér, f. m. learning, scholarship, science, erudition.

Hum homem de grande saber, a man of great learning, a great scholar.

SABIAME'NTE, adv. wisely, advisedly, learnedly.

SABICHAM, f. m. a very learned man.

SABIDAMENTE, adv. clearly, evidently. Lat. *evidenter*.

SABI'DO, a, adj. known, &c. See the verb *SABER*.

Homem sátilo, a wise man.

SABI'NA, the herb savin; also the proper name of a woman.

SABIO, a, adj. wise, learned; it is also used substantively; as,

Os sabios, the learned, the scholars.

SABLE, (in heraldry) sable, black.

SABOARI'A, f. f. a soap-house.

SABOEIRO, f. m. a soap-maker.

SABOGA, f. f. See *SABEL*.

SABOIA. See *SABOYA*.

SABOLETA. See *REPREHENSAM*.

SABONETE, f. m. a wash-ball, savonet.

SABO'R, f. m. favour, taste, relish.

Lat. *sapor*.

Ao sabor da orelha, to tickle or please the ear.

S A C

Viver a seu sabor, to make much of himself. Lat. *genio indulgere*.
Sabor, civility, kindness.
SABOREA'DO, *a*, adj. well relished, made savoury, &c. according to the verb *Saborcar*.
Saboreado, enticed, allured, pleased. Lat. *illuditus*.
SABOREA'R, v. a. to relish, to give a relish to any thing.
Saborear, to sweeten, to make less painful, to alleviate.
Saborcar, v. n. to smack one's lips, or relish a thing one likes.
Saborear-se de alguma cosa, v. r. to be delighted or pleased with a thing.
Saborear-se por toda a sorte de deleytes, to plunge or run one's self into all manner of lewdness.
SABORO'SO, *a*, adj. savoury, relishing, pleasant.
SABO'TA, f. f. Savoy, a tract of land between Italy and France.
SABOYA'NO, *a*, adj. of, or belonging to Savoy.
Cuva saboyana, savoy, a sort of fine cabbage.
SABRA, f. f. a sort of grapes so called.
SABUGA'L, a sort of grapes so called.
SABU'GO, ou *SABUGUEIRO*, f. m. an elder tree. Lat. *sambucus*.
Sabugo de casta pequena, dwarf-elder.
Sabugo do cerno, slough, the spungy or porous substance in the inside of the horns of oxen or cows.
SABUGUEIRA'L, f. m. a spot of ground on which elder trees grow.
SABU'JO, f. m. a blood-hound.
P. ainda que seu sabujo be manso, não o mordas no beijo, though your blood-hound be gentle, do not bite him by the lip. Though a man or beast be never so gentle, they must not be too much provoked.
SABULO'SO, *a*, adj. full of gravel, or hard sand.
SARURRA de humores, (in medicine) quantity of humours.

S A C

SAC'A, f. f. a great sack; also exportation of commodities.
decade das sacas, a chief officer over those that receive the duty on goods exported.
SACABU'XA, f. f. ou *SACUEBU'XO*, f. m. a musical instrument called a sackbut; also he who plays upon it.
SACA'DA, f. f. (in architecture) the jutting or leaning out in a building, jutty.
De sacada, ou *que faz sacada*, jutting out, that sticks or bears out.
Janela de sacada, a bow-window.
Sacada do cavallo, the jogging or jolting of a horse.
Cavallo que da sacadas, a horse that jolts.
Meter o garfo de sacada, (among gardeners) to cut a graft sloping; this manner of grafting is called by our gardeners, whip-grafting.

S A C

SACADE'LA, f. f. the act of pulling up the fishing-line.
SACADO'R, f. m. a gatherer, collector, or receiver of money; also the drawer of a bill of exchange. *Caô sacador*. See *CAM*.
SACA'DO, *a*, adj. drawn. See *SACAR*.
SACALA'M. See *EMPUXAM*.
SACAMO'LAS, f. m. a tooth-drawer.
SACA'NA, f. f. onanism, self-pollution, self-abuse.
SACA'R, v. a. to draw or pull out. *Sacar huma letra de cambio*, to draw a bill of exchange.
SACARA'BO, f. m. a sort of wild beast that kills hens.
SACATRA'PO, f. m. a worm to unload a gun.
SACC'A, ou *SACA*, f. f. a great sack.
SACCO. See *SACO*.
SACERDO'CIO, f. m. priesthood.
SACERDOTA. See *SACERDOTALIA*.
SACERDOTA'L, adj. sacerdotal, belonging to a priest.
SACERDOTE, f. m. a priest. Lat. *sacerdos*.
SACERDOTALIA, f. f. a priesthood.
SA'CHA, f. f. See *SACHADURA*.
SACHADO'R, f. m. a raker, harrower, or weeder.
SACHA'DO, *a*, adj. harrowed, &c. See
SACHADU'RA, f. f. raking, harrowing, weeding.
SACHA'R, v. a. to rake, to harrow, to weed. From the Lat. *sarcular*.
SACHAM, f. m. a large rake. See
SA'CHO, f. m. a weeding hook, or rake. Lat. *sarculum*. See also *HORTOLAM*.
SACHO'LA, f. f. a sort of large rake.
SACIA'DO, *a*, adj. satiated, filled, satisfied.
SACIA'R, v. a. to satiate, to fill, to satisfy. Lat. *satiare*.
SACIEDA'DE, f. f. satiety.
SA'CO, ou *SA'CCO*, f. m. a sack. Hebrew *sac*, whence this word is communicated to most nations; it is also used for sacking or plundering.
Saco, sackcloth, such as is worn for a penitential habit, and therefore the habit of the Franciscan friars, &c. have the same name.
Saco da enseada, the deepest part of a bay, or gulph.
Meter a saco, to sack, to plunder.
Saco pa a meter dinheiro, a money-bag.
Pano para saco, sackcloth.
P. hum no fapo, outro no saco, one in the maw, and another in the sack; that is, to eat and carry away.
SACO'LA, f. f. a bag with two pouches to it, such as the mendicant friars use.
SACOTRIM. See *SOCOTORIN*.
SACRAMENTA'DO, *a*, adj. that has either given or received the Sacrament.
SACRAMENTA'L, adj. belonging to the Sacrament, sacramental.

S A D

SACRALMENTALME'NTE, adv. sacramentally.
SACRAMENTA'R, v. a. to give the sacraments.
SACRAME'NTO, f. m. a sacrament, a sign of an holy thing.
Sacramento do altar, the Sacrament of the mass, that which is called by the Protestants the Lord's Supper.
Sacramento, a sacrament or oath.
SACRA'RIO, f. m. (with Roman catholics) the tabernacle, wherein they keep the blessed Sacrament.
Sacrario das reliquias, the shrine which contains the body or reliques of a saint.
Sacrario, a sanctuary or refuge.
SACRATI'SSIMO, *a*, adj. most sacred.
SA'CRE, f. m. the hawk, called a falconer; also a falcon, or falcon-gun.
SACRIFICA'DO, *a*, adj. sacrificed.
SACRIFICADO'R, f. m. a sacrificer.
SACRIFICA'R, v. a. to sacrifice, to offer up in sacrifice. Pres. *sacrifico*; pret. *sacrifiquei*. Lat. *sacrificare*.
Sacrificar, to sacrifice, to leave a thing upon some consideration.
Sacrificar-se, v. r. to sacrifice, devote, or give one's self up to.
SACRIFI'CIO, f. m. sacrifice, or offering up; also sacrifice, any thing destroyed or quitted for something else.
Fazer hum sacrificio, to sacrifice, to make a sacrifice.
SACRI'LEGAMENTE, adv. sacrilegiously.
SACRILE'GIO, f. m. a sacrilege.
SACRILEGO, *a*, adj. sacrilegious, guilty of sacrilege.
SACRISTAM, *SACRISTIA*. See *SANCRISTAM*, *SANCRISTIA*.
SA'CRO, *a*, adj. holy, sacred.
Ossos sacros. See *OSO*.
Ordens sacras. See *ORDEM*.
SACROSA NTO, *a*, adj. sacred, inviolable, that may not be violated on pain of death. Lat. *sacrosanctum*.
SACUDI'DA. See *SACUDIDURA*.
SACUDIDE'LA, f. f. a light or small shock.
SACUDI'DO, *a*, adj. shaken, &c. See *SACUDIR*.
SACUDIDU'RA, f. f. a shaking.
SACUDI'R, v. a. to shake. Lat. *excutere*. Pres. *sacudo*, *sacudes*, *sacedi*, *sacudimos*, *sacudis*, *sacodem*; pret. *sacudi*, *sacudisse*, &c. imper. *sacodi* *ta*, *sacuda elle*, *sacudamos*, &c.
Sacudir a cabeça, to shake one's head.
Sacudir o jugo, to shake off one's yoke.
Sacudir, to fling as a horse doth his rider.
Sacudir alguma coisa para fazer cair o pó, to shake off the dust.
Sacudir o pé a algum, to cudgel one.
Sacudir-se, v. r. to shake one's self.
Sacudir-se, ou *bir-se* *sacudindo*. See *ESCAPULIR*.

S A D

SADI'O, *a*, adj. found, wholesome, healthy, healthful.

S A G

Quê naõ be fadio, unhealthful, (speaking of persons.)
Lugar que naõ be fadio, an unhealthful or unwholesome place.
SA'DO, s. m. (in India) a sort of fisher's boat.
SADUCE'OS, Saducees, a sect among the Jews.

S A E

SAE'TA, s. f. balloons, a sort of woolen stuff.

S A F

SAFRADE'IRA, s. f. a sort of tool used by blacksmiths to make the ring wherein the helve of an axe, &c. is fixed.

SAFA'DO, a, adj. worn out. See *SAFAR*.

O voso vestido esta safado, your cloaths are worn out, or thread-bare.

SAFA'R, v. a. to wear out; also to cast up, to finish, or make an end of (speaking of an account or reckoning.)

Safar, to clear, to remove incumbrance.

Safar-se, v. r. (a jocose word) to run away.

SAFARI'A romāa, a sort of pomegranate.

SA'FARO, a, adj. rude, rustical, unpolished; also free.

Faleão jafaro, a wild hawk, in opposition to those that have been taken out of the nest.

SAFI'O, s. m. a sort of conger.

Safio, a, adj. low, mean; also quite barren, empty, dry, sorry, or poor, applied to ground.

SAFI'RA, s. f. the precious stone called a sapphire.

SA'FO, a, adj. worn out, &c. according to the verb *Safar*.

SAFO'ENS, s. m. p. a pair of great and wide breeches.

SA'FRA, s. f. a smith's anvil. See also *COLHEYTA*.

Sofra de azeitona, a crop or harvest of olives.

S A G

SA'GA, ou *ZAGA*, s. f. (an antiquated word) the rear, or the hind part of an army.

SAGAÇARIA, (obfol.) See *SAGACIDA'DE*, s. f. sagacity, sharpness of wit.

SAGAPE'NO s. m. sagapenum, the gum of the plant fennel-giant.

SAGA'S, s. m. the ichneumon-fly, a sort of fly.

SAGA'Z, adj. sagacious, subtle, cunning. Lat. *jagax*.

SAGAZME'NTE, adv. sagaciously, subtlety, cunningly.

SAGE'IRA, (in ancient records) See *SABEDORIA*.

SAGIAM, ou *SAGION*, s. m. (an antiquated word) a sort of magistrate.

SAGITTAL futura, (in anatomy) sagittalis futura, a future or seam in the skull.

S A H

SAGITTA'RIO, s. m. the constellation called Sagittarius; also an archer.

SAGITTI'FERO, a, adj. sagittiferous, bearing arrows.

SAGOAM. See *SAGUAM*.

SAGO'A'TE, ou *SAGUA'TE*, s. m. (in India.) See *MIMO*, and *PRESENTE*.

SAGRACAM, s. f. consecration.

Festa da sagracaçam da igreja, the feast of consecration of a church.

Sagracaçam de bispo, the consecration of a bishop.

SAGRA'DO, a, adj. sacred, holy, hal-lowed, consecrated.

A escritura sagrada, the sacred writ.

Ossó sagrado, ou sacro. See *OSO*.

Sagrado, s. m. a sacred place, as a church, or church-yard.

SAGRA'R, v. a. to consecrate, to make holy.

SAGU', the common food among the inhabitants of Amboyna, an island of the East Indies.

SAGUAM, s. m. a porch or entry to a house. Arab.

SAGUI', s. m. a sort of small ape in Brasil, no bigger than a squirrel, with reddish hair, but in most respects shaped like a lion, very beautiful and bold.

SAGUI'Z, the plural of *SAGUI'*.

SAGU'M, ou *SAGU'R*, s. m. a sort of palm-tree growing in several parts of the East-Indies naturally, without any improvement. All of it from the top to bottom, is a soft substance like a radish, covered with a bark only an inch thick, not very hard nor smooth. They make bread, wine, and vinegar of it. See Barros, in the third Dec. page 128.

S A H

SAHI'DA, s. f. an egress, a going out. Lat. *egressus*.

Sabida contra o inimigo, a sally upon the besiegers.

Fazer huma sabida, to sally, to make a sally.

Porta de huma fortaleza, por onde sabem os que vaõ a fazer huma sabida, a sally-port.

Beco, &c. que tem sabida, a thoroughfare.

Sabida, utterance, or sale; as, *Mercancia que tem boa sabida*, a commodity that sells well, that goes off very well.

As mercancias de Inglaterra tem boa sabida em Portugal, English commodities sell very fair in Portugal.

Dar sabida a mercancias, to sell commodities.

Dar sabida, to explicate, to expound, to interpret. (Metaph.)

Sabida, expedient, means, or way; as,

Dar sabida a um negocio, to find out an expedient, in order to compass a business, to find means to make it succeed.

Tomar todas as sabidas, to stop, to shut up all the avenues.

S A H

Sabida, a digression, a going from the matter in hand.

SAHIDO, a, adj. gone out, &c. according to the verb *SAHIR*.

Cadella que anda sabida, a salt bitch, or a bitch that is proud.

Angulo sabido, (in fortification) a salient angle.

SAHIME'NTO, ou *SAIME'NTO*, s. m. a funeral.

SAHI'R, v. n. to go, come, or step out. Lat. *exire*. Pref. *sayo*, *sabes*, *sabe*, *sabimos*, *sabis*, *sabem*; preterimp. *sabia*, *sabias*, &c. preterperf. *sabi*, *sabiste*, &c. imperat. *sabe tu*, *saya elle*, *sabamos nos*, *sabi vos*, *sayaõ elles*; subjunct. *saya*, *sayas*, &c.

Sahir do fizo, to run mad.

Sahir com a sua, to compass what one undertakes.

Sahir a campo, ou *a terreyro*, to go out to meet an adversary in the field, to take the field.

Sahir em terra, to land, or come to shore.

Sahir a alguém, to take after one.

Elle sabe a seu pay, he takes after his father.

Sahir a nado, to swim out, to swim to land. Lat. *enatare*.

Sahir ao inimigo,

Sahir contra o inimigo, to take the field.

Sahir em batalha,

Sahir a pelejar,

Sahir o rio da madre, is for a river to overflow the banks, or to break over them.

Sahir fora dos limites da razao, to swerve from reason.

Sahir fora do seu caminho, to go out of one's way.

Sahir do propósito, to go from one's subject, or from the matter in hand, to ramble, to step out of one's subject.

Sahir por alguém para o defender, to take one's part, to espouse his quarrel, to side with one, to take one's side.

Sahir a luz com hum livro, &c. to publish a book.

Sahir bum livro a lux, is for a book to be published.

Sahir a sentença por alguém, ou *em seu favor*, is for one to carry the cause, to cast his adversary.

Sahir a sentença contra alguém, is for one to be cast, at law.

Sabio a sentença contra elle, he was cast, it is gone against him.

Sahir de divida, to get out of debt.

Sabem da igreja, they come out of the church.

Elle ainda agora sabio, he is just gone out, or abroad.

Eu vi huma mulher que bia sabindo do jardim, I saw a woman making out of the garden.

A materia que sabe de huma chaga, the matter that issues from the wound.

Sahir do sermão, da comedia, &c. to come from sermon, or from the play.

Sahir de hum lugar, ou *nacer nelle*, to be born in a place.

Sahir da cadea, to get out of prison, to come out of custody.

Saki

S A L

Sabir da infancia, to come out of infancy, to be past childhood.
Sabir de embarazo ou affiçat, to get out of trouble.
Sabir com bixa, ou sabir bem, to come off honourably, to come well off.
Sabir, to jet or stand out, to stick out.
Fazer sabir, to get, drive, strike, squeeze, or put out.
Fazer saber quem temer da cad. a., to get a man out of prison.
Sabir certa a prefigia, is for a prophecy to be fulfilled.
Azullos fatis certos, that was found true, that proved true, or that proved to be true.
Deixar saber buma palavra da boca, to let fall or drop a word.
Sabi, que sabia em bento, a blank (in a lottery)
Sabir, to prove, to be found by experience.
Ele fatis bento grande v. l'lace, he proved a great knave.
Sabir buma cosa bento num lugar, is for a thing to look or shew itself well in a place.
Sabir a ira á cara, is for anger shew itself in one's face.
Sabir buma cosa ass elbas, is for a thing to be plain enough, or to be obvious to the eye.
Sabir-se. v. r. to go away.

S A I

SAI, *Saiol*, *Saias*, *Sais*. See *SATA*, *Satal*, *Sayô*, *Says*.
SÁIBRO, s. m. gross sand, gravel. From the Lat. *sabulos*.
Lugar donde se cava o saibro, a gravel-pit.
Que tem muito saibro, gravelly.
SAIMENTO. See *SAHIMENTO*.
SÁINE'TE, s. m. properly the reward to a hawk when she has killed her game; also any thing pleasing; also any thing that serves to sweeten, or make another thing less painful (metaph.).
SAINHO, s. m. a sort of ancient garment.

S A L

SA'L, s. m. salt. Lat.
Vender o sal ataraz, to sell the whole cargo of a boat, &c. without measuring it.
Sal mineral, mineral salt.
Sál, (metaph.) salt, wit, merriment.
SALA, s. m. a hall, a large room.
Fazer sala a buma príncipe, to make one's court to a prince.
SALADA, s. f. a salad, or sallot; also a sort of poetry consisting of words of different languages.
SALAMALE. See *SALEMA*.
SALAMANDRA, s. f. a salamander, a kind of lizard.
SALAMANTEGA, ou *Salamantiga*, s. f. a salamander, or rather the venomous little creature, called an est.

S A L

SALAMEA'DO, p. of
SALAMEA'R, v. n. to shout, to cry ho-up, as mariners do when they encourage each other.
SALAMI M. See *SELAMIM*.
SALAM, s. m. a great hall; also a sort of earth in the bottom of the sea, which petrifies, and cuts the cables as if it was a rock.
SALARIA, s. f. See *ALCAÇAR do sel.*
SALARIA'DO, *Salciari*. See *ASSALARIADO*, *Affsalariar*.
SALARIO, s. m. salary, wages.
SALCHI'CHA, s. f. a sausage.
Salchicba para pôr fogo nas minas, a pudding, such as they use in sieges.
Salchicba (in gunnery) a saucisse.
Salchicbas, (in the military art) saucissions.
SALCHICHAM, s. m. a saucisson, a sort of thick sausage.
SALEIRO, s. m. a salt-seller, or salt-cellier for the table; also a salt-man, he who sells salt.
Salero, (with hunters) the cabbage of a deer's head, or the burr which parts where the horns take their rise.
SALEMA, s. f. a Moorish or Turkish salutation; thence applied to signify submission, respect.
Sá'ema, stock-fish. Lat. *salpa*; according to Bluteau and Gesnerus; but I think it signifies another fish which is found especially in the islands of the Azores.
Saléma, ou faina. See *FAINA*.
SALEMINA, s. f. a young stock-fish.
SALGA, s. f. a certain tax settled on salt.
SALGADEIRA, s. f. sea-purflain. Lat. *balimus*.
Salgadéra, a salting-tub.
SALGAD'DO, a, adj. salted, salt. Lat. *salsus*; also witty (metaph.).
Salgáde, s. m. saltiness, salineness.
SALGADU'RA, s. f. a salting.
SALGAR, v. a. to salt, powder, or season with salt.
SALGUEIRAL, s. m. a place planted with willows. Lat. *salicetum*.
SALGUEIRO, s. m. a willow, or willow-tree. Lat. *salix*.
SALICA ley, the salique law.
SALINA. See *MARINHA*.
SALINO, a, adj. saline, salinous, salt.
SALITRA'DO, a, adj. full of, or seasoned with salt-petre.
SALITRE, s. m. salt-petre.
SALIVA, s. f. spittle.
SALIVAL, ou *Salivár*, adj. salivous (with physicians).
SALIVACAM, s. f. salivation.
SALMAM, s. m. the fish called salmon.
SALMEA'R, v. n. to sing psalms.
SALMEJA'R, v. a. (in the district of Lisbon) to carry the corn into the threshing-floor.
SALMISTA, *Salmo*. See *PSALMISTA*, *Psalmo*.

S A L

ALMONE'JO, s. m. a sauce for rabbit made with salt, pepper, vinegar, &c. also a sharp reproof, or chiding bout (metaph.).
ALMONE'TE, s. m. the fish called a barbel, or mullet. Lat. *mullus*.
ALMONICO. See *AMMONIACO*.
ALMO'URA, s. f. brine. From the Lat. *sal*, and *maria*; also a reproof, a chiding bout (metaph.).
ALMOURADO, a, adj. seasoned with brine, pickled.
ALMOURA'R, v. a. to pickle, to season with brine.
Salmourar algem, (a burlesque phrase) to cudgel one.
ALOBRA agua; brackish water.
ALOIA, s. f. a countrywoman that lives within the district of Lisbon, especially those that supply the market with bread every day.
ALOIO, s. m. a countryman that lives within the district of Lisbon.
ALOYA, *Saloya*. See *SALOLA*, *Saloio*.
ALPICA'DO, a, adj. besprinkled; also speckled; also corned.
ALPICADURA. See *ALPICO*.
ALPICAM, s. m. a sort of sausages made of pickled pork.
ALPICA'R, v. a. to besprinkle, to dash. Lat. *respergere*,
Salpicár, to corn, to powder with salt.
Salpicár, to speckle or spot.
ALPI'CO, s. m. a speck, a spot; also a drop of any thing dashed.
ALPIMENTA'DO, a, adj. seasoned with salt and pepper.
ALPIMENTA'R, v. a. to season with salt and pepper.
ALPRE'ZA, a, adj. corned, or powdered with salt.
ALSA, s. f. garden-parsley.
ALSA'DA, l. f. (a vulgar word) an intricate affair, a confusion.
SALSAFRAS, or *Sassafrás*, s. m. sassafras; a wood growing in America, and much used in physic.
SALSAPARRILHA, s. f. the plant called sarsfa, or sarsparilla.
ALSEIRA, s. f. a saucer, a small dish to hold sauce.
ALSO, a, adj. (in poetry) salt, salted.
SALSU'GEM, s. f. salineness, salt quality.
SALSUGINO'SO, a, adj. salsuginous.
ALTA'DA, s. f. a ranging about to rob and kill, a padding, or robbing on the highway. Lat. *graffatio*.
ALTA'DO, a, adj. leaped, jumped.
ALTANTE, (in heraldry) saliant, or represented in a leaping posture.
ALTAM, s. m. a fish so called, in the river Sofala.
ALTA'R, v. n. to vault, spring, leap, jump, or skip. Lat. *salire*.
Saltar com prazer, to leap for joy.
Saltar para baixo, to leap down.
Saltar além, to jump or bear over, or beyond.
Saltar a tráz, to leap, skip, or start back.

S A L.

Saltar *fóra*, to go out hastily, or quickly, to leap out ; also to grow loose, to come off.
Saltar dentro, ou sobre, to leap in, or upon.
Saltar abrindo as pernas, to vault, to leap with legs far asunder.
Saltar em terra, to land, to come to shore.
Saltar no inimigo, to fall upon the enemy.
Saltar de huma causa a outra na pratica, to digress from the matter, to make a rambling digression.
Saltar, dando saltos pequenos, to hop or skip, to frisk or trip along, or about.
Fazer saltar pelos ares com polvora, to blow up into the air.
Saltar pelos ares, to fly into a great passion.
Saltar na cara a alguém; to fly into one's face:
Saltar o vento, ou mudar-se o vento a miudo, (a sea phrase) is for the wind to veer or chop about.
Fazer saltar os miolos fora da cabeca a alguém, to dash the brains out of one's head.
Saltar, ou dar saltos em bum theatro, to tumble.
Saltar, v. a. to leap, jump, or skip over.
Eu vos farey saltar as escadas, I shall kick you down the stairs.
Saltar huma causa, quando huma pessoa está lendo ou escrevendo, to skip a thing, to pass it by.
O que salta, a leaper.
SALTATRICE, f. f. See *DANÇADEIRA*.
SALTEADO, a, adj. suddenly assaulted, robbed.
SALTEADO'R, f. m. a highwayman.
SALTEA'R, v. a. and n. to assault by surprise, to rob on the highway.
Saltear, to war. It is obsolete in this sense.
Saltear a vista, to dazzle, to offend the sight with too much light.
Saltear a razao, ou a vista da razao, to dazzle, to cast a mist before one's eyes.
SALTEIRO, f. m. any instrument of music to accompany the singing of psalms or hymns, as the harp, &c.
Salteiro que faz saltos para sapatos, a heel-maker.
SALTIMBA'NCO, f. m. a mountebank. Italian.
SALTIMBA'RCA, f. f. (in the province of Minho) a sort of loose coat.
SALTIMVAM, f. m. a boy's play of that name, as leap-frog, or the like.
SALTI'NHO, f. m. a little leap.
SA'LTO, f. m. a leap. Lat. *saltus* ; also an assault, a robbery.
Dar bum salto, to leap, to jump, to take a leap.
Salto de bota ou sapato, the heel of a boot or shoe.
O que faz destes saltos, a heel-maker.
Fazer salto na terra, to land, to come to shore.

S·A·L

Caxa de salto para tabaco, a spring snuff-box.
Subir de salto a huma dignidade, to leap into preferment.
Ordenar-se de salto, to be admitted to the superior orders before the minors.
Hir ou vir num salto, to go, or come quickly. Lat. *advolare*.
Do primeiro salto, from the beginning, or in the beginning (metaph.).
SALVA, f. f. the herb sage. Lat. *salvia*.
Salva, a volley, a discharge, a salute with great guns, or the like.
Dar huma salva com todas as peças, to make a discharge of all the guns, to discharge all the guns.
Sálva, an essay, or tasting meat or drink before a great man ; so called, because it makes him safe.
Tomár, ou fazer a salva, to taste before, as a tailor does to a prince before he eats.
Sálva, a salver to serve glasses, sweet-meats, or the like on.
Tomar por salva, to answer by way of prevention, to meet with an objection foreseen.
SALVACAM, f. f. salvation, a being admitted to a state of everlasting happiness ; also preservation or keeping from destruction, ill, or hurt.
SALVADO, a, adj. saved.
SALVADOR, f. m. saviour ; also used for the proper name of a man.
Jesus Christo nosso salvador, our saviour Jesus Christ.
SALVAGEM, f. m. a sort of satyr in the kingdom of Angola.
Salvágem, a savage, a barbarian.
Salvagem, f. f. and m. a large piece of cannon so called.
SALVAFARI'A, f. f. savageness.
SALVAGO'LA, f. m. (a ludicrous word.) See *SALVAGEM*.
SALVAME'NTO, f. m. safety.
Chegar a salvamento, to arrive safe in harbour after a voyage at sea, and particularly after a storm.
SALVANTE, excepting, saving.
SALVAD'R, ou Saudá'r, v. a. to salute, to greet. It is used in this sense in the following phrase only, which is the salutation they use in the morning, viz. *salve Deos a vme*. hail, or God save you ; health be to you : instead of which we say, good morning to you.
Salvar bum navio no már, to salute a ship at sea.
Salvar com toda a artelharia, to make a discharge of all the cannon, to discharge all the cannon.
Salvar, to deliver, to free ; as, *salvar a quem do perigo*, to deliver one from danger.
Salvar, to escape, to avoid a danger, &c.
Salvar, to save, to bring to salvation. *Afim Deos me salve*, as I hope to be saved.
Salvar a sua vida, to save, or preserve one's life.
Salvar as apparencias, to save appearances.

S A L.

Salvar-se, v. r. to fly, to make one's escape, to get away ; also to be saved, or brought to salvation.
Os homens cuidão pouco em salvar-se, men little think of their salvation.
SALVATELLA, f. f. (in anatomy) salvatilla, a famous branch of the cephalic vein.
SALVATELLA, f. f. a place that lies twelve leagues of Lisbon, on the other side of the Tagus. It is very much frequented by the kings of Portugal.
SALVATICO, ou *Selvático*, a, adj. wild, savage, fierce ; also woody.
SALUBERIMO, a, adj. very wholesome.
ALUBRE, adj. salutary, wholesome, healthful.
Ferida salubre, a slight wound that is easily cured (among surgeons)
SALUBRIDADE, f. f. wholesomeness.
ALUCA'DO, p. of
ALUCA'R a não, v. n. (a sea phrase) is for a ship to roll, or to float in rough water.
Salúço, f. m. (a sea term) the rolling or floating of a ship in rough water.
SALUDA'DOR, f. m. the name given to a sort of idle fellows that go up and down Portugal, pretending to a natural gift of curing distempers, killing mad dogs, and handling red hot irons, and the like. Some strange things some of them have been known to perform ; but how, is very hard to decide, only this may be said of them, that for the most part they are drunken debauched fellows, and therefore it is to be supposed they have learnt some odd knacks, like mountebanks or jugglers, to impose upon the people, in order to lead a lazy life.
Palavras supersticiosas de que usaõ os salvadores, abracadabra.
SALUDA'R, v. a. to pretend to cure with the breath, or spittle, as those they call salvadores do. See *SALUDADOR*.
SALVE, ex. *Dios vos salve*, hail ! God save you.
Salve Rainha, Salva Regina, a prayer to the Virgin Mary.
ALVETD, f. f. the round piece that holds the oil which falls from a lamp.
SA'LVO, a, adj. safe, unhurt.
Pôr-se em salvo, to fly, or to get into a place, to make one's escape.
São e salvo, safe and sound, or safe and well.
Sálvo, f. m. is used only after the pronouns *meu*, *teu*, *seu*, my, thy, his, her, and signifies safely, or without danger ; ex. *Sahir a seu salvo*, to come clear off, to be secure, to come off well. The Latins say, *latere tecum decedere*.
Repicar em salvo, to ring the bells backwards, as an alarm when a fire breaks out.
Salvo, prep. saying, without prejudice

S A N

dice; as, *salvo meu direito*, saving, or without prejudice to my right.
Sálvo, conj. save, except, but.
Salvo-conduít, f. m. safe-conduct, pass.
SALUTIFERO, a, adj. wholesome, &c. See **SAUDAVEL**.

S A M

SAMARRA, *cu Çamárra*, f. f. a jerking, or a garment of sheep skins with the wool on, worn by shepherds; also a garment made of the leaves of the palm-tree, in the shape of a jerking.
SAMARRAM, f. m. idem.
SAMBÁRCO, *cu Çambárco*, f. m. an old shoe.
SAMBENITO, f. m. sacco beneditto, a kind of linen garment of a yellow colour, with two crosses on it, and painted over with devils and flames, worn by persons condemned by the inquisition to be burned, as they go to execution.

P. *fazer de jambenito gla*, to boast of the *sacco beneditto*; that is, to boast of a thing which a man ought to be ashamed of.

SAMBLADO, part. of **SAMBLAR**, made in joining work.

SAMBLADOUR, *cu Ensambladár*, f. m. a joiner.

SAMBLAGEM, f. f. a joiner's work, joinery.

SAMBLA'R, v. a to do joiner's work, to work joinery work. From the French *ensembler*, together; because they put several pieces of wood together.

SAMBU'CA, f. f. an instrument of music, taken for a dulcimer, a harp or sackbut; also an engine of war to batter the walls of a town, or to scale them. Lat.

SAMI'CAS, f. m. (a vulgar word.) See **COITEDINHO**.

Sezicas, adv. (an antiquated word) perhaps, peradventure.

Semicas and **Nego**, were also expletive particles, answering to the Greek *πεντε* and *γαρ*.

SIMO, f. m. the white sap on the outside next the bark, subject to rot.

SAMORIM, f. m. (in India) zamorin, the name given to the king of Calicut, and other princes.

S A N

SANATIVO, a, adj. wholesome, &c. See **MEDICINAL**.

SANCADI'LHA, f. f. ex. *Ujar de sancadiça*, to supplant, or throw, by striking the thing against which an adversary sets the foot fast, by a sudden motion.

Sancadiça, (metaph.) skip, hop, snare, fraud.

Arrárcar sancadiça, to lay a snare, or an ambush.

SANCHINAS. See **COGUMELOS**.

SA'NCO, f. m. (with falconers) that part of a bird's leg which has no flesh on it.

S A N

SANCRISTAM, f. m. the sacristan, or sexton, who looks to the vestry and church stuff, a vestry-keeper.
SANCRISTI'A, f. f. the sacristy or vestry, where all the church stuff is kept.

SANCTA Sand:rum, the Holy of Holies, *Sanctum Sanctorum*.

SANCTUS, the words said by the priest in the mass, viz. sanctus, sanctus, &c. *Campainha que se toca quando o sacerdote diz sanctus*, sance-bell, &c.

SANDALIA, f. f. a sandal, a sort of slipper or shoe for the foot, consisting of a sole, with an hollow at one end to embrace the ankle; also wooden shoes, worn by some friars.

SANDALO pao, sandal, or sanders, a kind of wood brought from India.

SANDARA'CA, f. f. sandarac, a mineral of a bright red colour.

SANDE'U, f. m. a fool, or mad man.

SANDICE, f. f. folly.

SANEÁ'DO, a, adj. repaired, &c. See

SANEÁ'R, v. a. to make amends, to recompense, to repair, to make up, to retrieve, to recover.

Sanear, *cu reparar danos*, &c. to make amends for damages, &c.

Sar-tár, to mitigate, to allay, appease, or diminish. See also **EXPIDR**.

Santár, to amend, correct, to make better.

SANEDRI'M. See **SYNEDRIM**.

SANEFA, f. f. the vallence of a bed.

SANFO'NHA, f. f. a pastoral pipe. From the Ital. *sampogna*.

SANFONI'NA, f. f. cymbal, a musical instrument.

SANFONINE'IRO, f. m. he who plays upon that instrument.

SANGIA'CO, f. m. sangiac, a governor of a city or country in the Turkish dominions, next in dignity to a beglerbeg.

SANGRA'DO, a, adj. blooded, let blood. See **SANGRAR**.

SANGRADO'R, f. m. a blood-letter, one who lets blood.

SANGRADO'URO, f. m. the part opposite to the elbow, where they used to let blood.

SANGRADU'RA, f. f. idem. See also **SINGRADURA**.

SANGRAR, v. a. to let blood, to bleed, to open a vein; also to cut trenches to carry off water, to drain, to let the water out (metaph.)

Sangrár, to pillage, to drain, to rob, to take all the money from, to consume, to exhaust.

Sangrar-se, v. r. to bleed, to evacuate or lose blood.

SA'NGUE, f. m. blood. Lat. *sanguis*; sometimes it is taken for kindred, or consanguinity, blood.

Deytar sangue, to bleed, to lose blood.

Tirar sangue. See **SANGRAR**.

Sangue de drago, dragon's blood, the gum of the dragon-tree.

Estantcar, *cu vedar o sangue*, to stanch or stop the blood.

S A N

Pedra que estanca o sangue, blood-stone. **Sangue coalhado**, gore, congealed, corrupt, or clotted blood.

Ter o sangue na guelha, is for the fish to be quite fresh.

Fluxo de sangue, bloody-flux.

Salpicado de sangue, blood-spattered, blood sprinkled.

Que não tem sangue, bloodless.

Carne e sangue, (in the sacred writ) flesh and blood.

Fazer guerra a sangue e fogo, to destroy all with fire and sword, to burn the houses, and put the inhabitants to the sword.

Príncipe do sangue, a prince of the blood.

Sangue frio, cold blood, presence of mind.

Matar a, cu em sangue frio, to kill in cool blood.

Sangue de porco, &c. **guizado**, the blood of a hog, &c. seasoned and made into meat, a blood-pudding.

P. cuspir sangue em esquedella de ouro, to spit blood in a gold basin; to have much wealth, and little enjoyment of it.

P. ter sangue no olho, to stand upon one's reputation, to be nice in points of honour.

Sangue-chuva, *cu fluxo de sangue*, bloody-flux (a vulgar word.)

SANGUE'NTO, a, adj. bloody, daubed with blood.

SANGUESUGA, or **Sanguexuga**, f. f. a leech.

SANGUICE'L, f. m. a sort of small ship in India.

SANGUICHU'GA, f. f. a leech.

SANGUIFICAÇAM, f. f. (with physicians) sanguification, the turning of chyle into blood.

SANGUIFICA'DO, a, adj. turned into blood, sanguified.

SANGUIFICA'R, v. a. to sanguify.

SANGUINA'RIO, a, adj. sanguinary, bloody, cruel, bloody-minded.

SANGUI'NEO, a, adj. sanguine, full of blood. See also **SANGUINHO**.

SANGUI'NHA, f. f. male knot-grass, or swines'-grass, bloodwort, or wall-wort. Lat. *berba sanguinalis*.

SANGUI'NHO, a, adj. sanguine, full of blood; also sanguine, a being of a complexion where that humour is predominant. See also **SANGUINARIA**.

Pão sanguinbo, a sort of wood, that is of a blood-colour. It comes from Terceira, one of the Western Islands.

Sanguínbo, f. m. purificatory, a little cloth with which the priest wipes the chalice after receiving the blessed Sacrament.

SA NGUINOLENTO, a, adj. See **SANGUINARIO**.

Modo sanguinolento, a barbarous manner.

SANGUINO'SO, a, adj. bloody, barbarous, cruel.

SANGUISU'GA, **Sanguesuga**, **Sanguichuga**, or **Sanguixuga**, f. f. a leech.

Lat. birudo.

S A N

S A N

SANHA, s. f. wrath, fury, rage; corruptly from *insania*, madness.
P. amanse sua sanha, quem por si mesmo se engana, he that cheats himself must curb his passion.

SANHEDRIM. See *SYNEDRIM*.

SANHO'SO, a, adj. angry, wrathful, ill-tempered, peevish.

SANHU'DO, a, adj. idem.

Sanbudo, ou mal assombrado, ill-favoured.

SANIDA'DE, s. f. (among surgeons) the healing of a wound.

SA'NJA, s. f. a gutter, or drain in the fields.

Sanja dos bacellos, a furrow, or conveyance for water from the young vines.

SANJA'CO, s. m. an officer, leader, or commander of the Turkish troops.

SANIES, (in physic) sanies. Lat.

SANJOANE'IRA, s. f. a sort of pear, which ripens about Midsummer day. Hence its name; because *dia de S. João*, is Midsummer day.

SANIOSO, a, adj. (in physic) sanious.

SANTA, s. f. See *SANTO*, s. m.

SANTAFO'LHO, s. m. the reverse.

SANTAME'NTA, adv. holily.

SANTAM, s. m. an hypocrite.

SANTARE'M, Santarem, anciently Scalabis, a town of the Portuguese Estremadura, situated on the Tagus.

SANTA-Santorum. See *SANCTA-Santorum*.

SANTEAME'N. See *SANTIAMENT*.

SANTEIRO, s. m. a devout man, a votary; also one that is superstitiously devoted. It is little used.

SANTE'LMO, s. m. the name commonly given to a saint, whose proper name is *São Pedro Gonzales Telmo*; yet Covarrubias says, that *Santelmo* is a corruption of *Erasmus* to *Ermo*, and thence to *Elmo*, so *Santelmo*. At sea they give this name to certain lights, or exhalations, which sometimes appear about the masts in storms, and which the sailors look upon as a good omen. They call it also *Corpo Santo*, and *Castor and Pollux*.

SANTIA'GO, s. m. Saint Jago, or Compostella, the capital of Gallicia in Spain.

Ordem militar de Santiago, the order of knights of St. James the apostle, in Spain.

Santiago, i. e. St. James, the cry de guerre of the Spaniards. *Dar santiago*, to call upon St. James at the first engaging of armies.

SANTIAMENT, ou *Santeamen*, s. m. the twinkling of an eye, the least moment. From *Santi*, Amen, the last words said in making the sign of the cross.

SANTI'CO, so they anciently called a jewel for the breast.

SANTIDA'DE, s. f. holiness, sanctity. Lat. *sancitas*.

Sua santidade, his holiness, the pope.

SANTIFICAÇAM, s. f. sanctification, sanctifying.

S A O

SANTIFICA'DO, a, adj. sanctified, hallowed.

SANTIFICA'NTE, p. a. sanctifying.

SANTIFICA'R, v. a. to sanctify, or hallow, to make holy. See also *LOUVAR*, and *HONRAR*.

SANTIMO'NIA, s. f. sanctity.

SANTI'NHA, s. f. Santinho, s. m. a little saint.

SANTI'SSIMAMENTE, adv. most holy.

SANTI'SSIMO, a, adj. most holy.

O santissimo, s. m. the holy Eucharist.

SA'NTO, a, adj. holy, blessed, godly, sacred. See also *SAM*.

A Santa se, the holy see.

Corpo santo. See *SANTE'LMO*.

A Semana Santa, the Holy Week before Easter.

O santo padre, the holy father, the pope.

Anno santo, ou do jubilo. See *ANNO*.

Santo, s. m. Santa, s. f. a saint.

Todos os Santos, All-Saints,

Dia de Todos os Santos, All-Saints day.

P. o rio passado, o santo não lembrado, when the river is past, the saint is forgotten; we say, vows made in storms are soon forgot.

Santo, (in military affairs) the word, or watch-word; so called, because it used to be the name of a saint.

SANTO'LA, s. f. a kind of sea crab-fish. Lat. *maja*.

SANTO'R, s. m. (in heraldry) saltive, a saltier; that is St. Andrew's cross. From the French *sautir*.

SANTORA'L, s. m. a book of sermons, or panegyrics; also a book containing the lives of saints.

SANTORUM, (in the province of Beyra.) See *PAM por Deos*.

SANTUA'RIO, s. m. (with the ancient Jews) sanctuary, the holy of holies.

Santuário, a shrine to hold the reliques of a saint, or any sacred things.

S A Ó

São, is used before the names of saints that begin with a consonant; as *São Francisco*, St. Francis. But *Santo* is used before the names of saints that begin with a vowel; as *Santo António*, St. Antony.

São is also the third person of the present of the indicative mode of the verb *ser*, to be; as, *elles são*, they are.

São, Sã, adj. sound, wholesome, healthy, healthful.

São e salvo, safe and sound.

São, (speaking of fruit, &c.) sound, whole, not rotten, not broken.

Sã doutrina, sound, wholesome, or true doctrine.

Elle be homem de saõ juizo, he has a sound judgment, he is a rational, or judicious man.

Homem saõ, que não be enbusteyro, an honest man.

São conselho, prudent advice.

S A P

SAPA, s. f. a spade. From the Ital. *zappa*. It is not used.

SAPA'L, ou *Çapál*, s. m. a place full of toads; also an oozy or marshy place.

SAPATA, ou *Çapata*, s. f. a sort of boot without *carrão*. See *CANHAM de bota*.

Feijam sapata. See *FEIJAM*.

SAPATA'DA, s. f. a blow with a shoe.

SAPATARIA, ou *Çapataria*. s. f. the street or place where the shoe-makers live.

SAPATEA'DO, s. m. a sort of dance. See

SAPATEA'R, ou *Çapatear*, v. n. to dance, or jump, striking at the same time with the hand the sole of the shoe; also to play briskly upon a guitar, &c.

SAPATEIRA azitona. See *AZETONA*.

Sapatéira, a sort of crab.

SAPATEIRO, ou *Çapatêro*, s. m. a shoe-maker.

Sapateiro que faz clinellas, he that makes slippers.

SAPATE'TA, the act of dancing, or jumping, &c. See *SAPATEAR*.

SAPATI'NHA, s. f. a small boot, &c. See *SAPATA*.

SAPATTINHO, ou *Çapatinho*, a small shoe.

SAPA'TO, ou *Çapato*, s. m. a shoe.

Meter-se em bum japato, to creep into a shoe for fear, (speaking of a man that is very fearful.)

Andar com sapatos de felero, to move very secretly, and carefully.

Sapatos de malhaõ, (a vulgar expression) a shoe made of raw leather, fit only for a clown, or peasant.

Sápe, ou *çape*, the word used in Portugal to a cat, to bid her be gone; as we say, come out.

SAPHE'NA vea, (in anatomy) *saphena*, the crural vein. Arab.

SAPHICO verso, (in poetry) Sapphic, a kind of Greek and Latin verse.

SAPHI'RA. See *SAFIRA*.

SAPIA, s. f. a fir-tree or wood, deal.

SAPIENCIA, s. f. sapience, wisdom. Lat. *sapientia*.

SAPIENTE, adj. sapient, wise.

Sapiente, s. m. a sapient or wise man.

SAPIENTEME'NTE, adv. wisely.

SAPI'NHO, s. m. a small toad.

Sapinhos, the thrush in children.

SAPO, s. m. a toad.

Sapo do matto, ou *arraão que vive nas moutas*. See *RAÄ*.

Sapo concho, (in the province of Minho.) See *CA'GADO*.

Pedra de sapo, toadstone, a concretion supposed to be found in the head of a toad.

SAPON, s. m. a sort of Indian wood like Brasil.

SAPONARIA, s. f. the herb soapwort. Lat.

S A R

S A Q

SACQUABU'XA. See *SACABUXA*.
SACQUE, ou Sac, f. m. sack, pillage, plunder; also the act of drawing a bill of exchange.
SACQUE'DO, a, adj. sacked, plundered, pillaged.
SACQUE'DOR, f. m. a plunderer.
SACQUE'R, v. a. to sack, to plunder, to pillage.
SACQUET'RIA, f. f. the king's pantry, or the place in the king's palace where the bread was set up (an antiquated word.)
SACQUETA'RIO, *Sacquitário,* *ou Sacqueiros,* f. m. the man who had the charge of the king's pantry.
SACQUE'TE, f. m. a small sack or bag.
SACUI'NHO, f. m. idem.
SACU'NO. See *ZEQUIM*.
SACU'TEL, f. m. See *SACUETE*.

S A R

SARABA'NCO, f. m. the jolting of a coach.
SARABA'NDA, f. f. the faraband, a dance.
SARABA'TA'NA, *ou Zaravatana,* f. f. a trunk to shoot with; also a sort of speaking trumpet, invented by Morland, an English gentleman.
SARABULHE'NTO, a, adj. full of sand, or small stones; also full of pustules, pimples, or wheals.
SARABU'LHO, f. m. sand, or small stones.
Saratúba, the blood of a hog, or mutton made into meat.
SARAÇA, f. f. a sort of cloth that comes from Cape Verde; also a sort of Indian cloth.
SARACOTE'A'DO, p. of
SARACOTE'A'R, v. n. to gad, to ramble, to range or straggle about without any settled purpose.
SARADO, a, adj. cured, &c. See *SARAR*.
SARAFINA, f. f. long-ells, a sort of stuff.
SARAI'FA, f. f. See *GRANIZO*.
SARAMÉ GO, f. m. the wild rape. *P. jarapago ou toucinho, be couxa de bo-* *mato m. queijo,* wild rape and bacon is the food of a millet.
SARAMIT'LOS, f. m. the velvets, or the tender shoots of a stag; they are good for eating.
SARAMBE'QUE, f. m. a dance very gay and merry.
SARAMBU'RÁ, f. f. a sort of cloth made of cotton; it comes from Bengal.
SARAMENHE'YRA, f. f. a sort of pear-tree so called.
SARAME'NHO, f. m. a sort of small pear so called.
SARA'MPAM, f. m. the measles. The Arabians call it also *saramfis*, and *sarampo*.
SARAMPU'RÁ. See *SARAMBU'RÁ*.

S A R

SARAMU'GO, f. m. a sort of fish so called.
SARA'O, f. m. a ball or meeting for dancing.
SARAÓ, f. m. a night's rendezvous, where the neighbours meet to pass friendly and sociably some part of the long winter's night; also the task, or piece of work made in that time.
SARAPATE'L, f. m. the blood of hogs boiled and made into meat.
SARAPU'LHA, f. f. *sarapulbento.* See *SARABULHO*, and *SARABULHENTO*.
SARA'R, v. a. to heal, to cure. Lat. *sanare*; also to refit a thing that was broken, to reunite its parts.
Sarar, v. n. to heal, to grow well; used of wounds and sores.
Sarar, to mend, to recover one's health, or only to recover.
SARA'SSA, f. f. (in the province of Beyra) a sort of snare for wolves.
SARÇA, f. f. a briar, a bramble, a thorn, a bush.
Sarça-parilba. See *SALSAPARRILHA*.
SARCINA, a Latin word. See *CARICA*.
SARCOCE'LE, f. m. farcocele, a rupture; they call it also *bernia carnosa*.
SARCOCOLLA, f. f. sarcocolla, a gum oozing out of a thorny tree in Persia or India.
SARCO'MA, and not *Sarcocoma*, f. f. sarcoma, a fleshy excrescence, especially in the nostrils.
SARCO'PHAGO, f. m. sarcophagus, a tomb-stone, or coffin made of a stone, so called because it would consume a dead body in forty days.
SARCO'TICOS, f. m. (in medicine) sarcoties.
SARDA, f. f. a sort of small mackerel.
Sarda do resto, a freckle, a speckle in the face.
SARDAM, f. m. a sort of green lizard, a great enemy to snakes.
SARDENHA, f. f. Sardinia, an island in the Mediterranean sea.
SARDE'NTO, a, that has freckles, or specks in the face.
SARDI'NHA, f. f. a pilchard.
P. tem cada dia rabo de jardinha; we say, every day is not Sunday.
SARDINHEIRA, a net to fish pilchards with; also a sort of boat for the same purpose.
SARDINHE'YRA, f. f. *Sardinbyro*, f. m. a woman or man who sells pilchards.
SARDIO, f. m. a kind of a stone called a cornaline.
SARDO'NIA, f. f. the sardonyx, a precious stone, of the colour of a man's nail at top, and somewhat reddish at bottom.
SARDO'NICO riso, a fardonian, or fardonic laughter.
SARGA, f. f. a sort of grapes so called.

S A R

SARGA'ÇO, f. m. sargasso, a sea weed or herb found in vast quantities upon the surface of the sea, about the tropic of Cancer.
SARGE, serge, a sort of woollen stuff.
SARGE NTÁ, f. f. See *SANJA*.
SARGENTE'A'DO, p. of
SARGENTE'A'R, v. a. to do the duty of a serjeant.
SARGE NTÓ, f. m. a serjeant.
Sargento mor, a major of a regiment.
Sargento mor de ba'alba, ou de brigada, a major-general.
SARGETA imperial, a sort of serge of a very fine thread.
SARGO, f. m. a sort of mullet. Lat. *sargus*. Some say it signifies the fish called bream. Lat. *abramis*.
SARIÇA, f. f. a long pike, spear, or javelin; a word used only by poets. Lat. *sarissa*.
SARJA'DO, a, adj. scarified.
Ventoja sarjada, a cupping-glass applied after scarifying.
SARJADO R. f. m. an instrument called scarificator.
SARJADU'RA, f. f. scarification, scarifying.
SARJA'R, v. a. to scarify, cut or lance.
Sarjar o dinheyro a alguem, (a burlesque phrase) to cheat one of his money.
SARILHA'DO, a, adj. reeled.
SARILHA'R, v. a. to reel thread or yarn.
SARI'LHO, *ou Sarilho,* f. m. a reel for thread or yarn.
SARME'NTO, f. m. a twig, or branch of a vine cut off. From the Lat. *farmentum*.
SARNA, f. f. the itch.
SARNE'NTO, a, adj. itchy.
SARNO SO, a, adj. itchy.
SARO, a, adj. a dark reddish colour.
SARPA'DO, a, adj. weighed (ipeak-of an anchor.)
SARPA'R, v. n. (a sea-term) to weigh-anchor.
SARRABU'LHO, f. m. See *SARABULHO*.
SARRAFACADO, *Sarrafado.* See *SARJADO*.
SARRAFACAR, *ou Sarrafar.* See *SARJAR*.
SARRALHAS. See *SERRALHAS*.
SARRALHEIRO. See *CERRALHEIRO*.
SARRE'NTO, a, adj. tartarous, full of *farras*. See *SARRO*.
SARRILHA. See *SERRILHA*.
SARRO, f. m. tartar, a kind of salt which sticks to wine casks like a hard stone.
Sarro, the fur that gathers on a man's tongue in a fever; also the fur about a chamber-pot, or the like.
SARRU'GA, f. f. See *ARESTA*.
SARTA'GEM, f. f. (an antiquated word.) See *FRIGIDEYRA*.

S A S

SASSAFRA'Z. See *SALSAFRAZ*.

S A T

S A V

S A T

SATANA'Z, f. m. satan, the devil.

SATELLITE, f. m. (in astronomy) satellite, a secondary planet, moving round another planet.

SA'TIRA, Satirico, &c. See SATYRA, Satyrico, &c.

SATISFAÇAM, f. f. satisfaction.

Tomar satisfaçam, to make one's self satisfied, to revenge an affront.

SATISFACTORIO, a, adj. satisfactory.

SATISFAZER, v. a. to satisfy, to please, or content; also to satisfy, to pay or discharge a debt.

Satisfazer a sua obrigaçam, to discharge a duty or obligation, to acquit an obligation.

Satisfazer hum agravio, to revenge an affront.

Satisfazer, to make amends.

Satisfazer aos argumentos, to answer the objections.

SATISFE'YTO, a, adj. satisfied, content, &c. See the verb.

Elle nāo vay satisfyto, he goes away discontented, or displeased.

SATI'VO, a, adj. (in botanic writings) sative, which is sown in gardens or fields.

SATO, f. m. a sort of long snake so called.

SA'TRAPA, f. m. a satrap, a governor of a Persian province of old, a peer of a realm.

SATURA'GEM, f. f. See SEGURELHA.

SATURNA'ES festas, Saturnalia, the feasts of Saturn (among the Romans.)

SATURNI'NO, a, adj. Saturnian, Saturnine.

SATU'RNIQ, a, adj. idem.

SATU'RNO, f. m. Saturn, one of the planets; also Saturn, or lead (with alchymists.)

SA'TYRA, f. f. a satire or lampoon.

SATY'RICO, a, adj. satirical, biting, nipping, tart, sharp, abusive.

SATYRIZADO, a, adj. satirised, lampooned.

SATYRIZA'R, v. a. to satirise, to lampoon.

SA'TYRO, f. m. a satyr, a fabulous demi god.

S A V

SAVANDI'JA, any nasty or filthy insect.

Savandija, (metaph.) one good for nothing, or a bad man.

SA'UCO, f. m. I think it is the coffin-bone of a horse.

SAUDAÇAM, f. f. salutation, greeting.

SAUDA'DE, f. f. properly is that longing, cravings, or great desire one has to see a person he dotes upon.

Lat. desiderium. See SAUDAR. Dr. Swift calls it desiderium.

Tenho muitas saudades delle, I long mightily to see him.

S A Y

Mirro com saudades de o ver, I die with impatience to see him.

Matar, ou desfogar saudades. See DE-SAFOGAR Saudades.

A todos deizou saudades de si, he was missed by every body.

Dai-me muitas saudades da minha parte, remember me to him.

Saudade, cravingness, an earnest or eager desire after a thing.

Saudade, a flower so called.

SAUDA'DO, a, adj. saluted.

SAUDADO'R, f. m. a saluter, he who salutes. See also SALUDADOR.

SAUDA'R, v. a. to salute, to greet, to hail. Lat. salutare.

Saudar a alguém, cu tirar-lhe o chapéu, to salute one, to pull off one's hat to him.

O meu filho vos sauda, ou vos manda muitas saudades, my son commendeth or remembereth himself unto you.

Saudai-o, ou dai-me saudades da minha parte, commend me to him, or present my service to him.

Saudar, to wish health. See also AC-CLAMAR.

Saudar a quem saudou, to re-salute, to salute again.

O saudar a quem saudou, a re-salutation, the act of saluting again.

Saudar-se, v. r. to salute one another.

SAUDA'VEL, adj. sound, wholesome, good, useful, profitable; both in the proper and figurative sense.

Saudavel conselho, wholesome advice, a piece of good or wholesome counsel.

SAUDA'VELMENTE, adv. wholesomely.

SAU'DE, f. f. health. Lat. salus.

Estar de saude, to be in health.

Beber a saude de alguém, to drink one's health.

Saude, life, preservation, safety, welfare.

Casa da saude, a tribunal which sends proper officers on board ships to see whether there is any person infected with the plague, &c. See SAUDADE. See also VISTOSO.

Ojos saudosos, languishing eyes, such as those of a languishing lover.

SAVE'IRO, f. m. a sort of fisher's-boat; also the fisherman that fishes in it.

SA'VEL, f. m. the fish called o lave or shad. Lat. alefa.

SAVE'LHA, f. f. a little shad.

SAVI'NA. See SABINA.

S A X

SAXA'TIL, adj. that is, or liveth among the rocks and stones.

SAXIFRA'GIA, f. f. the herb called saxifrage.

S A Y

SA'YA, f. f. a woman's petticoat, generally taken for an upper one.

Y y y

S C H

Saya de malha. See MALHA.

SAYAGUE'Z, f. m. this name properly belongs to the poor country people about Zamora, in Spain; so called because they were cloathed in sack-cloth; hence the name is given to any poor country, or rather mountain people.

SAYAL, f. m. coarse sack-cloth.

SAYAM, f. m. a sort of houseleek, or jubarb.

Sayão, (an antiquated word) a hangman or executioner; so called, because he used to wear a great coat of sackcloth..

SAYNE'TE. See SAINETE.

SAYO, f. m. a sort of loose upper coat.

S A Z

SAZAM, or Sezaõ, f. f. the state of being seasoned, or brought to maturity; also season, time, or proper time.

Sazão de febre, the fit of an ague.

SAZOADO, Sazzar. See SAZONADO, Sazonar.

SAZONADO, a, adj. seasoned, brought to maturity. See

SAZONA'R, v. a. to season, to ripen, to bring to maturity.

Sazonár, (metaph.) to season, to temper, to sweeten, to set off one's words in an agreeable manner.

S C A

SCALE'NO Triangulus, (in geometry) scalenum.

SCALE'NOS, (in anatomy) scaleni, three muscles of the chest.

SCANILHAM. See ESCANTILHAM.

S C E

SCE'NA, f. f. a scene in a play.

Decoraçao da scena, decoration.

SCE'NICO, a, adj. scenical, belonging to the stage.

SCENOGRAPHIA, f. f. scenography, the draught of any building, shewing the groundplot, front, and one of the sides of it. Greek.

SCENOPE'GIA, ou Cinopegia, f. f. Scenopegia, a feast of the Jews, more commonly called the Feast of Tabernacles.

SCE'PTICO, a, adj. sceptical, or sceptic.

Scepticos, f. m. the Sceptics, a sect of philosophers.

SCE'PTRO, f. m. a sceptre. Lat. sceptrum.

S C H

SCHELI'M, ou Xelim, f. m. so they call our shilling, as well as those of other nations.

Valor de hum scelim, a shilling's worth.

SCHOLA'STICO. See ESCOLASTICO, and ESTUDANTE.

Scholastico, a, adj. scholastic.

Theologia scholastica, school divinity.

SCHO.

S C O

SCHO'LIO, s. m. a scholium, or scholiæ, a gloss; also a scholium (with mathematicians.)

S C I

SCIAGRAPHIA, or *Sciographia*, s. f. (in architecture) sciagraphy, or sciography.

SCIAT'ERICA, s. f. sciagraphy, the art of dialling.

SCIATICA, ou *Cártica*, s. f. the sciatic pain in the hip.

SCIE'NCIA, s. f. science, perfect knowledge; also learning, erudition, knowledge.

SCIE'NTE, adj. learned.

SCIENTEME NTE, adv. wittingly, knowingly, on set purpose.

SCIENTIFICAMENTE, adv. scientifically, learnedly.

SCIENTIFICO, a, adj. scientifical, learned.

SCIILLA, s. f. (with botanists) scilla, squill, or sea-onion.

SCIILLITICO *tirkis*, scillites, wine wherein squills have been steeped.

Scillito *tiraz*, vinegar of squills.

SCINCUS, s. m. a kind of crocodile, or newt, about the river Nile. Lat.

SCINTILA, s. f. a spark of fire, a sparkle. Lat. *scintilla*.

SCINTILACAM, s. f. a sparkling, or scintillation.

SCINTILA'DO, part. of *SCINTILAR*.

SCINTILA'NTÉ, p. a. sparkling.

SCINTILA'R, ou *Cintilar*, v. n. to scintillate, to sparkle like fire.

SCIOPRAPHIA. See *SCIAGRAPHIA*.

SCI'RRO, ou *scirro*, s. m. scirrhoma, or scirrhus, an induration of the glands.

SCI'RRO SO, a, adj. scirrhous.

SCISMA, *Sismatiza*. See *CISMA*, *Cismatica*.

SCI'TALE, *Sgtal*, ou *Sgtal*, a sort of serpent with a back of a wonderful glittering colour. Lat. *scytala*.

Sci'tal, a little round staff, an invention for the secret writing of letters to correspondents, *Scytala laconica*.

S C L

SCLERO'TICA *Tunica*, (in anatomy) the sclerotic coat of the eye.

S C O

SCO'CLI. See *ESCOCLI*.

SCOLOPEN'DRA, s. f. a venomous i. feit, with eight feet and a pecked tail. Lat.

Scolopendra, the herb ceterach, or ceterach, much like to fern, wall-fern, fence-fern, milt-wort, spleen-wort. Lat. *ceterum*.

SCO'PO, s. m. (with physicians) aim, scope, end.

SCORBUTO, s. m. the scurvy, a disease.

Erva contra o scorbuto, scurvy-grass.

Que tem scorbuto, scurvy, troubled with the scurvy.

S E

SCORDIO. See *CAMEDRYOS*.

SCO'TIA, scotia, a member of architecture.

SCOTISTAS, s. m. Scotists, divines who follow the opinions of John Duns Scotus, called the Subtle Doctor.

SCOTOMIA. See *ESCOTOMIA*.

S C R

SCRUTI'NIO, s. m. scrutinizing.

S C U .

SCURBUTO. See *SCORBUTO*.

S C Y

SCYLLA, s. f. Scylla, a rock in the

sea between Sicily and Italy, over against the gulf of Charybdis, so that the passage there is dangerous for ships; whence the Latin proverb, *Incidit in Scyllam cupiens vitare Charybdim*; to avoid Scylla, he falls into Charybdis, i. e. to leap out of the frying-pan into the fire.

SCI'TALE, ou *Scytal*. See *SCITALE*.

S E

SE. See *SEE*.

Se, a pronoun conjunctive, one's self, himself, herself, themselves, itself.

Fazer-jé mal, to hurt one's self.

E la louva-se a si mesma, she praises her self.

Eles divertem-se, they divert themselves.

Se se offercer a occasião, if the occasion offers itself.

Note, The verbs used with this reflected pronoun, are called in Portuguese, *verbos reflexivos*, or *neutros passivos*, that is, reflected verbs, or neuter passives; but especially such verbs as are never or very seldom used without this pronoun; such as,

Arrepender-se, to repent.

Afiser-se, to forbear.

Queixar-se, to complain.

Lembrar-se, to remember, &c.

Não necessidad-se conhecem os amigos, friends are known in time of need.

Se is sometimes impersonally, and then Englished by *it is, they, somebody, one, people, &c.* ex. *Diz-se*, ou *conta-se*, it is reported, they say.

Que se dirá? what will the world say?

Cre-jé, ou julga-se, 'tis believed, or it is thought.

Cuidar se ba no que voss pertence, your concerns will be taken care of.

Ter-je bá cuidado de vos, you shall be taken care of.

Em França bebe-se bom viho, there is good wine drank in France.

Se, quem ao outro, ou buns aos outros each other, one another; as, *elles*

co-becem-se, ou elles conhecem-se buns aos outros, they know one another.

Se is sometimes followed by *me, lhe, &c.* as,

S E C

Offerce-se-me, it is offered to me.

Representou-se-lhe, it was represented to him, &c.

Se, conj. if, in case.

Se vos vierdes, if you come.

Como se, as if.

Se vos diffrem, if they tell you.

Se if, is elegantly omitted in English, but not in Portuguese, as,

Se vos me amasseis! did you love me!

Se eu o tivesse visto! had I seen it!

Se ell-fesse homem de bem, were he but an honest man.

Se, if, whether.

Não sei se he verdade, I do not know if, or whether it be true.

Vós perguntais se vos amo, you ask whether I love you.

Não sei se o faria, ou não, I know not whether I shall do it or no.

Que se, &c. and if, &c.

Se bem, although. Lat. *quamquam*.

S E A.

SEA'RA, s. f. standing corn. Latin, *seges*.

SEAREIRO, s. m. a tiller, a husbandman, a fower.

Seareiro, (in the province of Alentejo) a poor farmer, one that has a little farm.

S E B

SE'BA. See *ALGA*.

SEBA STO, s. m. the long stripe in the middle of a chasuble.

SE'BE, s. f. a sepiment, hedge, or fence. Lat. *sipes*.

Cercar com sebe, to fence, to hedge, to inclose, or encompass with an hedge.

SE'BO, ou *Cobo*, s. m. tallow. Lat. *sebum*.

SEBO'SO, a, adj. tallowy, greasy.

S E C

SE'CA. See *MECA*.

P. correr seca emeca, e oliveaes de santarem, it is said of one who is a great traveller.

Séca, ou *sécca*, s. f. a dry season, dryness.

SECA'NTE, s. f. (in trigonometry) secant, a secant line.

SECA'R. See *SEQUAZ*.

SECCA'DO, a, adj. dried, dried up. See *SECCAR*.

SE'CCAME NTE, adv. dry, in a dry place; also coldly, slenderly, drily, weakly.

Secamente, drily, roughly.

SECCA'R, v. a. to dry, to dry up.

Sicár, v. n. to dry, to grow dry, to wither; also to end, to have an end. (Metaph.)

Seccar-se, v. r. to dry, or grow dry, to wither; also to end, to have an end, (metaph.)

SECÇAM, s. f. section, division of a thing.

Serçam de hum livro, the section of a book.

Secçam, (with mathematicians) section.

S E C

Secção conica, conic section.

Secção, (in architecture) section.

SECCO. See *SECO*.

SECEA'DO, p. of

SECEA'R, v. n. to lisp, to speak with too frequent appulses of the tongue to the teeth or palate, like children.

SECIO'SO. See *CICIOSO*.

SE'CO, cu *SE'CCO*, a, adj. dry, without moisture. Lat. *siccus*.

Seco, (speaking of trees, &c.) dry, dead, withered.

Missa seca, a dry mass, a mass said without a consecrated host, among the Roman catholics.

Seco, ou que tem o espirito seco, that wants fervour or sensibility in devotion.

Seco, (speaking of an answer, reprimand, &c.) dry, rough, tart, sharp, severe, cutting.

Seco estio, dry, barren, empty, poor, or flat style.

Discurso seco, a dry discourse.

Seco, cu muito magro, lean, all skin and bones.

Seco, rude, austere, of no conversation, peevish. See also *AVARENTO*.

Não seco, a flat denial.

Ama seca, (in the foundling hospital) an old woman that takes care of the other nurses.

Comer pão seco, to eat dry bread.

Ter barba rijo seco, to laugh from the teeth outward.

Correr arvore seca. See *CORRER*.

Seco, f. m. dryness; also dry ground.

Em seco, on dry ground.

Dar em seco, ou *ficar em seco*, (sea phrases) is for a ship to be stranded. See *EN-CALHAR*, v. n.

Ficar em sic, (metaph.) to be at a stand, not to know what to say.

Soldada a seco, wages given to a servant without boarding, or cloaths.

SECRESTO. See *SEQUESTRO*.

SECRETA, f. f. secret prayers, such as are said by the Romish priests at the altar.

Secreta, a privy, a necessary house.

SECRETAMENTE, adv. secretly, privately, in secret, in private.

SECRETARI'A, f. f. secretaryship, or a secretary's place; also a secretary's office.

SECRETARI'R, v. n. to be a secretary, to write letters, &c.

SECRETARIO, f. m. a secretary; also one that keeps counsel.

SECRETAS, the plural of *secreta*, a privy, a necessary house.

SECRETO, a, adj. secret, private, hidden.

Homem secreto, a man that keeps counsel.

SE'CIA, ou *SE'YTA*, f. f. a sect, a faction.

SECTA'RIO, f. m. a sectary, one that holds with a sect.

SECULAR'R, adj. secular, lay, temporal.

Clero secular, the secular clergy; in opposition to the regular clergy.

Jogos seculares, the secular games or

S E D

plays; so called, because they happened but once in an age, or an hundred years.

Braço secular, the laity. See *BRAÇO*.

Secu'ar, f. m. a layman.

SE'CULO, f. m. an age, or century.

Seculo d'urado, the golden-age, happy times.

Elle vivio no terciyro seculo, he lived in the third century.

On'fro seculo, our age, the age we live in.

O seculo de Augusto, Augustus's age, or time.

Aquelle era hum seculo barbaro, ou ignorante, that was an ignorant age.

Seculo, age, world.

SECUNDARIAMENTE, adv. secondarily.

SECUNDARIO, a, adj. secondary, not primary.

Secundario s'ntido, secondary sense.

Flanco secundario, (in fortification) flank oblique, or second flank.

SECONDI NAS, f. f. p. secondine, the after-birth.

SECUNDO GENITO, f. m. the second son.

SECU'RA, f. f. drought, dryness; also want of rain; also roughness of temper.

S E D

SE'DA, f. f. silk.

Seda crua, raw silk.

Seda friza, cleaved silk.

Seda, a bristle, a big rough hair.

Por huma seda no fio com que se cozem os sapates, to bristle a shoemaker's thread.

Seda de porco, a hog's bristle.

Manufaçura de sedas, silk-manufactory.

Seda, cu fios de seda que servem para coser, sewing-silk.

SEDA DO, a, adj. See *SEDAR*.

SEDA'LHA, f. f. a fishing-line.

SEDA'R, v. a. to dress flax, to hackle.

O que seda o linho, a flax-man.

SE'DE, f. f. thirst, the being dry, dryness.

Afagar, cu matar a sede, to quench one's thirst.

Ter sede, to be dry, to thirst.

Morrer de sede, to be almost choked.

Ter grande sede, to be very dry.

Huma sede de agua, a glass of water or as much water as is sufficient to quench one's thirst. See *AGO'A*.

Sede, thirst, greedy, eager, or immoderate desire, (metaph.) See also *ZELO*.

Sede, verb, be ye. See *SER*.

Sede, f. f. see, a bishop's see.

A santa sede apostolica, the holy see.

Sede vacante, a vacant see.

SEDEA'R, v. a. (with goldsmiths) to polish with a brush.

SEDEIRO, f. m. hackle, an instrument for dressing flax.

Paffar pelo scâeiro. See *SEDAR*.

SEDELA, f. f. a fishing-line, made of bristles

SEDE'NHO, f. m. (with surgeons) a cetur or rowel.

Abrir hum sedenho, to rowel, to pierce

S E G

through the skin, and keep the wound open by a rowel.

SEDENTARIO, a, adj. sedentary, sitting much.

SEDE'NTO. See *SEQUIOSO*.

SEDEU'DO, a, adj. bristly, that has many bristles.

SEDIÇAM, f. f. a sedition, tumult, or mutiny.

SEDICIO'SAME'NTE, adv. seditiously, mutinously.

SEDICIO'SO, a, adj. seditious, factious, mutinous.

SEDIÇO, a, adj. stale, not fresh; as, *ovo sediço*, a stale egg.

Sediça agua, stagnant water.

SEDIMENTO, f. m. sediment, dregs.

SEDO'NHO, f. m. a disease in hogs proceeding from bristles in the throat, which hinder the swallowing of food.

SE'DULA, f. f. a billet, a small paper or note folded up.

S E E

SE'E, ou *SE'*, f. f. see, the dignity or seat of an archbishop, or bishop.

A santa sé apostolica, the holy see.

Sé, the cathedral church of a city.

S E G

SE'GA, f. f. the harvest, reaping time, or the act of reaping or mowing.

SEGA'DO, a, adj. mowed, or reaped.

SEGADO'R, f. m. a mower, a reaper, a harvest man.

SEGADO'URO, a, adj. ripe, fit to be mowed.

SEGA'R, v. a. to mow, to reap.

SEGARRE'GA, f. f. See *CIGARRA*.

Segarrega, a sort of rattle used by boys in the Holy Week.

SE'GE, a two-wheel chaise.

SEGE STA, ou *SEGESTIA*, f. f. (among the ancient Romans) the goddess of corn.

SEGME'NTO, f. m. (in geometry) a segment.

SEGRE, f. m. See *SECULO*.

SEGRE'DO, f. m. a secret. Lat. *secre-tum*.

Em sigredos, secretly, in secret.

Segredo, a secret, a way, means, knack.

Segredo, a secret room or dungeon separated from the other rooms in a prison or jail, wherein they use to put people to the rack.

SEGREGA'DO, a, adj. segregated, separated.

SEGREGA'R, v. a. to segregate, to separate.

SEGUIDI'LHAS, f. f. p. a sort of Spanish verse which runs in couplets.

SEGUI'DO, a, adj. followed; also continued, without interruption; also frequented; also coherent. See the v. *SEGUIR*.

SEGUIDO'R, f. m. a follower.

SEGUIME'NTO, f. m. following, pursuing; also attendance, retinue.

O que vay em seguimento, a follower, a pursuer; also an attendant or fol-

lower, a waiting man.

S E G

Seguir a corte, to follow the court.
SEGUNTE, adj. next, following.
O capital seguinte, the next, or following chapter.
SEGUI'R, v. a. Pref. *se*, *segui*, *gue*, &c. to follow, to go, or come after; also to follow, to attend, accompany, to wait upon.
Seguir a corte, to follow the court.
Seguir as partes de alguma, to follow one's party, to side with him, to stand by him.
Seguir-i, v. r. to follow, to come after another; also to follow, to be consequential, as effect is to cause; also to follow, to be consequential, as inference to premises.
SE GUI'FO, *ou* **SEQU'HO**, f. m. attendance, train, retinue, attendants; also love, friendship.
SEGUNDA, f. f. (in music) a second, one of the musical intervals. See also *PAREAS*.
Segunda, the second form in a school.
SEGUNDA'DO, *a*, adj. iterated, &c. See
SEGUNDI'RIMENTE, adv. secondarily.
SEGUN'DA'S. See *PAREAS*.
Pão de segundas, bread made of barley, rye, &c. but not of wheat.
SEGUNDI'VO, f. m. a sort of small ancient coin.
SEGUNDO, f. m. a second, the sixtieth part of a minute of time.
Segund, *a*, adj. second.
Em segundas, *ou* *que nas tem segundos*, matchless, or peerless.
Causa segundia, (with philosophers) a second, or secondary cause.
Segundo, prep. according to, pursuant to.
Segundo a sua opinião, in my judgment, in my opinion.
SEGUR'A, f. f. the axe, or hatchet used by coopers. From the Lat. *secaria*.
SEGUR'DOR, f. m. an insurer.
SEGUR'DO, *a*, adj. insured, &c. See the verb *SEGURAR*,
SEGURAMENTE, adv. safely, without danger.
SEGURI'NCIA, f. f. the state of being safe, or out of danger, safety; also security, assurance; also assurance, certainty.
SEGURA'R, v. a. to assure, or affirm a thing, to ascertain, to assert, or aver in.
Segurar, to prop, to bear up, to make fast or firm.
Segurar bem o fio para que não caya, to settle a vessel, to make it fast.
Segurar bem o navio, to insure a ship.
Segurar, to warrant, to assure, to promise a thing.
Segurar, to secure, to make sure, to defend, to keep safe.
Segurar-se, v. r. to fortify one's self beforehand.

S E I

Segurai-vos para que não cayais, have a care you don't fall.
Segurar-se, to take, or lay hold, to hold fast.
Segurar-se bem a cavalo, to sit fast, or well on horseback.
Segurar-se mal a cavalo, not to sit fast, or well on horseback.
SEGURE, f. f. the ax, or hatchet, which was the badge of the supreme authority among the ancient Romans.
SEGURE'LHA, f. f. the herb savory.
Sigurelia, (symbolically) discretion, wisdom.
SEGURIDA'DE, f. f. See *SEGURANCA*.
SEGU'RO, *a*, adj. safe, secure, sure.
Em segur, safely, out of danger.
Seguro, f. m. insurance.
Casa dos seguros, an insurance-office.
Seguro real, or *Carta de seguro*, safe-guard, the protection which a prince or other magistrate gives to such persons who implore aid against oppression, or the violence of some person, for seeking his right by course of law.
Seguro, he who has obtained a safe-guard.
Tomar carta de seguro, (metaph.) to answer by way of prevention, to meet with an objection foreseen.
Prindar alguém sobre seguro, to arrest a man notwithstanding the safe-guard.
Ir sobre seguro, to go upon sure ground.

S E I

SEI'A'DO, p. of
SEI'A'R, *ou* **SEYAR**, v. n. to shieve or fall astern, to put back a galley or boat with oars, without bringing her head about, (a sea-term.)
SEI'BIA, f. f. sap, the juice or moisture of a tree. From the French *siève*.
Siba, the moisture that comes from herbs by chewing them.
SEIDI'CO. See *SEDIÇO*.
SEIFI'A, f. f. a sort of fish so called.
SEIO. See *SEI'O*.
SEIRA, **SEIRAM**, &c. See *CEIRA*, *CEIRAM*, &c.
SEIS, adj. six, half a dozen; seis vezes, six times.
Seis, f. m. a six.
Hum seis nas cartas, a six at cards.
Hum seis nos dados, a six, or six at dice.
Hum seis de conta, a six, the figure six.
SEISCENTOS, *as*, adj. six hundred.
SEISAGE'SIMO. See *SEXAGESIMO*.
SEISMO, f. m. (with astronomers) I think it is the sixtieth part of a fifth, as a second is the sixtieth part of a degree.
SEITA, f. f. See *SECTA*.
SEIT'I'A, f. f. a sort of vessel like a cavel.
SEITI'L. See *CEITIL*.
SEIXA, f. f. a sort of bird so called.
SEIXA'L, f. m. a place full of stones. Lat. *sexum*.
SEIXI'NHO, f. m. a little stone.

S E M

SEIXO, f. m. a stone. Lat. *saxum*.
SEIXTAVADO. See *SEXTAVADO*.

S E L

SELADA See *SALADA*.
SELAMI'M, f. m. a dry measure answerable to our peck, and not much different from it in quantity.
SELE'CTO, *a*, adj. select, or selected.
SELGA, f. f. See *ALCEGA*.
SELHA, f. f. a sort of tub to carry fish in.
SELIC'IO, f. m. a sort of woollen cloth.
SELLA, f. f. a saddle.
Sella de borrainas, the great saddle.
Sella razia sem borrainas, a plain padded saddle.
Tabra, ou pão de que se faz a sella, the tree of a saddle.
Voz de entre ambas as sellas, a middling voice; that is, neither good, nor bad.
Sella, ou silbaão em que montão as jabeiras, a side-saddle.
SELLA'DO, *a*, adj. saddled; also sealed.
SELLADO'R, f. m. a sealer.
SELLAGAM, f. m. a sort of saddle, high before and low behind; also a sort of saddle without saddle-bow.
SELLA'R, v. a. to saddle, to put on the saddle; also to seal.
SELLEIRO, f. m. a sadler.
SELLLO, f. m. a seal.
Por o sello a hum negocio, to conclude an affair.
Passar hora e coula sem sello, (metaph.) to believe a thing without examining it.
SELVA, f. f. a wood. From the Lat. *sylva*.
SELVA'GEM, f. m. See *SALVAGEM*.
SELVA'TICO, *a*, adj. wild, of the woods. See *SALVATICO*.

S E M

SEM, prep. without. Lat. *sine*.
Sem vida, without life.
Sem, ou alem, besides.
Sem os outros gastos que tenho f.ito, besides the other expences I have been at.
Não posso ve-la sem amala, I cannot see her, but I must love her.
Ell: vira sem que o chamem, he will come uncalled for.
Todos forão despedaçados sem que ham se esca; ass, they were all cut in pieces, and not one saved.
Vos farais isto, sem que eu lá vá, you will do that well enough without my going thither.
Sem is also rendered into English by the particle *less*; as, *sem amigos*, friendless; *sem dinheiro*, moneyless, &c.
SEMA'NA, f. f. a week.
S mana Santa, the Holy Week.
SEMBLADO'R, **SEMLAGEM**. See *SAMBLAGADOR*, *SAMBLAGEM*.
SEMLA'NTE, f. m. the countenance, the aspect, by which a man shews the inward motions of joy, fear, &c. so called, because it resembles

S E M

sembles in the face, what is in the heart.

SEMBRA'NTE, idem.

SEMBLE'A, f. f. an assembly.

SEMEA'DA, f. f. a field sowed with any sort of grain.

SEMEA'DO, a, adj. sowed, &c. according to the verb **SEMEAR**, which see.

SEMEA'DO'R, f. m. a sower. Lat. *sator*.

Semicador de discordias, a sower of dissension.

SEMEA'DU'RA, f. f. sowing, or setting; also the seed that is to be sowed.

SEMEA'R, v. a. to sow. Lat. *severe*.

Semcar di cordias, to sow discord. (Metaph.)

Semcar, (metaph.) to spread, to propagate.

Semcar huma heresia, (Metaph.) to broach an heresy.

Semcar trigo, cevada, &c. to sow wheat, barley, &c.

Semcar hum campo, to sow a field.

Semcar, to feed, to set thick, to cover all over.

Semado de rosas, strewed with roses. (Metaph.)

Semeado de estrelas, seeded with stars. (Metaph.)

SE'MEAS, f. f. p. the coarse part of the wheat, which is not ground into fine flour.

SEMELHA'DO, a, adj. resembled.

SEMELHA'NCIA, f. f. likeness, resemblance.

SEMELHA'NTE, adj. like, resembling.

Semelhante, f. m. a simile, or comparison.

P. cada qual ama o seu semelhante, like will to like.

SEMELHANTEME'NTE, adv. likely; also moreover.

SEMELHA'R, v. a. to resemble, to be like.

SEMELHA'VEL, adj. See **SEMELHANTE**. It is rarely used.

SEMELITUDINARIAMENTE. See **SIMILITUDINARIAMENTE**.

SEME'NTE, f. f. seed. Lat. *semen*.

Carneiro de semente. See **CARNEIRO**.

SEMENTE'IRA, f. f. the time of sowing any grain.

SEMENTE'YRO, f. m. the sack full of grain which the sower carries upon his shoulders when he sows.

SEME'STRE, f. m. six months, six months together.

SEMETRI'A, f. f. See **SYMMETRIA**.

SEMIBRE'VE, (in music) semibrief.

SEMICADAVER. See **SEMIMORTO**.

SEMICA'PRO, f. m. that is half a goat. Lat. *semicaper*.

SEMICI'RCULO, f. m. a semicircle.

SEMICOLCHE'A, (in music) semi-quaver.

SEMICU'PIO, ou *banbo semicupio*, semicupium, a half, or shallow bath.

S E M

SEMIDE'A, ou **SEMIDE'OSA**, f. f. a demi-goddes.

SEMIDEFU'NTO, half dead.

SEMIDE'OS, f. m. a demi-god.

SEMIDIA METRO, f. m. (in geometry) a semidiameter.

SEMIDIAPAZAM, (in music) semi-diapason, a defective octave.

SEMIDIAPENTE, (in music) semi-diapente, a defective fifth, called a false fifth.

SEMIDITO'NO, (in music) semidi-tone.

SEMIDUPLEX, semi-double, one of the three offices of the Roman Breviary.

SEMIFU'SA. See **SEMICOLCHEA**.

SEMINSPIRAÇAM, f. f. (in music) a semi-minime rest.

SEMILUNA'R, adj. semilunar, or semilunary.

SEMILU'NIO, f. m. half-moon, the moon's appearance when at half increase, or decrease.

SEMIME'DICO, f. m. a medicaster, a sorry physician, a quack doctor.

SEMIMI'NIMA, f. f. (in music) a semi-minime.

SEMIMO'RTO, a, adj. half dead.

SEMINA'L, adj. seminal, of, or pertaining to seed.

Seminario, f. m. See **ORIGEM**, **PRINCIPIO**.

SEMINARISTA, f. m. a seminarist.

SEMINA'RIO, f. m. a seminary, a seed-plot, or nursery for the raising of young trees or plants.

Seminario, a seminary, or school for the instruction of youth.

Seminario, seminary, original, first principles.

Seminario, a, adj. seminal.

SEMI'NIMA. See **SEMIMINIMA**.

SEMPARE'NTE, f. m. a kinsman, a relation by affinity.

SEMPERIPHERIA, f. f. semi-circumference.

SEMIPLE'NO, a, adj. half full.

Prova semiplena, half-proof.

SEMITA, (a Latin word.) See **VEREDA**, and **CAMINHO**.

SEMITA'RRA, f. f. See **CIMITARRA**.

SEMITERCIA'NA febre, semi-tertian.

SEMITO'NO, f. m. (in music) semi-tone.

SEMIVOGA'L, (in grammar) semi-vowel.

SEMFUSTI'CA, f. f. See **INJUSTICA**.

SEMNU'MERO, adv. numberless, more than can be reckoned. It is sometimes used substantively; as, *bum sum numero de peccados*, numberless sins.

SEMPITERNO, a, adj. eternal, everlasting, sempiternal.

SE'MPRE, adv. always. Lat. *semper*.

SEMPRENO'YVA, ou **SEMPREVIVA**, f. f. the herb sea-green, ay-green, or house-leek. Lat. *semper vivum*.

SEMRAZAM, f. f. a wrong, an injury, a thing contrary to reason, be-

S E M

ing two words joined, *sem razao*, without reason.

Fazer huma semrazao, to wrong.

O que faz huma semrazao, a wrong-doer, or wronger.

SEMABO'R. See **DESENXABIDO**.

Sensabor, f. m. tastelessness, insipidity; also tastelessness, want of intellectual relish.

SEMSABORI'A, f. f. idem.

SEMSA'L, adj. that has no salt, not salted. See also **DESENXABIDO**.

S E N

SEN'i'DO, f. m. a senate.

Casa do senado, a senate-house.

SENADO'R, f. m. a senator.

SENA'L, (among jewellers) a sort of diamond as big as a millet-seed.

SENAM, a conj. if not, unless; properly two words, *se naõ*, if not.

Senaõ, but only.

Senaõ, else; as, *ou beley, cu[n]zõ ide-vos embora*, either driuk, or else be gone.

Senaõ, save, but, unless, except.

Elle naõ faz nada senaõ, &c. he does nothing but, &c.

Senaõ, otherwise, else, were it not.

Senaõ fuisse por aquillo, were it not for that.

Senaõ tivisse mendo de m[u]fay, but that I fear my father.

Senaõ fosse por el'e, but for him, or had it not been for him, or had he not been.

Senaõ fosse por vos, had you not been, or had it not been for you, without you, without your help, hindrance, &c.

Senaõ fosse por mim, elle morreria de fome, were it not for me he would starve.

Senaõ, f. m. a fault, or defect.

SENA'RIO, adj. senary, consisting of six.

SE'NAS, two sices at dice.

SE'VATO'RIO, a, adj. senatorial, or senatorian.

SENATUSCONSULTO, f. m. a decree of the Roman senate.

SENDA'L, f. m. sendal, a sort of thin cypris, a fine gawse, or gauze, a fine linen, &c. See **CENDAL**.

SE NDAS, (an antiquated word) or *a cada hum delles*, to every one of them.

SENDE'IRO, f. m. a sorry horse, a jade.

SE'NE, or **SENNE**, f. m. senna, an herb growing in Syria, Persia, and Arabia.

SE'NECA, f. f. a sort of poisonous mineral.

SENESCA'L, f. m. a senechal.

SE'NGO, f. m. (in the province of Beyra) a dissembler.

SE'NHA, f. f. the word; or watch-word, (a military word.)

SE'NHAS, (obsol.) each, or every one.

SENHO'R, f. m. a lord, a master; *quasi senior*, an elder, because first honour was paid to them; also lord (in astrology.)

Deos nozzo Senhor, the Lord, God, God Almighty.

Sim:

SEN

Sim senhor, não senhor, yes sir, no sir.
Nossa Senhor Jesus Christo, our Lord Jesus Christ.
O grande senhor, the grand seignior.
Senhor do anno, (with astrologers) the lord of the year.
P. ruim senhor, tria ruim servidor, a bad master makes a bad servant.
P. quem a dous senhores ha de servir, a quem ha de mentir, he who is to serve two masters, must lie to one of them. The scripture says, no man can serve two masters.
P. serve a senhor, saberas que ha dor, serve a great man, and you will know what sorrow is; because great men have little compassion on their servants.
SENHORA, s. f. a lady, a mistress.
Nossa Senhora, our Lady, the blessed Virgin Mary.
SENTOREADÓ, a, adj. ruled, governed, subjected, brought under.
SENTOREAR, v. a. to rule, to govern, to lord, to subject, to bring under.
Senhorar-se, v. r. to make one's self master of. See APODERAR-SE.
*SENHORIA, s. f. lordship, a title of honour; as, *vossa senhoria*, your lordship; it is also a sovereignty, or seignory; as,*
A senhoria de Veneza, the seignory, or republic of Venice.
Sukoria, lordship, power, dominion.
*SENHORIA GEM, s. f. seignorage, a duty paid to the king in the mint, out of all silver and gold brought thither to be coined; so called, from *senhor*, as being an acknowledgment to him as a sovereign lord.*
SENHORILME'NTE, adv. lordly, imperiously.
SENHORI'O, s. m. lordship, power, dominion.
Direito senhorio, seignior, the lord of the manor.
*SENI'L, adj. of, or belonging to age, old. Lat. *senilis*.*
SENIOR, (in ancient records) See SENHOR.
SENNE. See SENE.
SE'NO, (in trigonometry) sine.
Seno, (with surgeons) sinus, a little bag or sacculus, formed by the side of a wound or ulcer, wherein pus is collected.
SENRAZAM. See SEMRAZAM.
SENREYRA, s. f. (a vulgar word) a grudge, or spite.
Tomar senreyra com alguém, to bear a grudge, or to take a prejudice against a man, to have a spite against him.
SENSABOR. See SEMSABOR.
SENSAÇÃO, s. f. sensation.
SENSIBILIDA'DE, s. f. sensibility.
SENSIE'NTE, (with physicians) that has sensation.
SENSIT'I'A, s. f. a sensitive plant that comes from America.

SEN

SENSITIVO, a, adj. sensitive; also sad, grievous. See SENSIVEL.
Plantas sensitivas, sensitive plants, such plants as give some tokens of sense.
SENSI'VEL, adj. sensible, that may be felt or perceived by the senses.
Sensivel, touchy, exception, tender, nice.
Sensível, sad, grievous.
A sua morte me ha muyto sensivel, I am very much troubled or concerned for his death.
SENSIVELME'NTE, adv. sensibly, in a sensible manner; also grievously, grievously,
SENSUA'L, adj. sensual.
H. mem sensual, ou hum sensual, a sensualist.
SENSUALIDA'DE, s. f. sensuality, or sensualness.
Com sensual dade, sensually.
SENTADO, a, adj. placed, set down, &c. See
SENTA'R, v. a. Sentar-se, v. r. See ASSENTAR, and Assentar-se.
SENTE'NCIA, s. f. a sentence, maxim, apophthegm, or saying.
Sentença, sentence, judgment, a decree of a court of judicature.
ENTENCIADÓ, a, adj. judged, sentenced.
SENTENCIAR, v. a. to sentence, to pronounce sentence upon, to pass sentence.
SENTENCIO'SAMENTE, adv. sententiously, by sentences.
SENTENCIO'SO, a, adj. sententious, pithy.
SENT'DO, s. m. sense; also care, heed.
Os cinco sentidos, the five senses.
Tomar sentido, to take care, to mind, to take heed.
O commun sentido, the common sense.
Sentido, sense, meaning, signification. See also PENSAMENTO, and IMAGINACAM.
Sentido allegórico, allegorical sense.
Sentido, (a military word) take care.
Sentido, a, adj. that stinks or has a hogo, (speaking of meat, fish, &c.)
Sentido, a, adj. grieved, &c. See the verb SENTIR.
Estar muito sentido, to be full of grief.
Herba sentida, a sort of sensitive plant.
SENTI'E NTE. See SENSIENTE.
SENTIMENTO, s. m. grief, sorrow, affliction.
Tinho hum grande sentimento disso, it is a great grief to me.
Sentimento, sentiment, inclination, passion.
Sentimento, mind, sentiment, thoughts, opinion, meaning, sense.
Fazer sentimento, is for a building to begin to bend, or sink.
SEN'I'NA, s. f. the sink of a ship. Lat. Sintina de peccados, (metaph.) a sink of sin.
SENTINELLA, s. f. a sentinel, a centry, a soldier standing to watch.
Estar de sentinelha, to stand centry, to be upon duty.

SEP

Render huma sentinelha. See RENDER.
SEN'TI'R, v. n. pres. eu finto, tu fentes, elle fente, &c. preterimp. eu finta, fentias, &c. imp. fente tu, finta illi, fintas nos, &c. subjunct. finta, fintas, finta, &c. to opine, to think, to be of opinion, to give one's opinion or judgment.
Sentir, v. a. to feel, to be sensible of.
Sentir o frio, to feel the cold, to be sensible of it.
Sentir, to grieve, to be troubled, or concerned, to be sorry.
Aquillo ha muyto para sentir, that is a grievous thing.
Sinto muyto de ser obrigado a fazer assim, it grieves me exceedingly, that I am forced so to do.
Todo o mundo sente a sua falta, he, or she is missed by every body.
Sentir, to know, to perceive, to see, to discover.
Sintir, s. m. sentiment, opinion.
Sentir-se, v. r. to find one's self; as, como vos sentis? how do you find yourself?
Que vos sentis? what is the matter with you?
Naõ me finto muyto bom, I do not find myself very well.
Sentir-se, to understand, to perceive, to take notice.

SEO

SE'O, s. m. a bay in the sea. See EX-SEADA.
Seo, ou collo. See SEYO.
Seo, ou seu, sua, his, her, its. See SEU.

SEP

SEPARACAM, s. f. separation.
SEPARADAME'NTE, adv. separately.
SEPARA'DO, a, adj. separated, severed, parted; also separate, distinct, different.
SEPARA'R, v. a. to separate, sever, part, divide, or put asunder. Lat. separare.
Separar-se de alguém, v. r. to part with one, to leave him, to separate one's self, to go from him.
SEPARA'VEL, adj. separable, that may be separated.

SEPTEMBRO, ou SETTIMBRO, s. m. the month of September.
SEPTEMVIRA'TO, s. m. the authority of the seven magistrates, who ordered plantations, and the sharing of lands among the planters. Lat. septemviratus.

SEPTEMVI'ROS, s. m. p. the seven magistrates who ordered plantations, &c. Lat. septemviri.

SEPTENA'RIO, s. m. a septenary. Septenario numero, idem.

SEPTENTRIAM, s. m. septentition, the north. See also SETTE-ESTRELLO.

SEPTENTRIONAL, adj. northern, septentrional.

SEPTICOS, (with surgeons) septic, or septic.

SEPTO, s. m. (in anatomy) septum.

S. f. 13

S E Q

Septo transverso, septum transversum, the diaphragm, or midriff.
SEPTRO, s. m. a sceptre.
SEPTUAGENARIO, a, adj. septuagenary.
SEPTUAGESIMA, s. f. Septuagesima, the third Sunday before the first Sunday in Lent.
SEPTUAGESIMO, a, adj. septuagesimal.
SEPULCRAL, adj. belonging to a sepulchre, sepulchral.
SEPU'LCRO, s. m. a sepulchre; *ca-valheiros do Santo Sepulcro*, the knights of the Holy Sepulchre, an order founded by St. Helena.
SEPULTADO, a, adj. buried.
SEPULTAR, v. a. to bury. Lat. *sepelire*.
SEPULTURA, s. f. a grave; also sepulture, a burying, or laying in the ground.
Dar sepultura, to bury.

S E Q

SEQUACE, ou **SEQUAZ**, s. m. a follower.
SEQUERO, s. m. a bare place without corn or grass. Lat. *glabretum*.
SEQUELA, s. f. a sequel, or consequence. See **CONSEQUENCIA**.
O da sequela, ou o sequaz de alguém, a follower.
Sequela, the act of following another.
SEQUENCIA, s. f. a sequence, verses answering to one another.
SEQUER, ou *ao menos*, adv. at least, however.
Se não quereis ser por elle, não sejais sequer contra elle, if you do not chuse to be for him, at least do not oppose him.
Dai-lhe sequer com que sustentar-se, give him at least a subsistence.
O n'st prim'yro fiz he de livrar-nos de todos os males, ou quer des mayores, our chief end is to be free from all, however the greatest evils.
Nim sequer hum, is rendered into English by *now r a one, so much*, or in the following manner; as, *saraõ todos mortos, e nem sequer hum escapou*, they were all slain to a man.
SEQUESTRACAM, s. f. sequestration.
Siquestracam, separation. (Metaph)
SEQUESTRA'DO, a, adj. sequestered.
SEQUESTRAR, v. a. to sequester, (in law.)
SEQUESTRO, s. m. a sequestration, (in law.)
Fazer seqüestro. See **SEQUESTRAR**.
Aquele, em cuja mão se faz o seqüestro, a sequestrator.
SEQUIDAM, s. f. roughness, severity.
Eqüidad do espírito, barrenness of devotion, want of fervour, or sensibility in devotion.
Falar com sequidam, to speak roughly.
SEQUIM, s. m. zechin, a foreign piece of gold coined at Venice. It is worth about nine shillings sterling.
SEQUIO'SO, a, adj. thirsty, dry; also thirsty, barren, dry.
SEQUITO. See **SEGUITO**.

S E R

S E R

SE'R, s. m. the being, essence, or existence of any thing.
Sér, an auxiliary verb, to be; pres. *sou, es, be*; pl. *somos, sois, saõ*; imp. *era, iras, era, &c.* pret. *fui, foste, foi*, &c. fut. *serei, serás, séra, &c.* imperat. *se tu, seja elle, sejamos nos, sede vós, sejaõ illes*; subjunct. pres. *seja, sejas, &c.* imp. *fora, cu fosse, feras, ou fosses, &c.* fut. *for, fores, for, &c.*
Ser de alguém, to be a friend to one, to follow his party, to side with him.
Que sera de mim? what is to become of me?
Ser bom a alguém, to help or relieve one.
Que ha feito dell? See **FEITO**, a.
 N. B. There is a considerable difference between the verbs *ser* and *estar*, both in Portuguese and Spanish. In English, there is no word to distinguish them, since they are both rendered into English by *to be*. *Ser* signifies the proper and inseparable essence of a thing, its quality or quantity; as, *ser homem*, to be a man; *ser bom*, to be good; *ser alto*, to be tall; *ser largo*, to be wide; *ser branco*, to be white, &c. But *estar*, denotes a place, or any adventitious quality; as, *estar em Londres*, to be in London; *estar de saúde*, to be in health; *estar frio*, to be cold; *estar doente*, to be sick; *estar enfadado*, to be angry; *estar allegre*, to be merry, &c.
 Take notice, that you may use *estar* before the gerunds, but not *ser*; therefore you may say, *estou fallando, lendo, &c.* I am speaking, reading, &c. but not *sou fallando, &c.*

SERACOTEADO, **SERACOTEAR**. See **SARACOTEADO**, **SARACOTEAR**.

SERA'FICO, &c. See **SERAPHICO**, &c.

SERAFINA .	SARAFINA .
SERAMUGO .	SARAMUGO .
SERAM .	SARAM .

SERA'PHICO, a, adj. seraphic, seraphical.
Amor seraphico, seraphic love.
Flor seraphica, the herb knap-weed, bull-weed, and matfellow. Lat. *jacea nigra*.
SERAPHIM, s. m. a seraphim.
SERAPILHEIRA, s. f. a very coarse cloth for packing, sarpier, or packing cloth.
SERAPI'NO, s. m. See **SAGAPE-NO**.
SERA'PIS, s. m. the chief idol worshipped among the Egyptians.
SERASQUIER, s. m. serasquier, a generalissimo or commander in chief of the Turkish forces in Europe, (a Turkish word.)
SERE'A, s. f. a mermaid, a sea-woman. Lat. *siren*.
O macho da sereá, sea-man, the male of the mermaid.

S E R

SEREFOLIO. See **CEREFOLIO**.
SERENA'DO, a, adj. cleared up, grown fair; also set out all night in the dew. See **SERENAR**.
SERENAME NTE, adv. serenely.
SERENA'R, v. n. to clear up, to grow fair.
Por a serenar; to put out all night in the dew.
Serenar, v. a. to cheer, to make cheerful, calm, or serene.
SERENDATHA, s. f. serenade, or night-music.
SERENIDA'DE, s. f. serenity, clearness, fair weather; also serenity, a title of honour. See **SERENISSIMO**.
Sernidade do rosto, serenity, clearfulness of countenance.
Serenidade d. animo, serenity, sereneness, serenitude, calmness of mind.
SERENI'SSIMO, most serene; a title of honour given to sovereign princes, and to some commonwealths.
SERENO, s. m. serein, a dampish and unwholesome vapour that falls after sun-set in hot countries; a sort of mildew.
Sereno, a, adj. serene, clear, fair, (speaking of the weather, air, or sky.)
Sereno, serene, clear, cheerful, quiet.
SERGANTIA. See **LAGARTCHA**.
SERGUI'LHA, s. f. a sort of cloth made of wool.
SERRIAMENTE, adv. seriously, gravely; also in earnest.
SERICO, a, adj. silken. Lat. *sericus*.
SERIE, s. f. a series, a continuation. Lat. *scries*.
SERIEDA'DE, s. f. seriousness, gravity.
SERIFE, ou **XERIFE**, s. m. a sheriff, a prince, or a noble person. It is especially applied to the descendants of Mahomet.
SERILHA'DO, a, adj. reeled.
SERILHA'R, v. a. to reel, or wind yarn or thread.
SERILHO, s. m. a reel to reel or wind yarn or thread on.
Serilho, a sort of windlass to raise stones. It is a roller of wood, square at each end, with staves a-cross to turn it round.
SERINGA, s. f. a syringe.
Siringa para lançar ajudas, a syringe, a glyster-pipe.
SERINGA'DO, a, adj. syringed, squirted.
SERINGA'R, v. a. to syringe, to squirt.
SERIO, a, adj. serious, sober, grave.
SERMAM, s. m. a sermon.
SERMONARIO, s. m. a book of sermons.
SERMONTESIOS, ou **SERVENTE-SIOS versos**, a sort of verses both in Spanish and Portuguese; so called, because they serve the learned and unlearned, being of easy composition.
SERO'DIO, a, adj. late, that comes late, or in a latter season.

SERO'O.

S E R

SERO'O, f. m. a sort of Indian vessel with oars.

SEROSIDA'DE, f. f. serosity.

SERO'SO, a, adj. serous.

SEROTINO. See SERODIO.

SERPAM. See SERPOL.

SERPPE, f. f. a serpent.

Serppe do mosquete, the cock of a match-lock musquet.

SERPENTARIA, f. f. See SERPENTINA.

SERPENTARIO, f. m. (in anatomy) a constellation called serpent-holder. Lat. *anguifer*.

SERPENTE, f. f. a serpent. Lat. *serpens*.

SERPENTINA, f. f. the herbdragon-wort.

Serpentina menor, *dracunculus hortensis*, or the herb tarragon.

Serpentina, so they call a reed or cane with three candles at the top of it, triangularly disposed. It is used on the Saturday of the Holy Week.

Serpentina, a branched candlestick, a sconce.

Serpentina, (in the Brasils) a sort of large net to carry people in.

SERPENTINO, a, adj. like, of, or belonging to a serpent.

Peda serpentina, the serpentine-stone.

Lingua serpentina, an ill tongue.

SERPILHEIRA, f. f. See SERAPILHEIRA

SERPILLO, SERPOL, ou Serpaõ, f. m. wild running thyme, mother-thyme.

SE'RRRA, f. f. a saw. Lat. *serra*.

Esquadrão serra, (with the ancient Romans) the van of an army set saw-wise.

Serra, a fish called saw-fish, which has a sharp toothed bone, about three feet long, like a saw, in its forehead.

Serra, a mountain so called, because of its ridges rising and falling like a saw.

Serra de Minde, ou *Monte Junto*, a hill in Portugal, where mares were said to conceive by the wind. Lat. *Tagrus*.

Sirra Morena, a hill in Spain, parting Tarragon from Baetica. Lat. *Mariannus mons*.

Serra da Estrella, a mountain in Portugal so called. Lat. *Herminius*.

Serra de Sintra, a mountain, or promontory, commonly called the Rock of Lisbon. Lat. *Magnum Promontorium*. Pliny calls it, *Lunæ Promontorium*.

SERRACAM. See CERRACAM.

SERRADICA madeira, timber brought into a square, and fit for building.

SERRADO, a, adj. sawed. See also CERRADO.

SERRADOR, f. m. a Sawyer, or sawer.

SERRADU'RA, f. f. the act of sawing, sawing; also saw-dust.

SERRAFACA'R, v. a. (a ludicrous word) to scratch with a knife, or any other instrument.

SERRA'LHA'S, f. f. p. the sow-thistle, wild, or jagged lettuce. Lat. *sonchus*.

S E R

SERRALHEIRO. See CERRALHEIRO.

SERRA'LHO. See CERRA'LHO.

SERRA'NA, f. f. a woman mountaineer.

SERRANIA, f. f. a mountainous country, a long ridge of mountains.

SERRA'NO, f. m. a mountaineer.

SERRA'R, v. a. to saw. See also CERRAR, and FECHAR.

SERRI'LHA, f. f. a sort of silken work, formerly used in a garment; also the ring of a piece of money.

SERRI'NHA, f. f. a little saw, a hand-saw.

SERRO. See CERRO.

Serro, adj. ex. *Achar-se serro de huma conta*, is to have closed an account.

SERRO'TE, f. m. See SERRINHA.

SERTAĀ, f. f. See FRIGIDEIRA.

P. diffe a caldeira á s.riaā, tira-te lá naõ me mascarres; we say, the kettle called the pot black arse.

SERTANE'JO, a, adj. inland, situated upon the mid-land, or in the heart of the country, remote from the sea, interior.

SERTAM, f. m. interior, or midland part.

O que vive no certaō, an inlander, a remote dweller from the sea.

Villas do certaō, inland towns.

Pelo certaō da calma, in the heat of the day.

SERVA, f. f. servant, a servant-maid, or a maid; also a woman slave.

Serva por obsequio, servant, by way of compliment.

SERVE'NTE, f. m. and f. a servant (in a convent.) It is also used adjectively; as,

Meça servente, a servant-maid.

Servente da nao, a swabber, or one whose business is to take care that the ship's deck be kept clean, &c.

SERVENTESIOS. See SERMONTESIOS.

SERVENTI'A, f. f. use, service, the using of a thing.

Aquillo he de grande gasto, e de nenhuma serventia, that is very chargeable, and of no use at all.

Naõ ter serventia nenhuma, to be good for nothing, or of no service. It is said both of persons and things.

Ter muita serventia, to be very serviceable.

Serventia, passage, inlet, entrance, convenience (in architecture.)

Serventia de officio, the act of executing any office instead of another, to whom it chiefly belongs.

SERVENTUARIO, f. m. a deputy, or substitute, one who executes any office instead of another to whom it chiefly belongs.

SERVIC'A'L, adj. serviceable, ready to serve one, officious.

SERVI'ÇO, f. m. service, the condition of a servant.

Serviço militar, warfare, military service.

O serviço del rey, the king's service.

S E R

Ter alguma cousa em serviço a alguém, to take a thing kindly of one, to be obliged to him for it.

Serviço, service, office, or good office, good turn.

Serviço, passage, inlet, entrance, convenience.

Serviço para huma mesa, a set of dishes and plates for the table.

Serviço de prata, a set of silver plate.

Serviço, a close-stool pan.

Serviço, (at tennis) service.

SERVIDAM, f. f. servitude, bondage, slavery.

SERVI'DO, a, adj. served, &c. See SERVIR.

Ser servido, to please, will, or be pleased.

Deos soy servido de affligir-me, it pleased God to afflict me.

Sou servido, I am pleased, it is my pleasure (a phrase used by the king in his decrees.)

Se vme. for servido de, &c. if you please, or if you will be so kind as to, &c.

He vme. servido? does it please you, sir?

Se Deos for servido, if it shall please God.

SERVIDO'R, f. m. a servant: also a close-stool pan.

SERVIDO'R, servant, by way of compliment; also a servant-maid in some nunneries.

SERVI'L, adj. servile, slavish. Lat. *servilis*.

SERVI'LHA'S, a sort of light shoes.

SERVILME'NTE, adv. servilely, slavishly.

SERVIO'LA, f. f. (in a ship) I think it is what we call the cat-head.

SERVI'R, v. a. and n. to serve. Pref. eu sirvo, tu serves, elle serve, nós servimos, vós servis, elles servem; imp. eu servia, tu servias, &c.

Servir hum officio, to execute an office.

Servir á mesa, to serve up meat, to bring in meat, to lay meat upon the table.

Servir, to serve, to be a servant, to wait.

Servir alguém á mesa, cortando a carne, &c. para o seu prato, to help one to some meat.

Triste cousa he o servir, it is a sad thing to serve, or to be a servant.

Servir os seus amigos, to serve one's friends.

Servir a Deos, to serve, or worship God.

Servir a igreja, o estad, a sua patria, to serve the church, the state, or one's country.

Servir el-rey, to serve the king, to be a soldier.

Servir, to serve, to be instead of, to be as.

Este buraco me serve de casa, this hole serves me for a house.

Aquillo serve de pão, that serves instead of bread.

Servir de testemunha, to be an evidence, to come in as a witness.

S E S

Servir, v. n. to serve, to help, to be serviceable, useful, or of use; to stead, to avail, to be of stead.
Huma cosa que não serve de nada, a thing insignificant, of no use, or to no purpose, an useless or unprofitable thing, a thing of no stead.
Aquillo não me servio de nada, that has availed me nothing.
Não vos servira de nada, it will be to no purpose for you.
Aquillo vos servira de premio, that must be to you instead of a reward.
Servir, to throw; as, *servir de pedras*, to throw stones.
Servir a pela, (at tennis) to serve the ball, to give service.
Servir-se, v. r. to make use of, to use.
Servir-se mal de huma cosa, to make an ill use of a thing.
Servir-se da occasião, to improve the opportunity.
Servir-se, to please, will, or be pleased.
Servir-se de assentir-se, be pleased to sit down.
P. por mais servir, menos valer, good service ill rewarded.
P. não pegas a quem pedio, nem sirvas a quem servio, do not serve one that has been a servant, nor beg of one that has begged.

SERVITAS, f. m. p Servites, a religious order, so denominated from their peculiar attachment to the service of the Virgin Mary.
SERVO, f. m. a servant; also servant, a complimentary word.
Servo, ou *servidor de vme*. your servant, sir.
Servo, a slave.
SERZIDO, *Sazir*. See *CIRZIDO*, *Cirzir*.

S E S

SESE'LI, f. m. the plant *seseli*, or hart-wort. Lat. *toraylum*.
SESMARI'AS, f. f. p. distributions or divisions of lands.
SESMEIRO, f. m. a distributor of lands.
SE'SMO, f. m. a sixth part.
SESQUIALTERA, (in music and geometry) sesquialteral.
SE'SSEN'TA, adj. sixty, three score.
SE'SSO, f. m. the fundament.
SE STA, f. f. a nap after dinner.
Dormir a festa, to take a nap after dinner.
SESTEAD, p. of
SESTE'A'R, v. to take a nap after dinner. Latin *meridiare*; also to shelter one's self, or to pass the heat of the day under a shadow.
SESTE'RCIO, f. m. the Roman coin called a sesterce.
Sestercio grande, a sum of about eight pounds one shilling and five pence half-penny English. Latin *sestertium* (with the Romans.)
Sestercio p. queno, a coin in value about seven farthings English (with the Romans.) Lat. *sestertius*.
SE'STRO, a, adj. (in poetry) as, *Sestro agouro*, a bad omen.

S E T

Séstro, f. m. a sort of *PANDEIRO*, which see.
Séstro, (speaking of horses) ex. *Cavalo que tem sestros ou manbas*, an unruly horse, &c. See *MANHA*.
Séstro, fancy, humour.
Deu-lhe o sestro debir a Roma, the fancy or humour took him to go to Rome.
Se me der o sestro, if the humour takes me.
SESTRUO'SO, (speaking of an horse.) See *MANHOSO*.
SESUDAMENTE, adv. seriously, gravely.
SESU'DO, a, adj. serious, grave, judicious. From *siso*, sense, judgment.

S E T

SETA. } *SETTA*.
SETADA. } See *SETTADA*.
SETEIRA. } See *SETTEIRA*.
SETE. } *SETTE*.
SETEESTRELLO. See *SETTE-ESTRELLO*.
SETEMBRO. See *SEPTEMBRO*.
SETEMESINHO. See *SETTE-MESINHO*.
SETENA. } See *SETTENA*.
SETENTA. } See *SETTENTA*.
SETENTRIAM. *SETENTRIONAL*. See *SEPTENTRIAM*, *SEPTEN-*
TRIONAL.
SETIA. } See *SEITIA*.
SETIMO. } See *SETTIMO*.
SETI'M, f. m. satin, a shining silk; also a sort of very hard wood in the Brasils.
Setim raso, a plain satin. They call it also *setim chaõ*.
Setim lavrado, figured satin.
SETO'URA, f. f. a large scythe for mowing hay.
SETRI'NA, f. f. humour, fancy (a vulgar word.)

SETRO. See *CETRO*.
SETTA, f. f. an arrow, shaft, or dart. *Atirar com setta*, to shoot arrows, to dart. Lat. *sagittare*.
Setta com pennas. See *PENNA*.
Ferido com setta, shot, or wounded with an arrow.
Ponta da setta, the arrow-head.

A abertura ou talho, que se faz na setta, para que encaxe na corda do arco, the notch of an arrow.

A abertura que se faz no arco com que se atiraõ as settas, the notch of a crossbow.

Setia de relogio. See *MAM de relogio*.

Setta, (with astronomers) the constellation called the Arrow. Latin, *Sagitta*.

SETTA'DA, f. f. the stroke or wound of an arrow.

SETTE, adj. seven. Lat. *septem*.

S. tte, f. m. a seven, the figure of seven.

SETTECENTOS, as, adj. seven hundred.

SETTEDORMENTES. See *DORMENTES*.

SETTE-ESTRELLO, (in astronomy) the Pleiades, or Pleiads, a constellation in the neck of Taurus, called the Seven Stars.

Z z z

S E V

Sette-estrello do norte, ou *Septentriaõ*, (in astronomy) Septentriion, a constellation of seven stars, called Charles's-wain.
SETTE'IRA, f. f. a gap, or loop-hole, left open in a wall to shoot arrows through.
SETTEMESINHO, f. m. a child that cometh untimely, at seven months end. Lat. *septimanus*.
SETTE'NA, f. f. the space of seven days; or seven-fold, as Cardoso says in his Dictionary.
SETTE'NTA, adj. seventy, three score and ten. Lat. *septuaginta*.
Os settenta, ou a *verfaõ des settenta*, the Septuagint, or the seventy interpreters of the Holy Bible.
SETTENTAVOS. See *AVO'S*.
SETTENTRIAõ. See *SEPTENTRIAM*, and *SETTE-ESTRELLO do norte*.
SETTENTRIONAL. See *SEPTENTRIONAL*.
SETTIMA, f. f. (in music) a seventh; also the seventh form in the schools.
Sétima no jogo dos centos, a septieme, or seventh, at picquet.
SETTIMO, a, adj. seventh.
Em settimo lugar, seventhly.
SETUVAL, f. m. St. Ubes, a considerable sea-port on a capacious bay of the ocean, and twenty-one miles south of Lisbon. Lat. *Setubalia*, or *Cetobriga*.
SE'U, sua, a pronoun possessive, his, his own, hers, her own. Lat. *suis*.
Seu delle, his own.
Aquelle be o vossa, e este be o seu, that is yours, and this is his, or his own (speaking of a man; but speaking of a woman you must say) this is her's, or her own.
N. B. The pronouns possessive do not agree, in Portuguese, in gender with the noun of the possessor, as in English, but with that of the thing possessed; as, *a mā ama a seu filo*, the mother loves her son; *o paõ a ma a sua filha*, the father loves his daughter. So you see that the pronoun masculine *seu* in Portuguese, is sometimes rendered by *her* in English; and the feminine *sua*, by *his*.
Seu is made use of sometimes in room of *vossa* and *vossa*, in the polite way of speaking so they say, *tenho o seu livro*, I have your book; *falley ao seu criado*, I spake to your servant.
Seu is also used substantively; as, *o seu*, his own, her own.
Os seus, his relations, his men, his people, such as belong to him.
Elle levará a sua avante, he will insist upon it, he will do it.
Faz r das suas, to play foolish tricks, to play the fool.
SEVADEIRA. See *CEVADEIRA*.
SEVADI'LHA, a sort of sternutatory orerrhine, which, snuffed up the nose, occasions sneezing; sneezing powder.
SEVANDIJ'A'R. See *DESPREZAR*.

SE.

S E Y

SEVANDILHA. See *SAVANDIJA*.
SEVE. See *SEBE*.
SEVERAMENTE, adv. severely.
SEVERIDA'DE, f. f. severity.
SEVERO, a, adj. severe. Lat. *severus*.
SEVI'CIA, f. f. severity, cruelty.
Dar sevicias, to separate a husband and wife one from the other, for three years.
SE'VO. See *CEBO*.
Sevo, a, adj. very cruel.
SEVO SO, a, adj. See *CEBOSO*.
S.veis, a name given to the Portuguese by the Spaniards.

S E X

SEXAGENA'RIO, a, adj. sixty, or threescore years old. Lat. *sixagénario*.
SEXAGENARIA *divisão*, a division into sixty parts.
SEXAGE'SIMA, f. f. Sexagesima, the second Sunday before Lent.
SEXAGE'SIMO, a, adj. sixtieth, the ordinal of sixty.
SEXO, f. m. sex, the difference between the male and female.
Séxo masculin, the masculine sex.
Séxo feminin, the female sex.
O séxo mais fraco, the female sex, the women.
SEXQUIALTERA. See *SESQUIALTERA*.
SE'XTA, f. f. (in music) a sixth; also the sixth form in the schools.
Sexta, one of the canonical hours, called sixth. See *HORAS canonicas*.
Sexta, a sizieme, at picquet.
SEXTAL'A'DO, a, adj. (with geometrizes) fix-angled.
SEXE RCIO. See *SESTERCIO*.
SEXTI L, adj. (in astronomy) textile; *as, a, e, o sexti*, textile aspect.
SEXTI'LHA, f. f. sextain, a stanza containing six verses.
SEXTINA, idem.
SE XTO, a, adj. the sixth.
Em sexto lugar, sixthly.
SEXTOGÉNITO, f. m. the sixth son.
SEXTUOFÍR, f. m. (with the ancient Romans) one of the six officers in like authority.
SEXTUMVIRATO, f. m. (with the ancient Romans) the office of six in like authority.

S E Y

SEY'R. } See *SEY'R.*
SEY'FIA. } See *SEY'FIA*.
SE'YO, f. m. the breast, the bosom of a man or woman. Lat. *sternus*; also bosom, the lap, or folds of the dress that cover the breast.
SE'ZO, a bay in the sea. See also *GOLFO*.
Sezo da rga, the part of the gown above the girdle, which used to be very wide.

S I C

O que be do sejo de alguem, a confident, a bosom friend.
Elle be muyto do seyo della, he is the confident of her most secret thoughts.
Metei a māo no seyo, put the hand into your bosom; also examine your own conscience (metaph.).

Seyo das redes, the hollowness of nets.
Sys de Abraham, Limbus Patrum, the place where the deceased patriarchs resided till the coming of our Saviour.

S E Z

SEZAM, f. f. See *SAZAM*.
SEZU'DO. See *SESUDO*.

S I

SI, cu sim, adv. yes, yea.
Hum dia si, outro nāo, every other day.
Dizey si ou nāo, say yes or no.
Vós dizeis que nāo, e eu digo que si, you say no, and I say no.
Aposto que si, I say it is so.
Sim, sim, nāo, nāo, without ifs or ands.
Si, a pronoun, himself, herself.
Fera de si, besides himself, or herself, out of his (or her) wits.
De si mesmo, by himself.
De si mesma, by herself.
Ela tem cuidado de si, he takes care of himself.
Ella tem cuidado de si, she takes care of herself.
Tomar sobre si bum negocio, to take upon one a business.
Ternar em si, to come to one's self again, to recover one's self.
Hum ação que em si, (ou de si) be in-different, an action indifferent in itself.

Ser senhor de si, to be one's own man, or to be one's own master, or to depend upon no body.
Si mesmo, one's self, himself, itself.
Si mesma, herself, itself.

S I A

SIATICA. See *SCIATICA*.

S I B

SI'BA, f. f. a fish called a cuttle, whose blood is as black as ink. Lat. *sepia*.

SIBILA'DO, p. of *SIBILAR*.

SIBILA'NTE, p. a. that hiseth, hissing.

SIBILA'R, v. n. to hiss, to imitate the hissing of a serpent.

SIBILLA, or *Sybilla*, f. f. a Sibyl, one of the ancient heathen prophetesses, who foretold the coming of Christ.

SIBILLICO, a, adj. Sibylline, of the Sibyls.

SIBILO. See *ASSOVIO*.

S I C

SICARIA'TO, f. m. assassinate, the crime of assassinating, assassination.

SICI'LIA, f. f. the island of Sicily.

SICLO, f. m. a shekel; a sort of coin

S I L

among the Jews, in value about two shillings and six pence sterling.

SICO'MORO. See *SYCOMORO*.

SICRA'NO, such a one.

S I E

SIE'IRO. See *CIEIRO*.

SIENCIA, &c. See *SCIENCIA*, &c.

S I F

SIFAC. See *PERITONEO*.

S I G

SIGANICE, *Sigano*. See *CIGANICE*, *Cigano*.

SIGILLARIAS *festas*, Sigillaria, a festival among the Romans, wherein they sent presents of seals, and other such things, to one another.

SIGILLATA terra, earth of the island of Lemnos, so called because it comes to us sealed. Lat. *Terra sigillata*.

SIGILLO da confissão, the secrecy due to confession.

SIGNA'CULO. See *SELLO*.

SIGNALAR. See *ASSINALAR*, and *SINALAR*.

SIGNATURA, f. f. See *ASSINATURA*.

SIGNIFERO, f. m. (with the ancient Romans.) See *ALFERES*.

SIGNIFICAÇAM, ou *Sinificaçam*, f. f. signification, meaning, sense.

SIGNIFICA'DO, a, adj. signified.

SIGNIFICA'R, v. a. pref. *significo*; pret. *signifiquay*, *significaste*, &c. to signify, to mean or imply a certain sense.

SIGNIFICATIVO, a, adj. that signifies, expressive.

SI'GNO, f. m. (in astronomy) a sign or constellation of the Zodiac.

Signos, (in music) the notes of the gamut or ordinary scale of music.

SIGRA'LHA, f. f. a jackdaw, a Cor-nish cough, a jay. Lat. *graculus*.

SIGURE'LHA. See *CIGURELHA*.

S. I L

SILENCIO, f. m. silence, stillness, quietness.

Objervár, ou *guardar silencio*, to keep silence, to hold one's peace, to be hush or silent.

Deyxar, ou *paxar huma cosa em silencio*, to pass a thing over in silence, not to speak of it.

Por silencio, to command silence, to bid one hold his tongue, to silence.

Romper o silencio, to break silence..

SILENCIO'SO, a, adj. silent, not speaking.

SILER, f. m. a small withy, or osier. Lat.

SILHA. See *CILHA*.

SILHAM, f. m. a side-saddle.

SILHARIA', f. f. mason's work, or the building of a wall with square stone, cut shapeable.

SILI'CIO. See *SERGUILHA*.

SILLABA, f. f. a syllable: also pro-

fody,

S I M

sody, that part of grammar employed about the quantities of syllables (in the schools.)

Por sillabas, syllabically, by syllables.

SILLA'BICO, *a*, adj. syllabical.

SILLOGI'SMO, *s. m.* a syllogism.

SILVA, *s. f.* a bramble, a bush, the black-berry bush.

Silva macba, dog-briar.

Silva, a sort of poetry called *sylva*, composed, as it were, at a start, in a kind of rapture and transport.

Silva, a penitential instrument like an hair-cloth, but made of copper wire.

Amora, fruto da silva, a black-berry.

SILVA'DO, *s. m.* a place full of brambles or black-berry bushes.

Silvado, *p. of SILVAR*, which see.

SILVA'NO, *ou Sylvâo*, *s. m.* Sylvan, a wood god; also a country-man, a rustic man.

SILVAM. See *SILVA macba*.

SILVA'R, *v. n.* to whistle.

Silvár, *v. a.* to jerk, to whip. (Metaph.)

SILVE'STRE, *adj.* wild, woodish, of the wood; also the proper name Silvester.

Arte silvestre, so Camoens calls medicine, or the art of physic.

SI'LVIA. See *PINTARROXO*.

SILVO, *s. m.* a whistle or whistling, or hissing.

S I M

SIM. See *SI*.

SIMBO'LICO, &c. See *SYMBOLICO*, &c.

SIMETRI'A, *s. f.* symmetry.

SIMILA'R, *adj.* (in physics) similar.

SI'MILE, *s. m.* a smile or similitude.

SIMILITUDI'NARIAMENTE, *adv.* by way of similitude.

SIMO, *s. m.* the top of a mountain, &c.

SIMONI'A, *s. f.* simony, buying or selling of spiritual things. So called from Simon Magus.

SIMONI'ACO, *a*, adj. simoniacal.

Simoniaco, *s. m.* a simonist, a person guilty of simony.

SIMPATHI'A, &c. See *SYMPATHIA*, &c.

SIMPLACHEIRAM, *ou Simplácho*, *s. m.* a simpleton, a silly person, a booby, a lubber.

SIMPHONIA. See *SYMPHONIA*.

SIMPLES, *ou Simplez*, *adj.* simple, pure, unmixed; also sincere, innocent, without deceit, harmless, simple.

Nomes simples, (with grammarians) simple nouns.

Simplex, simple, one of the three offices of the Roman Breviary.

Simples, plain, without ornament; also unlined.

Vestido simples, a plain suit of clothes.

Beneficio simples, simple benefice.

Simples, common, ordinary, private, without employment, place, or title.

Doçam simples, an absolute gift.

S I N

Simples. See *SIMILAR*.

Simples, simple, silly, foolish.

Simples, single, only, bare.

Simples sospeyta, a bare suspicion.

Ferida simples, (with surgeons) a simple wound.

Simplez, *Simples*, *ou Simplices*, *s. m. p.* (in botany) simples, physical herbs or plants.

Hir a colher simples, to go a simpling.

Simples, *s. m.* (in architecture) centre, a mold for an arch, a wooden frame to turn an arch upon.

SIMPLE'ZA, *s. f.* See *SIMPLICIDADE*.

SIMPLEZME'NTE, *adv.* plainly, without ornament.

Simplezménte, simply, foolishly, sillily; also roundly, downright, or plainly; also only.

SIMPLICES. See *SIMPLEZ* (in botany.)

SIMPLICIDA'DE, *s. f.* simplicity, &c. according to the adj. *Simples*.

Simplicidáde, (in God) simplicity, freedom from all kind of composition or mixture.

SIMPLICI'SSIMO, *a*, adj. the most simple, or uncompounded.

SIMPLICI'STA, *s. m.* a simpler, or simplist, one that has skill in simples, or cures with them.

SIMPTO'MA, *s. m.* a symptom.

SIMULACAM, *s. f.* simulation, feigning.

SIMULA'CRO, *s. m.* an image, a resemblance.

SIMULADAME'NTE, *adv.* feignedly, dissemblingly.

SIMULADO, *a*, adj. feigned, dissembled, counterfeited.

SIMULADOR, *ou Simuládo*, *s. m.* a dissembler, a counterfeiter.

SIMULA'R, *v. a.* to feign, to dissemble, to counterfeit. Lat. *simulare*.

SIMULTA'NEO, *a*, adj. simultaneous, acting together, existing at the same time.

S I N

SI'NA, *s. f.* (an antiquated word) a flag. See *BANDEIRA*.

SINAGO'GA, *s. f.* the Jewish synagogue.

SINA'I, *s. m.* Sinai, a famous mountain and wilderness of Arabia Pe-træa, in Asia, on which the Jewish law was delivered by God to Moses. On the declivity of this mountain is a church and monastery, dedicated to St. Catherine, with several small chapels or cells, in which formerly were no less than fourteen thousand hermits.

SINA'L, *s. m.* a sign, a mark, a token; also earnest giving in buying.

Sinal, sign, omen, presage.

Falar por finaes, *ou acenos*, to speak by signs.

Sinal, *ou aceno com a cabeça*, a nod.

Sinal, *ou aceno com os olhos*, a wink, or twinkle.

S I N

Sinal, *ou aceno com a mão*, a beck with the hand.

Fazer final, *ou aceno com a cabeça*, to nod with the head.

Fazer final, *ou aceno com os olhos*, to twinkle, to wink with the eyes.

Fazer final, *ou aceno com a mão*, to beckon with the hand.

Sinal da cruz, the sign of the cross.

Fazer o final da cruz, to make the sign of the cross, to cross one's self.

Sinal, sign, wonder, miracle.

Sinal, *que se traz de nacença em alguma parte do corpo*, a mole, a natural spot of the skin.

Sinal-em branco, a blank signed, a paper that has only the sign manual, without any other writing.

Fazer finaes, to sign, to make signs.

Sinal, a signal. Ex. *Dar final aa batalha*, *ou de commeter*, to give the signal for the fight.

Sinal que se da com os finos, *na morte de algum*, knell, the sound of a bell tolled at a funeral.

Dar finaes com os finos na morte de algum, to knell, to ring the bell for the funeral.

Sinal, a sign, or sign manual, a setting one's hand to a writing.

Sinal da ferida. See *CICATRIZ*.

Sinal como o que as mulheres põem na cara, a patch, a round spot of black silk to adorn the face.

Por finaes na cara, to patch, to adorn the face, to put patches on the face.

Sinal que se da por meio de huma bandeira, *ou outro panno dependurado*, *como se usa nos navios em caso de grande perigo*, *ou grande necessidade*, a waft, a signal of distress.

Dar final por meio de algum panno dependurado, *como se usa nos navios*, &c. to waft, to beckon, to inform by a sign of any thing moving.

Sinal de fita, &c. *que se poem nos livros*, a tassel.

P. final mortal, *nao desejlar farar*, it is a sign of death, when a man will not be cured.

SINALADAME'NTE, *adv.* remarkably, notably.

SINALA'DO, *s. m.* he that has a mole or natural spot in the skin; also fixed.

Sinalado, signalized.

Sinalado, famous, remarkable, notable.

SINALA'R, *v. a.* to mark, to set a mark on a thing in order to know it again. See also *ASSINALAR*.

Sinalar, to chuse a thing as a type or figure of another.

Sinalar, to mention, to make mention of.

Sinalar-se, *v. r.* See *ASSINALAR-SE*.

SINALEFA. See *SYNALEPHA*.

SINCADI'LHA. See *SANCADILHA*.

SINCA'R, *ou dar cinea*. See *CINCA*.

SINCEIRAL, *SINCEIRO*. See *SAL-GUEIRAL*, *SALGUEIRO*.

SINCEL. See *SINZEL*.

S I N

SINCE'LOS, f. m. p. (in the province of Beyra) icicles, shoots of ice hanging down from any thing.

SINCERAMENTE, adv. sincerely.

SINCERIDA'DE, f. f. sincerity.

SINCIRO, a, adj. sincere, candid, ingenuous. Lat. *secerus*.

SINCOPA, SINCOPE. See SINCO-
PÆ. SINCOPE.

SINDEIRO. } See SENDEIRO.

SINDE'RESI. } See SYNERESIS.

SINDICA'DO, SINDICAR, &c. See
SYNDICADO, SYNDICAR, &c.

SINE'IRO, f. m. a bell-man, a bell-keeper, a bell-ringer; also a bell-founder.

SINERESI. See SYNERESIS.

SINE TE, f. m. a seal.

SINGEL', f. m. SINGELADA, f. f. a pair, a couple.

Siegel de bestas, a yoke of oxen.

A's singelas, adv. all alone, without company.

SINGELAMENTE, adv. sincerely.

SINGELEZA, f. f. sincerity.

SINGEL'LO, a, adj. since.

A's singelas. See after SINGEL.

Singel, that is not properly and decently dressed.

SINGRADU'RÁ, f. f. a ship's way at sea, the way she makes in a natural day, or in the space of twenty-four hours.

SINGULÁ'R, adj. singular, rare, extraordinary, matchless, choice.

Singular combate, a single-fight.

Ozzeiro singular, singular, or the singular number.

SINGULARIDA'DE, f. f. singularity, a particular way of behaviour, &c. affectedness.

SINGULARIZA'DO, SINGULARIZA-ZAR. See PARTICULARIZA-DO, PARTICULARIZAR.

SINGULARIZA'R-SE, v. r. See ASSINALAR-SE.

SINGULARMENTE, adv. singularly, in a special or singular manner; also singularly, excellently; also singularly, affectedly.

SINIFICAÇAM, &c. See SIGNIFI-CACAM, &c.

SINISTRAMENTE, adv. falsely, not rightly. Lat. *per se*.

SINI'STRO. See ESQUERDO.

SI'NO, f. m. a bell.

Debrar em fio. See DOBRAR.

Ses com que se daõ os sinos na morte de algem, a passing-bell. See also GOLFO, and ESTREITO, f. m.

Tanger bim fio, to ring a bell.

O fio de receber, the nine o'clock bell, when all should be at home, and after which the watch secures suspicious persons, or such as are found with unlawful weapons.

Siso, ou máquina, dentro da qual tem botões para estirar muito tempo debaixo da agua sem se afogar, a diving-bell.

Sicrâncas, ou farras, f. m. a sort of talisman, or magical character.

Siso celiſte. See SIGNO.

S I S

P. *por dar daõ, dizem os sinos de santo Antão*, one good turn for another.

SINO'PLE, green, in heraldry.

SINOCHO. See SINOCHE.

SINODA'L, &c. See SYNODAL, &c.

SINO'NIMO, See SYNONYMO.

SINO'PERA, ou Sinepla, f. f. sinoper, or sinople, a mineral, otherwise called ruddle, used by painters, &c.

SINPTOMA, f. m. a symptom.

SINQUI'NHO. See CINQUINHO.

SINTAGMA. See SYNTAGMA.

SINTE'L, f. m. a sort of large compasses, used by joiners.

SINTILLADO, SINTILLAR. See SCINTILLADO, SCINTILLAR.

SINTINELLA. See SENTINELLA.

SINTRA, ou Serra de Sintra. See SERRA.

SINUOSO, a, adj. sinuous, bending in and out.

SINZE'L, f. m. a graver, but more properly a punch, such as silver-smiths use to chase silver, or the fine tools carvers use about their work, or a stone-cutter's chisel.

SINZELA'R, v. a. to engrave, to chase plate.

S I R

SIRANDA. See CIRANDA.

SIRE, (speaking to the king of France) fire.

Sire, (speaking to the king of England) sir.

SIRENA. See SEREA.

SIRGUA, f. f. the rope used by bargemen to pull their barges along, against the tide.

Hir á sirga, to be towed along.

Levar á sirga, to tow a barge.

SI'RGO, f. m. (in the province of Beyra) a silk-worm. Spanish.

SIRGUEIRO, ou Sirigueiro, f. m. a silk-thrower.

Sirgueiro de chapéu, a hat-band maker.

SIRICA'YA, (in cookery) ex. *Leyte em fricaya*, milk mixed with sugar, eggs, &c.

SIRIGA'ITA, f. f. (a vulgar word) a restless child, or girl that is always in motion.

SIRIGUEIRO, See SIRGUEIRO.

SIRINGA. See SERINGA.

SIRIO, f. m. Sirius, the Dog-star; also the sun.

SIRRÓ. See SCIRRO.

SIRTES, f. m. p. the flats in the sea.

SIRZIDO, SIRZIR. See CIRZIDO, CIRZIR.

S I S

SISA, f. f. an excise, a sort of imposition.

SISA'LHAS, (with gold-beaters) cuttings, parings.

SISAD'NIA. See ZIZANIA.

SISAõ, ou Sizaõ, f. m. a sort of fowl so called.

SISA'R, v. n. to collect the excises. See also DIMINUIR, and FURTAR.

S O A

SI'SARO, f. m. a sort of skirret-root.

SISEIRO, f. m. an excise-man.

SISMA, &c. See CISMA, &c.

SI'SO, f. m. sense, judgment.

De fijo, seriously, in earnest; also hard; as,

Por a maõ de fijo, to strike hard.

Que noõ tem fijo, that wants brains, mad, foolish.

Dentes do fijo, the brain-grinders, so called because they grow after a man is come to years of maturity.

Sifo, the piece of round cork which they put in the inside of that part of a distaff, about which they fasten the flax.

P. quem tem doudo ha de entender, mas o fijo ha miser, he that is to deal with a fool, has need of much sense or wit.

SISTEMA, f. m. a system.

SISTOLE. } See SYSTOLE.

SISU'DO. } See SESUDO.

S I T

SITA'R. See SITUAR, COLLOCAR.

SITIA'DO, a, adj. besieged.

SITIA'L, f. m. the stool upon which the king kneels in the church.

SITIA'R, v. a. to besiege; as;

Sitar buma villa, to besiege a town.

SITIBU'NDO, (in poetry) See SE-QUIOSO.

SI'TIO, f. m. ground, or soil, site, territory. Lat. *situs*. Also a siege. See also DISPOSIÇAM, and APTIDAM.

SITO, a, adj. situated.

SITUACAM, f. f. site, situation, local respect.

SITUA'DO, a, adj. situated.

SITUAR, v. a. to situate, to seat, to place with respect to any thing else.

S I Z

SIZA. See SISA.

SIZALHA, &c. See SISALHA, &c.

S O

SO, adj. alone, lonely, all alone, sole, only. Lat. *solus*.

Nos estavamos só, there was none but we two.

Huma desgraça nunca vem só, one misfortune comes upon the neck of another, or draws on another.

Nem hum só, never a one.

Só por só, man to man, single. Lat. *virilim*.

Só, adv. only, but solely.

Nós seremos só tres, we shall be only three.

Eu só pedia aquillo, I demanded but that.

Huma palavra só, but one word.

Naõ só, &c. mas tambem, not only, &c. but also.

S O A

SOAA, f. f. the chine of pork.

SOAÇA'DO, a, adj. half roasted.

S O B

SOAÇA'R, v. a. to half roast.
SOA'DO, a, adj. noised abroad, reported rumoured. See the verb *SOAR*.
Causa muyto soada, a thing much spoken of.
SOA'LHA, s. f. a horse-bell, or loose brafs plate round the frame of a *pandeiro*. See *PANDEIRO*.
Por se'a bas a alguma cosa, (in a moral sense) to boast, or to make parade of a thing.
Soulha, (among sailors) a transom, the vane of an instrument called a cross-staff.
SOALHA'DO, a, adj. See *SOALHA'R*, ou *ASSOALHAR*, to dry in the sun; also to plank or floor with boards.
SOALHE'YRO, s. m. a warm sunny place, where the wind does not blow.
SOA'LHO, ou *SOLHO*, s. m. See *PAVIMENTO*.
SOA'NTE, adj. ex. *Propoficam mil scante*, a scandalous proposition, that favours of heresy, or sounds ill. See also *ASSOANTE*,
SOAM vento, the east wind.
Soaõ, ex. *Vento soaõ do veraõ*, subsolanus, or the east wind.
Vento soaõ do inverno, the north-east wind, Lat. *wulturnus*; so called from *som*, sound, because it blows very hard.
SOA'R, v. n. to sound, to yield a sound. See also *RETUMBAR*.
SO'A-SE, v. imp. it is reported, rumoured, or noised abroad.
Toda a sua crueldade vay soando a justiça, he colours his cruelty with the name of justice.
P. o bem sou, e o mal vca, good news is rumoured, but bad news flies; we say, ill news comes apace.

S O B

SOB, a preposition, under; it is scarcely found but in compound words; as, *sob pena*, *sobcal r*, &c. which see, it is derived from the Lat. *sub*, under.
SOBA'CO, s. m. the arm-pit; *Quasi sobraco*, under the arm.
O mao cheiro do sobaco, the ill scent of the arm-pits.
SOCOLO'R, under colour or pretence.
SOBEGIDAM, s. f. redundancy. See also *DEMASIA*, and *EXCESSO*.
SOBEJA'DO, p. of
SOBEJA'R, v. n. to superabound, to be over and above, to be superfluous. Lat. *superabundare*.
Sobjar, to remain, to be left.
Nada sobejou, there is nothing left.
SOBE'JO, s. m. reliques, orts, fragments, leavings of food, refuse, things left.
Não ba sobejos, ou *não ba nada de sobejo*, there is nothing left, there is nothing over.
De sobejo, over and above.
Sobejo, a, adj. too much, excessive. See *NIMO*, and *DEMASIADO*.

S O B

SOBEJIDAM. See *SOBEGIDAM*.
SOBENTENDER, v. a. to understand. *Aquillo sobentende-se*, ou *be sobentendido*, that is understood.
SOBENTENDI'DO, a, adj. understood.
SOBERANAMENTE, adv. sovereignly; also excellent, or excellently.
SOBERANI'A, s. f. sovereignty; also pride. See also *EXCELLENCE*, and *SUPERIORIDADE*.
SOBERANIZA'R. See *ENGRAN-DECER*, and *EXALTAR*.
SOBERA'NO, a, sovereign, supreme, highest; also proud; also sovereign, absolute, independent; also excellent.
Soberano, s. m. a sovereign, an absolute prince.
SOBE'RBA, s. f. pride. Lat. *superbia*.
SOBERBAMENTE, adv. proudly, haughtily.
SOBERBETE, somewhat proud.
SOBERBI'NHA, s. f. diminut. of *soberba*.
SOBERBINHO. See *SOBERBETE*.
SOBERBISIMO, a, adj. top-proud, proud in the highest degree.
SOBE'RBO, a, adj. proud, self-conceited, arrogant. Lat. *superbus*.
Soberbo, stately, sumptuous, magnificent.
Soberbo, high, lofty.
SOBIDA, &c. See *SUBIDA*, &c.
SOBMERGI'R. See *SUMERGIR*.
SOBMETER. See *SOMETER*.
SO'BOLA, a prep. used before the nouns of time of the feminine gender; about, near to, well-nigh at.
SQ'BOLO, a prep. joined with words of time of the masculine gender, or a verb in the infinitive mood; about, well-nigh at.
Sobolo apontar do dia, about break of day.
Sobolo meyo dia, about noon.
SOBORNA'DO, &c. See *SUBORNA-DO*, &c.
SOBORRALHADO'URO do forno. See *VARREDOURO*,
SOBORRALHA'R, v. a. to bake under the embers.
SOBORRALHO, ex. *Bolo de soborralho*. See *BORRALHO*.
SOBPE'NA, under the pain, upon pain.
SOBRACADO, a, adj. leaning upon the arms, or shoulders of another. See also
SOBRACAR, v. a. to put or to fold something under the arm.
SOBRADA'DO edificio, a building with one or more stories.
SOBRADA'R, v. a. (in building) to make one or more stories.
SOBRA'DO, s. m. a story, a floor up stairs, a loft.
Medico de sobrado, one of the best physicians.
Sobrado, a, superfluous, over and above.
Sobrado, rich, that has a plentiful estate.
SQBRA'L. See *SOVERAL*.

S O B

SOBRANÇARI'A, s. f. a cry, or shout, a menace.
SOBRANCE'YRO, a, adj. hanging over. Lat. *impendens*.
SOBRANCE'LHA, s. f. the brow, or eye-brow. Lat. *supercilium*.
Abaxar as sobrancelhas com demonstragem de enfadado, to bend or knit one's brows.
Que tem as sobrancelhas muyto juntas, e deitadas para fora, beetle-browed.
SOBRANCERIA. See *SOBRANÇA-RIA*.
SOBRA'R, v. n. to be over and above, to be superfluous, to be over measure; also to run over, to over-flow.
SOBRA'S, s. f. p. an overplus, what is over and above, the excess..
SOBRE, a prep. upon. Lat. *super*.
Sobre, about, well-nigh at.
Sobre o apontar dodia, about break of day.
Sobre, somewhat, something.
Sobre o aspero, somewhat rough.
Sobre a sua palavra, upon his parole.
Sobre, immediately after.
Sobre jantar, immediately after dinner.
Sobre, besides; as *sobre isto*, besides this..
Sobre que, though, although.
Estar, ou andar sobre si, to take heed, to be heedful or cautious.
Sobre bainha, s. f. a false scabbard of a sword.
Sobre-bico, s. m. the upper part of the beak of an hawk.
Sobre-cana, s. f. a vicious excrescence on the shin-bone of a horse, called a knot, a knob, or a ring-worm.
Sobre-carga, s. f. a surcharge, an overcharge, what is laid on a beast more than its due burden.
Sobre-carga, s. m. the supercargo of a ship.
SOBRECARREGA'DO, a, adj. overloaded, surcharged.
SOBRECARREGA'R, v. a. to overload, to surcharge:
SOBRECELLENTE. See *SOBREX-CELLENTE*.
SOBRE-CE'NHO, s. m. a sour, crabbed, dogged, sullen look, or countenance, a bending or knitting of one's brows.
SOBRECEO, s. m. the tester of a bed; also a kind of canopy.
SOBRECEVADEIRA, s. f. a small sail expanded above the sprit-sail.
SOBRECU', s. m. the rump of a bird.
SOBRECU'RVA, s. f. the curb, a distemper in a horse's hinder legs.
SOBREDENTES, (with farriers) wolves teeth.
SOBRE-DITO, a, adj. aforesaid.
SOBREENTENDENTE. See *SUPERINTENDENTE*.
SOBREIRO. See *SOVEREIRO*.
SOBREJUIZ, s. m. a sort of ancient magistrate, a superior judge.
SOBRELEVA'DO, a, adj. over-topped, &c. See
SOBRELEVA'R, v. a. to over-top, to exceed in height, to rise above; also to surpass, to exceed.
Sobrelevar-se, v. r. to rise, to obtain height

S O B

height of rank, to grow more or better.
SOBRELMINA'R, f. m. (in fortification) the transom of a draw-bridge.
SOBREMINEIRA, adv. excessively.
SOBREMAM, ex. *cbra d: sobremam*, a fine piece of work.
Estar com cautelas de sobremam, to be more cautious than usually.
De sobremam, efficaciously, with efficacy.
Sobremam. (with farriers) a swelling about the pastern joint of a horse's fore-foot, caused by being too hard reude when young.
SOBRE-MESA, f. f. desert, the last course at table, fruit, or sweetmeats.
SOBRENATURAL'L, adj. supernatural.
SOBRENATURALMENTE, adv. supernaturally.
SOBRENOME, f. m. a surname.
SOBRENOME'A'DO, a, adj. surnamed.
SOBRENOME'A'R, v. a. to surname, to give a surname.
SOBRE-OSSO, f. m. (with farriers) splent, or splint; also any hindrance, or let. (Metaph.)
SOBREPAS'RTO, f. m. a woman's lying-in, after being delivered.
SOBRE-PE', f. m. a swelling in a horse's hinder leg. See **SOBREMAM**.
SOBREPELLI'Z, f. f. a surplice; also a colour, or pretence. (Metaph.)
SOBREPENSA'DO, adv. on purpose, designedly.
SOBREPOJADO, &c. See **SOBREPUSADO**, &c.
SOBREPO'R, v. a. and irreg. pres. *eu sobrepoco, tu sobrepões, &c.* according to the verb *Por*, to set upon, to put upon.
SÓBRE-POSSE, ex. *Cerer sobre-posse*, to eat without appetite, (after being sated with meat, or eating too much.)
SOBREPO'STO, a, adj. put upon.
SOBREPUS'A'DO, a, adj. See **SOBREPUS'A'R**, v. a. to go over, to over-top; also to surpass, exceed, or excel.
SOBREQUI'LHA, f. f. (in a ship) the keelson.
SOBRE-RODELA. See **SOBRE-OSSO**.
SOBRE-ROLD'A, ou **SOBRE-RONDA**, f. f. a counter-round, (a military term.)
SOBRESAI'R. See **REALCAR**.
SOBRESALT'A'DO, a, adj. surprised.
SOBRESALT'A'R, v. a. to surprise, to take at unawares.
SOBRESALTO, f. m. a sudden surprise. See also *AEDO*, and *ANSLA*.
Acordar com sobresalto, to start out of one's sleep.
Lutar com sobresalto, to start up, to rise suddenly, or on a sudden.
SOBRE-SARA'DO, a, adj. healed superficially.
SOBRE-SARA'R, v. a. to heal superficially, to palliate or patch up a disease.

S O B

SOBRESCREVER. See **SUBSCREVER**.
SOBRESCRITO, f. m. superscription, a direction, that which is subscribed on the outside of a letter.
SOBRESELLENTE. See **SOBREXCELLENTE**.
SOBRESEMEA'DO, a, adj. sowed over again.
SOBRESEMEA'R, v. a. to sow over again.
SOBRESTA'DO, a, adj. See **SOBREESTAR**, ou **SOBRESTAR**, v. n. to supersede, to cease, to desist, to put off.
Sobreestar na execução da sentença de bum malfeitor, to respite, or to reprieve a malefactor.
SOBREVEST'E, f. f. an upper garment.
SOBREVESTI'DO, a, adj. put on upon another garment.
SOBREVESTI'R, v. a. to put one garment over another.
SOBREVINDO, p. of
SOBREVI'R, v. n. to come in the mean while. Lat. *intervenire*; pres. *eu sobrevinho, tu sobrevens, &c.* according to the verb *vir*, to come.
Sobrevenir, to come upon one unawares.
Sobrevejo-lhes a morte a ambos, death overtook them both.
Sobrevejo-nos a noite, the night overtook us, we were benighted.
Estar para sobrevenir, to be like to come to pass ere it be long.
Sobrevindo el riy, the king happening to come in.
Sobrevenir, to happen, to befall, to come to pass, to fall out.
Se lhe sobrevisse alguma disgraca, if some mischance or other should befall him, if he should come to some mischance or other.
SOBREVIVE'NCIA, ou **SUPERVIVENIA**, f. f. survivance, out-living; also survivorship, reversion.
SOBREVIVIDO, p. of
SOBREVIVER, v. n. to survive, to out-live.
O que sobreveive, a survivor or out-liver.
SOBREVISTA, (this word is not used.) See **SOBREVEST'E**.
SOBREXCELLE'NTE, adj. superabundant, more than enough; also most excellent.
Desbrexellente, adv. superabundantly, more than enough.
SOBRIAMENTE, adv. soberly.
SOBRIEDA'DE, f. f. sobriety, moderation.
SOBRI'NHA, f. f. a niece.
SOBRI'NHO, f. m. a nephew.
SO'BRIO, a, adj. sober, temperate, moderate.
SO'BRO, f. m. the cork-tree. Lat. *juber*.
SOBRO'CO. See **SOBRE-OSSO**.
SOBOOGAÇAM, &c. See **SUBROGAÇAM**, &c.
SOB-ROSA'DO, a, adj. somewhat rosy.
SOBSCREVER, &c. See **SUBSCREVER**, &c.

S O C

SOBSTA'R, v. a. to suspend, or der- mur.
Carta de sobstar, a supersedeas, a writ to stop proceedings.
SOBVERSAM, &c. See **SUBVERSAM**, &c.

S O C

SO'CA. See **SOCCO**.
Não ter nem soca, to be quite poor.
SOCA'DO, a, adj. squab, little and fat, or thick and short.
Homem seccado, cu refeito, a short and fat person, a short squat man, a squab.
Ao SOCAIRO, adv. (an antiquated sea-term) along; ex. *ao socairo da praia*, along the shore.
Ir ao socairo, to follow one at a distance, in order to know where he is going, but sily without being discovered.
SOCA'LCO, f. m. a causey, a bank, a way raised above the rest of the ground near it.
SOCA'PA, f. f. under pretence, under the cloak.
SO'CCO, ou **SOCO**, f. m. a sock, a clothing for the feet; sandals worn by the Roman women, and also by comic actors. Lat. *scoccus*.
Socco, a wooden shoe.
Socco, (in architecture) socle, or zocle, a flat square member, under the bases of pedestals of statues, vases, &c.
Socco, a cave, a den. See **COVA**, and **MASMORRA**.
P. não val hum socco, it is not worth a pin.
SOCEDER, &c. See **SUCCEEDER**, &c.
SOCEDIME'NTO. See **SUCCESSO**.
SOCEGADAME NTE, adv. quietly, peaceably.
SOCEGA'DO, a, adj. quiet.
SOCEGA'R, v. a. to quiet, to still, to calm, to appease.
SOCEGO, f. m. quietness, calmness, stillness.
Com socego, quietly.
SOCCESSAM, **SOCESSOR**. See **SUCCESSAM**, **SUCCESSOR**.
SOCHA'NTRE, f. m. the sub-chapter of a church.
SOCIABILIDA'DE, ou **SOCIALIDA'DE**, f. f. sociableness, socialness, a social temper, fitness for conversation.
SOCIA'L, adj. sociable.
SOCIA'VEL, adj. sociable, social, friendly, fit for company. See also **COMPATIVEL**.
SOCIEDADE, f. f. society.
Sociedade, (in commerce) society, partnership.
SO'CIO, f. m. (in commerce) a partner.
Socio do crime. See **COMPLICE**.
SO'CO. See **SOCCO**.
SOCOBRA'DO, a, adj. overset, as a ship at sea, by stress of weather, or the like.
SOÇOBRA'R, v. a. to overset. From the Spanish, *sobivar*.
SOCOLIPE', (in the province of Beyra) *ou pe sepello*. See **PE'**.

S O F

SOCORRE'R, v. a. to succour, to relieve. Lat. *succurrere*.
Socorrer-se, v. r. See **RECORRER**.
SOCCORRI'DO, a, adj. succoured, relieved.
SOCCO'RRO, f. m. succour, relief, aid.
SOCOTORA, ou **ZOCOTO'RA**, f. f. Succotora, an island on the coast of Africa.
SOCOTORINO aloe, Succotorine aloes, the finest sort of aloes.
SOCRESTA'DO, &c. See **SEQUESTRA'DO**, &c.

S O D

SODALI'CIO, f. m. sodality, fraternity.
SODO'MA, f. f. the city of Sodom.
SODOMI'A, f. f. sodomy.
SODOMI'TA, f. m. a sodomite.

S O E

SOE'R, this verb is only used in the third persons of the present indicative, of the preterimperfect of the same mood, and in the gerund; as, *elle soe*, he is wont; *elles soem*, they are wont; imperf. *elle soia*, he was wont; *elles soiao*, they were wont; gerund, *soendo*, being wont.
P. quem te faz festa, não soendo, &c. See **FESTA**.

SOE'S, the plur. of **SOL**, which see.
SOESCREVER. See **SUBSCREVER**.

S O F

SOFI'. See **SOPHI**.
SOFISTA, &c. See **SOPHISTA**, &c.
SOFOCACAM, &c. See **SUFFOCAÇAM**, &c.
SOFRALDA'R, v. a. to tuck up the coats; or, as others say, to have to do with a woman. Lat. *subagistare*.
SOFREA'DA, f. f. a check given with the bridle. From *frejo*, the bridle.
SOFREA'DO, a, adj. checked with the bridle.
SOFREA'R, v. a. to check with the bridle.
SOFREDO'R, a, adj. suffering, bearing, that can endure. Lat. *patiens*.
SOFREGO, a, adj. voracious, greedy, ravenous, gluttonous. Lat. *vorax*.
Ser sofrego, ou comer sofrego, to eat greedily, to gobble, to cram, and stuff out the cheeks. Lat. *tuburcinari*.
Sofrego de fallar, loquacious, that likes to talk.
Sofrego, jealous, suspiciously fearful, afraid of having a rival; also greedy, covetous, or eager after, desiring more than enough.

Homem sofrego, a greedy man, or a greedy gut.

SOFREGUIDAM, f. f. greediness, gluttony.
Com sofreguidaõ, gluttonously, greedily.
SOFRE'R, v. a. to suffer, to endure, to undergo, to bear, to abide; also to suffer, to wink, to permit, to tolerate.
P. sofre por saber, e trabalha por ter, be patient, or endure inconveniences to

S O L

acquire knowledge, and take pains to gain wealth.
SOFRIDO, a, adj. suffered, endured. See also **SOFREDOR**.
SOFRIME'NTO, f. m. patience.
SOFRI'VEL, adj. tolerable, sufferable; also passable, supportable, indifferent.
SOFRIVELME NTE, adv. tolerably, so as may be endured; also tolerably, indifferently, so so.

S O G

SO'GA, f. f. (a Spanish word, only used in the provinces of Beyra and Minho) a rope.
SOGEIÇAM, f. f. subjection.
SOGEITA'DO, a, adj. subdued, subjected.
SOGEITA'R, v. a. to subdue, to make subject. See also **SUGEITO**.
Sogetar-se, v. r. to submit one's self to the will or opinion of another.
SOGEITO, a, adj. liable, subject; also that holds of one; also that is held.
Sogeito, cu decil, docile, tractable, good-natured, sweet-natured.
Sogeito as lys, subject to the laws.
Sogeitar o cavalo, ou ter bum cavalo sogeito, to keep a horse within the ring.
Sogeito, f. m. a person.
Sogeito, ou subiecto de huma sciencia, the subject of a science.
Sogeito capaz para bum emprego, a person fit for an employment.
Grande sogeito, a great man, a learned man.
SO'GRA, f. f. a mother-in-law by marriage, the wife's, or the husband's mother. Lat. *socrus*.
P. não se lembra a sogra, que foy nora, the mother-in-law does not remember she was a daughter-in-law; we say, the parson forgets he was clerk.
SO'GRO, f. m. a father-in-law by marriage; the wife's or the husband's father. Lat. *socer*.

S O I

SOIÇO. See **SUIÇO**.
SOIDA'DE, f. f. (an antiquated word) See **SAUDADE**.

SOI'DO. See **SONIDO**.
SOIDO'SO, (an antiquated word) See **SAUDOSO**.

SOIE'IRA, f. f. the herb feverfew, white-wort, or mother-wort. Lat. *matricaria*.

SOJUGA'DO. See **SOGEITADO**.
SOJUGA'R. See **SOGEITAR**.

S O L

SO'L, f. m. the sun.
O sol da justiça, the Sun of righteousness, a scripture phrase for Jesus Christ.

Queymado do sol, sun-burnt.
Queimadura do sol na cara, sun-burning.
Resplandecente como o sol, sun-bright.
Rayo do sol, sun-beam.
Coufa em que dá, ou bate o sol, sun-beat.
Por ao sol, to sun, to expose to the sun.
Debaixo do sol, ou da capa do sol, under the sun, in this world.

S O L

De sol a sol, from sun-rising to sun-setting.
Nasce o sol, the sun rises.
Onascer do sol, the sun-rising.
Poêm-se o sol, the sun sets.
O sol posto, ou o por do sol, the sun-setting.
O sol pica, the sun scorches.
Torreira do sol. See **TORREIRA**.
Sóes, (in poetry) days; as, *dous soes*, two days.
Tomar o sol, ou tomar a altura do sol, (in navigation) to take the height of the sun.
P. sol que muyto madruga, pouco dura, the sun that rises very early in the morning, but lasts very little; that is, when the sun, very early in the morning, looks glaring, it is a sign of rain; applied to those who are very early risers, and are soon weary of work, or do little.
P. jugar o sol antes de nascer, to play away the sun before it rises; generally taken for playing away, or losing a day's wages before it is earned. Acosta says, that when the Spaniards first entered Peru, they plundered an Indian temple at Cusco, which was full of immense wealth, and, among the rest, a soldier took to his share an idol of the sun, all of beaten gold, set with jewels of a prodigious value, which, falling to play that night, he lost before morning; and thence it came in use, when a man played away all he had, to say, he played away the sun before it rose; because this soldier played away the idol of the sun before day. In short, it signifies to play and lose all a man has.
P. sol de Janeiro sabe tarde, e poêm-se cedo, the sun in January rises late, and sets soon. Applied to all transitory things, that are soon gone.
Páffaro do sol, bird of paradise, &c. See **MANUCODIATA**.
Sol, (with chemists) sol, or gold.
Sol, (in music) sol, the name of a note in the gamut.
Sol-cris. See **CRIS**.
SOL'A, f. f. ex. *Sola do pe*, the sole of the foot.
Sola do sapato, the sole of the shoe.
Sapatos de huma sola, single-soled shoes.
Sola, leather, hide.
Por solas, ou solar bum par de sapatos, to sole a pair of shoes.
SOLA'NO. See **ERVA msura**.
SOLA'O, f. m. comfort, gaiety, pleasure, delight. Lat. *solarium*.
SOLA'PA, f. f. a digging under, an undermining.
SOLAPADAME'NTE, adv. secretly, privily.
Furtar solapadamente, to steal privily, to pilfer.
SOLAPA'DO, a, adj. undermined; also secret, hidden, private, clandestine.
SOLAPA'R, v. a. to dig under, to undermine.
SOLA'R, v. a. to sole.

S O L

Solar bum par de sapatos, to sole a pair of shoes.
Solar, adj. solar, of, or pertaining to the sun; also solar, measured by the sun.
Solar, *solar*, *solar*, (in astronomy) solar year, solar month.
Musculo solar, (in anatomy) solœus, a muscle which helps to stretch out the sole of the foot.
Solar, born when the sun predominates.
Solar, f. m. the ancient mansion-house of a family.
Fidalgo de solar. See *FIDALGO*.
Fidalgo de solar coñacido, a gentleman of an ancient known family.
SOLARIE'GO, a, adj. of, or belonging to the stock, or family, or mansion-house.
Cz'a solarięga. See *SOLAR*, f. m.
SOLARIO, f. m. See *SOALHEYRO*.
Si SOLAS, adv. all alone, without company; also aside, as, *tomar bum bém a felas*, to take a man aside.
SOLAZ. See *DESENFADO*.
SOLDA, f. f. a composition called solder, or solder. See also *CONSOLDADA*.
SOLDADA, f. f. servants wages. See also *PREMIO*, *RECOMPENSA*.
SOLDADE'SCA, f. f. soldiery.
SOLDADE'SCO, a, adj. military, soldier-like.
SOLDADO, f. m. a soldier.
Soldado fumplas, a soldier, a common soldier.
Soldado de pe, a foot soldier.
Soldado de cavalo, a trooper, a horse-soldier.
Moço de soldados, a soldier's boy.
Fazer soldados, to raise or levy soldiers.
Soldado que serve no mar, a marine, a soldier who serves on board ship.
Soldados que se põem no lugar mais perigoso quando se dá a batalha, perdues, the forlorn hope of an army.
Soldado, (in the Bräfils) a sort of fish so called.
Soldado, a, adj. soldered.
SOLDADU'RA, f. f. a soldering.
SOLDANELLA, f. f. the herb bind-weed.
SOLDAM, f. m. a soldan or sultan.
Soldado Egypcio, the soldan of Egypt.
SOLDAR, v. a. to solder, or solder, to fasten together with solder.
Soldar buma jirida, to close up a wound.
SOLDO, f. m. soldiers pay; also a sort of ancient Portuguese coin.
SOLECI'SMO, f. m. a solecism.
SOLEDADE, f. f. a solitary, lonesome place, a desert; also solitude, solitariness, lonesomeness.
SOLEDAM, f. f. (in India) idem.
SOLEMNE, adj. solemn, done publicly.
SOLEMNEMENTE, adv. solemnly, in a solemn manner.
SOLENNIDADE, f. f. solemnity.
SOLENIZA'DO, a, adj. solemnized.
SOLEMNIZA'R, v. a. to solemnize, to celebrate.

S O L

SOLENE, tu *SOLENNE*, &c. See *SOLEMNE*, &c.
SOLERCIA, f. f. quickness of wit, sharpness, shrewdness.
SOLLES, f. m. the foremost draught-tree whereon the foremost yoke hangeth when there are two yokes of oxen.
SOLETRA'DO, a, adj. spelt.
SOLETRA'R, v. a. to spell.
SOLFIA, f. f. the notes of music.
Per buma cantiga em solfa, to prick, or to set a song to music.
SOLFEA'R, v. a. to sing by notes.
Oscifar, the sol-fa-ing, the naming and pronouncing the several notes of a song by the syllables *sol, fa, la, &c.*
SOLFISTA, f. m. he who sings by notes; also a composer, or setter, in music.
SOLHA, f. f. a sort of fish called a sole; also a sort of defensive arm formerly used.
SOLHA'DO, &c. See *ASSOALHA'DO*, &c.
SOLHAR, v. n. to fish for soles.
SOLHO, f. m. a fish taken commonly for a sturgeon. Lat. *acipenser*. See also *PAVIMENTO*.
SOLICITA'DO, &c. See *SOLLICITADO*, &c.
SOLIDAMENTE, adv. solidly, with strength of reason; also strongly.
SOLIDAM, f. f. a solitude, a desert.
SOLIDA'DO, a, adj. made solid.
SOLIDA'R, v. a. to make solid; also to strengthen.
SOLI-DEO, f. m. calotte, a cap or coif of satin, leather, &c. used as an ecclesiastical ornament in Portugal, &c. a red calotte is the badge of a cardinal.
SOLIDE'Z, f. f. solidity. See also *FIRMEZA*.
SOLIDO, a, adj. solid, having three dimensions.
Solido, solid, massive, hard, firm.
Solido, solid, real, lasting, substantial.
Provas solidas, solid, or strong proofs.
Solido, f. m. a solid, a body having three dimensions. See also *SOLIDEZ*.
In solidum, for the whole, in solido.
SOLILO'QUIO, f. m. a soliloquy.
SOLIMAM, f. m. mercury sublimate, corruptly so called, from *sublimatum*.
SOLIO, f. m. a throne. Lat. *stilium*.
SOLITARIO, a, adj. solitary, lone-some. See *PASSARO*.
Solitario, f. m. a solitary, a hermit.
SOLLICITACAM, f. f. solicitation.
SOLLICITADO, a, adj. solicited, tried, attempted, courted, &c. according to the verb *Sollicitar*.
SOLLICITADO'R, f. m. a solicitor, &c. according to the verb *Sollicitar*.
SOLLICITAMENTE, adv. solicitously, diligently.
SOLLICITANTE. See *SOLLICITADOR*.
SOLLICITAR, v. a. to solicit, move, urge, entice, tempt, or egg on.
Sollicitar b-magacio, to solicit, attend, look after, or prosecute a business.

S O L

Sollicitar a mal, to tempt, or induce to evil.
Sollicitar buma mulber, to endeavour to debauch a woman.
SOLLI'CITO, a, adj. solicitous, careful. Lat. *solicitus*.
SOLLICITU'DE, f. f. solicitude, great care, anxiousness of mind.
SOL'LO, (in music books) solo; that is, singly or alone.
Solo, (among lawyers) See *CHAM*.
SOLOGISAR. See *SYLLOGIZAR*.
SOLSTICIAL, adj. of the solstice, solstitial.
SOLSTI'CIO, f. m. (in astronomy) solstice.
SYLTAS, f. f. fetters for horses feet; so called by the rule of contraries, being bands, and the name implying looseness.
SOLTA'DO, a, adj. let go, let loose, released, &c. according to the verb *Soltar*.
SOLTAME'NTE, adv. loosely, freely; also licentiously.
SOLTAM. See *SOLDAM*.
SOLTA'R, v. a. to let go, to let loose, to release. Lat. *solvere*.
Soltar difficultades, to expound difficulties.
Soltar, to dismiss out of prison.
Soltar palavras, to speak.
Soltar suspiros, to sigh.
Soltar a presa do moinho, to open a mill-dam.
Soltar ou largar a redea. See *REDEA*.
Soltar questões, to solve or explain obscure questions.
Soltar, to untie, to loosen a knot.
Soltar, to make laxative, to loosen.
Soltar bum caō, to slip, or let loose a dog.
Soltar-se, v. r. to get or break loose.
Soltar-se em palavras, to speak licentiously.
Soltar-se em injurias contra alguém, to inveigh most bitterly, or with great impatience against one.
Soltar-se, to be corrupted, or debauched.
SOLTEYRA, f. f. a single woman.
SOLTEYRO, f. m. a bachelor, a single man.
Vida desleýro, a single life.
O'LTO, a, adj. See *SOLTADO*.
Vida sel'a, a licentious life.
Selto da lingua, talkative.
Versejento, blank verse, or without rhyme.
Seno selto, a profound or deep sleep.
SOLTU'RA, f. f. licentiousness. See also *LIVRAMENTO*, and *INTERPRETACAM*.
SOLUCA'DO, p. of *SOLUÇAR*, which see.
SOLUÇAM, f. f. a solution, a solving of questions.
Soluçam, a dissolving, dissolution, or separation.
Soluçam, dissolution, chemical liquefaction.
SOLUÇANDO, sobbing.
SOLUÇAR, v. n. to sob often, to hiccup. Lat. *singultare*.

S O M

Solnçar a nao, is for a ship to roll, or to float in rough water.

SOLU'ÇO, f. m. a sob, a convulsive sigh, hiccup, hiccough, or hicket.

Fazer passar o soluço a alguem metendo-lhe justo, to fright one's hiccup away.

Com soluços, with sobs, sobbingly.

SOLVER, v. a. to expound; as, *Solver difficuldades*, to expound difficulties.

SOLUTI'VO, a, adj. solutive, of a loosening quality (in medicine.)

S O M

SOM, f. m. sound, the object of hearing. Lat. *sonus*.

Som do tambor, the beat of a drum.

Som, ou peça, que se poem a viola, any piece, or composition of music for the guitar.

Som de trombetas, the sound of trumpets.

Viver ao som, ou a ley da natureza. See *NATUREZA*.

Em som de guerra, like an enemy, in a hostile or warlike manner.

Em som de paz, friendly, in a friendly manner.

Ao som, according; as, *Ao som da sua paixão*, according to his passion, desire, or inclination.

Falar sem som, nem som, to speak foolishly, or to no purpose.

SOMA, f. f. a great quantity.

Dar huma soma de pancadas em alguem, to cudgel one soundly, to maul him. See also *SUMMA*.

Soma, a sort of small ship (in the island of Japan.)

SOMADO, SOMAR. See *SUMMADO, SUMMAR*.

SOMANA. } See *SEMANA*.

SOMA'R. } See *SUMMAR*.

SOMA'RIO, &c. See *SUMMARIO, &c.*

SOMA'SCOS, a sort of religious order, instituted by father Emiliany, and confirmed by pope Paul III. A. C. 1540.

SOMBRA, f. f. shade, a place sheltered from the sun. Lat. *umbra*.

Fazer sombra a alguem, to stand in one's light.

Sombra, shadow, or dark colours, in painting.

Ter medo da sua propria sombra, to be afraid of one's own shadow, to fear without a cause.

Sombras da noite, (in poetry) the shades or darkness of night.

Fazer sombra; to shadow, or shade.

Sombra, shadow, favour, protection (metaph.).

A' sombra da sua protecção, under his protection.

Fazer sombra a alguem, (metaph.) to drown one's merit, to obscure or eclipse him.

Sombra, ou apparencias shadow, appearance.

Sombra, ou figurā, shadow, figure, sign.

S O N

Sombra, (in poetry) shade, ghost, or spirit.

Sombra ou presagio, omen; as, *Boa sombra*, good omen, good luck.

Sombra, ou ombrina. See *OMBRINA*

O que vay a hum banquete á sombra de alguem, an unbidden guest accompanying one to a feast. Lat. *umbra*.

Nem por sombra, not in the least,

P. sobre a sombra da nogueira, não te deytes a dormir, do not lie down under the shade of the walnut-tree, because it is reckoned unwholesome.

SOMBREIRI'NHOS do tilhado. See *CONCHELOS*.

SOMBREIRO. See *CHAPEO*.

Sobreiro do sol. See *CHAPEO do sol*.

SOMBREIRO, f. m. a shady place, any thing that makes a shade.

Sobreiro, a sort of cetaceous fish.

Sobreiro, ou Sobreirinho dos telhados. See *CONCHELOS*.

SOMBREIREIRO, f. m. a hat-maker, a hatter.

Sobreireiro, ou mercador que vende chapéos, an haberdasher, or dealer in hats.

SOMBRI'O, a, adj. shady; also sour, crabbed, sullen, surly.

SOME'IRO, f. m. the winter and head of a printer's pres.

SOME'NOS, adj. of little worth or value.

SOMENTES, adv. only.

SOMERGE'R. See *SUMERGIR*.

SOMERGIDO. See *SUMERGIDO*.

SOMETE'R, v. a. See *SOGEITAR*.

Someter-se, v. r. to submit or yield. See also *HUMILHAR-SE*.

SOMETI'DO. See *SOGEITADO*.

SOMISSAM. See *SUBMISSAM*.

SOMI'TEGO, f. m. a sodomite; also a miser, a covetous wretch to extremity.

SOMMA, &c. See *SUMMA, &c.*

SOMNOLE'NCIA, f. f. somolency, drowsiness.

SOMNOLE'NTO, a, adj. sleepy, drowsy.

S O N

SONA'JA, f. f. an instrument of music, made of two or more brass plates, which being struck together made a kind of music.

SONA'NCIA. } See *TONO*.

SONANTE. } See *SONORO*.

SONA'R, (in cant) to sleep.

SO'NDA, f. f. a plummet to sound the depth of waters with, a sounding lead.

SONDA'DO, a, adj. sounded, &c. See

SONDA'R, v. a. to sound the depth of waters.

Sondar alguem, to sound, sift, or pump one (metaph.).

SONEGA'DO, a, adj. concealed (speaking of lands, or other goods.)

Os que descobrem algumas terras de el-rey que estavão sonegadas, concealers, those that discover king's lands concealed.

S O P

SNEGADO'R, f. m. **SONEGADO-RA**, f. f. a concealer, one that conceals lands or other goods.

SONEGA'R, ou *Subnegar*, v. a. to conceal lands or other goods.

SONE'TO, f. m. a sonnet.

SONHA'DO, a, adj. dreamed, seen in a dream.

SONHADO'R, f. m. a dreamer.

SONHA'R, v. a. to dream, to see in a dream.

Sonhar, v. n. to dream, to have the representation of something in sleep.

SO'NHO, f. m. a dream; also a sort of dainty made of milk, sugar, &c.

Nem por sonho, not in the least, by no means.

SONI'DO, f. m. a sound, or noise.

Sonido agradavel de bum ribeyro, a soft still noise, or the purling of a brook.

Sonido das arvores quando lhes da o vento, the whispering or rustling of trees shaken by the wind.

O sonido estrondoso do mar, the roaring of the sea.

SONJI', i. e. a professor of true religion, a title which the Persians assume to themselves.

SO'NO, f. m. sleep, rest, repose.

Sono fingido. See *FINGIDO*.

Ter sono, to be sleepy, or drowsy.

Temer o sono, ou pegar no sono, to fall into a sleep, or slumber.

Sono muito pesado, ou carregado, a sound, deep, or dead sleep.

Sono leve, a slumber, light sleep, sleep not profound.

SONOLE'NTO, a, adj. sleepy, drowsy.

O sol esta ainda sonolento, (in poetry) the sun is scarce upon the horizon (metaph.)

SONORE'NTO, a, adj. See *SONO-LENTO*.

SONO'RO, a, adj. sonorous. See also *ESTRONDOSO*.

SONOROSO, idem.

SO'NSA, f. f. slyness, affected simplicity.

SO'NSO, a, adj. sly, that affects simplicity.

S O P

SO'PA, f. f. a sop, or bread soaked in broth, drink, or wine.

Sopa de peixe, ervas, &c. sop meagre, or lenten pottage.

Estar as sopas de outrim, to be a trencherman, or trencher-fly.

O que esta as sopas de outrim, a trencherman, a trencher-fly.

Hir as sifas, cu ao caldo, to repair for alms to the monasteries, where they give to all the poor a mess of potage with bread, and a bit of meat.

Sopa dourada, a sort of brewis, being bread soaked in the top broth of the pot, covered close, and set to simmer on the fire. They strew over it sugar, and cinnamon; then they lay at top of it a roasted pullet, or turkey, and some sausages, &c.

Esta bebado como huma sopa, he is as drunk as a toast.

S O Q

Sigar feito buma seca, to be wet through, to be wet quite through.

P. as s̄pas, e as amores, es primyres s̄as es nelboreis, of soup and love, the first is best. The top of the soup, and the first love are best.

SOPAM, f. m. See *BEBERRAM*.

SOPA'PO, f. m. a blow on the cheeks when they are swoln with wind.

SOPE, under foot.

SOPEDO, a, adj. stinted, &c. See *SOPEDR*, v. a. to appease, stint, repress, or keep under. Lat. *comfrizzare*.

Sopiar a ira, to stint, curb, or appease one's anger.

SOPERO, f. m. a porringer.

SOPESADO, a, adj. brandished, &c. See *SOPESAR*.

SOPESAR, v. a. to brandish, to wag, to shake slightly.

Sopesar-sé, v. r. to hang exactly even and level, to be in equilibrio.

SOPETEAD, p. of *SOPETEAD*.

SOPETEAD, v. n. to dip often a bit or slice of bread in wine, broth, or any other liquor.

SOPHI', ex *sophi*, f. m. the sophy or monarch of Persia.

SOPHISM, f. m. a sophism, a fallacious argument.

SOPHIST, f. m. a sophist.

SOPHISTERIA, f. f. sophistry.

SOPHISTICO, a, adj. sophistical.

SOPINHA, diminut. of *SOPA*, which see.

SOPITO, a, adj. brought, or laid to sleep. Lat. *spitus*.

SOPOR. See *SUPPOR*.

SOPORADO, a, adj. soaked in. Lat. *ſſeratiz*.

SOPORIFERO, a, adj. that causes sleep, soporiferous, soporative.

SOPOROSO, a, adj. sleepy, drowsy.

SOPORTADO, a, adj. suffered, endured, &c. See *SOPORTAR*.

SOPORTAR, v. a. to suffer, to bear, to abide, to endure; also to stand, to resist.

Sopitar o choque, to stand the shock.

SOPOSTO. See *SUPPOSTO*.

SOPRA'DO, *SOPRAR*. See *ASSOPRADO*, *ASSOPRAR*.

SOPREZA'DO, a, adj. taken, made prize. See *SOPREZAR*.

Navio s̄aprado, a prize, a ship taken by the enemy.

SOPREZAR é um navio, v. a. to make prize of an enemy's ship.

Sopreza, to surprise, to take napping, to come upon unawares.

SOPRIOR, f. m. *SOPRIOREZA*, f. f. a sub-prior, or prioress.

SOPRO, f. m. See *ASSOPRO*.

S O Q

SOQUEIXADO, a, adj. that has the chin wrapt up in a towel, &c.

Tecila joquizada, ou *joquixido*, a towel with which the country women wrap up the head and chin. From *ji* and *quixido*; that is, under the chin.

S O R

SOQUI'R, ou *Suguir*, v. n. to eat in secret, or in hugger-mugger (in cant.)

S O R

SOR, sister; a title given to nuns. From the Lat. *soror*.

SORCA. See *CAPOEYRA*.

SORDES, (in surgery) sordes, foulness. Lat.

SORDICIE, f. f. idem.

SORDIDAMENTE, adv. sordidly, basely.

SORDIDEZA, f. f. sordidness, baseness.

SORDIDO, a, adj. dirty; also sordid, base. Lat. *sordidus*.

SORDIDO, p. of *SORDIR*, which see

SORDINA. See *SURDINA*.

SORDIR, eu *Surdir*, v. n. is properly for a vessel that has been overset, to be set upright again.

SORITES, f. m. forites, an imperfect syllogism.

SORNA, f. f. heaviness, flowness.

SORRO, f. m. whey. Lat. *serum*; also the serum in a man's blood.

SOROME'NHO, f. m. a wild pear-tree. Lat. *aceras*.

Pera que o soromenho produz, a wild choak-pears.

SOROR. See *SOR*.

SORRABA'DO, *SORRABAR*. See *OBSEQUIADO*, *OBSEQUIAR*, and *CORTEJAR*.

SORRATEIRO, a, adj. crafty, cunning. Lat. *versu'us*.

Olhar com olhos sorranteiros, ou de porco, to look askew upon, or cast a sheep's eye at.

SORRELFO, (a ludicrous word.) See *SORRATEIRO*.

SORRY'DO, p. of

SORRI'R, v. n. to smile.

Sorrir-sé, v. r. idem.

Sorrir-se leucamente, to giggle, to titter, to grin with merry levity.

Sorrir-se maliciosamente, or *por desprezo*, to snicker, or snigger, to laugh slyly, or contemptuously.

Sorrir-se para alguém, to smirk upon one.

Sorrir-se amorousamente, to smirk, to look amorously, to simper.

SORRISO, f. m. a smile, or simpering.

SORTE, f. f. a lot, a chance. Lat. *s̄r̄s*; also sort, kind, manner.

Lançar sorte, to cast lots.

Isto me coube por sorte, this fell to my lot.

Não o quero defta sorte, I will not have it of this sort, or after this manner.

Bilhete das sortes, a ticket in a lottery.

Sorte, a lottery.

Sorte que sabio em branco, a blank (in a lottery.)

Sorte que sabio em preto, a prize (in a lottery.).

Tirar buma sorte em preto, to draw a prize.

Sorte, (at dice) two, trois, six; also two fives; also two cinques, or fives.

S O R

De tal sorte, so, in such a manner.

De tal sorte, que, so that, insomuch that.

Fazer sortes ao teuro. See *TOUREAR*.

P. á má sorte, envidar forte, he that has ill luck must push boldly.

SORTEA'DO, a, adj. furnished, stock-ed; also sorted, matched, &c. See *SORTEAR*.

SORTEADO'R, f. m. a caster of lots. Lat. *sortitor*.

SORTEA'R, v. n. to cast lots.

Sortear, v. a. to furnish, to stock, to store with things necessary; also to sort, or match.

SORTIDA, f. f. (a military word) a sally.

Fazer buma sortida, to make a sally, to sally.

Porta da fortaleza por onde sabem os que vaõ a fazer sortidas, a sally-port.

SORTIDO, p. of *SORTIR*, which see.

SORTI'JA, f. f. See *SORTILHA*.

SORTILE'GIO, f. m. sortilege, or divination by lots.

SORTI'LHA, f. f. a ring.

Correr sortilhas, to ride at the ring.

SORTIME'NTO, f. m. a sortment.

SORTI'R effeyto, v. a. to take effect, to come to an issue.

Sortir o effeito desejado, to take a good effect, to come to an happy issue.

N.B. The *o* of this verb is to be changed into *u*, in those tenses where the *t* is followed by *e* or *a*; and is to be kept when the *t* is followed by *i*; however we read in the *Fabula dos Planetas*, *surtio effeyto*, it took effect; and in *Andrade*, part ii. *Apologet*. we read, *não sortirão effeyto*, they took no effect.

Sortir-sé, v. r. is for a merchant to furnish himself with goods.

SORVA, f. f. the fruit called a service.

SORVA'DO, a, adj. that is soft, as a service when it is quite ripe.

SORVEDO'URO, f. m. See *VORA GEM*.

SORVEDU'RA. See *SORVO*.

SORVE'IRA, f. f. the service-tree. Lat. *ſſorbum*.

SORVER, v. a. to sip, to sup, to drink but a little at a time. Lat. *ſſorbere*.

Sorver, to swallow, to ingulph, to absorb, to take in (metaph.)

Sorver buma injuria, to swallow an injury (metaph.)

Comer liquido que se forve, spoon-meat.

SORVETE, f. m. the jelly of any fruit mixed with water to drink.

SORVI'DO, a, adj. supped, &c. according to the verb *Sorver*.

SORVIDO, (metaph.) See *ENLEVA DO*.

SORVI'NHO, f. m. a little sip.

SORUMBA'TICO, (a vulgar word) sour, crabbed, sullen, surly.

SORVO, f. m. the act of sipping or supping; also a sip, a sup, a small draught.

SOS

S O T

S O S

A. SOSLATO, adv. slopingly, slantingly.
SOSOBRADO, ou SOSOBRAR. See SOCOBRADO, ou SOCOBRAR.
SOSPEICAM. See SUSPICAM.
SOSPEITA, f. f. suspicion.
SOSPEYTADO, a, adj. suspected.
SOSPEYTA'R, v. a. to suspect, or mistrust. See also PRESENTIR.
Lat. *suspicari*.
SOSPEYTA'R, v. n. to suspect, surmise, conjecture or think.
SOSPEITO. See SUSPECTO.
SOSPEITO'SO, a, adj. suspicious, distrustful, full of suspicions or fears; also suspected, mistrusted, suspicious, that may be suspected or feared, giving reason to imagine ill.
SOSQUINA'DO, or Susquinado, a, adj. inclined, that has a propensity.
SOSQUINA'R, ou Susquinar, v. a. to incline, to have a propensity.
SOSSEGA'DO, &c. See SOCEGAR, &c.
SOSTENTA'DO, &c. See SUSTENTADO, &c.
SOSTER, v. a. Pref. Eu sostenho, &c. according to the verb *Ter*; to sustain, to support, to uphold, to bear up.
Soster alguém, pegando-lhe por baixo do braço, to bear or hold one up under the arms.
Soster, to bear or endure.
Sostir-se, v. r. to bear or keep one's self up.
SOSTI'DO, a, adj. sustained, supported, &c. See SOSTER.

S O T

SOTA, f. f. (at cards) the queen.
Sota, f. m. a postillion, one who rides on one of the foremost horses, and guides the first pair of a set of six horses in a coach.
Sota-almirante, f. m. the rear-admiral, an officer of the royal navy that commands the third squadron.
Sota-capitão, f. m. the vice-admiral, that commands the second squadron.
Sota-cocheiro, f. m. a second coachman.
SOTAINA, or Sotâna, f. f. a cassock.
SOTAM, f. m. a room on the lower-floor of a house, in which they enjoy the cool air, &c.
Sotão, a cellar. From the Spanish *scatano*.
SOTA'QUE, f. m. a witty saying, or repartee. See also APODO.
SOTAVENTADO, ou Sotaventeado, a, adj. drove to the leeward (a sea term.)
SOTAVEVENTO, f. m. the lee side, or the side on which the wind blows.
SOTERIA, f. f. (with the Romans) Soteria, sacrifices for health.
SOTERRA'DO, a, adj. put under ground.
SOTERRA'NEO, ou Soterraneo. See SUBTERRANEO.
SOTERRA'R, v. a. to put under ground.

S P E

SOTERRÊNHO. See SUBTERRA NEO.

SOTIL, &c. See SUTIL, &c.

SOTO-Almirante. See SOTA-ALMIRANTE.

Soto-capitão. See SOTA-CAPITAM.

Soto-cocheiro. See SOTA-COCHEIRO.

Soto-mestre, an usher, or under-master.

SOTOPILO'TO, f. m. the second pilot.

SOTOPO'R, v. a. to put or lay under.

Lat. *supponere*.

SOTOPO'STO, a, adj. put or laid under; also obliged, subject, liable.

SOTRANCAM, f. m. (a vulgar word) one that affects a sullen countenance.

SOTU'RNO homem, (a vulgar phrase) a heavy dull fellow that never smiles or laughs.

S O V

SO'VA, f. f. a beating with a club, stick, or cudgel, a cudgelling. Lat. *fusuarium*.

Sova, f. m. (in the kingdom of Angola) the governor of a province.

SOVA'CO. See SOBACO.

SOVA'DO, a, adj. kneaded as dough See the verb *Sovar*.

SOVADU'RHA, f. f. kneading of dough. See the verb

SOVA'R, v. a. to knead, to mould, to work up and down the dough, sand, &c.

Sovar em alguém, to cudgel one.

SOVEL'A, f. f. an awl, a shoemaker's tool.

SOVELA'DA, f. f. a push with an awl.

SOVERA'L, f. m. a grove, or wood of cork-trees.

SOVEREIRO. See SOBRO.

SOVERTER, &c. See SUBVERTER, &c.

SOVI'NA, f. f. a wooden pin; also a dove's or swallow's tail, in joiner's work. Lat. *subfusus*.

SOVI'NA, f. m. (a vulgar word) a miser, a covetous wretch to extremity.

SO'UTO, f. m. a thicket, a wood; but more especially a place set with chestnut-trees.

P. por santo não irás traz outro, do not go after, or follow another in a wood or thicket; because the boughs fly back from him that went before.

S O Z

SOZI'NHO, a, adj. alone; all alone.

S P A

SPAÇO. See ESPAÇO.

SPAHI', ou Spaino, f. m. spahi, a Turkish horseman completely armed.

SPASMO. See ESPASMO.

S P E

SPECTRO. See ESPECTRO.

SPECULARIA, f. f. specularia, the art of preparing and making specula,

S T E

or mirrors; also specularis lapis; a kind of stone as clear as glass, used in divers countries, where it is found, for window-lights.

SPERMA cuti. See ESPERMA da bala.

S P H

SPHACE'LO, (in medicine) sphacelus, a grangrene, a perfect mortification of a part.

SPHERA, &c. See ESFERA, &c.

SPHERO'IDE, (in geometry) a spheroid.

SPHINCTER, ou Sphinter, (in anatomy) the sphincter.

SPHINCE. See ÈSFINGE.

S P I

SPICA-nardi, lavender-spike, spike-nard.

SPINE'LLA. } See { ESPINELLA.

SPINETTA. } See { ESPINETA.

SPIRA. } See { ESPIRA.

SPIRACAM, f. f. (in divinity) spiration.

SPIRA'L. See ESPIRAL.

S P L

SPLE'NICO, a, adj. (in anatomy) splenic.

S P O

SPONDAICO, SPONDEO. See ES-PONDAICO, ESPONDEO.

SPONDI'L, (in anatomy) a knuckle or turning joint of the back-bone.

SPONTANEAMENTE, adv. spontaneously.

SPONTA'NEO, a, adj. spontaneous.

SPONTAR. See DESPONTAR.

SPO'RTULAS, f. f. p. the fees or rewards paid to lawyers, judges, and some other officers.

S P U

SPURCI'CIA, f. f. See IMMUNDICIA.

S Q U

SQUELETO. See ESQUELETO.

SQUILI'TICO. See SCILLITICO.

S T A

STACIONARIO. See ESTACIO-NARIO.

STA'DIO. See ESTADIO.

STAFFI'L, f. m. a lash, a whip. From the Ital. *stoffile*. A word rarely used.

STAPHISAGRIA. See ERVA piolbeira.

STATICA, f. f. the science called statics.

STATO'UDER, f. m. a stadt-holder, or stat-holder, a governor or regent of a province in the United Netherlands.

STATUA, &c. See ESTATUA, &c.

S T E

STEATOMA, f. m. (in surgery) the swelling called steatoma.

STE-

S T Y

STECHADE, the plant called cotton-weed, or French lavender.

STEGANOGRAPHI'A, f. f. steganography, the art of secret writing.

STELLA'RIA, or *Alchimilla*, f. f. the plant called alchimella, or ladies'-mantle.

STELLIO, ou *Efellião*, f. m. a stellion, a spotted lizard, which casts her skin every half year, and commonly devours it.

STELLIONA'TO, ou *Efellião*, (in the civil law) stellionate, all kinds of cozenage, and knavish practices in bargaining; and all sorts of frauds, which have no peculiar names in law; as exacting a debt when it has been already paid, &c.

STEREOMETRI'A, f. f. the science called stereometry.

STEREOPO'MIA, f. f. the art or science called stereotomy.

STERLINGA. See *ESTERLINA*.

STER'NON, f. m. (in anatomy) the sternum, or the breast-bone.

STERNUDAÇAM, f. f. sternutation.

STERNUTATOR'IO, a, adj. sternutatory.

Medicamenta sternutatoria, a sternutatory.

S T I

STILO. See *ESTILO*.

STIMULA'NTE, p. a. stimulating.

STIPENDIO. See *ESTIPENDIO*.

STIRPE. } See { *ESTIRPE*.

STITICO. } See { *SYPTICO*.

S T O

STO'ICOS. See *ESTOICOS*.

STOMATICO, a, adj. stomachic.

S T R

STRABI'SMO, f. m. (in medicine) strabism, a squinting.

STRANGU'RIA, f. f. strangury, a stoppage of the urine.

STRATAGE'MA, f. f. stratagem, cunning, device; also a stratagem, a trick of war.

Strategema de certeza. See *PRIMOR*, and *FINEZA*.

STRIA, STRIADO. See *ESTRIA*, *ESTRIADO*.

STRI'CFO, a, adj. strict.

STRIDOR', f. m. a noise. Lat.

STRI'GE, f. f. the screech-owl, accounted an ill-boding bird. Lat. *strix*.

STRO'PHE, f. m. a strophe, stanza, a strain of verses.

STRUCTU'RA, f. f. a fracture.

S T U

STULTILO'QUIO, f. m. foolish babbling.

STU'LI'O, a, adj. foolish.

S T Y

STY'GE, f. f. the poetical Infernal Lake, called by the Lat. *Sixx*.

S U B

STY'GIO, a, adj. belonging to hell, infernal, stygian.

STILI'TA, a famous anchorite called Simon Styliste, who lived in the fifth century.

STY'PTICO, a, adj. (in medicine) syptic.

S U A

SUA, the fem. of *seu*. See *SEU*.

Seu, ou sua delle, his own.

Sua, ou seu della, her own.

SUADE'LA, f. f. the goddess of persuasion.

SUA'DO, a, adj. sweaty, wet with sweat, covered with sweat,

SUADO'URO, f. m. a remedy that makes one sweat.

SUA'R, v. n. to sweat. Lat. *sudare*.

Suar, to sweat, to labour, to toil and moil, to take pains.

Que faz suar o topete, (metaph.) laborious, painful, that pains must be taken about.

Sua-se ou tralba-se muito, people sweat much.

Suar v. a. ex. *Suar sangue*, to sweat blood.

Suar, to wet, or to moisten with sweat.

P. mais val suar, que enfermar, it is better to sweat than to fall sick.

SUARE'NTO, a, adj. See *SUADO*.

SUASORIO, a, adj. fit to persuade.

SUA'VE, adj. sweet, pleasant, smooth, soft.

SUAVEMENTE, adv. sweetly, pleasantly, softly.

SUAVIDA'DE, f. f. suavity, sweetness.

SUAVISSIMAMENTE, adv. very sweetly.

SUAVISSIMO, a, adj. most sweet, or pleasant.

SUAVIZA'DO, a, adj. made sweet, &c. See

SUAVIZA'R, v. a. to make sweet and pleasant to the mind or senses.

Suavizar, to appease, to calm.

SUAZORIO, a, adj. suasive, apt to persuade.

S U B

SUBALTERNAÇAM, f. f. the state of one that is under another's command.

SUBALTERNA'DO, a, adj. subaltern.

Jurzes subalternos, subalterns, or inferior judges.

SUPCINERICIO, a, adj. baked under the ashes.

SUBCLAVEO, a, adj. (in anatomy) subclavian.

SUBDELEGACAM, f. f. subdelegation.

SUBDELEGA'DO, a, adj. subdelegated. It is also used as a substantive for a subdelegate.

SUBDELEGA'R, v. a. to subdelegate.

SUBDIACONATO, f. m. subdeaconship.

S U B

SUBDIA'CONO, f. m. a subdeacon.

SU'BDITO, f. m. a subject, a vassal.

SUBDIVI'DIDO, a, adj. subdivided.

SUBDIVIDI'R, v. a. to subdivide.

SUBDIVISAM, f. f. a subdivision.

SUBDUPLA proporção, (in geometry) subdouble proportion.

SUBI'DA, f. f. an arrest; also the act of ascending, going, or climbing up.

P. de grande subida, grande cabida, a great rise will have a great fall.

SUBI'DO, a, adj. high, great, excellent, eminent, sublime. See also the verb *Subir*.

Estylo subido, sublime or lofty style.

Engenho subido, a quick wit.

Que be de preço muito subido, that is extraordinary dear.

SUBJE'CTO, or *Subjeyto*, f. m. the subject of a science.

SUBINTELLECTO, ou *Subintendido*. See *SUBENTENDIDO*.

SUBI'R, v. a. and n. to go, come, or get up, to mount, to ascend.

Subir num cavallo, to get upon a horse.

Subir, to rise, to be preferred.

O vinho sobe lhe á cabeça, the wine flies into his head.

Subir de pensamentos, to be elated, to grow proud.

Subir de preço, to grow dearer.

Subir, to raise, to prefer or advance, v. a.

Subir a huma grande fortuna, to raise one's self, to raise one's fortune.

Subir de estylo, to raise one's style.

Subir de ponto, ou *subir mais a corda*, idem.

SU'BITAME'NTE, adv. suddenly.

SUBITA'NEO, a, adj. sudden, unexpected.

SU'BITO, a, adj. idem.

De subito, adv. suddenly.

Subito, f. m. sally, spurt, brunt, heat, fury, a sudden fit.

SUBLIMAÇAM, f. f. (in chemistry) sublimation.

SUBLIMA'DO, a, adj. lifted up, raised, extolled.

Sublimado, f. m. sublimate, mercury sublimated.

SUBLIMA'R, v. a. to lift up, to raise, to extol. Lat. *sublimare*.

Sublimar, (in chemistry) to sublimate.

SUBLI'ME, adj. sublime, lofty, high, great.

Estylo sublime, ou *subido*. See *SUBIDO*.

SUBLIMIDA'DE, f. f. loftiness, sublimity.

SUBLUNA'R, adj. sublunar, or sublunary.

SUMERGIDO, &c. See *SUMERGIDO*.

SUBMINISTRAÇAM, f. f. furnishing, providing, subministration.

SUBMINISTRAD' DO, a, adj. furnished, provided.

SUBMINISTRA'R, v. a. to furnish, to provide, to subminister.

SUBMISSAM, f. f. submission, submissiveness.

Submissa da voz, softness of speech.

S U B

Com submissão, submissively, humbly.
SUBMISSO, *a*, adj. low, submissive.
Com voz submissa, with a low voice, softly.
SUBNEGADO, &c. See *SONEGADO*, &c.
SUBORDINAÇAM, f. f. subordination.
SUBORDINA'DO, *a*, adj. subordinate.
SUBORDINA'R, v. a. to subordinate. *Subordinar-se*, v. r. to submit, to yield, to be subject
SUBORNAÇAM, f. f. suborning, or subornation.
SUBORNADO'R, f. m. a suborner.
SUBORNA'DO, *a*, adj. suborned.
SUBORNA'R v. a. to suborn.
SUBORNO. See *SUBORNAÇAM*.
SUBREPÇAM, f. f. subreption.
SUBREPTI'CIO, *a*, adj. surreptitious.
SUBROGAÇAM, f. f. (in law) subrogation.
SUBROGA'DO, *a*, adj. subrogated.
SUBROGA'R, v. a. to subrogate, to put in the place of another.
SUBESCREVER, v. a. to subscribe.
SUBSCRIPÇAM, f. f. a subscription.
SUBSECI'VO, *SUCCESSIVO*, or *SUBSICIVO*, *a*, adj. spared, or borrowed from other affairs or business. From the Lat. *subcessivus*.
Tempo subseivo, spare time.
SUBSEQUENTE, adj. subsequent, next following.
SUBSIDIA'RIO, *a*, adj. subsidiary, auxiliary.
SUBSI'DIO, f. m. subsidy, aid, relief.
SUBSISTE'NCIA, f. f. subsistence; also sustenance.
SUBSISTIDO, p. of
SUBSISTI'R, v. n. to subsist, to exist, stand, or be, to continue, to have a being.
SUBSOLA'NO, f. m. the east-wind.
SUBSTABELECKER, *SUBSTABELECIDO*. See *SUBSTITUIR*, *SUBSTITUIDO*.
SUBSTA'NCIA, f. f. a substance, a being.
Substancia de hum discurso, the substance of a discourse, the most material point of it.
Comer que tem substancia, a nourishing food.
Substancia, a jelly-broth.
Em substancia, in short, in a word.
SUBSTANCIA'DO, *a*, adj. abridged, &c. See *SUBSTANCIAR*.
SUBSTANCIA'L, adj. substantial, real; also principal, material.
Substancial, f. m. the most material, or main point of a business, discourse, &c.
SUBSTANCLA'R, v. a. to make an abridgment, or summary; also to feed with nourishing food.
SUBSTANCIO'SO, *a*, adj. substantial, juicy, nourishing.
SUBSTANTI'VO, (in grammar) substantive.

S U C

SUBSTITUIÇAM, the placing of a person, or thing, in the room of another.
Substituiçam, (in law) substitution.
SUBSTITUI'DO, *a*, adj. substituted.
SUBSTITUI'R, v. a. to substitute.
SUBSTITUTA, f. f. *SUBSTITUTO*, f. m. a substitute, or deputy.
SUBTENDER, v. a. (in geometry) to subtend.
SUBTE'NSA, f. f. (in geometry) a subtense.
SUBTERFU'GIO, f. m. a subterfuge, shift, evasion, escape, hole to creep out at.
SUBTERRANEO, *a*, adj. subterraneous, or subterraneal.
SUBTIL, adj. small, thin, fine, subtle. See *SUTIL*.
SUBTILIDA'DE, f. f. subtlety, thinness.
SUBTILE'ZA, f. f. See *SUTILEZA*.
SUBTRACCAM, f. f. (in arithmetic) subtraction.
Subtracçam, a drawing, or taking away.
SUBTRACTIVO, (in arithmetic) subtracted.
SUBTRAHI'DO, *a*, adj. drawn, taken away.
SUBTRAHI'R, v. a. to draw, take, or get away.
SUBVENTA'NEO, adj. subventaneous, addle, windy.
SUBVERSAM, f. f. subversion, ruin, destruction. See also *PERVERSIDA'DE*.
SUBVERTI'DO, *a*, adj. subverted, ruined, destroyed.
SUBVERTER, v. a. to subvert, to overturn, to ruin, to destroy, to overthrow. Lat. *subvertere*.
SUBURBA'NO, ou *SUBURBIO*, f. m. a suburb, or out part of a city.

S U C

SUCA'R, (in the province of Beyra) See *CHUPAR*.
SUCARINA. See *PEDRA HUME*.
SUCCEDENHO, (in the province of Beyra.) See *SUCCESSO*.
SUCCEDE'R, v. n. to succeed, to come next, or after; also to happen, to fall out, to befall, to come to pass. *Suceder bem alguma coisa a alguém*, is for one to succeed, or prosper.
Suceda o que suceder, whatever happens; fall back, fall edge..
SUCCEDI'DO, *a*, adj. that came to pass, &c. according to the verb *SUCCEDER*.
Ser bem sucedido, to succeed, to prosper.
Que be bem sucedido, successful, lucky.
Sucedido, f. m. that which happened.
SUCCESSAM, f. f. succession.
SUCCESSIVAMENTE, adv. successively, one after another.
SUCCESSI'VO, *a*, adj. successive. See also *SUBSECIVO*, and *HEREDITARIO*.
SUCCE'SSO, f. m. success, issue, event. *Bom sucesso*, good luck, prosperity.
SUCCESSO'R, f. m. a successor.
Succor nos bens. See *HERDEIRO*.
SUCCINTAMENTE, adv. succinctly.

S U G

SUCCI'NTO, *a*, adj. succinct.
Que não be succinto em valor, ou obras, courageous, brave.
SU'CCO, ou *SUMO*, f. m. moisture, juice.
Succo pancreatico, the pancreatic juice.
SUCCU'SO, *a*, adj. juicy, full of gravy, nourishing.
SU'CCUBO, f. m. succubus, a devil that, in the shape of a woman, lies with a man.
SU'CULAS, ou *SUCCULAS*. See *HYADAS*.

S U D

SUDA'RIO, ou *santo sudario*, the holy handkerchief, in which our Saviour was wrapt up.
SUDOESTE. See *SUDUESTE*.
SUDORI'FICO, ou *SUDORI'FERO*, *a*, adj. sudorific, provoking sweat.
SUDUE'STE, f. m. south-west.

S U E

SUE'CIA, f. f. Sweden, one of the northern kingdoms of Europe.
SUE'STE, f. m. south-east.
SUE'TO, f. m. (in the schools) ex. *Dia de sueto*, holy day, or gaudy day.

S U F

SUFFICIE'NCIA, f. f. sufficiency, capacity.
SUFFICIE'NTE, adj. sufficient. See also *CAPAZ*.
SUFFICIENTEME'NTE, adv. sufficiently..
SUFFOCACAM, f. f. suffocation, stoppage, stifling, choaking, or smothering.
Suffocacã da madre, a suffocation, or stoppage of the matrix or womb.
SUFFOCA'DO, *a*, adj. suffocated.
SUFFOCA'NTE, p. a. suffocating, that suffocates.
SUFFOCA'R, v. a. to suffocate, to stifle, to choak, to smother.
Suffocar o alento, to dishearten, to discourage.
SUFFOCATI'VO: See *SUFFOCANTE*.

SUFFRAGA'NEO bispo, a suffragan bishop.

Sufraganea igreja, a church that depends on, or is subordinate to, another.
SUFFRA'GIO, f. m. a vote, or suffrage; also favour, assistance: commonly used for the prayers of the church.

SUFFUMIGAÇAM, f. f. suffumigation, a conveying a remedy by smoke.

SUFFUMI'GIO, f. m. idem.

SUFFUSAM, f. f. suffusion, a pin, or web in the eye.

S U G

SUGA'R. See *CHUPAR*.
SUGEITO. See *SOGEITO*.
SUGERIDO, *a*, adj. suggested, prompted.
SUGERI'R, v. a. to suggest, or prompt.
SUGESTAM, f. f. suggestion, a prompting.

SU-

S U M

SUGESTO, f. m. (with the ancient Romans) a chair, a pulpit where orations were made.

SUGIDADE. See *SUJIDADE*.

SUGILLACAM, f. f. (with physicians) fagillation.

SUGO. See *SUCCO*.

SUGUI'R, (in the province of Beyra.) See *CHUPAR*.

S U I

SUICA, or *SUICIA*, f. f. a fort of sport used in the province of Estremadura, like a theater of soldiers, when the people go out with weapons of several sorts; so called from the Swifts, a warlike people; it may be called a fort of *ENCAMISADA*, which see.

SUICO, f. m. a Swif, or Switzer.

A terra das Suícos, Switzerland, the seat of the Thirteen Cantons.

SUINO, a, adj. of, or belonging to swine. Lat. *swilas*.

S U J

SUJIMENTE, adv. nastily, dirtily.

SUJADO, a, adj. fouled, dirtied, soiled.

SUJAR, v. a. to foul, soil, dirty, spot, or stain.

Sujaria, v. r. to foul or stain one's self; also to be bearayed, or defiled.

SUJEITADO, &c. See *SOGEITADO*, &c.

SUJIDADE, f. f. nastiness, filthiness, bestiality, slovenliness. See also *TRAMPA*.

Sujiedad, smartness, obscenity, filthiness.

SUJO, a, adj. nasty, foul, slovenly, scurrilous, dirty, filthy; also nasty, obscene, beastly, impure, smutty, bawdy; also full of blunders. Lat. *stolidus*.

S U L

SUL, f. m. the south.

SULCA'DO, a, adj. made in furrows, ploughed, sulcated, furrowed.

SULCAR, v. a. to make furrows, to plough.

Sulcar o mar, to plough the sea.

SULCO, f. m. a furrow. Lat. *sulcus*.

SULFURA'DO, a, adj. dressed, or smoked with brimstone.

SULFU'REO, a, adj. sulphureous, brimstone.

SULFUR, i. m. (with physicians) sulphur.

SULTANA, f. f. sultana, or sultaness.

SULTANI'M, f. m. sultanin, a Turkish gold coin, in value about eight shillings English money.

SULTAM. See *SOLDAM*.

S U M

SUMA, &c. See *SUMMA*, &c.

SUMAGRE, f. m. sumach, or sumage, a rank-smelling shrub, used by curriers in dressing of leather.

SUMARE'NTO, a, adj. juicy.

SUMERGI DO, a, adj. sunk, drowned.

S U M

SUMERGI'R, v. a. and n. to sink, to drown.

Sumergir-se, v. r. to sink, to go to the bottom, as a ship.

SUMERSAM, f. m. submersion, drowning.

SUMERSO. See *SUMERGIDO*.

SUMIDI'CO, a, adj. evanid, that soon disappears, or goes out of sight.

SUMI'DO, a, adj. low, not elevated in situation.

Terra sumida, low-land.

Falar com voz sumida, to speak low, or with depression of the voice.

Sumido na agua, sunk, drowned.

Sumido, thin, lean; *faces sumidas*, cheeks fallen in.

Ojos sumidos no reflo, hollow eyes, eyes sunk in one's head.

Sumido, sunk, swallowed up, overwhelmed, &c. according to the verb *Sumir*.

SUMIDO'URO, f. m. a sink, a place that swallows all up.

SUMILHER da cortina, f. m. a chaplain of honour to the king, who is in his closet with him at the divine office, and is so called, from drawing a curtain as the king goes in and out.

SUMI'R, v. a. to sink, to drown.

Sumir bum navio, to sink a ship.

Sumir, to swallow, to bear patiently without taking any notice.

Sumir algum, to put one in a stone doublet.

Sumir-se, v. r. to vanish, to disappear, to go out of sight. See also *ESCONDER-SE*.

SUMISSAM, *SUMISSO*. See *SUBMISSAM*, *SUBMISSO*.

SUMMA, ou *soma de dinheiro*, f. m. a sum of money.

Summa, ou *substancia de hum discurso*, the sum or substance of a discourse.

Summa, a sum or abridgment.

En summa, in short, to sum up all.

Summa, (with mathematicians) sum, the quantity arising from the addition of two or more magnitudes.

SUMMADO, ou *SOMADO*, a, adj. cast up, added together.

SUMMAMENTE, adv. greatly, extremely.

SUMMAR, ou *SOMAR*, v. a. to sum, to cast up, to add together.

SUMMARIA'DO, a, adj. gathered up in a few words.

SUMMARIA'MENTE, adv. briefly, summarily.

Proceder sumariamente, to make a quick trial, (in law.)

SUMMARIA'R, v. a. to gather up a matter in a few words, to make a summary of it.

SUMMA'RIO, f. m. a summary.

Sumario, a, adj. summary, short, concise, abridged.

Proceder sumario, a quick trial.

SUMMIDA'DE, f. f. the top, or height of any thing.

SUMMISSAM, *SUMMISSO*. See *SUBMISSAM*, *SUBMISSO*.

SUMMO, a, adj. the highest, the most excellent. Lat. *summus*.

S U P

O summo pontifice, the pope; *summo b.m.* the chief good of human nature.

SUMMULA, f. f. a sum, an abridgment.

SUMMULISTA. See *LOGICO*.

SUMMO, f. m. moisture, juice.

Samo, ou *succo da carne*, the gravy of meat.

SUMPTUA'RIO, a, adj. sumptuary, relating to expence; as,

Ley sumptuarias, sumptuary laws.

SUMPTUOSAMENTE, adv. sumptuously, pompously, magnificently,

SUMPTUOSIDA'DE, f. f. sumptuousness, pompousness.

SUMPTUO'SO, a, adj. sumptuous, pompous; magnificent, stately.

S U N

SUNDA, f. f. Sunda, the name of several islands, lying near the freights of that name in the Indian ocean, in Asia, the principal of which are Sumatra, Java, and Borneo.

SUNTUOSIDA'DE, *SUNTUOSO*. See *SUMPTUOSIDA'DE*, *SUMPTUOSO*.

S U O

SUO'R, f. m. sweat. Lat. *sudor*. See also *TRABALHO*.

S U P

SUPERABUNDADO, p. of *SUPERABUNDAR*.

SUPERABUNDA'NCIA, f. f. superabundance.

SUPERABUNDA'NTE, p. a. superabounding.

SUPERABUNDAR, v. n. to superabound.

SUPERADDITO, a, adj. superadded, added moreover. Lat. *superadditus*.

SUPERADDO, a, adj. vanquished, surmounted. Lat. *superatus*.

SUPERAR, v. a. to overcome, to vanquish, to surmount. Lat. *superare*.

SUPERCHERI'A, f. f. fraud, deceit, fallacy. From the French *supercherie*.

SUPERCI'LIO, f. m. majesty, power, sovereignty.

SUPERENTENDENCIA, &c. See *SUPERINTENDENCIA*, &c.

SUPERFETAÇA'M, f. f. superfetation, or after-conception.

SUPERFICIA'L, adj. superficial, outward.

Saber ou sciencia superficial, a superficial or light knowledge, a smattering.

O que tem saber superficial, a smatterer.

SUPERFICIALME'NTE, adv. superficially; both in the proper and figurat. sense.

SUPERFI'CIE, f. f. superficies, the outward face of a thing.

SUPERFLUAME'NTE, adv. superfluously.

SUPERFLUIDA'DE, f. f. superfluity.

SUPERFLUO, a, adj. superfluous.

SUPERINTENDE NCIA, f. f. superintendency, overseeing.

S U P

SUPERINTENDENTE, f. m. superintendant, overseer.

SUPERINTENDE'R, v. n. to superintend, or oversee.

SUPERIO'R, adj. superior, upper, uppermost. Lat.

Alemania superior, the upper or higher Germany.

Superior no saber, superior in knowledge, more learned, better scholar.

Superior na força, superior in strength.

Superior, f. m. (in a convent) a superior.

SUPERIORIDA'DE, f. f. superiority. See also *PREMINENCIA*, and *EXCELLENCE*.

SUPERLATIVAMENTE, adv. superlatively.

SUPERLATIVO, a, adj. superlative, of the highest degree.

Grão superlativo, (in grammar) superlative degree.

SUPERNO. See *SUPERIOR*. See also *EXCELLENTE*.

SUPERNUMERA'RIO, a, adj. supernumerary.

SUPERPERO mar, the Adriatic sea.

SUPERPARTICULARIS *proprio*, super-particular proportion, (with mathematicians.)

SUPERPARTIENS *proporçam*, (with mathematicians) the superpartient proportion.

SUPERPURGAÇAM, f. f. (with physicians) a new fit of purging.

SUPERROGAÇAM, f. f. supererogation.

Obras de superrogaçam, works of supererogation, or voluntary works over and above God's commandments.

SUPERSTIÇAM, f. f. superstition.

SUPERSTICIOSAMENTE, adv. superstitiously.

SUPERSTICIO'SO, a, adj. superstitious.

SUPERVENIE'NTE, f. m. any thing that happens, or falls out unawares.

SUPERVIVE NCIA. See *SOBREVIVENCIA*.

SUPILIPE, ou *pe sephello*. See *PE*.

SUPI'NO, f. m. (in grammar) supine, part of a verb in Latin.

SUPINA ignorancia, gross ignorance.

SUPITAMENTE. See *SUBITAMENTE*.

SU'PITO, f. m. See *SUBITO*.

De supito, adv. suddenly.

SUPPLEME'NTO, f. m. a supplement.

SUPPLICA, f. f. a petition presented to the pope.

SUPPLICAÇAM, f. m. a supplication.

Casa da suppliceçam, a tribunal so called in Lisbon. It was instituted by king John J.

SUPPLICA'DO, a, adj. begged, prayed, intreated.

SUPPLICA'NTE, f. m. and f. a petitioner, a suppliant.

SUPPLICA'R, v. a. to beg, humbly to beg, intreat, pray, or supplicate.

SUPPLI'CIO, f. m. punishment. Lat. *supplicium*.

Extremo suppicio, a capital punishment, death.

S U P

SUPPLICO'U-SE, v. imp. they supplicated, or desired.

SUPPO'R, v. a. to suppose, to grant, to take for granted, to put the case.

Suppor bum testamento, to suppose, forge, or counterfeit a will.

Suppor bum menino, to suppose a child.

Que crime lhe podeis vos suppor? what crime can you object against him? or lay to his charge?

SUPPOSICAM, f. f. supposition, supposal; also the supposing, forging, or counterfeiting.

Accusarão-nr da supposicam de bum testamento, he was accused of having forged a will.

Supposicam de bum menino, the supposition of a child.

Supposiçao, good quality, qualification, accomplishment.

Homem de supposicam, an accomplished man, a man qualified for any business or employment.

SUPPOSITA'R, v. a. (in divinity) to unite two natures in the same suppositum, as in the incarnation of our blessed Saviour.

SUPPOSITI'CIO, a, adj. supposititious.

SUPPO'STO, a, adj. supposed, &c. according to the verb *suppor*.

Menino supposto, a supposed, or suppositious child, a changeling.

Aquelle cujo pay be supposto, he that owns a wrong father.

Supposto, f. m. (in the schools) an individuum, or suppositum.

SUPPRESSA'M, f. f. a suppression.

Supressão de ourina, suppression of urine.

Supressão de mezes, (in women) suppression of the courses.

Suppr. ssão, the suppression, extinction, annihilation of an office, &c.

SUPPRE'SSO. See *SUPPRIMIDO*.

SUPPRESSO'RIA *costura*, a sort of future used by surgeons to stop the blood

SUPPRIMI'DO, a, adj. moderate; also suppressed, &c. See the verb

SUPPRIMI'R, v. a. to suppress, to stop.

Supprimir a voz, to suppress the voice.

Supprimir, to suppress, to conceal, not to tell. See also *REPRIMIR*.

Supprimir, to suppress, to abolish.

Supprimir bum livro, to suppress, or smother a book.

SUPPURACAM, f. f. suppuration, or gathering to matter, or to a head.

SUPPURADO, p. of

SUPPUR'A'R, v. a. to suppurate, or run with matter, to matter.

Supurar-se, v. r. to suppurate, to gather to a head.

SUPPURATIVO, ou *SUPPURATO-RIO*, a, adj. suppurative.

SUPPRI'DO, a, adj. supplied, &c. See

SUPPRI'R, v. a. to supply, to make up what is deficient, or wanting.

Suprir com os gastos, to defray, or to bear the charges.

SUPRE'MO, a, adj. supreme, highest.

S U R

SUPRI'LHO, f. m. a sort of plain silken stuff formerly imported from Spain.

S. U Q

SUQUI'R. See *SOQUIR*.

S U R

SU'RA, f. f. (among the Cafres, &c.) the first juice of the palm tree.

Gallinha sura, a sort of hen without a tail.

SURCA'DO, *SURCAR*. See *SULCA-DO*, *SULCAR*.

SURDAMENTE, adv. deafly.

SURDAS, ex. *as surdas*, in hugger-mugger, silently.

SURDE ZA, ou *SURDE'Z*, f. f. deafness, want of the sense of hearing.

SURDI'DO, ex. *a cascavel surdido*, silently, without noise. See also *SORDIDO*.

SURDI'NA, f. f. pipe, the little pipe that is put into the mouth of a trumpet, to make it sound low; also a trumpet with a little pipe put into the mouth of it.

A' surdina, adv. silently, without any noise, in hugger-mugger.

SURDI'R. See *SORDIR*.

SU'RDO, a, adj. deaf.

Alguma cosa surdo, deafish, somewhat deaf.

Lima surda. See *LIMA*.

Ele faz-je surdo, he will not hear.

Surdo, deaf, or confusedly heard.

A remo surdo, in hugger-mugger, without noise, softly.

A' vogar surda, idem.

SUREPTICIO. See *SUBREPTICIO*.

SURGIAM. See *CIRURGIAM*.

SURGIDO'URO, f. m. a road at sea an anchoring place.

SURGI'DO, p. of *Surgir*, come to an anchor.

SURGI'R, v. n. to come to an anchor.

Surgir a bum mais alto grão, to rise to an higher degree. (Metaph.)

Surgir da afflicçao, to get out of trouble. (Metaph.)

SURO frade, a friar who has made his profession, and has the crown of his head shaved, but does not say mass.

SU'RRA, f. f. a whipping, or beating.

Dar huma surra em alguém, to cudgel one, to curry one's hide.

SURRA'DO, a, adj. worn, worn out; also curried.

SURRADO'R, f. m. a leather-dresser, a currier. Lat. *alutarius*.

SURRAM, f. m. a shepherd's scrip, the bag or poke wherein the shepherd puts his bread. Lat. *pastoris perra*: also a load, or burden. (Metaph.)

SURRA'RA, f. f. palled wine that has lost its strength, dead drink, poor tiff. Lat. *vappa*.

SURRA'R'pelles, v. a. to curry, or dress leather.

Surrar, (in cant.) See *FURTAR*.

Surrar-se o parue, v. r. is for cloth to wear-out.

SUR-

S U S

SURREICAM. See *RESURREICAM.*
SURREPTICIO. See *SUBREPTICIO.*
SURRIADA, f. f. a volley; as, *buma surriada de artelkaria*, a volley of cannon-shot. See also *APUPO.*
SURRIPIAR, v. a. to cheat, cozen, or steal away.
SURFTO, a, adj. come to an anchor.
SURFU', f. m. a great coat. It is scarcely used.

S U S

SUS, ou *SUZ*, interj. up, come; as, *fu·sus*; up, up; *sus, sus, vamos*, come, let us go.
SUSCITAÇAM, f. f. instigation, per-suasion.
SUSCITADOR, f. m. he who susci-tates, or rouses up.
SUSCITADO, a, adj. suscitated, &c. See also *RESUSCITADO*, and the verb
SUSCITA'R, v. a. to suscitate, to rouse up.
SUSPECTO, a, adj. suspicious, suspect-ed, mistrusted.
SUSPEIÇAM, (with lawyers) suspicion.
SUSPEITADO, *SUSPEITAR*. See *SOSPEITADO*, *SOSPEYTAR*.
SUSPEITO. See *SUSPECTO*.
SUSPENDER, v. a. to hang up, to hang; also to suspend, supercede, put off, to delay.
Suspender, to keep in suspense, to keep at a bay.
Suspender, to suspend, or deprive of an office.
SUSPENDI'DO, a, adj. hanged up, &c. See *SUSPENDER*.
SUSPENSAM, f. f. suspension, &c. according to the verb *Suspender*. See also *ATTENÇAM*.
Suspensão de armas, suspension, or cessation of arms, a short truce.
Suspensão do ofício, suspension ab oficio.
SUSPE NSO, a, adj. hanged up; also suspended, &c. See *SUSPENDER*.
Ter a algum suspense, to keep, or hold one in suspense, to keep him at bay.
Suspensus, f. m. he who is suspended, or deprived of an office, &c.
SUSPIRA'DO, a, adj. greatly desired, wished, or longed for. Lat. *exoptatus*.
Suspirado, p. of
SUSPIRA'R, v. n. to sigh, or fetch sighs; also to desire, or wish earnestly for anything or person, to fetch amorous sighs.
SUSPI'RO, f. m. a sigh; also breath. *Ate o meu ultimo suspiro*, to my last breath or gasp.
Dar o ultimo suspiro, to give up the ghost, to breathe one's last, to die.
SUSQUINA'R. See *SOSQUINAR*.
SUSTA'NCIA, &c. See *SUBSTAN-CIA*, &c.
SUSTENI'DO, f. m. (in music) a sharp.
SUSTENTAÇAM, f. f. sustenance, maintenance.
SUSTENTA'DO, a, adj. sustained, supported, upheld, defended, &c. according to the verb *sustentar*.

S U Z

SUSTENTANTE. See *DEFENDENTE*.
SUSTENTA'R, v. a. to sustain, to maintain, to support, to keep up.
Sustentar buma grande famíla, to keep a great family.
Sustentar buma amiga, to keep a mistress.
Sustentar buma grande peso, to bear a great weight.
Sustentar o seu caráter, to keep up one's character.
Sustentaro combate, to maintain the fight, to hold it out.
Sustentar o cerco, to hold or stand out a siege, to maintain it, to make it good.
Sustentar buma opinião, to hold an opinion.
Sustentar a guerra, ou continua-la, to make the war hold out.
Sustentar-se, v. r. to bear, or keep one's self up; also to hold out, to stand out, to maintain, to bear, or bear up.
Aquella praça não pode sustentar-se se a sitiarem, that place cannot hold out if it be besieged.
SUSTE'NTO, f. m. sustenance, main-tenance.
SUSTITUIÇAM, &c. See *SUBSTITUIÇAM*, &c.
SU'STÓ, f. m. a fright, a sudden sur-prize.
SUSUE'STE, or *SUSSUESTE*, f. m. south south-east.
SUSURRA DO, p. of *SUSURRAR*.
SUSURRA'NTE, p. a. humming like bees.
SUSURRA'R, v. n. and a. to hum, to make the noise of bees. See also *MEXERICAR*.
SUSURRO, ou *ZUMBIDO*, f. m. a humming like bees.

S U T

SUTI'L, adj. small, thin, fine subtle; also crafty, subtle.
Engento futil, a sharp or quick wit.
Questão futil, an intricate, or hard question.
SUTILE'ZA, f. f. subtlety, craft; also thinness, slenderness, subtilty.
Sutileza de engenho, sharpness, or quick-ness of wit.
Sutileza de mãos, legerdemain.
SUTILEZAS. See *AGUDEZAS*.
SUTILMENTE, adv. subtly, craf-tily, thinly, slenderly, delicately, curiously.
SUTRIFUGIO, f. m. See *SUBTER-FUGIO*.
SUTU'RA; f. f. (in anatomy) a suture, seam, or stitch.

S U X

SUXA'DO, a, adj. slackened.
SUXA'R, v. a. to slacken, loosen, or unbend.
SU'XO, a, adj. slackened.
Fazer suxo, to slacken.

S U Z

SUZ. See *SUS*.

S Y N

S Y B

SYBILLA. See *SIBILLA*.

S Y C

SYCO'MORO, ou *Figueira douda*, f. m. a sycamore, sycamine, a tree.

S Y L

SYLLABA, *SYLLABICO*. See *SIL-LABA*, *SILLABICO*.

SYLLOGIZA'R, v. n. and a. to syl-logize, to make syllogisms.

SYLLOGISMO, f. m. a syllogism.

SYLLOGISTICO, a, adj. syllogistic, or syllogistical.

SYLVA'NO. See *SILVA'NO*.

S Y M

SYMBO'LICO, a, adj. symbolical.

SYMBOLIZACAM, f. f. symboliza-tion, resemblance.

SYMBOLIZA'R, v. n. ou *Symbolizar-se*, v. r. to symbolize, to have some-thing in common with another by representative qualities, to agree in a thing with.

Symbolizar de buma confa, to explain or find out the quality, by which one thing symbolizes with another.

SYMBolo, f. m. a symbol, a type.

Symbolo Apostolico, the symbol, the Creed, or sum of our Christian belief.

SYMMETRI'A, f. f. symmetry, proportion, harmony.

SYMMETRICO, a, adj. symmetrical.

SYMPATHIA, f. f. sympathy, an agreeableness of natural qualities, af-fections, inclinations, humours, &c.

Ter sympathia, to sympathize, to have a mutual fellow-feeling.

SYMPATHICO, a, adj. sympathetical or sympathetic.

Pós sympathicos, sympathetic powder.

SYMPHONIA, f. f. symphony.

SYMPHYSIS, f. f. (with surgeons) sym-physis.

SYMPHYTO, f. m. symphyton, the herb comfrey.

SYMPLE'GADES, f. f. p. Symple-gades, or Cyaneæ Petræ, two moun-tains, or as some call them, islands, at a small distance from the Thracian Bosphorus, so close to one another, that they seem afar off to be one; and to passengers, as if they dashed against each other.

SYMPTO'MA, f. m. a symptom.

SYMPTOMATICO, a, adj. sympto-matical.

S Y N

SYNAGO'GA, f. f. a synagogue.

SYNALE'PHA, f. f. synaloepha.

SYNCOPA, f. f. syncope, (a grammatical figure.)

SYNCOPA'L, adj. (with physicians) syncopalis.

SYNCOPE, f. m. a syncope, a swoon, or fainting-fit. See also *SYNCOPA*.

SYNCOPIZA'R, v. n. (with physi-cians) to cause a syncope or swoon.

SYN-

T A B

SYNDERESIS, ou *Synteresis*, remorse, sting of conscience, a synteresy.
SINDICA'DO, a, adj. controlled, &c.
SYNDICA'R, v. a. to controul, censure, or find fault with.
SYNDICATURA, f. f. syndicate, syndicship.
SYNDICO, f. m. a syndic, or solicitor.
SYNE'CDOCHE, f. f. synecdoche, a figure of rhetoric.
SYNEDRI'M, f. m. sanhedrim, the supreme council among the ancient Jews.
SYNERESIS, the joining of two vowels in one in the midst of a word, so that they make but one syllable.
SYNOCHO, (with physicians) syno-cha, a fever without any remision.

T A B

SYNODA'L, adj. synodal.
SY'NODO, f. m. a synod, an assembly of the clergy.
Synodo, the conjunction of the planets called synod.
SYNONY'MIA, f. f. synonymy, a figure in rhetoric; also a vocabulary of synonymous words.
SYNO'NYMO, a, adj. synonymous, or synonymous.
Synonymo, f. m. a synonym.
SYNTA'GMA, the act of disposing or placing things in an orderly manner, syntagma.
SYNTA'XE, f. f. (in grammar) syntax, or syntaxis.
SYNTERESIS. See *SYNDERESIS*.
 S Y R
SYRO'NES, f. m. p. syrones, a sort of

T A B

worms that breed on the skin. (in physic.)
SY'RTE'S, f. f. p. Syrtes, two dangerous gulphs in the farthest part of Africa, full of quick sands, called the Greater and Lesser Syrtes; whence any quick sands or shelves in the water made by the drift of sands, are called *syrtes*.

S Y S

SYSTE'MA, f. m. a system (in music and astronomy.)
SYSTOLE, f. f. (in grammar) the figure systole, whereby a long syllabic is made short; also systole (with anatomists.)

T.

T, f. m. the fifteenth consonant of the Portuguese alphabet.

Τ among the ancients was a numeral letter that stood for one hundred and sixty, according to the verse:

T. quoque centenos et sexaginta te-nebit.

And when it had a tittle over it, it stood for 160,000.

T A

TA', interj. hold, forbear, stop, be still, keep off your hands.

Ta. See *TO*.

T A B

TABA'CO, f. m. tobacco, a well-known plant.

Sujo, ou cheyo de tabaco, snuffish, or snuffy, daubed with snuff.

Mastigar tabaco, to chew tobacco.

Tabaco em pó, snuff.

Tomar tabaco de fumo. See *CACHIMBAR*.

TABALLIADO. See *TABELLIADO*.

TABALIAM, f. m. a tabellion, notary, or scrivener.

TABALIO'A. See *TABELLIO'A*.

TABA'NCA, f. f. (in the kingdom of Siam) a sort of portage. See *POR-TAGEM*.

TABANEZ. } See { *TAVANEZ*.

TABAM. } See { *TAVAM*.

TABAQUE, f. m. a sort of drum used by the negroes.

TABAQUEA'R, v. n. to take snuff.

Tabaquear alguem, v. a. (a ludicrous phrase) to jeer, or rally one.

TABAQUEIRO, f. m. a snuff-box.

TABARDI'LHA, f. f. a small tabard, or tabern, a sort of gown.

TABARDI'LHO, f. m. the spotted fever.

TABA'RDO, f. m. a sort of tabard, cloak, or gown, formerly used.

TABARE'O, (a vulgar word) a silly man, a booby, an unexperiencd or unskilful man.

TABA'RRO. See *TABARDO*.

TABAXI'R, f. m. (a Persian word) a sort of sugar.

TABA'Z, f. m. (in Mazagan, a town of Morocco in Africa) a wolf.

TABE'FE, f. m. (in the province of Alentejo) whey, the waterish part of the milk; also the milk that comes from the teats of cows, &c. on the first month after calving, &c.

TABELLIA'DO, f. m. the office of notary, or scrivener.

TABLELLA, f. f. a small long board, on which they set down the names of the friars for different uses.

TABELLIAM, f. m. See *TABALIAM*.

TABELLIO'A letra, the hand-writing of scriveners, which is almost unintelligible in Portugal.

Palavras tabellicas, certain established words or expressions used by notaries in their instruments or public acts.

TABERNA'CULO, f. m. a tabernacle or tent.

Festa dos Tabernaculos. See *SCEN-PEGIA*.

TABERNA'RIA representação, (with the ancient Romans) a comedy or or play, so called because it was

wont to be acted under sheds or pent-houses.

TABI', f. m. taby, or tabby, a kind of silk taffety watered or waved.

TA'BIDO, a, adj. (with physicians) tabid.

TABIQUE, f. m. a thin wall or partition of lath and plaster, or of wattles, or the like; a wattle-wall. Arab.

TABLA, ex. *Diamante tabla*, (among jewellers) a table-diamond, or ruby.

TABLA'DO. See *THEATRO*.

Tablado, the place before the scaffold or stage, out of which the players come.

TABLI'LHA, f. f. the cushion of a billiard-table.

TA'BO, f. m. a sort of Indian ship.

TA'BOA, f. f. a board, a plank; also a lamina, a thin piece of metal, a table.

As Duas Taboas da ley de Moses, the Two Tables of Moses's law.

As Doze Taboas, ou *as Leys Das doze Taboas*, the Twelve Tables, the tables of the Roman laws.

Taboa, ou quadra, a picture.

Taboas do prescoço de hum cavallo, the sides of a horse's neck.

Taboas, (with anatomists) laminæ, two plates of the skull.

Tabia raza, a plate of metal, or a smooth flat stone to engrave something upon.

He huma taboa raza, (speaking of a boy) we say, it is a white paper, where you may write what you please (metaph.)

Taboas diptycas, (in the Greek church) sacred diptychs; a double catalogue,

T A C

in one of which was written the names of the living, and in the other those of the dead.

Taboa, (with mathematicians) table; as,

Taboas dos senos e tangentes, the tables of sines and tangents.

Taboas loxodromicas. See LOXODROMICO.

A segunda taboa depois do naufragio, the second plank after shipwreck. This is generally taken for the sacrament of penance.

TABOA'DA, f. f. (with mathematicians) a table; as,

Taboadas astronomicas, astronomical tables.

Taboadade dum livro, the table's of a book, an index, or repertory.

Taboada, Pythagora's table, the common multiplication table.

TABOADO, f. m. the floor of a room; also planks, boards, planking or boarding.

TABOADM, f. m. a plank, a large or thick board.

TABOINHA, f. f. a little board or plank.

TABOLA, f. f. a man (at the game of tables)

Jogo das tabelas, the game called tables.

Tabola, ou taboa raza. See TABOARAZA.

Cavaleiros da tabola redonda. See REDONDO.

TABOLA'GEM, f. f. ex. *Casa de tablagem*, a gaming-house.

Dar tabolagem, to keep a gaming-house.

TABOLEIRO, the board which the bread is set on before it goes into the oven, and after it is drawn.

Taboleiro da igreja, paradisus, a square court before cathedrals, surrounded with piazzas or porticos, for persons to walk under,

Taboleiro á jogar as tabolas, a table-board.

Taboleiro da escada. See ESCADA.

Taboleiro d'jardim, a bed in a garden.

TABOLEIRA, f. f. a sign, as of a public-house, or shop. See also ESCAPARATE.

TABU'A, f. f. the herb cat's-tail, reed-grass, or water-torch.

TABULAraza. See TABOAraza.

TABULA'YO. See TABLADO.

TABULISTA, f. m. an author of geometrical or astronomical tables.

TABU'RNO, f. m. See ESTRADINHO.

T A Ç

TAC'A, f. f. a cop or vessel to drink in; also a bowl, a goblet. Arab. Pers. Turk. Ital. French, and Spanish.

Taça da fonte, the cistern or trough, which receives the water that rises from the spring.

TACALHO, f. m. See TASSALHO.

T A C

TACAMAD'CA, f. f. tacamahacy, or

T A G

tacamata, a kind of resinous gum brought from New-Spain.

TACANHI'CE. See MESQUINHEZ.

TACA'NHO, a, adj. covetous, penurious, stingy; also fly, deceitful:

Hum tacanbo, f. m. a miser, a penurious man.

TACAM, f. m. a heel-piece.

Deitar hum tacão, to heel-piece.

TACE'IRA, f. f. (with silver-smiths)

See ESCAPARATE.

TA'CHA, f. f. a blemish, a blur, a fault, a defect; also a sort of nail called a tack.

Tacba, (in the Brasils) a cauldron, used in the sugar-works.

TACHADO, a, adj. blemished.

TACHAM, f. m. a stud, a nail with a great flat head.

TACHA'R, v. a. to stain, spot, blur, or blemish.

TACHIO, f. m. a copper pot or kettle.

TACITAMENTE, adv. tacitly, silently.

TACITO, a, adj. tacit, implied or meant, though not expressed by words.

TACITURNIDA'DE, f. f. taciturnity.

TACITU'RNO, a, adj. taciturnous, silent.

TACO, f. m. a billiard-stick, a tack to play at billiards; also the ram or wad rammed in upon the charge of a gun; but in Spanish it signifies the tompon that stops the mouths of cannons when they are not used.

TACTICA, f. f. tactics, the art of ranging men in the field of battle.

TACTO, f. m. touch, the sense of feeling. Lat. *tactus*.

Tomar o tacto, to feel, to perceive by the touch.

TACTURA, f. f. a playing upon any instrument.

T A F

TAFÉ, *táfe*, pit-a-pat, words expressing the frequent beating of the heart.

TAFETA', f. m. taffety, a sort of thick silk.

TAFORE'A, f. f. a sort of Indian ship.

TAFU'L, f. m. a gamester, a sharper, one that makes gaming his business. Arab.

TAFULARIA, f. f. a gaming-house; also the vice of gaming or playing.

TAFULHAR. See ENTULHAR.

TAFULHO. See ENTULHO.

T A G

TAGANNA, f. f. a sort of fish so called from the river Tagus, where it is found.

TAGARE'LA, f. f. (a vulgar word) a bawling, crying out, roaring.

TAGAROTE falcaõ, the worst sort of falcon.

Tagarote, (in Spain) a poor gentleman who lays hold of a dinner where he

T A L

can get it, and feeds heartily, as a hawk does on his prey.

TA'GICO, a, adj. of, or belonging to the river Tagus.

TA'GIDES Nymphae, the nymphs of the river Tagus; also the Lisbon ladies.

TAGUE'DA, f. f. flea-bane, an herb, the leaves whereof kill gnats and fleas. Lat. *conyza*.

T A I

TA'INHA. See TAGANA.

TA'IPA, f. f. ex. *Paredes de taipa*, a mud-wall.

TAIPA'L, f. m. the case of boards, or wattles, which served to fill up to make mud-walls to keep the stuff together.

Taipal, adj. walled up with a mud-wall.

TAITA, the word children use in Portugal, before they can speak plain, as in English dad, or daddy.

TAIXA, &c. See TAXA, &c.

T A L

TA'L, adj. such. Lat. *talis*.

Tal qual elle be, such as it is.

Que tal be o vinho? what sort of wine is it? what say you to it?

Taes, e quaes, ou taes e quejandos, trifles, things of small value.

Taes, e taes palavras, such and such words.

Hum tal, f. m. such a one.

TALA. See TALAS.

TALABA'RTE, f. m. a belt for a sword. See also TALIM and BOLDRIE', Arab.

TALADA, (in Socotra, an island in the Indian ocean.) See REPUDIO.

TALA'DO, a, adj. ravaged, &c. See TALAR.

TALAGREPO, f. m. a title given to the Indian priests.

TA'LAMO, f. m. a bridal-bed; also a common bed.

TALANTE, f. m. (an antiquated word) will, pleasure.

TALAM, f. m. the hinder piece or part of a shoe joined to the heel of it.

Talaõ, (in a horse) a heel.

Talaõ. See FIEL (in agriculture.)

Talaõ balao, words invented to express the sound or noise of bells, &c. we say, ting-tang.

TALAPAM, f. m. (in the kingdom of Siam, &c.) a priest.

TALA'R, v. a. to ravage, to spoil, to waste, to cut down.

Talar, adj. that cometh down to the ankles. Lat. *talaris*.

Talar, f. m. See

TALARES, the winged shoes of Mercury.

TA'LA, f. f. a lath, a thin piece of clest wood to make large baskets.

Meter alguem em talas, to put one to his shifts, to puzzle him (metaph.)

Effe

T A L

Estar metido em talas, to be put to one's shifts, or to one's last shifts. (Metaph.).

TALCO, s. m. talc, or talck, isinglass, a transparent stone.

TALE'IGA, s. f. a small sack.

TALEIGO, s. m. a bag.

Taligo de dinheyro, a money-bag.

TALENTO, s. m. a talent, a sum of money among the ancients.

Talento. talent, gift, endowment, parts, capacity.

Enterrar os talentos, to bury one's talent, not to make use of one's parts.

Talento Hebreico de prata, (among the Jews) a talent of silver, value three hundred and forty-two pounds three shillings and nine pence.

Talento Hebreico de ouro, (among the Jews) a talent of gold, value four thousand five hundred and seventy-four pounds sterling.

TALHA, s. f. a sort of large earthen vessel for water, oil, &c.

Talba, (a sea term) a sea-yoke, a sort of contrivance, or tackle made use of when the sea is so rough that the men cannot govern the helm with their hands.

Talbas, gravings, or bits that fly out in graving, or in carving.

Talba, a tally, a score kept on two equal pieces of wood.

Talbas, (in a ship) tacks, a sort of ship-ropes.

Talba (*palavra de rachaduras de lenha*,) &c. a certain quantity of wood (among wood-cleavers, &c.)

Ovra de talba, is the half relief, when an image is but half raised.

Talba, (in ancient records.) See *FINTA*.

TALHA'DA, s. f. a cut, a slash, a slice.

Talbada de carne, a slice of meat.

Talbadas, (among apothecaries) morfuli, lozenges, &c.

TALHADEIRA, s. f. a sort of instrument to make button-holes.

TALHADI'NHA, s. f. a small slice.

Talbadinha de toucinho para lardiar, a lardoone.

TALHA'DO, a, adj. carved, shaped, fashioned.

Talbado, cut out for something, born to it. See also the verb *TALHAR*.

TALHADOR, ou *Trincho*, s. m. a chopping-block or board, a trencher; also an officer whose business is to observe the quantity of salt that is shipped away.

TALHAMA'R, s. m. the cutwater, which is the sharpness of the ship before, that cuts and divides the water before it comes to the bow; also a sort of ship so called.

TALHA'NTE, p. a sharp cutting.

Talbante. See *TALANTE*. It is not used.

TALHAM, s. m. a sort of large bed in a garden.

TALHA'R, v. a. to cut, to slash; also to observe the quantity of salt that is shipped away. See *TALHADOR*.

T A M

Talbar hum vestido, to cut out a suit of cloaths.

Alfayate que talha bem, a taylor that has a good hand in cutting.

Talbar-se, v. r. ex. *Talbar-se libralmente nas cortesias*, to be very officious, or courteous.

TALHE, s. m. shape, fashion; also size, pitch, or stature.

TALHER, s. m. a cruet-stand.

Talber do açucar, a sugar-box.

Talber do sal. See *SALEIRO*.

Talber da pimenta, a pepper-box.

TA'LHO, s. m. a blow or stroke with the edge of a sword.

Dar talhos e estocadas, to strike with the edge, and thrust with the point.

Talbo, (in the shambles) a chopping-board; also the shambles, or butcher's stall.

Ter bom talbo de letra, to write a good hand.

TALIAM, s. m. ex. *Ley do taliaõ*, talion-law.

TALIM, ou *Taly*, s. m. a shoulder-belt, a bandelier-belt. Arab.

TALINGA'DO, a, adj. bent, &c. See

TALINGA'R, v. a. (a sea-term) to bend the cable to the anchor.

TALI'SCA, s. f. a cleft, crack, chink, or crevise.

Taliscas dos rochedos, the clefts or creeks of rocks.

TALISMA'N, s. m. a talisman, a magical character.

TALMU'D, s. m. the Jewish Talmud.

TALMUDISTA, s. m. a talmudist.

TALO, s. m. the stalk or stem of an herb.

Bojar talo, to grow to a stalk.

TALON, s. m. (with architects) talon.

TALPA'RIA, s. f. (with surgeons) talpa, a swelling that is soft and pretty large.

TALU'D, s. m. talus, slopeness, shelving.

TALU'DO, a, adj. stalky, grown to stalks; also somewhat big, of good stature, or age (metaph.)

TALVEZ, adv. peradventure, perhaps, by chance, may be.

TALY. See *TALIM*.

T A M

TAM. See *TAO*.

TAMA'NCO, s. m. a wooden shoe.

TAMA'NHO, a, adj. so great. Lat. *tantus*.

Tamanho, s. m. the magnitude, the bigness, bulk, or stature.

TAMANI'NO, a, adj. so little. Opposite to *Tamanho*.

Ficar tamanino, or *ter grande medo*, to be in a terrible fright, to be frightened out of one's wits.

TA'MARA, s. f. a date, or the fruit of the date tree.

TAMAREIRA, s. f. the date-tree.

TAMARES, a sort of excellent grapes so called.

TAMARGUEIRA, *Tamariz*, ou *Tra-*

T A N

magueira, s. f. a low shrub called a tamarisk. Lat. *myricet*.

TAMARI'NDOS, s. m. p. tamarind, an Indian fruit.

TAMARIHEIRO, s. m. the tamarind-tree.

TAMARI'NHO, s. m. See *TAMARINDOS*.

TAMBACA, s. f. tambac, or tambaqua, a mixture of gold and copper.

TAMBEM, conj. also.

Como tambem, as also.

Tambem, besides, moreover.

TAMBO'R, s. m. a drum.

O som, ou tique do tambor, the beat, or noise of a drum.

Tocar tambor, to beat the drum.

Tambor, a drummer, one that plays on a drum.

TAMBORETE rajo, a low stool, a taboret.

Tamborete, the cap of a mast, being a square piece of wood on the tops of all masts that have top-masts.

TAMBORI'L, s. m. tabourine, a small drum or tabor, used by country-men; also a sort of fish.

TAMBORILEIRA, s. f. the country-woman that plays upon a small drum.

TAMBORILEIRO, s. m. the country-man that plays upon a small drum.

TAKENDUA, s. f. a strange creature in the Brasils as big as a dog, with a body rather round than long; the tail three times as long as the body. This creature feeds on pisnires.

TAMI'GA, s. f. a small cord made of matweed.

TAMI'NA, s. f. (in the Brasils) the allowance given to the slaves.

TAMI'S, s. m. tammy, or tamy, a sort of worsted stuff; also a sieve. French.

TAMI'SA, the river Thames.

TAMI'Z, s. m. a sieve.

TAMIZA. See *TAMISA*.

TAMOEIRO, s. m. a sort of strap made of a bull's hide, to tie the yoke to the beam of a cart or plough.

TAMPAM, s. m. a cover for anything, a lid of a box, &c.

Os tampões de hum barril, the heads of a cask.

Tampaõ de hum instrumento de musica, the belly of a musical instrument.

T A N

TANADA'R, s. m. See *ALMOXARIFE*.

TANADARIA, ou *Cabeça de esmara*. See *COMARCA*.

TANA'Z, s. f. See *TENA'Z*.

TANCHAGEM, s. f. the herb plantane.

TANCHAM, s. m. a pole or prop for vines.

TANCHA'R, v. a. to fasten, to drive in.

TANCHOAL, s. m. a piece of ground with olive stocks set in it to graffon.

T A N

TANCHOE'IRA, s. f. an olive-stock set in the ground to graff on.

TANGANHAM, s. m. a regrater, who buyeth, and setteth off any kind of ware, to make it seem fairer.

TANGARA, s. f. a bird in the Brasils as big as a sparrow, black, and has a yellow head; it sings not.

TANGEDO'R, s. m. a player upon musical instruments.

TANGEDORA, s. f. a woman that playeth on the harp, lute, &c.

TANGENTE, (in geometry) a tangent.

TANGE'R, v. a. to play upon some musical instrument.

Tanger ao sermão, to ring for sermon.

Tanger os sinos, to ring the bells.

Tanger a mesa, to ring for dinner or supper.

Tanger animaes, to drive cattle, hogs, asses, &c.

Tanger a trombeta, a acometer, &c. to sound the trumpet, the charge, &c.

TA'NGERE, ou *Tanger*, Tangier, anciently Tingis, the capital of Mauritania Tingitana, a port of Morocco in the kingdom of Fez, in Africa, taken by Alphonso V. of Portugal, in 1471. It is now only a poor fishing town, repeopled by the Moors.

TANGE'RES, s. m. p. a playing upon instruments.

TANGOMAM, s. m. a fugitive, or runaway.

TANGU'L, s. m. the copper that comes from Barbary.

TA'NHO, s. m. a chair made of reed-mace, or water-torch.

TANJA'SNO, s. m. a bird at enmity with the ass. Lat. *ægithus*.

TANO'A, s. f. the mending of pipes, casks, &c.

TANOEI'R'A, s. f. the place, or street where coopers live.

TANOEI'RO, s. m. a cooper.

TA'NQUE, s. m. a tank, a sort of large basin, cistern or pond, in the ground, to keep water in.

Tanque que tem seye, a fish-pond.

TANTITO, s. m. ex. *Hum tantite*, a very little, or thus little.

TANTO, a, adj. so many, so much; also so great; also so hard or floriny (speaking of wind, weather, &c.)

Elle tem tantos amigas, he has so many friends.

Faz tanto vento que, &c. the wind is so high that, &c.

Elle tem tanta bondade, tanta virtude, &c. he has so much goodness, so much virtue, &c.

Tantas vezes, so many times, so often.

Tanto tempo, so long, so long time.

Haverá tanto para vos, e tanto para mim, there will be so much for you, and so much for me.

Dar-lhe hei tonta pancada, que, &c. I will give him so many blows, that, &c.

Efames tantas, e tantos, we are even, we are five, six, seven, &c. all, speaking of games.

Tante is sometimes Englished by odd; as

T A N

Vinte e tantas libras, twenty and odd pounds.

Quantos saõ os homens, tantos saõ os parceres, so many men, so many minds.

Outro tanto. See *OUTROTANTO*.

TANTO, s. m. so much; as, *Elle deu-lhe tanto*, he gave him so much; *Este cavalo me custa tanto*, this horse cost me so much.

Algum tanto, a little, somewhat.

No seu tanto, according to his abilities, sphere, parts, or capacity.

Tanto por tanto, the talion law, a retribution or punishment, whereby an evil is returned perfectly like that committed against us by another; as an eye for an eye, a tooth for a tooth, &c.

Outro tanto mais, is rendered into English by the double, twice as much.

Eu posso fazer outro tanto, I can do as much.

Tantos e quantos, a great quantity of anything, vast treasure.

Tanto, adv. as much, so much; as, *Amo-te tanto como a mim mesmo*, I love thee as well as myself.

Elle tem tanto, como qualquer de vos, que lhe resulte algum dano, he is afraid of harm as much as any of you.

Elles tem tanto de dia, como de noite, they can see as well by day as by night.

Tanto followed by assim is a particle merely expletive; as,

Vai-te, tanto assim não ha nada para ti, go away, there is nothing for you.

Tanto assim que lhe posso eu fazer? how can I help it?

Tanto assim que, without an interrogation, is rendered by, *so that, in so much that*; as,

Tanto assim que elle não quer ouvir mais fallar nisso, so that he will hear no more of it.

Tanto mais, is followed by *que*, and Englished by, *and the more so, as*; ex.

Eu estou pronto para ir com vme hum dia deses á com.dia, se vme me der licença; *tanto mais que se ha de representar huma nova*, I am at your service to wait on you some day or other to the play, if you will give me leave; and the more so, as a new one is to be acted.

Tanto que is rendered into English by *as soon as*; ex. *Tanto que o vi*, as soon as I saw him.

Tanto melhor, so much the better.

Tanto quanto, as much as; as, *tanto quanto posso*, as much as I can.

Com tanto que, so, provided that; as, *com tanto que o façais*, provided that you do it.

Com tanto que me não faça mal, so he do me no hurt.

Tanto pequenos como grandes, both small and great.

Tanto de huma, *como de outra parte*, on both sides.

Quanto mais firezas lhe fizerdes, tanto menos elle vos amará, the more you oblige him, the less he will love you.

T A N

Dar tanto por tanto, to requite, to render like for like, to be even with one.

Tanto, ou quanto, something.

Tanto menos, so much less.

TAô, conj. so, such, to that degree.

Elle he taô prudente, que não tem igual, he is so wise, that he has not his match.

Não sou taô tolo que o creya, I am not so simple, or I am not such a fool, as to believe it.

Não vades taô depressa, do not go so fast.

Elle não he taô rico como vos, he is not so rich, or as rich as you are.

Taô fora de, far from, instead of; as, *Taô fora estou de ama-la*, que quasi a aborreço, I am so far from being in love with her, that I almost hate her.

Eu sei isso taô bem como vos, I know it as well as you.

T A P

TA'PA, s. f. (in gunnery) a tomkin, or tompon, the stopple of a great gun or mortar, made to keep out rain.

TA'PA'DA, s. f. a park, a piece of ground inclosed and stored with wild beasts of chace. From *tapado*, inclosed, or walled up.

TA'PA'DO, a, adj. stopped up, or covered.

Tapado, thick, thick-wrought, close-worked, (speaking of stuff, &c.)

Tapado, hedged, fenced with wood, either dry, or quicksets.

Tapado com grades, latticed, cross-barred, grated. See the verb *TA'PAR*.

TAPADO'R, s. m. a stopper, or stopple.

TA'PADO'URA, s. f. the cover or lid of a kettle, &c.

TAPA-EMBORNAES, (in a ship) scupper-leathers, leathers nailed over the scupper-holes.

Pregos com que se pregão os tapa-embornaes, scupper-nails.

TA'PA'R, v. a. to stop a hole, to cover any thing.

Tapar com paos, ou sebe, to hedge, to fence with wood either dry or quicksets.

Tapar com muro, to wall, to inclose with a wall.

Tapar a boca a alguém, to stop one's mouth, to silence him.

Tapar hum frasco, to stop or cork a bottle.

Tapar com grades, to shut with lattices, or grates.

Tapar os ouvidos, to stop one's ears.

Tapar os olhos, (metaph.) to dazzle, to cast a mist before one's eyes.

Tapar-se, v. r. to darken, to grow dark.

TAPEÇARI'A, ou *TAPIÇARIA*, s. f. tapestry hangings.

Armar de tapeçarias, to hang with tapestry.

Armaçam de tapiçarias, hangings, a suit of hangings.

TAPECEIRO, s. m. a tapestry-maker.

T A R

- TAPE'RA*, f. f. (in the Brasils) a house, &c. that falls to ruin or decay; also any desert place.
- TAPE'TE*, f. m. a carpet.
- Tapete, ou pedaço de terra ca! erta de erva em lum jardim*, a green, or grass-plot.
- TAPI'GO*, f. m. a thorn hedge, or of bushes.
- TAPI'Z*, f. m. a piece of tapestry. See also *ALCATIFA*.
- TAPO'NA*, f. f. (a vulgar word) See *PANCADA*.
- TA PU'LHO*, f. m. a stopple.
- TA PU'ME*, f. m. thorns, bushes, &c. that serve to make a fence, hedge, mound, or inclosure.

T A R

- TARA*, f. f. tare, the cast, or the like, that must be allowed for in weight.
- TARABE'LHO*, f. m. the little stick in the middle of a hand-saw, that serves to fasten it.
- Tarabelbo, ou trebelbo*, pawn, a common man at chess.
- TARACE'NA, TAREZENA, ou TE-RECENA*, f. f. a store-house for shipping; or an arsenal.
- TARALHAM*, f. m. a kind of ortolan.
- Taralhão*, (metaph.) a fat fellow.
- Taralhão*, (metaph.) a meddler, one who meddles with things in which he has no concern; one who affects learning, seriousness, &c.
- TARAMBO'LA*, f. f. the bird called a plover. Lat. *pluvialis*.
- TARAMBO'TE*, f. m. the playing and singing of a piece of music or song at the same time, a kind of concerto.
- TARAME'LA*, f. f. a sort of rattle to fright away birds from fruit.
- Taramela de meinbo*, a mill-clack.
- Taramela*, a sort of wooden latch, or fastening for a door.
- Dar a taramela*, (a vulgar phrase) to babble, to chat, or tattle, to talk continually.

- TARAMPANTAM*, a word invented to express the beat or noise of a drum.
- TARA'NTA*, (in the province of Alentejo) a sort of tarantula. See *TARANTOLA, ou TARANTULA*.
- TARANTOLA*, f. f. tarantula, a venomous ash-coloured spider, speckled with little white and black, or red and green spots, about the size of an acorn, and having eight feet, and as many eyes: It is hairy, and from its mouth proceed two sorts of horns or trunks, with exceeding sharp tops, through which it conveys its poison, whose bite is of such a nature, that it is to be cured only by music. It is so called from the city of Taranto, in Apulia.

- TARA'SCA*, f. f. (a vulgar word) an ill-natured woman.
- TARAVI'LHA*, (a Spanish word.) See *TARAMELA*.
- TARDA'DO*, p. of *TARDAR*.
- TARDA'NCÀ*, f. f. delay.
- TARDÃO*. See *VAGAROSO*.

T A R

- TARDAR*, (in cant) the cloaths, a suit of cloaths.
- Tardar*, v. n. to tarry, to delay, to be long in coming.
- TARDE*, adv. late; *Fazer-se tarde*, to grow late.
- Muyto tarde*, too late.
- Tarde piastis*, you have not spoke in time, or seasonably.
- Tarde*, f. f. afternoon.
- TARDEIRO*, a, adj. See *SERODIO*.
- A'TARDI'NHA*, adv. in the evening.
- TARDI'O*, a, adj. See *SERODIO*.
- TARDO*, f. m. See *TRASGO*.
- Tardo*, a, adj. slow, slack, tardy.
- Tardo em fallar*, slow spoken, drawling.
- Tardo no andar*, slow paced, slow footed.
- Ter hum engenho tardz*, to be heavy, or dull-witted.
- TARE'COS*, f. m. p. lumber, things of small value, the worst sort of household stuff.
- TAREFA*, f. f. a task, a piece of work enjoined. Arab. Lat. *pensum*.
- Tarefa*, an earthen pot or vessel, to put oil in.
- TA'RGO, ou THARGO*, f. m. Targum, a paraphrase on the Pentateuch, &c. in the Chaldee language.
- TARJA*, f. f. (in heraldry) an escutcheon that is placed on a target; that is, painted, representing a target behind it; or an escutcheon charged with another escutcheon.
- TARIMA*, f. f. part of a room raised a step higher than the rest, and boarded, as is used in rooms of state under a prince's canopy, where the chair of state stands.
- TARI'MBA*, f. f. a sort of bed, or part of a room raised one or more steps higher than the rest and boarded, as they use in Portugal in the corps de guard for the soldiers to lay in.
- TARRAÇA'DA*, f. f. ex. *Beber huma tarraçada de vinho*, &c. to drink a bumper of wine, &c.
- TARRA'FA*, f. f. a casting net.
- TARRANQUI'M*, f. m. a sort of Indian ship.
- TARRANTE'Z*, a sort of grapes so called.
- TARRAXA'XA*, f. f. a vice-pin, the key of the vice.
- TARRAXA'DO*, a, adj. that is made in a spirial form.
- TARRHO*, f. m. a milk-pail, or deep pan to milk sheep or goats in, a kit.
- TARTAGO*, the purging herb called spurge.
- Tartago mayor*, five-leaved grass.
- TARTAMUDE'A'R*, v. n. to stutter, to stammer.
- TARTAMUDO*. See *GAGO*.
- TARTA'NA*, f. f. a small vessel called a tartane.
- TARTARANETA*, f. f. a grand-child's grand-daughter.
- TARTARANETO*, f. m. a grand-child's grand-son.
- TARTARA'NHA*, f. f. a kestrel, or

T A V

- kestrel, a kind of hawk; also a fishing boat used in the river Tagus.
- TARTARANHAM*, f. m. the male of the kestrel, or kestrel.
- TARTA'REO*, a, adj. hellish, infernal, tartareous.
- TA'RITARO*, f. m. tartarus, hell; also tartar, addle, a kind of salt, which sticks to wine-casks, like a hard stone.
- TARTARU'GA*, f. f. a tortoise.
- TARUGA'R*, v. a. to fasten boards or timber together by dove-tailing, (in joinery.)
- TARU'GO*, f. m. a wooden pin, a dove-tail in joiners work.
- T A S
- TASA'LHO*. See *TASSALHO*.
- TASCA'DO*, a, adj. swingled. See *TASCA'R*, v. a. to swingle, or beat flax.
- Tascas*, (metaph.) to masticate, or chew with the teeth.
- Tascas tum espumajo veneno*, to churn with the teeth a foamy poison.
- TA'SCO*, f. m. the curds of hemp.
- TASNE'IRA*, f. f. the herb called St. James-wort, or rag-wort.
- TASQUINHA'DO*, a, adj. See *TASCADO*.
- TASQUINHA'R*. See *TASCAR*.
- TASSALHADO, TASSALHAR*. See *ATASALHADO, ATASALHAR*.
- TASSA'LHO*, f. m. a slice, a cut of flesh, commonly used for hung beef.
- T A T
- TATARNA'HHA*, f. f. a sort of fishing boat.
- TATARANHO*. See *TARTARANHAM*, and *COCA*.
- TA'TARO*. See *GAGO*.
- TA'TIBI tatibi*, (a ludicrous expression.) See *GAGO*.
- TATU'*, f. m. tatous, a wild beast in America, covered with scales.
- T A V
- TAVANE'Z*, f. m. (a vulgar word) a busy body. Lat. *arælio*.
- TAVAM*, f. m. a gad-bee, a dun-fly, a breeze, which in the summer vexeth cattle, and breedeth in the outermost combs in hives, and eateth the bees. Lat. *cefrus*.
- TAVERNA*, f. f. a tavern, a tippling-house.
- Moço que serve na taverna*, a drawer, one who draws liquors from a cask.
- P. se não bebo na taverna, fulgo nella*, if I do not drink in the tavern, yet I divert myself in it; said of those, who though not able to be lewd, yet love to see lewdness in others.
- TAVERNEYRA*, f. f. a woman that keeps a tavern; also a vintner's wife.
- TAVERNEYRO*, f. m. a vintner, a tavern-keeper.
- TAVERNI'NHA*, f. f. a tippling-house, a tap-house, a little tavern.
- 6

T E A

TAVI'RA, s. f. Tavir, a city of Algarve, in Portugal, situated on the southern coast of the ocean.

TAUMA'URGO. See *THAUMADURGO*.

TA'VOA, TAROADA, &c. See *TA-BOA, TABOADA, &c.*

Jogo da tavola'o, a sort of exercise formerly used by gentlemen, which consisted in darting at a mark, called *tavolado*, because it was made of boards or planks.

TAURIM, s. m. a sort of Indian ship.

TA'URO, s. m. the Bull, one of the signs of the Zodiac; also the highest and farthest extended mountain of Asia.

TAUXEA'R, cu *TAUXLA'R*, v. a. to inlay, to make inlaid work in any metal. See *ATAXLAR*.

TAUXIA, s. f. inlaid work in any metal; also any thing resembling inlaid work. (Metaph.)

Lavrar de tauxia. See *TAUXEAR*.

T A X

TAXA, s. f. a rate set upon any thing. *Por taxa*. See *TAXA'R*.

TAXAÇAM, s. f. a sort of tax or tribute paid to the officers that take care of the king's revenue.

TAXADO'R, s. m. a cessor, one that values, or sets a rate on goods.

TAXA'DO, a, adj. rated, valued, that has a price set on it.

TAXA'R, v. a. to rate, to set a price upon goods.

Taxar, to limit, to set limits or bounds, to restrain, to circumscribe; also to limit, to restrain from a lax or general signification.

T E

TE, te, (among children) an egg.

Té. See *ATE'*.

Té, a pronoun conjunctive, thee; to thee, thyself.

Peço-te, I beseech thee.

Contenta-te com iſſo, content thyself with that.

Lembra-te do que te tenho dito, remember what I have told thee.

Dixa-te estar aqui, stay here, do not stir from this place.

T E A

TE'A, s. f. a web of cloth, any sort of thing that is wove.

Tea, any film; also the lists for tilting, or fighting; also the woof that lies in the loom.

Tea do coração, the membrane that covers the heart.

Tea de aranha, a cobweb.

Tea de pinho, the heart of a pine-tree, which, split in pieces, burns like a torch.

Tea dan z. See *NOZ*.

Tea do milho. See *DURA-MATER*, and *PRA-MATER*.

Tea, a pew, an inclosed seat in a church to separate the men from the women.

T E I

P. bea tea sia, a que sua filha eria, she spins a good web who breeds up her daughter; that is, the best work a mother can do is to take care of the education of her children.

TE'A'DA, s. f. (in India) a piece of linen, &c.

TE'A'R, s. m. a weaver's loom.

Tear de livryro, a book-binder's sewing-press.

TEARA, TEATRO. See *TIARA, THEATRO*.

T E C

TECEDE'IRA, s. f. a woman weaver. Lat. *textrix*.

TECEDO'R. See *TECELAM*.

TECEDU'RA, s. f. weaving.

TECELAM, s. m. a weaver. Lat. *textor*.

TECEO'A, s. f. a woman weaver.

TECE'R, v. a. to weave. Lat. *texere*.

Tecér, to write, to compose. (Metaph.)

Tecér hum discurso, to order or frame a discourse. (Metaph.)

Tecér huma negociação, to negotiate a business. to manage a negotiation. (Metaph.)

Tecér huma lista de nomes, to make a roll or catalogue of names.

Tecér vimes. See *VIME*.

TECI'DO, a, adj. woven, &c. according to the verb *Tecer*.

Tecido em paren'ſeo, a-kin, allied by blood. (Metaph.)

Tecido, s. m. a thing woven, woven work.

Tecido de hum discurso, the contexture, ordering, or framing of a discourse.

TECLA, s. f. the keys which the fingers strike in playing upon the organ, harpsichord, or the like. It is also the proper name of a woman.

Não toqueis ista tecla, do not harp upon that string, do not mention that, forbear talking of that. (Metaph.)

TE CTO, s. m. ceiling, the inward roof of a house, or the roof of a chamber. Lat. *laquear*.

Fazer o teço a hum apento, to ceil, to overlay with something the inner roof of a room,

Que tem teço, ceiled. Lat. *laqueatus*.

T E D

TE DEUM, the Te Deum used in the service of the church.

TEDI'FERO, a, adj. bearing a torch.

A tediſtra d'ſa, Tediſtra Dea, a name given to Ceres.

TE'DIO, s. m. loathing, weariness, aversion. Lat. *tacitum*.

T E I

TEJADI'LHO, s. m. the roof of a coach.

TE'IGA, s. f. a basket made of straw or wicker; also a sort of measure.

TE'IMA, s. f. positiveness, wilfulness, a fixed humour, or obstinate resolution.

TEIMA'DO, p. of

TEIMA'R, v. n. See *PORFIAR*.

T E L

TEIMO'SO, a, adj. obstinate, positive, wilful, magotty.

TE'JO, s. m. Tagus, the largest river of Spain, rising on the confines of Aragon, from whence it descends from the mountains of Molina, and running south-west through the midle of New Castile, and Extremadura, passes by the cities of Arenjuez, Toledo, and Alcantara, and then crossing Portugal with the same course, forms the harbour of Lisbon, where it is about three miles wide, and falls into the Atlantic Ocean at Cascaes.

TEIRO, s. f. a long peg of wood that they put in the plough.

Tomar teiro, ouuir ga com algem, to take a prejudice to a man.

TEIROGA, s. f. ex. *Tomar teiroga com algem*. See *TEIRO*.

TE'IXO, cu *TE'XO*, s. m. the yew, or yew-tree. Lat. *taxus*.

TEIXU'GO, cu *TEXU'GO*, s. m. the beast called a badger, a grey, or a brock. Lat. *meles*, or *melis*.

T E L

TELA, s. f. a web of cloth.

Tela de ouro; ou de prata, tissue, a sort of rich stuff made of silk and gold or silver interwoven.

Tela, a sort of springe or snare for catching the male of the partridge.

Por tela do juizo, judicially, in a judicial manner, in the due form of justice.

Eu quero por isto em tela de juizo, (speaking of a civil cause) I will have a trial for it.

TELESCOPIO, s. m. a telescope.

TE'LHA, s. f. a tile to cover houses. Lat. *tegula*.

Telha vaú, is when there is nothing between the tiles and the room, but the tiles are bare.

Fallar das telhas abayxo, to talk of indifferent things, without running into divinity, or high matters.

As consas das telhas abayxo, temporal and worldly things.

Telha chata, a tile, a flat tile.

Telha muyto concava, a roof-tile, a gutter-tile, a ridge-tile, a pan-tile.

Pedaço de telha quebrada, a shard of a tile.

Forno, ou fornalha onde se coze a telha, a tile kiln, a furnace for baking tiles.

Cozer telhas, to bake tiles.

Telha, s. f. the tel-tree. Lat. *tilia*.

TELHA'DO, s. m. the top of a house, the roof.

Telhado de duas aguas, a roof made shelving, to carry off the rain both ways.

Telhado de quatro aguas, a roof casting water, or bending down sideways like a tortoise-shell.

O que faz telhados. See *TELHADOR*.

P. quem tem telhado de vidro, não atire pedras ao do vizinho, he that has his house tiled with glass, must not throw stones at his neighbour's tiles; that is, he who has faults of his own to be ex-

T E M

exposed, must not upbraid his neighbour with his.

Telbado, *a*, adj. tiled, covered with tiles.

TELHADO'R, *s. m.* a tiler, one whose business is to cover houses with tiles; also an earthen cover or lid.

TELHA'M, *s. m.* a sort of large tile.

TELHA'R, *v. a.* to tile, to cover with tiles.

TELHEIRO, *s. m.* a place sheltered from the sun, &c. a shade under which stone-cutters, &c. work.

TELI'Z, *s. m.* a saddle-cloth. Arab.

TELO NIO, *s. m.* telonium, a toll-booth, a custom-house. Lat. of Greek.

T E M

TE'MA. See *THEMA*.

TEMAM, *ou TIMAM*, *s. m.* the beam of a plough, the draught-tree whereon the yoke hangeth. Lat. *tempo*. See also *CANA do leme*.

TEMENTE a Deus, religious, that fears God.

TEM'R, *v. a.* to fear, to dread, to stand in awe or in fear of.

P. quem não deve, não teme, out of debt, out of danger.

TEMERARIAMENTE, *adv.* rashly, headlong.

TEMERARIO, *a*, adj. rash. Lat. *temerarius*.

Juizo temerario, a rash judgment.

TEMERIDA'DE, *s. f.* rashness, foolhardiness.

TEMERO'SO, *a*, adj. dreadful, formidable; also fearful, timorous.

TEMI'DO, *a*, *p. p.* feared, dreaded.

TEMOEIRO. See *TAMOEIRO*.

TEMONEIRO, *s. m.* a steersman.

TEMOR, *s. m.* awe, fear. Lat. *timor*.

P. por temor não percas honor, do not lose honour for fear.

TEMPE'S, *s. m. p.* pleasant fields in Thessaly, through which the river Peneus gently glideth.

TEMPERA, *s. f.* the tempering, or temper of iron and steel.

Humem d: tempora velha, a man that lives according to the old fashion.

Tempera, (in painting) distemper, water colours.

Pintar a tempera, to paint in water colours.

Tempera, so the falconers call the way of feeding a hawk the day before they go to sport.

TEMPERADAMENTE, *adv.* temperately, moderately.

TEMPERADO, *a*, adj. frugal, temperate, moderate, sober. See also *PARCO*.

Temperado, temperate, that is in middling temper, as neither too hot, nor too cold.

Temperado, tempered, or disposed with regard to the passions, &c. See the verb *TEMPERA'R*.

Mal temperado da lingua, full of words, talkative.

TEMPERAMENTO, *s. m.* tempera-

T E M

ment, a proper and proportional mixture of the elements, but more especially the temperament, temper, or constitution of the human body.

Tempe amento do ar, the temperature of the air.

TEMPERA'NÇA, *s. f.* temperance, moderation, as opposed to gluttony, and drunkenness; also temperance, a restraining of our passions.

TEMPERA'R, *v. a.* to temper, to moderate, to mix so as that one part qualifies the other. See also *MODERAR*.

Temperar o ferro, to temper iron.

Temperar o vinho com agua, to mix, or qualify wine with water.

Temperar o calor, to temper or qualify the heat.

Temperar as payxoëns, *ou appetites*, to moderate, rule, govern, or refrain one's passions, or desires.

Temperar hum instrumento, to tune an instrument.

O que tempera instrumentos, a tuner.

Temperar, to season or dress meat, &c. and make it more pleasant to the taste, to give any thing a relish.

Temperar o aço, to feed and cherish the hawk as the falconers do the day before they go to sport.

Temperar com sal o que huma pessa diz, *ou faz*, to season, to temper, to sweeten, to set off one's words or actions with a pleasant way. (Metaph.)

Temperar hum relógio para que dé horas conforme o curso do sol, to set a watch by a sun-dial.

Temperar huma gayta, to tune a bagpipe; also to manage a business, to take the proper measures in order to manage a business. (Metaph.)

TEMPERILHA, *s. f. ou TEMPERILHO*, *s. m.* the way or agility of holding the bridle, in order to govern a horse.

Temperilho de hum neg.cio, the way, means, or manner of managing a business.

TEMPE'RO, *s. m.* seasoning, that which gives any thing a relish.

Timero, (in medicine) the tempering of heat or cold.

Tempero, way, means, manner.

TEMPESTADE, *s. f.* a tempest, a most violent storm. Lat. *procilia*.

TEMPESTE'A'R com as rãas e apparelhos, *v. n.* I believe it signifies to be over-toiled, or to work one's self weary with the tackling and working of the shios.

TEMPESTU'OSO, *a*, adj. tempestuous, stormy, boisterous.

TEMPLARIOS, *s. m. p.* Templars, or Knights Templars, said to have been instituted in the year 1113, by Hugh, of Rayennes, and confirmed by pope Eugenius. The whole order was abolished by pope Clement V. in the year 1309.

TEMPLO, *s. m.* a temple, a church. Lat. *templum*.

Misericórdia do templo. See *TEMPLARIOS*.

T E M

TEMPO, *s. m.* time. Lat. *tempus*.

Quanto tempo ha? how long is it since? *Andar com o tempo*, to temporize, to accommodate one's self to the times, to be a time-server.

O que anda com o tempo, a temporizer, a time-server, a trimmer.

Por, ou meter tempo de perneco, to delay, to temporize, to procrastinate, to dally, to prolong, drill on, or spin out time, or dodge.

Chegar a tempo, to come in the nick of time.

Tempo, (in music, &c.) time.

O tempo passado, presente, e futuro, the time past, present, and to come.

Tempo, (a term of grammar) tense.

Passar o tempo, ou divertir-se, to pass the time away.

Perder o tempo, to lose one's time.

Voltar à tempo, to come back in time.

Dai-me hum pouçao de tempo para que vos pague, give me a little time to pay you.

Proveitar o tempo, to be a good husband of one's time,

Tempo, time, leisure.

Não tenho tempo, I have no time, I am not at leisure.

Tempo, time, season, opportunity, occasion.

O tempo é favorável, this is a favourable opportunity.

Faz bom, ou máo tempo, it is fair, fine, or bad weather.

Tempo, time, age, days.

Nos tempos antigos, in old times, in times of yore.

Nos nossos tempos, in our time, in our age, in our days.

Tempo, time or season.

Tempo d'á sega, harvest-time.

No mesmo tempo, at the same time, at the same moment, withal.

A tempo que, while, whilst.

De tempo em tempo, now and then, sometimes, from time to time.

Desde o tempo que eu comecei, since I began.

Tumar o tempo a alguém, to hinder one's time.

Ja é tempo de cuidar niss, it is high time to think of it.

Tempo de tir a rezar, prayer time.

Tempo de tir para a igreja, church-time.

Cora o tempo, in time.

Fra do tempo, untimely, unseasonably.

Antes do tempo, untimely, hasty, before the time.

Tempo de paz, ou de guerra, time of peace, or war.

Bons tempos, good times.

Máos tempos, troublesome, difficult, hard, or bad times.

Tempo de inverno, the winter season, or the winter time.

O tempo de verão, summer-time.

Hum tempo de verão, summer-weather.

P. o tempo cura o enfermo, que não o unguento, it is time cures the sick man, not ointments, or drugs.

P. tempo, e hora, não se ata com figura, time and hours are not to be tied with

T E N

with a rope; time and tide stay for no man.

P. *qual o tempo, tal o tento*, as the time is, so must the deliberation be; we must act as times offer.

P. *quem quizer ser muito tempo velho, comece-o a ser cedo*, he that would be long old, must begin soon; or, as we say, he that would be young when he is old, must be old when he is young.

P. *tempo traz tempo, e chuva traz vento*, one time, or one season follows another, and rain follows wind.

P. *ao serigo com tento, e as remedios com tempo*. See PERIGO.

P. *quem tempo tem, e por tempo espera, tempo ha, que o devo lhe leva*; that is, time lost can never be retrieved.

Ja nao ha tempo, it is too late.

Há muito tempo, a great while ago.

Por algum tempo, for a while, for some while.

Depois de algum tempo, a while after.

Há pouco tempo, ou ultimamente, but a while since.

TEMPORA'DA, f. f. a long or great while, a tract of time.

TEMPORA'L, f. m. See TEMPESTADE.

Temporal, adj. temporal, worldly, not ecclesiastical, secular; also temporal, not spiritual; also temporary, lasting but for a limited time, transient, transitory, not eternal.

Temporal, (in anatomy) temporal, pertaining to the temples of the head.

TEMPORALIDA'DES, f. f. p. riches, worldly or sensual pleasures, temporalities.

TEMPORALMENTE, adv. for a while, for some while, for a time, temporally.

TEMPORA'NEO, a, adj. temporary, lasting but for a limited time.

TEMPORAM, TEMPORA', adj. hasty, early ripe, rath ripe.

Frua tempora, hastings.

Ervilhas temporais, green-hastings.

Fera tempora, a hasty pear.

TEMPORA'RIO, a, adj. temporary, lasting but for a limited time.

TEMPO'RAS, f. f. p. Ember Weeks, four seasons in the year set apart more particularly for prayer and fasting; so called, because they come at the four seasons.

TEMULE'NTO, a, adj. temulent, drunken. Lat. *temulentus*.

T E N

TENA'CA, f. f. See TENAZ.

TENACIDA'DE, f. f. tenacity, tenaciousness, adhesion of one part to another, glutinousness; also holding fast, closeness.

Tenacidade, (metaph.) niggardliness, stinginess; also tenaciousness, stiffness in holding an opinion.

TENACISSIMO, a, adj. very tenacious.

TENDA'LHA, ou *TENAZ*, f. f. (in for-

T E N

tification) a tenaille, a work whose head is formed with two faces, making an angle inwards, and whose sides run directly parallel to the head of the gorge.

Tenalba simple, (in fortification) simple or single tenaille.

Tenalba dobr, (in fortification) double or flanked tenaille.

Tenalba, ou corda. See CORDA, (in anatomy.)

TENARIFE, ou *TENERIFE*, Tenerife, the principal of the Canary islands in the Atlantic ocean. It is full of mountains, the most considerable of which is that called the Pike or Pico of Teneriff, one of the highest in the world; the top is of a conical figure, and white, so that it may be seen 120 miles off.

TENA'Z, f. f. a pair of tongs, or pincers.

Tenaz de que usao os cirurgios, a surgical instrument, much like the forceps, tenacula.

Tenaz, (with the ancient Romans) a body of men in this form V to receive the cuneus. Lat. *forfex*.

Tenaz, (in fortification.) See TENALHA.

Tenaz, adj. tenacious, &c. See TENACIDADE.

TENAZI'NHA, f. f. nippers, small pincers.

Tenazinha para arrancar os cabellinhos da testa, tweezers, a sort of small pincers to pluck off hair.

TENAZMENTE, adv. tenaciously.

TENÇA, f. f. a pension, yearly allowance, annuity.

Ter-se as tenças, (or, as they vulgarly say) *ter-se as attencas de alguem*, to rely upon one.

Surgidouro de firme tença, anchorage, or anchoring, ground apt or fit to hold the anchor of a ship, so that she cannot drive.

Tença, a fish called a tench. Lat. *tinca*.

TENÇAM, f. f. intention, intent, purpose, drift, mind, design, meaning; also opinion, judgment; also will, or resolution.

Eu dife-o com boa tençao, I meant well when I spoke it.

Fazer tençao, to intend, to purpose.

Faço tençao de vosbir ver, I intend to go to see you.

Essa nao era a minha tençao, I did not intend it.

Tençao. See DIVISA, and EMPREZA.

Tençao, the meaning of a symbol or emblem.

Tençao, ou intençao curativa. See INTENÇAM.

Dar tençao, to hear, to give ear, to hearken or listen to.

Dizer missa pela tençao de alguem, to say, or perform mass at the request of one.

TENCIONA'DO, a, adj. judged, &c. See

TENCIONA'R, v. a. to judge, to pass sentence, to decide,

T E N

Tencionar em favor de alguem, to give judgment in one's behalf.

TENÇOEIRO, a, adj. See OBSTI-NADO.

TE'NDA, f. f. a shop for selling small wares.

Tenda em que se vendem velas, ovos, arroz, &c. a chandler's shop.

Tenda, a stall, a little shop or apartment under a bulk, without the fore-side of a shop; also a sort of portable shop used by pedlars, &c.

Tenda de guerra, a tent to encamp.

TENDA'L, f. m. a place in which they shear sheep.

TENDAM, f. m. (in anatomy) tendon, an instrument of motion, at the extremity of the muscles.

TENDEDE'IRA, f. f. a board upon which they make the dough into loaves.

TENDE'IRA, f. f. she that keeps a tenda, or little shop. See TENDA.

TENDE'IRO, f. m. he that keeps a little shop. See TENDA.

TENDENCIA, f. f. tendency, inclination, direction, or course towards any place or object; also means, ways, measures.

TENDE'NTE, adj. that tends or has a course towards a certain point or place.

Monçao tendente, the proper season for sailing.

Vento tendente, a fair or favourable wind.

TENDI'DO, a, adj. made into loaves. See the verb TENDER.

Bandeiras tendidas, colours flying.

Sabemos a bandeiras tendidas, we went out colours flying.

TENDE'R, v. n. to aspire, to aim at. Lat. *tendere*

Tender o pao, to mold bread.

TENDI'LHA, f. f. a very little shop. See TENDA.

TENDILHAM, f. m. a little tent; also a sort of bird so called.

TENDOENS, the plural of TENDAM, which see.

TENEBRICO'SO, a, adj. (with physicians) tenebricose.

TENEBROSIDA'DE, f. f. tenebrosis, tenebrosity, gloominess.

TENEBRO'SO, a, adj. tenebrous, tenebrous.

TENE'NCIA, f. f. the holding of a place, the government of a fort, or castle; also a lieutenancy.

TENE'NTE, f. m. a lieutenant, a deputy.

Capitao tenente, (in a man of war) the first lieutenant.

Tenente de infantaria, ou cavallaria, the lieutenant of a company of foot, or troop of horse.

Tenente coronel, a lieutenant-colonel.

Tenente general, a lieutenant-general.

Tenente, a title formerly given to the ricos homens. See HOMEM.

Maõ tenente. See MAMTENTE.

TENERIFE. See TENARIFE.

TENE'SMO, f. m. tenesmus, a continual desire of going to stool.

T E N

TENESMO'DICO, *a*, adj. of, or belonging to a *teneamus*.
TENO'R, s. m. (in music) tenor.
Tenor, a tenorista, the person who has a tenor voice.
Cantar tenor, to sing the tenor.
Tenor, a sort of Indian measure.
TENRAME'NTE, adv. tenderly, kindly.
TENRI'NHO, *a*, adj. very tender, and dainty. Lat. *tenellus*.
TE NRO, *a*, adj. tender, soft. Lat. *tener*.
Tenro, tender, young, weak ; as, *idade tenra*, tender age.
Teno, affectionate, well affected.
TERNU'RA, s. f. tenderness, softness. Lat. *teneritas*.
Ternura, love, affection, tenderness, passion.
TENSA. See *TENÇA*.
TE'NTA, s. f. a surgeon's probe to search a wound. Lat. *specillum*.
TENTACAM, s. f. temptation. Lat. *tentatio*.
TENTA'DO, *a*, adj. tempted ; also afflicted, vexed, &c. See the verb *TENTAR*.
TENTADO'R, s. m. a tempter, the devil.
TENTA'R, v. a. to tempt, or induce to evil ; also to try or attempt, to prove, to make experiment or trial of.
Tentar todos os meios, to try all means. O diabo tenta aos homens, the devil tempts men.
Tentar, v. to feel.
Tentar a sorte ou fortuna de huma batalha, to venture or hazard the fight, to try the fortune of war.
Tentar, to assail, to attack, to assault.
Tentar, to enterprise, to undertake, to go about, or endeavour to do a thing.
Tentar o vado, to endeavour to ford, or to pass a ford ; also to sound, to pump, or sift a person, (metaph.)
Tentar os mares, to put out to sea.
Tentar a sua sorte, to take one's chance.
Tentar, to grope along, to grope, or feel one's way.
TENTATIVA, s. f. (in the university) probation, the trial of a student about to take his degrees, a tentative.
Tentativa, an essay, a trial, the first taste of any thing, a tentative.
TENTE'A'DO, *a*, adj. probed, &c. See
TENTE'A'R, v. a. to probe, to search the depth, &c. of a wound. From *tenta*, a probe.
Tenteár, to grope along, to grope, or feel one's way ; also to count with counters.
Tintear, to try, to make a trial, to essay.
Tentar, to sound, to pump, to sift a person.
Tentear hum negoçio, to manage a business circumspectly.
Naõ sey como hei de tentear isso, I do not

T E R

'know what course I must take about this thing.
TE'NTO, s. m. counter, a piece of brass, silver, &c. to count withal.
Tento, (in painting) the wand painters use to rest their hand on.
Tento, care, caution, premeditation, circumspection.
Ter tanto, to be cautious, circumspect, or wary.
TENTORIO, s. m. a pavilion, a tent.
TE'NUE, adj. tenuous, small, thin, minute ; also small, little.
Tenue, easy, not hard or difficult ; also that is easily digested, not substantial.
TENUIDA'DE, s. f. tenuousness, tenuity, &c. See *TENUE*.
TEOLOGIA, *Teologo*, *Teor*, *Tetema*, *Tetrica*. See *THEOLOGIA*, *Theologo*, *theor*, &c.

T E P

TE'PE, s. m. turf, or a clod of earth in the form of a wedge. They make use of it in Holland, instead of brick or stone, to line a bastion.
TEPESE, (an antiquated word.) See *CONTUMAZ*.
TEPIDAME'NTE, adv. lukewarmly.
TE'PIDO, *a*, adj. tepid, lukewarm. See also *TIBIO*.
TEPO'R, s. m. tepor, lukewarmness.

T E R

TER, v. a. and n. to have; pres. *tenho*, *tens*, *tem*, *temos*; *tendes tem*; preterimp. *tinha*, *tinhas*, &c. preterperf. *tive*, *tiveste*, *teve*, *tiveros*, *tivistes*, *tiverão*; preterplup. *tive'a*, *tiv'ras*, &c. fut. *terey*, *terás*, &c. imperat. *tem tu*, *tenha elle*, *tenhamos nos*, *tende vos*, *tenhão elles*.
Ter que fazer, to be busy.
Ter odio, to hate.
Ter por costum', to be wont.
Ter algu'm por ignorante, to believe one ignorant.
Ter cuidado, *de*, &c. to be careful of, &c.

Ter cuidados, to be full of care, or to be thoughtful.
Ter fastio, to loath, to see food with dislike.
Ter fome, to be hungry.
Ter animo, to have courage.
Ter boa fama, to be well spoken of.
Ter cara de aço, to have a brazen face.
Ter necessidade, to want, to be in want.
Ter pressa, to be in haste.
Ter muitos fumo's, to be very proud.
Ter razão, to be in the right.
Naõ ter razão, to be in the wrong.
Ter algu'm cuiça na ponta da lingua, to have a thing at one's fingers ends, to have it perfect.
Ter ma'fama, to be ill spoken of.
Ter obrigaçam, to be obliged.
Ter medo, to be afraid.
Ter razão, e mais que razão, to have reason to spare.

T E R

Que tendes vos com aquillo? what is that to you ?
Ter carruagem e criados, to keep a coach and servants.
Ter algu'm suspenso, to hold one in suspense.
Ter mesa franca, to keep open table, to keep a table where a man may come without bidding.
Ter frio, to be cold.
Ter as cestas quentes em algum, to be backed, or supported by one.
Ter por bem, to approve of, or consent.
Tenho-o por doudo, I take him to be mad.
Ter msō, to hold or keep in, to restrain, to stop.
Ter com que, to have wherewith.
Nao tendes de que vos queixar, you have no reason of complaint.
Naõ tendes que, &c. it is useless, or it will be to no purpose for you to, &c.
Aquillo naõ tem nada que fazer com o que eu digo, that is nothing to the purpose.
Ter entre maõs algum negocio, to have a business in hand, to be in hand with a business.
Tenho isso por certo, I hold that for a certainty.
Hir ter com algum, to address one's self to one.
Venko ter com vme, para saber como passa a senhoru fullana, I address or apply myself to you to know how miss such a one does.
Esta rua vai ter ao m'reado, this street strikes or goes into the market.
Ter algu'm por si, to be supported, or protected by one.
Temos por ns, a autoridade dos maõs prud ntes, we have the wisest men of our side, or of our opinion.
Ter para si, to think or imagine, to reckon.
Ter em muy'o, to set much by.
Ter em pouco, to value but little.
Ser tido em boa conta, to be esteemed, regarded, or valued, to be in great esteem.
Ter maõ n'alguma cosa, to bear up, to support, to prop a thing.
Atemos que tem maõ buns nos outros, atoms that stick together.
Tenba maõ, tem maõ, cu tende maõ, hold, stop.
Ter quebir, to be obliged to go.
Ter s.d., frio, ou calma, to be dry, cold, or hot.
Ter cuidado de alguma cosa, to take care of a thing.
Ter before an infinitive mood, preceded by que, denotes the duty, inclination, &c. of doing any thing.
Que tendes que fazer? what have you to do?
Tenho que fazer huma visita, I have a visit to make.
Eu tenho-o por meu amigo, I take him to be my friend.
Ter is an auxiliary verb ; ex. Ter lido,

T E R

ter comido, to have read, to have eaten.
Ter (in heraldry), to bear, as one who has a coat of arms is said *ter*, i. e. to bear in it the several charges or ordinaries that are contained in his escutcheon.
Ir ter a algum lugar, to arrive at, to come to a place as by chance.
Ter, to hold, to contain.
Ter mae na sua resolucao, to keep one's resolution.
Caso tem o texto, as it is said in the text.
Ter por, to account, to believe; as, *Tenho isto per grande pecado*, I account it a great sin.
Ter por, to reckon or esteem; as, *Tenho-o por morto*, I reckon him for a dead man.
Todos o tinham por morto, every body thought that he was dead.
Terry isto por favor, I shall reckon it a favour.
Terei isto per grande honra, I shall look upon it as a great honour.
Tende piedade da minha disgraca, take pity on my misfortunes.
Tenho equilis por ce to, I hold that for a certainty.
Tenho-o por homem de bem, I take him to be an honest man.
Ter alguma cosa a seu cargo, to have the care of a thing, to have it in his keeping.
Ter uma amiga, to keep a mistress.
Ter conhecimento com algum, to be acquainted with one.
Ter amara algum, to love one.
Ter amores com algum, to fall in love with one.
Ter-se, v. r. ex. *Ter-se em pé*, to stand, or stand up.
Ter-se em casa, to keep at home.
Ter-se com a gente, to hold out, to resist, to stand against one, to cope with one, to oppose, or resist him.
Ter-te, to hold or forbear doing of a thing.
Não me posso ter com rizo, I cannot forbear laughing.
Ter-se, to hold, think, or account one's self.
Tenho-me por feliz, I hold or account myself happy.
Ela tem-se pela mais bella mulher de Inglaterra, she thinks herself to be the handsomest woman in England.
Ter-se tem a cavalo, to sit fast, or well on horseback.
Ter-se mal a cavalo, not to sit fast or well on horseback.
P. que tem bem tem, e mal escolhe, per mal que lhe resba, não se annoje, he that is well, and chases to be ill, must not be angry whatever mischief befals him. If a man does not know when he is well, but runs himself into inconveniences, he must be content, since it is his own doing.
Ter, f. m. substance, what one has.
TERAPEUTICA. See *THERAPEU-*
TICA.

T E R

TERAPHIM. See *THERAPHIM*.
TERÇA, f. f. the third part of a yard, &c. also tierce, or the third hour in the divine office.
Terça, (at the game of picquet) a tierce.
Terça feira, Tuesday.
TERÇADE, ou *Terçadas*, a tertian ague.
F. bre terçada, idem.
TERÇADO, f. m. a short broad sword that wants one third of the length of those commonly worn in Portugal.
Tercado, a, adj. wrapped about, as a cloak that has the ends thrown over the shoulders, so that they are three times covered. See also the verb *TERCAR*.
TERÇAM, f. m. the shoot or spring which the pruners leave on a vine when they prune it.
TERÇAR cal, v. a. to mingle sand with lime.
Terçar a capa, to throw the ends of the cloak over the shoulders, &c. See *TERÇADO*.
Terçar a lança, to toss a spear, to brandish it, and to charge the spear against an enemy.
Terçar o cajado con ra o lobo, to lift up a shepherd's crook in order to throw or fling it at the wolf.
Terçar, v. n. to intercede.
TERÇARI'A, f. f. intercession; also a sort of tribute paid to a prince.
TERÇAS, f. f. p. a sort of tribute paid to the king of Portugal.
TERCE'IRA, f. f. a mediatrix, and thence a bawd; also a third (in music.)
Terceira, a devout woman, who is not a nun, but wears the habit of some order.
Terceira, the third form in a school.
Terceira, Tercera, the largest of the Azore islands in the Atlantic ocean.
TERCEIRO, a, adj. third. Lat. *tertius*.
Em terc'iro lugar, thirdly.
A terceira, ou terça parte, the third part, a third.
Huma terc'ira pessoa, a third person.
TERCE'IRO, f. m. a third person; also a mediator; also a pimp.
Terceiro, a devout man who is not a friar, but wears the habit of some order.
TERCE'NA. See *TARACENA*.
TERCETO, f. m. a tiercer, a slave of three verses.
TERCIOPE'LO, f. m. velvet.
TERÇO, f. m. the third part.
Terço, a regiment of three thousand and sometimes of two thousand five hundred soldiers.
Terço, the third part of the list in which tilts are run.
Terço da espada, the last third part of a sword, that is, next the hilt.
Terço, ou terço. See *LIMPO*.
Terço, the male of any bird of prey.
TERCO. See *TEIMOSO* and *PORFIADOR*.
TERÇO'L, *Trebol*, *Terço*, ou *Terçada*,

T E R

f. m. crithe, a little oblong push or swelling growing to the eyebrows, where the hairs are, so called from its resembling a barley-corn.
TEREBINTIA, f. f. turpentine, terebinth.
TEREBENTINA, idem.
TEREBENTINA'DO, a, adj. mixed with turpentine, terebinthinate, or terebinthine.
TEREBINTO, f. m. the turpentine-tree, terebinth.
TEREBRA, f. f. a sort of warlike engine formerly used.
TERECENA. See *TARACENA*.
TERGIVERSACAM, f. f. tergiversation.
TERGIVERSADO, p. of
TERGIVERSAR, v. n. to shuffle or flinch, to dodge, to use fetches, to shift.
TERGO, f. m. skin, or hide. From the Lat. *tergum*.
TERICIA. See *ICTERICIA*.
TERI'STRI, f. m. a thin veil, or summer-garment.
TERMINTINA. See *TEREBINTIA*.
TERMINAÇAM, f. f. termination, or ending of a word.
TERMINA'DO, a, adj. terminated, &c. See *TERMINAR*.
TERMINAES feias, Terminalia, a feast of land-marks, observed in honour of Terminus, the deity of bounds.
TERMINA'R, v. a. to terminate, to bound; also to end, determine, or decide; to put to an end.
Terminar, v. n. to be directed, to aim.
Terminar-se, v. r. to terminate, to end, to have an end. See also *CONFINAR*.
Terminar-se, (in grammar) to terminate, to end.
TERMINO, f. m. Terminus, the deity of bounds. See also *TERMO*, and *FIM*.
TERMO, f. m. term, bound, limit, end; also a limited time appointed.
Dar termo, (in law) to appoint one day to answer a charge.
Dar termo a alguém para fazer algum pagamento, to give one time for payment.
Dar termo, to end, to finish, to put an end to; also to set bounds to.
Termo peremptorio, a peremptory term that cannot be prolonged.
Termo, territory, a certain tract of land lying within the bounds, or pertaining to the jurisdiction of any state or dominion.
Com bons termos, kindly, obligingly.
Com maos termos, roughly, unkindly.
Homem que tem muito bom termo, a very kind, officious, or obliging man.
Termos de huma arte, technical words, terms of art.
Termos, case, state, pass, condition, foot, or footing, terms.
Estar em termos de perder-se, to be at the brink of perdition.
Em que termos essa aquelle negocio? in what

T E R

what state, pass, or condition is that business?

Termo, term, word, expression.

Termos, way, means, expedient.

Termo de cortisña. See *CORTESIA*.

Fazer, ou assinar bum termo, to bind one's self, or to sign a bond for the performance of any thing at the appointed time.

Por termo, to make an end, to finish.

Fazer buma cosa termo, is for a thing to end, to cease, to be terminated, finished, or brought to an end.

Conter-se nos termos, to keep one's self within bounds.

Com termo, ou com bom termo, with moderation.

A termos tão largos, so long, so long time.

Termo, (in logic) term.

Termos da razão, (in geometry) terms of proportion.

Termos, (with astrologers) terms, certain degrees of the signs, wherein the planets are observed to have their strength and virtues increased.

Ob-gado o tempo de se dur batalha, at the moment the troops were ready to charge.

Elle esteve em termos de o matarem, he was like to be killed.

Isto não está em termos de, &c. this is not ready or fit for, &c.

Elle não está em termos de ir, he cannot, or he is not ready to go.

Termos, the images of certain deities, &c. placed in gardens; terms.

Termo rústico, the image of a rural deity placed in gardens.

Termos miliares, (with the ancient Greeks) milliary terms, the heads of certain deities, placed on square landmarks of stone, &c. to mark the several stadia, &c. in the roads.

TERNA'RIO numero, ternary, the number of three, ternion.

Tempo ternario, (in music) triple proportion.

TERNE, (in cant) the back.

TERNE'ZA, f. f. See *TERNURA*.

TERNO, f. m. a ternary, or ternion.

Ternos, two trois, six, at dice.

TERNU'RA, f. f. tenderness, love, affection, passion; also pathos, warmth, or affection of mind.

TERO-lero, a sort of country-dance.

TERRA, f. f. earth, ground, land. Lat. It is also a man's country.

O globo da terra, the globe or ball of the earth.

O céo e a terra, heaven and earth.

Buscar a alguém por mar e por terra, to seek one by sea and land.

Terra fertil, ou esteril, fertil or barren ground or soil.

Cultivar, ou lavrar a terra, to till, to plough the ground.

Os frutos da terra, the fruits of the earth.

Hum pedaço de terra, a piece of ground or land.

A terra do inimigo, the enemy's country.

A minha terra, my country.

Terra pertencente a huma igreja, termon-

T E R

land, glebe-land, or land belonging to a church.

Homem rico que tem muitas terras, a vast land-man.

Navegar terra a terra, to go terra a terra, to sail along the coast, to coast along.

Por por terra, to throw or fling down, to throw on the ground, to destroy, to level with the ground.

Por alguém por terra, to check or reprimand one severely.

Ser terra, to be earth, to be mortal.

Saltar em terra, to come ashore, to land.

De terra em terra, from one country to another.

Terra firme, the firm land, the continent.

Os bens da terra, earthly goods or pleasures.

Escender-se debaixo da terra, to earth one's self.

Escender na terra ou debaixo da terra, to hide in earth, to earth.

Culrir de terra, to earth, to cover with earth.

Tomar terra. See *APORTAR*.

Caírem terra, to fall on the ground; also to be born, to come into the world.

Que está pegado aos bens da terra, earthly minded.

Terra austral, all that vast tract of land about the south pole, scarce known to us any farther, than that there is such a land.

Terra Lemnia, ou sigillata, terra Lemnia, or sigillata.

Terra Nova, Newfoundland, an island of America, in the Atlantic ocean.

O que vende ou compra terras para outrem, a land jobber.

Descobrimento da terra, (among sailors) land-fall.

Descobrir terra, (with sailors) to fall in with land, to see land.

Descobrir terra dentro do tempo que se esperava de descobri-la, to make a good land-fall.

Terra, Tellus, the goddess of the earth.

P. a agoa saloira, na terra secca, be doce, in dry land salt water is good; where there is a scarcity of any thing, the worst of the sort is acceptable.

P. em cada terra seu uso, every country has its fashion.

P. em terra de senhor, não faças teu ninho, do not build in the ground belonging to lords, for fear they pick a quarrel with you, and, being powerful, turn you out of your house.

TERRA'DA, f. f. (in India) a sort of small man of war.

TERRA'DO, f. m. the ground-plot whereon a fair or market is held.

Terrado, (in India.) See *EIRADO*.

TERRAGO'ZA, (in cant) the city of Lisbon.

TERRA'L, f. m. a wind that blows from land, a land breeze.

TERRANQUIM, f. m. a sort of Indian ship.

T E S

TERRAM, ou Torraō, f. m. a clod, clot, or lump of earth. Lat. *gleba*.

Terraō arrancado com herba, a turf, or sod. Lat. *cæspis*.

Terraō, (in poetry) earth, ground.

Cousa feita em terreens, cloudy.

TERRAPLENA'DO, a, adj. filled with earth.

TERRAPLENA'R, v. a. to fill with earth.

TERRAPLE'NO, f. m. (in fortification) terreplain, a platform of earth.

TERRA'QUEO, a, adj. terraqueous, composed of land and water.

TERREA'L, adj. terrestrial, earthly.

TERRE'NTO, a, adj. earthly, mixed with earth.

TERREIRO, f. m. a parade, a walking place, a place of rendezvous, a place of exercise.

Terreiro, (in Lisbon) the market-place for corn.

Tirar a terreiro, to provoke, to challenge.

Fazer terreiro de patacaō, (a vulgar phrase) to make a great noise or uproar, to bustle.

TERREMO'TO, f. m. an earthquake.

Terremoto de in lineaçam, climatias, a sort of earthquake that moves side-long.

Terremoto de pulsacãam, brasmatias, a kind of earthquake, when the earth moves directly upwards.

TERRE'NHO, f. m. ground or soil.

Terrenbo vento. See *TERRAL*.

TERRE'NO, a, adj. terrestrial, earthly.

TERREO, a, adj. mixed with earth.

Terreo, madé upon the ground, that stands near the ground.

Casa terrea, a low-house, a ground-room.

Entender terreo, to be shallow-pated, or shallow-witted, to have a shallow wit, or shallow brains.

TERRE STRE, adj. terrestrial, earthly.

TERRIBEL. See *TERRIVEL*.

TERRIBELMENTE. See *TERRIVELMENTE*.

TERRIBILIDA'DE, f. f. terribleness.

TERRIFICA'DO, a, adj. terrified.

TERRIFICA'R, v. a. to terrify, or strike a terror into.

TERRITO'RIO, f. m. a territory or jurisdiction.

TERRI VEL, adj. terrible, dreadful. Lat. *terribilis*.

TERRIVELME'NTE, adv. terribly, dreadfully.

TERRO'R, f. m. terror, or fright. Lat.

Por terror, to terrify.

TER-SE. See after the verb *TER*.

TERSO, a, adj. clear, pure, neat. Gothic.

E'ylo terfo, neat style.

Terfo. See *TERCOL*.

T E S

TES. See *TEZ*.

TESAME'NTE, adv. briskly, lively, vigorously; also keenly, eagerly, sharply.

T E S

TESAM, f. m. stiffness, an unbending quality, tension, tenseness. The contrary to laxity.
Tesas, swiftness, hastiness, quickness, rapidity.
Tesas da voz, the straining or raising of one's voice.
Teser, rigor, severity.
Tesas de propósitos, constancy, resolution, resoluteness, a full purpose, or settled intention to do a thing.
Tesas, Sean, a sort of large fishing-net. Lat. *tesina*. French *jeune*.
TESTALM. See *VADIO*.
TESTO, a, adj. stiff, tough, not easily flexible; also stretched out (speaking of a cord, rope, &c.)
Tese, swift, rapid, violent.
Tese tejo, a great or high wind.
Alude r. e cor. nata tejo, that river has a rapid or violent stream.
Cicaz agas moite tesa, it pours down, it rains very hard.
Tese, inflexible, stiff, not to be prevailed on, immoveable.
Ter res na sua resolução, to keep one's resolution.
Tes a barba. See *BARBA*.
Reprehensa tesa, a sharp or severe reprimand.
Tese, steep, of a difficult ascent.
Monte teso, a steep hill.
Tese, brave, courageous, stout; also well in health.
Tese, f. m. a hillock, any raised place.
Outeiro de bura no te, the steepness of a hill.
TESOURAS, f. f. scissars. Lat. *scissix*.
Tesuras, (in falconry) the first feathers in a hawk's wings.
Tesuras, any thing in the form of blades of shears.
Tesura grande, shears, or sheers.
TESOURADA, f. f. a cut or stroke with a pair of scissars.
TESOURÉIRO. See *THESOUREIRO*.
TESOURINHAS, f. f. little scissars.
Tesurinhos, the tendrils of the vine that grow and wind round about any thing they meet.
Fazer trespasias a alguma, to make one mad, to tease, or provoke one. The reason of this vulgar phrase is, that a countryman and his wife upon the way fell into a dispute, she saying the tendrils were called *tesurinhos*, and he some other name; the contest ran so high, that going over a bridge, he in a passion threw her over, she falling, *tesurinhos* *bat de jér*, they shall be tendrils; and when she could speak no more, she held up two fingers like scissars that are open, to show she would hold her own to the last.
TESOURO. See *THESOURQ*.
TESSU'M, f. m. a sort of tissue.
TESTE, f. f. the forehead, the front, or forepart. Lat. *frontis*; also the van, front, or head of an army.
Tetas exatas, crowned heads.
Fazer testar. See *ENTESTAR*.

T E S

TESTA'DA, f. f. a ridge straight along, that boundeth land. Lat. *riger*.
TESTA'DO, p. of *Tesar*.
TESTADOR, f. m. a testator, he that makes a will.
TESTADORA, f. f. a testatrix, a woman that makes a testament.
TESTAMENTARIA, f. f. the execution of a will.
TESTAMENTARIO, a, adj. testamentary.
TESTAMENTEIRO, f. m. the executor of a will.
TESTAMENTO, f. m. a testament, a last will.
Testamento nuncupativo. See *NUNCUPATIVO*.
P. se queres testamento, faz-o estando sao, if you desire to make a good will, make it whilst you are in health; because a dying man's thoughts are distracted, and those about him make him say what they please.
TESTAM. See *TESTAM*.
TESTAR, v. a. to make a will or testament.
Elle morre sem tesar, he died intestate, or without making his will.
TESTE'IR do carro, f. f. the fore-part of a cart.
Tesaria, any thing to cover or defend the front.
TESTEMUNHA, f. f. a witness, an evidence, a deponent. Lat. *testis*.
Tesemunha de vista, an eye-witness.
Tesemunha de ouvida, a witness by hear-say, an ear-witness.
Tesemunha falsa, a false-witness.
Ser tesemunha contra algum, to come in as a witness or evidence against one.
Tirar tesemunhas, to examine the witnesses, and write what they say.
Ouvir o que dizem as tesemunhas, to hear the witnesses.
Tamar por tesemunha, to call to witness.
Timo a Deus por tesemunha, I call or take God to witness.
TESTEMUNHA'DO, p. of
TESTEMUNHA'R, v. n. to witness, to bear witness.
Tesemunhar falso, to give in a false evidence.
TESTEMUNHA'VEL, adj. testimonial.
TESTEMUNHO, f. m. witness, a testimony, an evidence.
Dar tesemunho. See *TESTEMUNHAR*.
Tesemunho, testimony, proof, token, mark, sign, argument.
Dar tesemunho de alguma cousa, to testify, shew, or make a thing known.
Tesemunho de amor, a token of love.
 This word is also taken in the worst sense; that is for a false deposition or assertion; as,
Elle levantou-me bum tesemunho, he accused me falsely.
TESTICULO, f. m. a testicle. Lat. *testiculus*.
Testiculo, ou bexiga de cao, the herb dog's-bladder.

T E T

Cavallo que tem so bum testiculo, a rig, a horse that is half castrated.
Testiculos de bum gallo, waddles, or stones of a cock.
Testiculo de rapozo, the herb stander-gras, ragwort, or priest's pintle. Lat. *satyrion*.
Testiculo de perro, ou de frade, See AGNO casto.
TESTIFICACAM, f. f. testification.
TESTIFICA'DO, a, adj. testified, witnessed.
TESTIFICAR, v. a. to testify, to witness. Lat. *testificari*.
TESTIMUNHO. See *TESTEMUNHO*.
TESTI'NHO, f. m. a little cover or lid; also a potsherd or piece of a broken earthen vessel.
TESTO, f. m. a cover, a lid, a pot-lid; also a potsherd, a piece of a broken earthen vessel.
Teslo, a vessel or pot, wherein they put lime or mortar.
Teslo, (a vulgar word.) See RESOLUTO, FIRME.
TESTUDAÇO, a, adj. headstrong, obstinate.
TESTU'DEM arietaria, a sort of battering engine.
TESTU'DO. See *TESTUDAÇO*.
TESU'RA, f. f. rigor, stiffness, not flexibility; also rigor, severity.

T E T

TE'A, f. f. a teat, a pap, a dug, a breast.
TETANOS, (among physicians) tetanus, a contraction, whereby a limb, or rather any part of the body, or the whole body itself, becomes rigid and inflexible.
TETAS, (a ludicrous word) a ridiculous fellow.
TETIM, f. m. See *ARGAMACA*.
TETRACO'RDO, f. m. tetrachord, an instrument with four strings; also tetrachord, an interval of three tones.
TETRAEDRO, f. m. (in geometry) tetraedron.
TETRAGONO, (in geometry) a tragon, a square.
TETRAGRAMMATON, f. m. Tetragrammaton, the sacred name of God composed of four letters, which the Jews do not utter where they find it written, but instead of it read *Adonai*, that is Lord.
TETRAPLO, f. m. tetrapla, a Bible disposed by Origen under four columns, with each a different Greek version, viz. that of Aquila, that of Symmachus, that of the Septuagint, and that of Theodotion.
TETRARCHA, f. m. tetrarch, a governor of the fourth part of a country or province.
TETRARCHI'A, f. f. tetrachate, or tetrarchy, the jurisdiction or government of a tetrarch.
TETRASTICO, f. m. a tetraslith, a flanza

T H E

stanza, or poem consisting of four verses.

TERTRICO, *a*, adj. tetrical, tetricous, sour, crabbed, morose.

TETU'DO, *a*, adj. that has a great breast.

T E U

TEU, *tua*, a pronoun possessive, thine, thy own. Lat. *tuus*.

Teu marido, thy husband.

Tua mulher, thy wife.

Os teus filhos, thy children.

Isto he teu, this is thine..

O teu, *s. m.* thy own.

Aqui ista o teu, here is thine.

Os teus, thy own, thy friends and relations.

TEUTO'NICO, *a*, adj. Teutonic, belonging to the Teutones, an ancient people of Germany.

Ordem Teutonica, Teutonic order, an order of knighthood instituted in the year 1190, by Henry, king of Jerusalem, and other princes, in favour of the Germans. The knights were also called Marian knights. The order is now little known, though there is still a great master of it kept up in Germany.

T E X

TEXO. See *TEIXO*.

TE'XTO, *s. m.* a text, the very words of an author.

TEXTU'RA, *s. f.* the texture of a natural body.

TEXU'GO. See *TEIXUGO*.

T E Z

TEZ, *s. f.* the superficies, or out-most part of any thing.

Tez do rosto, the colour or grain of the skin of the face.

TEZAMENTE, *TEZAM*, &c. See *TESAMENTE*, *TESAM*, &c.

T H A

THA'LAMO, *s. m.* a nuptial bed; also a common bed.

THALI'A, *s. f.* Thalia, one of the nine Muses.

THA'O, *s. m.* an itinerary measure in India, containing a Portuguese league.

THARGO. See *TARGO*.

THA'U, the last letter of the Jewish alphabet; also tau, a figure of the cross of Christ.

THAUMATU'RGO, *s. m.* thaumaturgus, a worker of miracles.

Lanterna-thaumatura, *ou magica*. See *LANTERNA*.

T H E

THEA'ME, *ou* *Theamede*, a stone brought from the mountains of Ethiopia, opposite to the load-stone, as having a natural antipathy to iron.

THEA'NDRICO, *a*, adj. (in divinity) theandric, divine and human under one, or God-man.

T H E

THEATI'NOS, *s. m. p.* Theatins, a sort of religious order, founded in the year 1524.

THEA'TRO, *s. m.* a theatre, a stage, a playhouse.

O teatro de Pompeo, (among the Romans) Pompey's theatre.

O teatro da guerra, (metaph.) the theatre of war, the country or place where a war is carried on.

THE'MA, *s. m.* text, the subject of a sermon, drawn out of Holy Writ; also the Latin, or exercise practised by school-boys.

THEOCRA'CIA, *s. f.* theocracy, or theocrasy, the government where God himself is immediately king, as that of the Jews before they were governed by king Saul.

THEOGONI'A, *s. f.* theogony, the generation of gods, or a treatise concerning it.

THEOLOGA'L, adj. theological; also that understands or teaches divinity.

As tres virtudes theologae, the three divine virtues.

Theologal, *s. m.* a doctor or professor of divinity, prebendary of a cathedral.

THEOLOGI'A, *s. f.* theology, divinity.

Doctor em theologia, a doctor in divinity.

THEOLOGICAMENTE, *adv.* theologically.

THEOLO'GICO, *a*, adj. theological.

THEOLOGO, *s. m.* a divine, or theologian.

THEO'R, *s. m.* the tenor, the substance or meaning of a writing, content, or purport.

Theor da vida, course of life, way of living.

THEORE'MA, *s. m.* a theorem.

THEO'RICA, *s. f.* theory, speculation.

TERAPE'UTICA, *s. f.* therapeutice, or therapeutica, practical physic.

TERAPHIM, *ou* *Teraphim*, *s. m.* teraphim; some have imagined that the teraphims, mentioned Judges xvii. 5. were the households of the heathens; others rather think they were talismanical representations, consecrated by devilish ceremonies, to engage some evil spirit to answer them the demands of their worshippers, and give oracles.

THEREBEN'I NA. *THEREBINTO*. See *TEREBENTINA*, *TEREBINTO*.

THERIA'CA, *s. f.* treacle.

THERMAS, *s. f. p.* hot-baths.

THERMO'COS. See *TREMOÇOS*.

THERMOME'TRO, *s. m.* thermometer.

THE'SE, *s. f.* a thesis or position.

THESOU'RE'IRO, *s. m.* a treasurer.

THESOU'RO, *s. m.* a treasure.

THE'TYS, *s. f.* Thetis, the daughter of Nereus; also the sea (with the poets.)

THEUTONICO. See *TEUTONICO*.

T H I

THIMBREO. See *THYMBREO*.

T I B

THIMO. See *THYMO*.

THISICA, &c. See *TISICA*, &c.

T H O

THOMILHO. See *TOMILHO*.

THORACHICO, *Torachico*, *Toracico*, *ou Thoraxico*, *a*, adj. thoracic, belonging to the breast.

THORAX, *s. m.* (in anatomy) the thorax, the chest.

T H R

THRE'NO, *s. m.* threnodia, or threnody, a song of lamentation.

THRO'NO, *ou Thono*, *s. m.* a throne *Tbrones*, (in theology) thrones; the third rank of angels in the celestial hierarchy.

T H U

THU'LE. *s. f.* Thule, accounted by the ancient poets, as Virgil, &c. to be the farthest island, or part of the world.

THURI'BULO, *s. m.* a thurible, a censer.

THURIFERA'RIO, *s. m.* he that carries the censer, or thurible, in solemnities of the church.

THURI'FERO, *a*, adj. thuriferous.

THURIFICAÇAM, *s. f.* the act of censing, or perfuming with frankincense.

THURIFICA'DO, *a*, adj. censed, perfumed with frankincense.

THURIFICA'R, *v. a.* to cense or perfume with frankincense.

T H Y

THYBRE. See *TYBRE*.

THYMBRE'O Apolo, Apollo, so called for having a temple and grove at Thymbra.

THYINO, *s. m.* thyine-wood, a precious wood.

THYMA'MA, incense, perfume.

THYMO. See *TOMILHO*.

THYRSO, *s. m.* thyrsie, Bacchus's javelin, wrapped with vine-leaves and ivy.

T I

TI. See *FU*.

De ti, *a ti*, of thee, to thee.

T I A

TI'A, *s. f.* an aunt. Arabic.

Tia, *ou irmã de meu pai*, an aunt by my father's side..

Tia, *ou irmã de minha mãe*, an aunt by my mother's side.

TIARA, *s. f.* tiar, or tiara, a crown; generally used for the pope's triple crown.

T I B

TIBA, (in cant) a knife.

TIBE'ZA, *ou Tibiza*, *s. f.* luke-warmness.

Tibiza, (in a moral sense) lukewarmness, indifferency, coldness, remissness.

TI'BLA. See *FRAUTA*.

TIBI-

T I M

TIBIAMENTE, adv. coldly, with indifference, slowly, tardily, remissly.

TIBIEZA. See *TIBEZA*.

TI'BIO, a, adj. lukewarm; also cold and slack, indifferent, remiss, negligent.

TIBORNA, s. f. (in a press for oil) bread soaked in oil, which some people are very fond of.

TIBRE. See *TIBRE*.

T I C

TICAM, s. m. a fire-brand quenched. Lat. *utis*.

Tigão acer, a fire-brand lighted. Lat. *tirris*.

Tigão de ixfre, (metaph.) a fire-brand or boutefeu, a make-bate.

P. tira estapa com ligares, nem malher com varões; that is, the conversation of women is dangerous; it is not good jesting with edge tools.

TICO'DE, s. f. a stroke with a fire-brand.

T I D

TIDO, a, had, &c. according to the verb *TER*.

T I G

TIGELA, s. f. a porringer. Lat. *gatata*.

TIGELADA, s. f. a porringer full.

TIGELI'NHÁ, s. f. a small porringer.

Tigelinha de cer, a sort of saucer for holding the red colours, used by women to paint their face.

TI'GRE, s. m. the beast called a tiger. Lat. *tigris*.

TIGRES, s. m. Tigris, a river of Asiatic Turkey. This is reckoned one of the rivers which environed paradise.

T I J

TIJADILHO. See *TEJADILHO*.

Tijo'lo. See *LADRILHO*.

T I L

TIL, s. m. a title, a little dash; as, the Portuguese use on the letters, á, ó, &c.

Til, s. m. the tail-tree, or linden-tree. Lat. *tilia*.

TILDIM, a title, or dash.

T I M

TIM, **TIM**, tickling, a jingling noise, as that of little bells, &c. See also *TIMTIM*.

TIMAM, s. m. a sort of Persian coin. See also *TEMAM*.

TIMARIO'TES, s. m. p. (among the Turks) timariots; those who out of conquered lands have a portion allowed them, to serve on horseback, and find arms, &c. at their own charge.

TI'MBRE, s. m. the timbre or crest

T I N

seated upon the most eminent part of the helmet (in heraldry.)

Timbre, point of honour. See *PUNDONOR*.

Tomar alguma cousa por timbre, (metaph.) to boast or glory of a thing, to pride, or to pride one's self in a thing.

TIMIAMA. See *THYMIAMA*.

TI'MIDAMENTE, adv. fearfully.

TI'MIDO, a, adj. timorous, fearful.

TIMONE IRA, s. f. the steerage in a ship, a place before the bulk-head of the great cabin.

TIMONEIRO. See *TEMONEIRO*.

TIMORA'TO, a, adj. awful, struck with awe, scrupulous.

TIMPANITIS, &c. See *TYMPANITIS*, &c.

TIMITIM per *timtim*, (a vulgar expression) ex. *contar timtim per timtim*, to particularise, to detail, to shew minutely, to give a full account.

T I N

TI'NA, s. f. a tub, a wooden vessel.

Tina de vinhos, a vat for wine.

Tina para tomar barbos, a bathing tub.

TINCA'L, s. m. tincar, a sort of mineral. Arabic.

TINCALEIRA, s. f. the box wherein goldsmiths keep tincar.

TINCAR. See *TINCAL*.

TINELLÓ, s. m. a common hall for servants to eat in. Ital.

TINGI'DO, a, adj. dyed.

TINGIDURA. See *TINTURA*.

TINGI'R, v. a. to dye, or colour.

TI'NHA, s. f. a disease called a scald-head, scald or scurf; from the Lat. *tinea*, a moth or worm, because it corrodes and eats like a worm.

TINHO'SO, a, adj. scruffy, troubled with the disease called scurf.

TINI'DO, s. m. tickling, a jingling noise as of bells, or some other vessel made of metal, being struck.

TINI'DO, p. of

TINI'R, v. n. to tingle, or tinkle, to ring and make a clear sound, as metal doth. Lat. *tinnire*.

O *tinir dos ouvidos*, the buzzing, or tingling in the ears.

TI'NO, s. m. judgment, guess, conjecture, sense. See *JUIZO*, and *DISCURSO*.

Peder o tino, to be at a loss, to be beside one's self.

Elle b: hum homem que nunca perde o tino, he has a great presence of mind, he is a man that nothing can discompose.

Tirar a tino, to shoot at random.

Açorar buma peça ao tino do rumor, to point, or direct a cannon towards the place where there is a noise, without taking any other aim.

TINTA, s. f. a dye, hue, or colour.

Tinta com que escrevemos, ink, a liquor to write withal.

Sujar com tinta, to ink, to daub with ink.

T I R

Tinta, ou *vinho sinbo*, tent, a sort of wine of a deep red.

Tinta, a sort of black grapes to make tent, or wine of a deep red.

Tinta de sapateiros, blacking for shoes.

Tinta de cebcos, the blood of the cuttlefish; also a mischievous man. (Metaph.)

Encomendar alguém de boa tinta, ou de melhor tinta, to commend one with more than common diligence, to commend one as a man of honest behaviour, to recommend one earnestly. **Tinta**, (metaph.) habit, impression.

Tintas de pintores, painters colours.

TINTE. See *TINTURARIA*.

TINTEIRO, s. m. an ink-horn.

Ficar alguma cousa no tinteiro a alguém, is for one to omit, or forget a thing in writing.

TINTO, a, adj. dyed.

Vinho tinto, tent, or red wine.

TINTURA, s. f. the act of dying, or giving a new colour; also the art of dying.

Tintura, a tincture, a chemical extract.

Tintura, colour.

Tintura, (metaph.) a tincture, a smattering, a superficial knowledge.

TINTURARI'A, s. f. a dye-house, or the dyers street.

TINTUREIRA, s. f. a dyer's wife; also a sort of shark, more voracious than the common ones.

TINTUREIRO, s. m. a dyer, or dier; also a sort of grapes so called.

T I O

TI'O, s. m. an uncle.

TIO'RBA, s. f. a theorbo, a musical instrument.

T I P

TI'PLE, s. m. the treble in music.

T I Q

TIQUE, **TAQUE**, tick-tack, a sort of game.

T I R

TI'RA, s. f. a long strip of cloth, or the like.

Voár a tira, to fly swift, directly, and without intermission, not to hover.

TIRACO'LLO, s. m. See *TALIM*.

Lançar a tiracollo, to fling or throw across the shoulder, as we do a shoulder-belt.

TIRADO, a, adj. taken away, &c. according to the verb.

Tirado, a prep. See *EXCEPTO*.

TIRADO'R, s. m. (among printers) a press-man. See also *ATIRADOR*.

TIRAILA', a sort of interjecl. away; ex. *Tiraila isto*, away with this.

TIRANAME'NTE, &c. See *TYRANNAME*, &c.

TIRANDO. See *EXCEPTO*.

TIRANNAMENTE, &c. See *TYRANNAMENTE*, &c.

TIRA-

T I R

TIRANTE, s. m. a trace for draught-horses.
Hum par de tirantes, a pair of traces.
Tirante, a piece of metal in the form of a trace.
Tirante, p. a. inclining to.
A cor destia pedra be tirante a verde, this stone inclines to green, this stone is greenish.
Tirante a vermelho, inclining to red, or reddish.
Tirantes, (in cant) the breeches.
TIRAM. See *ESTIRAM*.
TIRAPE, s. m. a shoe-maker's stirrup.
TIRAR, v. a. to take away, to remove.
Tirar o chapéu, to take or pull off one's hat.
Tirar por força, to wrench, to wrest, to force, to pull by violence, to writh.
Tirar a huma mulher a honra, to debauch, seduce or violate a woman.
Tirar a honra a huma donzella. See *DESFLORAR*.
Tirar a vida, to kill.
Tirar, to banish, to drive, or turn away.
Tirar a tristeza, to banish, or drive away sorrow.
Tirar por força hum prego, to drive out a nail by force.
Tirar, to get out, to get, or bring off, to deliver, free, or rid from.
Tirar alguém da prizaõ, to get one out of prison.
Tirar alguma ceusa da cabeça a alguém, to beat a thing out of one's head.
Tirar a alguém do seu fisco, to mad, or to make one mad.
Tirar dinheyro da propria algibeyra, to pull or lug money out of one's pocket.
Tirar a alguém o dinheyro com destreza, ou *aflucia*, to cheat one of his money.
Tirar devassa de hum levantamento, to take account of a tumult.
Tirar, to attract or draw to.
O alambre tira pelas fáblas, amber attracted straws.
Tirar o anel do proprio dedo, to pull a ring off one's finger.
Tirar sangue, to let blood, to bleed.
Tirar, to incline to, v. n.
Tirar a verde, to incline to green, to be greenish.
Tirar, to draw, to get, to receive, or reap.
Que proveyo tiraíos vos daquillo, what advantage do you draw from that? what do you get by that? what advantage do you receive or reap from, or by that?
Tirar a terrero. See *TERREIRO*.
Tirar agua, to draw water.
Tirar vinho, to draw wine.
Tirar ouro da mina, to draw gold out of the mine.
Tirar o que alguém tem no bolso, to pump a thing out of one, to pump one.
Não pude tirar delle huma só palavra, I could not get a word from him, or out of him.
Tirar os pírpolhos superfluos da vide, to nip, prune, or shred off the needless buds, or buttons of vines.

T I R

Tirar, to draw or extract.
Tirar huma sorte, to draw a ticket.
Tirar huma consequencia, to infer or conclude, to draw a consequence.
Tirar huma nodoa, to take away, or fetch out a stain.
Tirar, ou espremer, to squeeze out.
Tirar huma linha, to draw a line.
Tirar, to draw, to collect, to pick, take, or get.
Tirar, to take away, to remove, to cure.
Tirar pela espada, to draw one's sword out of the scabbard.
Tirar alguma cosa a alguém, to bereave, to deprive, to rob one of a thing.
Tirar as entradas, to bowel, to draw out the bowels.
Cavallos que tiraõ hum carro, horses that draw a cart.
Tirar huma copia, to copy, or write out, to transcribe.
Tirar a alguém de parte, ou a parte, to take one aside.
Tirar huma estocada, to push, to make a thrust, to strike with a pointed instrument, as a sword, &c.
Tirar, to hinder. See *TOLHER*, and *IMPEDIR*.
Tirar hum retrato, to draw a picture.
Tirar a gallin' a, &c. os ovos, is for a hen, &c. to hatch the eggs.
Elle he semelbante a seu paiz sem tirar, nem por, he is a lively image of his father.
P. tirar a sardinha, &c. See *GATO*.
Tirar, ou atirar, to shoot off, to let off, to discharge, to displode.
Tirar, ou atirar com huma espingarda, to shoot off a gun.
Tirar, ou atirar com huma pistola, to discharge a pistol.
Tirar, ou atirar ao alvo, to shoot at the white or mark.
Tirar, ou atirar couces, to kick, to wince, to jerk.
Tirar-se, v. r. to get out, or off.
Tirar-se de embaraço, to get out of trouble, to get off.
Tirar-se, to abstain, to forbear, to keep one's self from.
Tirate faraço a, stand away, draw off, be gone.
Tirar-se, to go or get away.
Tirai-vos daqui, get you gone.
Tirai-vos de diante, do not stand in my light.
TIRATI'RA, s. f. a sort of water-fowl.
TIRICA. See *ICTERICIA*.
TIRINTINTI'M, a word invented to express the shrill sound of a trumpet, as that of *Tarantara* to express the sound of a trumpet, in calling to battle.
TIRITA'NA. See *PARIETARIA*.
Tiritana, a sort of very slight silk, or taffety.
TIRITA'R, v. n. to quake, to tremble, to shiver for cold. Gothic.
TI'RÓ, s. m. a shot; also a cast, a throw.
Tiro de peça, a cannon-shot.
Tiro cego, a random-shot.

T I T

Tiro, shot or reach.
A tiro de peça, within cannon-shot.
Fazer tiro, to aim at.
Atirar hum tiro a alguém, to shoot at one.
Dar hum tiro em alguém, idem.
Errar hum tiro, to miss the mark, (in shooting.)
Hum tiro a seis cavallos, a set of six horses in a coach.
TIROCI'NIO, s. m. tyrociny, apprenticeship.
TIRSO. See *THYRSO*.

T I S

TIS, the plural of *til*, a teil-tree.
TISA'NA, s. f. See *PTISANA*.
TISICA. } See { *PTYSICA*.
TISICO. } See { *PTYSICO*.
TISIQUIDA'DE, s. f. consumptiveness.
TISNA'DO, a, adj. footed, blacked, smeared with a firebrand, foot, or the like. See also *ADUSTO*, and the verb
TISNA'R, v. a. to black, smut, or fully with foot, à fire-brand, &c.
Tisnar, (metaph.) to stain or blur one's reputation.
TISOURA. } See { *TESOURA*.
TISOURO. } See { *THESOURO*.
TISSU'. } See { *TESSUM*.

T I T

TITA'NOS, ou **TITA'NES**, s. m. p. the Titans, the sons of Saturn, or, as others, of his brother Titan, who made war against their uncle Jupiter.
TITAM, (with the poets) the sun.
TITE LA, s. f. the brest or brawn of a fowl.
Titela, (metaph.) the most valued part of a country, kingdom, &c.
TITHO'NIA, s. f. (with the poets) Aurora, the daughter of Titan and Terra.
TITHYMALO, s. m. tithymal, the plant called spurge.
TITILLACAM, s. f. titillation.
TITILLA'R, adj. See *AXILLAR*.
TI'TIRE, s. m. See *BONIFRATE*.
TITONIA. See *TITHONIA*.
TITUBA'DO, p. of *TITUBAR*.
TITUBA NTE, p. a. staggering, &c. See
TITUBA'R, v. n. to stagger, to waver, to falter.
Titubar, (metaph.) to waver, to fluctuate, to be irresolute, or uncertain what to do.

TITULA'R, s. m. titular, or titulary, a person invested with a title, as a duke, marquis, &c.
Titular, adj. titular.
Titular, v. a. See *INTITULAR*.
TITULO, s. m. the title of a book; also a title of honour.
Por hum titulo nas costas de hum livro, to letter a book.
Titulo, colour, pretence: as, *com o título*, under colour, under the pretence;
Titulo, a title or right.
Titulo, a deed or writing to prove one's title; record, voucher.

T O C

TIMALO. See *TITHYMALO*.

T M E

TMESSIS, (in grammar) the figure called tmesis; as in Virgil, *sepiem subiecta ritzi, for subiecta septemtriori*.

T O

TO *z*, here, here; a way of calling dogs. It is an abbreviation of *TO-MA*, take.

Toz Melampus, here, Melampus, here.

To, a pronoun mixed, serving for the masculine, and *ta* for the feminine gender, it to thee, or thee of it; ex.

Ez to carei, I'll give it to thee.

Ez os mandarei, I'll send them to thee.

Ez enregaste etem, I delivered it to thee yesterday.

Ez tas exrego, I deliver them to thee.

T O A

TO'A, f. f. (a sea term) a sort of cry in order to weigh anchor; also the words used by conductors to guide a ship into, or out of, the harbours.

A' ita, adv. down the stream.

Dar ita, to cond; also to give a cry as a signal in order to weigh anchor.

Lavar a ita. See *REEOCAR*, (a sea term.)

Ir a ita, is for a ship to be towed.

Fazer as coisas a ita, to do things hand over head, higgly-tiggly, or hoity-toity.

Deixar-sa levar a tra, to give way, to yield, not to resist, to be attracted or enticed.

TO'DA, f. f. tone, the sound of the voice; also an uncertain rumour or report that wants to be confirmed.

Tcada, tune, a diversity of notes put together.

TOG'DO, a, adj. harmonious, melodious.

TOJ'LHA, f. f. a towel. Gothic.

Tcalba de m^as, a towel, a cloth to wipe hands on.

Tcalba de m^asa, a cloth, a table-cloth.

Por ex estender a tralca na mesa, to lay the cloth.

Tcalba de m^asa da sagrada comunhao, a communion cloth.

Tcalba de barbeiro, a barber's towel that he casteth about one's shoulders when he trims one, a shaving-cloth.

TOA'NTE, (in poetry) a word ending like another; that is, a word that has the same vowel in the last syllable, though the consonants differ.

TOA'R. See *SOAR*.

I^{ts} n^{ao} me too, I don't like this, I don't approve of it.

TOA'RDA. See *ATOARDA*, and *TOA'DA* in its second signification.

T O C

TOCA, f. f. a hole or burrow where conies, &c. earth themselves.

Teca de coelhos, a cony-burrow.

Fazer tecas, to burrow, to make holes in the ground as rabbits, &c. do.

T O C

TOCADI'LHO, f. m. the game at tables called tick-tack.

TOCA'DO, a, adj. touched, &c. See *TOCAR*.

Tocado do vinho, somewhat drunk, fuddled. Lat. *ebriolus*.

Tocado, (speaking of fruits) that grows rotten, somewhat rotten.

TOCAMENTO, f. m. touch, the act of touching.

TOCA'NTE, p. a. touching, relating, or appertaining to.

Tocante, ou no tocante, prep. touching, concerning, about.

TOCA'R, v. a. and n. to touch, to put or reach the hand, &c. to a thing, so that there is no space left between the thing reached and the thing brought to it. Lat. *tangere*.

Tocar, to touch, to strike or play upon any musical instrument.

Tocar, to be near, to be hard by, to be next or adjoining.

Tocar a passagem huma coufa, ou failar levemente nella, to touch upon a thing, to speak of it by the bye, to mention slightly.

Tocar o tambor, to beat the drum.

Tocar, to concern, to belong. See *PERTENCER*.

Aquillo n^{ao} me toca, that does not belong to me, or does not concern me.

Tocar de parente, to be of kin, to be a relation, to be a kinsman, or kinswoman.

Tocar huma pintura, to touch a picture.

Navio que toca, a ship that strikes, or runs a-ground.

Tocar algum donde lhe doe, to touch one to the quick.

Cada qual quando lhe tocar, every one in his turn.

Toca a mim, it is my turn.

Toca a vcs, it is your turn.

Tocar o ceo com o dedo, to be happy, to live in clover.

Figueira de tocar. See *FIGUEIRA dourada*.

Tocar, to touch, to try metals, as gold, by rubbing them on a touch-stone.

Pedra de tocar, ou de toque, a touch-stone.

Pedra de tocar, (metaph.) touch-stone, any test, or criterion in general.

A adversidade be a pedra de tocar da verdadeira amizade, adversity is the touch-stone of true friendship.

Tocar a arma, to sound or beat an alarm.

Tocar a retirada, to sound a retreat.

Tocar, to touch at, or upon a thing, to glance at it, to speak of it by the bye, to handle in discourse.

Tocar, to touch, to strike mentally, to move, to melt.

Terra que toca de area, a sandy ground.

Tocar a alguem na reputac^am, to slander one, to take away one's reputation.

Tocar de, v. n. to refer, to have reference, relation or respect to, to relate.

TOCE, &c. See *ROSSE*, &c.

T O L

TOCHA, f. f. a torch, taper, flambeau, or link, generally supposed to be bigger than a candle.

O que leva a tocha, a torch-bearer.

TOCHEIRO, f. m. a high stand or frame to set torches upon.

T O D

TODAVIA, conj. nevertheless, yet, however.

TO'DO, a, adj. all, whole, whatever. Lat. *totus*.

Todo poderoso, almighty.

Todo o mundo, all the world, the whole world.

Todas as vezes que, as often as, every time that.

Todos quantos elles sao, as many as they are, every one of them.

Todo o homem, every man.

Toda a familia, all the family, or the whole family.

De todo, adv. quite, altogether.

A toto, adv. at the most.

Todo, f. m. the whole.

Dividir o todo em suas partes, to divide the whole into its parts.

T O E

TOESA, f. f. a measure containing six feet in length, a fathom. From the French *toise*.

T O F

TOFA'CEO, ou *Tophaceo*, a, adj. topaceous, sandy, stony.

T O G

TOGA, f. f. a gown or toga, a large woollen mantle worn by the Romans, both men and women, of which there were several kinds.

TOGATO, f. m. one that is cloathed with a toga or gown. See also *DESEMBARGADOR*.

TOGA'TO, ou *Togado*, a, adj. togated, gowned, toged, wearing a gown.

T O J

TOJA'L, f. m. a furzy or gorsy place, a place full of gorse or furze.

TOICINHO. See *TOUCINHO*.

TOJE'IRA, f. f. See

TOJO, f. m. gorse, groz, furz, a thick prickly shrub that bears a yellow flower.

T O L

TOLAME'NTE, adv. foolishly, unwiseley.

TO'LDA, f. f. the mould on the top of wine that is vinnewed or vinny.

Que tem tolda, vinnewed, vinny, vinewy, mouldly, hoary, musty.

Tilda, (in a ship) the fore part of the deck, under which the sailors keep their hammocks.

TOLDADO, a, adj. hung over with an awning, or tilt, or the like.

Toldado do vinho, drunken.

Toldado, overcast, cloudy.

T O M

Toldado, vinnewed, vinny, vinewy, mouldly, musty.

TOLDÁ'R, v. a. to hang over with an awning or tilt.

Toldar-se, v. r. to turn, to be spoiled, to grow vinnewed.

Aquille vinho começa a toldar-se, that wine begins to turn.

Toldar-se, to grow cloudy, to be overcast, or covered with clouds, to cloud.

TOLDO, s. m. any covering to skreen persons from the sun, rain, &c.

Toldo, (on board a ship) an awning, a piece of tarpawling, sail, &c. hung about the decks, or any part of a ship, to skreen persons from the weather, sun, rain, &c.

TOLEIRAM, s. m. a great silly fellow.

TOLEIRO'NA, s. f. a great silly woman.

TOLERA'DO, a, adj. to lerated, suffered, &c. See *TOLERAR*.

TOLERA'NCIA, s. f. sufferance, tolerence; also toleration, permission,

TOLERA'R, v. a. to tolerate, to suffer, to bear with, to permit, or connive at.

TOLERA'VEL, adj. tolerable, that can be suffered.

TOLERAVELME'NTE, adv. patiently, with sufferance. Lat *tolerantur*.

TOLE'TE, s. m. a thowl, a piece of timber by which oars are kept in their places, when rowing ; also a little tool.

TOLHEDU'RA, s. f. (in falconry) the dung or mewtings of a hawk.

TOLHE'R, v. a. to hinder, to stop. Lat. *vetare*.

Tolber-se, v. r. to be deprived of the use of the limbs.

Tolber-se com frio, to be benumbed or chilled, to grow stiff with cold.

TOLHI'DO, a, adj. hindered, &c. according to the verbs *Tolber*, and *Tolber-se*.

Tolbido com frio, benumbed with cold, chilled.

TOLHIME'NTO, s. m. ex. *Tolbimento dos membros*. See *PARALYSIS*.

TOLI'CÉ, s. f. folly, simplicity.

TOLI'NHO, s. m. a little fool.

TOLLE, s. m. ex. *Tomar o tolle*, to go away. From the words *tolle grabatum tuum, et ambula*. Joan. v. 8.

TO'LO, a, adj. foolish, silly, simple, ignorant ; also surprised, astonished, amazed.

P. *mais fabe o tolo no seu, que o fizudo no albeyo*; that is, every man understands his own business best, though he be not so wise in other affairs.

P. *muyto pede o tolo, mais tolo be quem lbo da*, a fool demands much, but he is a greater fool that gives it.

P. *zombay com o tolo na casa, zombará com o tolo na praça*, if you play with a fool at home, he will play with you in the market.

T O M

TO'M, s. m. tone, a certain degree of

T O M

elevation, or depression of the voice; as, high or low, deep or shrill, note; found. See also *PEUCEDANO*.

Tom, (in music.) See *TONO*.

Tom, (in the Japan islands) a fort of edifice. See *ALCORAM*.

TO'MA, take. The imperat. of the verb *TOMAR*. See *VALER*.

TOMA'DA, s. f. a taking.

A tomada de huma praça, the taking of a strong and fortified town.

TOMADI'A, s. f. a prize, any kind of booty.

TOMADI'ÇO, a, adj. (a vulgar word) choleric, soon angry.

TOMA'DO, a, adj. taken, &c. See *TOMA'R*.

Tomudo, s. m. ex. *O tomado da saya*, a tuck in a woman's petticoat.

TOMADO'R, s. m. a taker, one that takes.

TOMA'R, v. a. to take.

Tomar por esta ou aquella parte, to strike up this or that way.

Tomar pontos, ou malbas. See *PONTO*.

Tomar de cor, ou de memoria, to learn by heart.

Tomar satisfaçāo, to expostulate, to argue the case by way of complaint about an injury received, to insist upon a reparation, amends, or satisfaction for it.

Tomar, to take, or swallow down, to drink ; also to eat.

Tomar hum purga, to take physic.

Tomar huma ajuda, to take a glyster.

Tomar, to tread, as the cock doth the hen, or any other male bird doth his female. Lat. *salire*.

Tomar sobre si, ou a sua conta, to take upon one, to undertake, to warrant.

Tomar o freo nos dentes. See *FREO*.

Tomar conselho com alguém, to advise or consult with one.

Tomar o conselho de alguém, to take or follow one's advice.

Tomar hum caminho certo, to take, to go a certain way.

Tomar bom, au ma caminho, (in a moral sense) to follow good or bad courses.

He precizo que tomer a direyta, ou a esquerda, you must take to the right or to the left.

Tomar posse, to take possession, to enter into possession.

Tomar exemplo de alguém, to take example by one, to square one's life or conduct by his, to make another's conduct the standard of one's own.

Tomar folego, to take breath, or take one's breath.

Tomar o ar, to take the air.

Tomar cuidado, ou sentido n' alguma cosa, to take care of a thing, to look to, or after it.

Tomar gozo, to take pleasure.

Tomar o alto mar, to sail into the main.

Tomar a altura do sol, to take the height of the sun.

Tomar as abas na cinta, to tuck up one's coats under the girdle.

T O M

Tomar sentido, to observe, to take notice, to mind.

Tomar a passagem, to shut in, to stop the passage.

Tornar a tomar, to re-take, to take again, to recover.

Tomar alguem pela mão, to take one by the hand.

Tomar alguma causa a peito. See *PEITO*.

Tomar parte, (at a christening) to stand god-father, or god-mother to a child.

Tomar o meu arbitro, I take him for my arbitrator.

Tomar alguma causa a mal, ou a ma parte, to take a thing in ill part, to take it ill.

Não tomais isso no verdadeiro sentido, you do not take it in the right sense.

Tomar alguem, ou huma causa por outra, to take, or mistake one, or a thing for another, to take a wrong sow by the ear.

Tomar armas, to take up arms.

O que toma, a taker.

Tomar terra, (a sea phrase) to bring the ship to land, or to the coast.

Tomar dinheiro a juro, to take up, or borrow money upon interest.

Tomar a luz a alguém, to stand in one's light.

Tomar, to overtake.

Tomcu-nos a roye, the night overtook us, we were benighted.

Tomara peregrinar, I would fain travel.

Tomar-se de alguma causa, v. r. to take pet at a thing.

Tomar-se, to wish, to fain ; ex. *Tomara-me ja em casa*, how fain would I be at home.

Tomara-me ter ido embra, I wish I were gone.

Tomar-se com alguém, to quarrel, to meddle with one.

P. tomar as de villa diogo, to run away.

P. mais valrum toma, que deus te darei, once taken is better than twice I will give you ; a bird in the hand is worth two in the bush.

P. tomar o ceo com as mãos, to rave, to aim at impossibilities, like reaching at heaven.

TO'MA'RES, s. m. p. it is used in this vulgar phrase, *dares e tomares*, a troublesome affair, a business of debate.

TO'MA'TE, s. m. the fruit called apple of love

TO'MBA, f. f. a patch on a shoe.

TO'MADI'LHO, s. m. (in a ship) the quarter-deck.

TO'MA'DO, a, adj. thrown down. See *TOBAR*.

TO'MA'DO'R, s. m. he who registers the lands or estates belonging to a church, convent, &c.

TO'MA'R, v. a. to throw down, to tumble.

Tombar terras, to register the lands belonging to a church, &c.

Tombar, v. n. to tumble or fall down in the manner of a rolling stone

T O N

down a hill. See also *RETUM-BAR.*

Tzabar, to reel or stagger.

TO'MBO, f. m. a tumble, a fall; properly in the manner of a stone rolling down a hill.

Dar bum tembo, to tumble, or fall down.

Tombo de dados, a throw of dice.

Fazer o tombo de taza igrxa, &c. to register the lands belonging to a church, &c.

Tembo, ou libro em que se tembaõ as terras, a tesser, or terrier, a book wherein the several lands, either of a private person, or of a town, college, or church, &c. are described; and this ought to contain the number of acres, the site, boundaries, &c.

Ir, ou vir ass tembos, or em tembos, to tumble in the manner of a stone rolling down a hill.

Torre de tambo, a place where records are kept, as the Tower of London.

TOMENELLO. See

TO'MENTO, f. m. tow, hards, burds, the most coarse part of hemp and flax.

TO'MILHO, f. m. the herb thyme.

TO'MO, f. m. a tome, one volume of many; also weight, substance, importance.

Razões que tem temo, weighty reasons.

T O N

TO'NA, f. f. a peel, a skin, a rind; also the surface of any liquor.

Toca, ou cama de cal. See *CAMA de cal.*

TONANTE, f. m. (in poetry) the thunderer, Jupiter.

Torante, ou *Traante,* a truant, a vagabond.

TONE, f. m. a sort of Indian ship.

TONEL, f. m. a tun, a cask, or vessel for wine, &c.

TONELLA'DA, f. f. a tun, or ton, a cubic space in a ship, supposed to contain a tun.

Nave de quarenta toneladas, a ship of four hundred tons burden.

TONELRIA. See *TANOERIA.*

TONELEIRO. See *TANOERIO.*

TONELE'TE, f. m. a sort of defensive arm formerly used.

TONILHO, f. m. a tune, air or song.

TONINHA. f. f. fresh tunny.

TONIONE'IAS, birds in the West Indies, so small that Acosta says he often doubted where they were birds, bees, or butterflies; but they are really birds, and most delicately coloured. The Indians call them *bitzitzil.*

TONITRUG'SO, a, adj. thunderous, preceding thunder, or wherein is thunder; it is also used as a substantive for the quality of being thunderous.

TONO, f. m. a tone in music.

Tore, a sort of title given to noblemen in the Japan islands.

TONO'A, f. f. ex. *Fazer a tona,* to

T O P

mend or refit tubs, barrels, &c. as coopers do.

TONSU'RÁ, f. f. the first tonsure on the head; a ceremony used in the church of Rome, before taking the inferior orders.

Dar a tonsura. See *TONSURAR.*

TONSURA'DO, a, adj. See

TONSURA'R, v. a. to give the first tonsure. See *TONSURA.*

TONTEA'R, v. n. to dote, to rave, to talk or act idly, to dote, to grow stupid. Lat. *delirare.*

TONTI'CE, f. f. dotage, the act of doting; also a dolting, or foolish idle story.

TON'TO, a, [adj. doting, silly. Lat. *delirus.*

Velho tanto, a dotard, one whose age has impaired his intellects.

T O P

TOPA'S, f. f. a sort of gig for boys to play with.

TOPA'DA, f. f. a hitting or striking against by chance with the feet, a stumbling, tumbling, trip, or tripping.

Dar bum topada, to stumble or trip, to strike any thing by chance with the feet.

TOPA'DO, p. of

TOPA'R, v. n. to hit, to light upon, to find, to meet.

Tepar, ou dar tuma tepada. See *TOPADA.*

TOPA'RCHA, f. m. a toparch or governor.

TOPARCHI'A, f. f. toparchy, a small state or signiority.

TOPA'Z, (in India) a christian that hath father and mother of different countries.

TOPA'ZIO, f. m. a topaz, a sort of precious stone.

TOP'E, f. m. a dashing or clashing of a bowl against another, (in playing at bowls.)

Tops, a sort of knot made of ribbons, and formerly worn upon the shoes.

Tops, the top of a mast.

TOPET'A'DO, p. of

TOPET'A'R, v. n. to butt with the head, as rams do.

Toperar cum as estrelas, to touch or reach the stars, or to reach to the stars.

TOPE'TE, f. m. foretop, as that of a woman's head-dress that is forward.

Que faz suar o topete. See *SUAR.*

TOPICA, (in logic) topica, the art of inventing and managing all kinds of probable argumentations.

TOPICO, a, adj. topical, relating to some general head or common place of argument.

Topico, (in medicine) topical, applied to some particular part of the body.

Lugares topicos, topics, or common places.

TOPO, f. m. the top, the uppermost end or height of a thing.

T O R

TOPOGRAPHI'A, f. f. topography.

T O Q

TO'QUE, f. f. touch, the act of touching.

Toque, pedra de toque, ou de tocar. See *TOCAR.*

Toque, ou som de tambor, the beat of a drum. See *RECOLHER.*

Toque de sinos, ringing of bells.

Dar o navio toque, is for a ship to strike or run a-ground.

Toque, touch or trial of gold and silver.

Toque do pincel, (with painters) touch, stroke.

Do mesmo toque, never a barrel the better herring. Lat. *eiusdem farinae.*

Toque de Deos, an inspiration that comes from God.

Dar bum toque na murmuragem, to flander slightly, or a little.

Toque emboque, or *toquemboque,* a sort of play with bowls and an iron ring.

T O R

TORANJA. } See { *TORONJA.*

TORAX. } See { *THORAX*

TORCA'L, f. m. twisted silk; also a sort of braid, edging, or narrow lace.

TORÇAM, f. f. the twisting of the guts properly, but used for the gripes. From *torcere,* to twist. See also *TORÇOL.*

TORCEDO'R, f. m. a twister, or instrument with which one twists.

Torcedor de seda, a silk-throwster.

Torcedor, (metaph.) a sting, any thing that gives pain, torture.

TORCEDU'RÁ, f. f. twisting.

Torcedura de barriga. See *TORÇAM.*

Torcedura, winding, flexure, meander, flexuous passage.

Justiça sem torcedura, rigid or strict justice.

TORCELLA'DO, f. m. a sort of work made of twisted silk. It was formerly used.

TORÇE'R, v. a. to twist, to wrench, to wrest, to wring, writhe, wrench, or throw, to wind about. Lat. *torguere.*

Torcer bum pe, to put a foot out of joint.

Torcer a alguém o pescoço, to wring one's neck.

Torcer a roupa branca, ou de linho, to wring linen.

Torcer a boca, to wrest one's mouth, to make a wry mouth, or wry faces.

Torcer, to wrest, to pervert, to misconstrue, to misinterpret.

Torcer o sentido das palavras de hum autor, to pervert, or wrest the sense of a passage, or of an author, to force in an interpretation or a passage, to bring them in by head and shoulders.

Torcer alguém, to persuade one, to prevail with him.

Torcer o caminho para alguma parte, to bend, or turn one way or other, to steer, to go.

Torcer caminho, to digress, to go out of

T O R

the right way, or common track, to deviate.

Sem torcer caminho, straight-way, straight on, straight forward.

Torcer o rosto, ou dar as costas. See COSTAS.

Torcer seda, to throw silk.

Torcer a oreiba. See ORELHA.

Torcer-se, v. r. to twist, to wrest, or writhe one's self.

TORCICOLLO, s. m. one that carrieth the head stiff on one side, a wry-necked man; also a hypocrite, a dissembler, a religious cheat.

Torcicollo, a bird called a wryneck.

Torcicollis, a going about the bush, a compass of words, a fetch about.

TORCIDA, s. f. a wick for a lamp.

TORCI'DO, a, adj. twisted, wrested, &c. See the verb TORCER.

Torcido, tortuous, winding or turning many ways.

TORCULO, s. m. a sort of engine to polish crystal with.

TORDILHO, s. m. a flea-bitten horse.

TORDO, s. m. a thrush, a thrattle, an ouzel, or blackbird. Lat. *turdus*.

TORGA, s. f. the sweet broom, heath, or ling. Lat. *erica*.

TORI', s. m. a sort of Indian pulse.

TORIBIOS. See TURIBIOS.

TORME'NTA, s. f. a storm, a tempest. Lat. *procella*.

Tormenta, storm or tempest, a violent persecution; also storm, sedition, commotion, trouble.

Mar fogoito a tormentas, a tempestuous, boisterous, or stormy sea.

Correr tormentas, to be tossed in storms.

TORMENTI'LHA, s. f. tormentil, septfoil; a plant.

TORME'NTO, s. m. torment, great pain; also torture, rack.

Meter a tormento, to put to the rack, to torture.

TORMENTORIO, ou *Tormentoso Cabo*, the name formerly given to the Cape of Good Hope.

TORMENTO'SO, a, adj. tempestuous, boisterous, stormy.

TORNABODA. See TORNAVODA.

TORNA'DA, s. f. a return or coming back. See also VOLTA.

Tornada, the spout or jet that comes out after taking off the spiggot from the tap.

Tornada, the time on which the sun goes back from the tropic of Cancer; but properly they mean the beginning of August.

TORNA'DICO, ou *Tornadiso*, s. m. a turn-coat, a runagate; also one that is newly converted, to the Christian religion.

TORNA'DO, a, adj. returned, come again, &c. See the verb TORNAR.

Tornado, s. m. the time on which, &c. See TORNADA.

TORNA'R, v. n. to return or go back. Lat. *redire*.

Tornar em si, to come to one's self, after being in a swoon, or the like.

T O R

Tornemos ao nosso propósito, ou ponto, let us return to, or resume our former discourse.

Tornareis a fazer isso? will you do so again?

Não o tornarei a fazer, no, I will do so no more.

P. tornar a vaca fria, to harp always on the same string.

Tornar a fazer alguma cousa, to begin afresh, to do a thing again.

N. B. *Tornar* placed before another verb generally implies a repeated or backward action, as our particle *re* doth; ex.

Tornar a admitir, to re-admit.

Tornar a adornar, &c. to re-adorn, to deck anew, &c.

Tornar a culpa, to lay the fault on.

Tornar, v. a. to translate, &c. See TRADUZIR.

Tornar, ou responder, to answer.

Tornar-se, v. r. to grow, to become, to be changed from one state to another. See also TRANSFORMAR-SE.

Tornar-se amarelo, vermelho, &c. to grow yellow, red, &c.

Tornar-se menino, to grow a child again. Lat. *repuerascere*.

Tornar-se mancebo, to wax young and lusty again. Lat. *repubesce*.

TORNASOL, s. m. See GIRASOL.

TORNAVIA'GEM, s. f. renavigation, the act of sailing back.

TORNAVO'DA, s. f. a feast or banquet on the morrow after the wedding day. Lat. *repoia*.

TORNEA'DO, a, adj. turned by a turner. Lat. *tornatus*.

Torneado, long and round. Lat. *teres*.

Torneado, compassed, environed.

TORNEA'R, v. a. to turn, as turners do; also to encompass, to go round any place.

TORNE'JA, s. f. a ring on the end of the axletree, between the wheel and the pin that holds it on.

TORNEIRA, s. f. See TORSO de pipa.

TORNEIRO, s. m. a turner.

Banco ou assento em que esta o torneiro quando trabalha, a lare, a turner's bench or seat, whereto he sits to turn things.

TORNENSES. See TORNESSES.

TORNEYO, s. m. tournament, or tournament, a just, or running at tilt.

TORNESES, a sort of ancient coin formerly used in Portugal.

TORNILHE'IRO, s. m. a soldier that leaves a company or regiment to serve in another belonging to the same prince.

TORNO, s. m. a turn, a turner's lathe, or turnbench. See also PINO.

Torno de pipa, &c. s. m. the tap, whereat liquor runs out of a pipe, &c.

Torno de agoa. See BICA.

Em torno, round about, about.

TORNOZE'LO, s. m. the ankle next the foot.

TO'RO, s. m. a stump, stock, or body

T O R

of a tree without the boughs; the trunk of a tree.

Toro do corpo, trunk, the body of a man, the arms, head, and legs being cut off.

TORO'NJA, s. f. a large kind of citron.

TORPE, adj. base, vile, dirty; also ugly, deformed; also shameful, base, dishonourable. Lat. *turpis*.

Torp', lewd, wanton.

Huma vida torpe, a lewd life..

TORPE'DO, s. m. a fish which they say, when it has bit at a bait, communicates its natural quality along the line, and fishing-rod, till it comes to the fisher's hands, and so benumbs his arm that he cannot stir it; whence it has its name. Lat. *torpedo*.

TORPEME'NTE, adv. basely, vilely, &c. See TORPE.

TORPE'ZA, s. f. baseness; also deformity, ugliness; also dishonesty, lewdness.

TORQUE'Z, s. f. pincers, a tool used by divers artificers.

TORRA'DA, s. f. a toast, bread toasted at the fire.

TORRA'DO, a, adj. toasted. See TORRAR.

Zona torrada, the torrid zone.

TORRAM, s. m. a clod, clot, or lump of earth, or the like.

Torrão, a region, a country; also ground or soil.

Torrão de açucar, a bit of sugar.

TORRA'R, v. a. to toast, to dry or heat at the fire.

Torrar huma fatia de pão, to toast a slice of bread, to make a toast of bread.

Torr r café, to torrify, or roast coffee.

TORRE, s. f. a tower. Lat. *turris*.

Torre dos finos, a steeple, a belfrey.

Torre do tombo. See TOMBO.

Torre de homenagem. See HOMENA-GEM.

A mais forte torre de bum castello que serviu de ultimo refugio aos sitiados, a keep, a strong tower in the middle of a castle, the last resort of the besieged.

TORREA'DO, a, adj. towered, towery, surrounded, guarded, defended, or adorned with towers.

TORREAM, s. m. a very high or strong tower, a large tower in a wall, or standing by itself.

TORREA'R, v. a. to surround, or adorn with towers.

TORRE'IRA do sol, s. f. the reflection or violent heat of the sun, the heat of the day, from noon till two or three, when the heat of the sun seems to scorch.

TORRENTE, s. m. a torrent, a violent stream. Lat. *torrentis*.

Torrente, a multitude, a great number or quantity.

TORRE'SMOS, s. m. p. so they call the pieces of fat of hogs, round the kidney, after being fried or roasted brown.

T O S

TORRIDO, *a*, adj. torrid. *A zona torrida*, the torrid zone.

TORRI'NHA, *f. f.* a turret, or small tower.

TORSAM. See *TORCAM*.

TORTA, *f. f.* a kind of pastry-work baked in a pan, a pastry. *Quasi torta*, tortured; because it must be well wrought and kneaded.

TORTAM, *cz Tortas*, (in heraldry) See *ARRUELA*.

TORTEIRA, *f. f.* a patty-pan, a baking-pan.

TORTELLOS. See *TORTO dos olhos*.

TORTO, *a*, adj. crooked, awry; also one-eyed.

Torto das pernas, crook-legged.

Pernas tortas, crooked legs.

Torto dos olhos, goggle-eyed, that looketh askant.

Oícer de torto em travez, to look askew upon, or cast a sheep's eye at.

Torto, tortuous, winding, or turning many ways.

A torto e a direito, at random, right or wrong, by hook and by crook.

P. melhor é ser torto, que cego de todo, it is better to be one-eyed than blind.

TORTU'LHO. See *COGUMELO*.

TORTU'OSO, *a*, adj. tortuous, winding or turning many ways.

TORTU'RA, *f. f.* winding, flexure, tortuosity.

Tortura da boca, the wresting of one's mouth.

Tortura dos olhos. See *STRABISMO*.

Tortura, torture, rack.

TORVAL'GIM, *f. f.* disorder, confusion, perturbation, disturbance, commotion; also perturbation, disquiet, trouble of mind. See also *ESTORVO*.

TORVA'DO, *a*, perturbed.

TORVE'R, *v. a.* to perturb, to disturb, to disquiet.

Torver-se, *v. r.* to be perturbed.

TORVELINHO, *cz Torvelinho de cima*, *f. m.* a whirlwind. Lat. *turbo*.

TORVISCO. See *TROVISCO*.

TORVO, *a*, adj. grim, stern; as, *Com ellos se ve*, with a grim or stern look.

TORZICOLLO, *f. m.* the bird called a wryneck.

T O S

TOSA'DO, *a*, adj. shorn. See the verb *TOSAR*.

TOSADOR, *f. m.* a shearman, or clothworker.

TOSADURA, *f. f.* the shearing of cloth.

TOSAR *peccas*, *v. a.* to shear cloth.

Tesar, (speaking of cattle) to browse on shrubs, herbage, &c.

TOSCANIE'NTE, *adv.* coarsely.

TOSCA'NA, *f. f.* Tuscany, part of the ancient Etruria.

TOSCANEJA'R, *v. n.* to doze, to be drowsy, to slumber, to sleep soundly, opening and shutting the eyes now and then.

TOSSCO, *a*, adj. rude, rough, un-

T O V

polished, coarse. See *GROSSEY-RO*.

Av tosco, *adv.* See *TOSCAMENTE*.

TOSQUENEJA'R. See *TOSCANE-JAR*.

TOSQUI'A, *f. f.* shearing.

Tempo da tosquia das ovelhas, &c. shearing-time.

TOSQUIA'DO, *a*, adj. shorn.

TOSQUIA'R, *v. a.* to shear, to clip; as, *To'quiar as ovelhas*, to shear the sheep.

Tosquiar, *ou cortar os cabelos a alguém*, to cut one's hair.

P. ir por la, &c. See *LAI*.

TO'SSE, *f. f.* a cough. Lat. *tussis*.

TOSSESINHA, *ou Tossinha*, *f. f.* a little cough.

TOSSI'DO, *p. of TOSSIR*.

TOSSIGO'SO, *a*, adj. troubled with a cough.

TOSSINHA. See *TOSSESINHA*.

TOSSI'R, *v. n.* to cough.

TOSTA'DO, *a*, adj. parched, toasted, roasted, &c. See the verb *TOSTAR*.

Pique tostado, a pike that has the point hardened at the fire, for want of iron.

Tostado do sol, sun-burnt, parched, or tanned by the sun.

TOSTAM, *f. m.* a sort of silver coin in Portugal called a testoon, or a hundred rees, worth six-pence three-farthings sterling.

TOSTA'R, *v. a.* to toast, to parch, to roast too much; also to fry, or to roast brown or crisp.

TO'STE, (in ancient records) immediately, prestantly. From the French *tot*.

TOSTEME'NTE, *adv.* idem.

T O T

TOTA'L, *adj.* total, entire.

TOTALME'NTE, *adv.* totally, entirely.

T O U

TO'UCA, *f. f.* a woman's coif.

Toeca de viuva, a widow's, or a mourning coif.

Bico da coifa de viuva, the peak of a mourning coif.

Toeca dos antigos sacerdotes, a mitre, a turbant, an ornament that priests wore on their heads in old time. Lat. *infule*.

TOUCADA'DO, *f. m.* a woman's head-dress.

Toucado, *a*, adj. dressed, (speaking of the head.)

TOUCADO'R, *f. m.* a night-cap.

Toucador, a toilet, the table, glass, and other necessaries, set before ladies when they dress.

TOUCA'N, *ou Tucana*, a bird in Brazil, about the bigness of a magpie, with a yellow breast, and all the rest black; a large beak almost a span long, yellow without, and of a curious red within; so tame, that it builds and hatches in the houses.

T O Z

Toucan, (in astronomy) Toucan, a constellation in the southern hemisphere.

Toucar, *v. a.* to dress the head.

TOUCI'NHO, *f. m.* a beacon. Arabic.

Toucinbos, (in military affairs) sacks full of earth, to cover the batteries.

TOUPE'IRA, *f. f.* a mole, a want, a mouldwarp, a small animal that throws up the earth. Lat. *talpa*.

TO'URA, *f. f.* a barren cow. Lat. *taura*. Also the Pentateuch, (among the ancient Jews in Portugal.)

TOURA'L, *f. m.* a sort of relief for rabbits, the place where they go to feed, &c.

TOURAM, *f. m.* See *SACARABO*.

TOURARI'AS, *f. f.* p. (a vulgar word) a great confusion or noise.

TOUREADO'R, *f. m.* one that rides at bulls, in the bull feasts.

TOUREA'R, *v. n.* and *a.* to ride at a bull in the bull feasts.

TOUREJA'R, idem.

TOUREIRO. See *TOUREADOR*.

TOURI'L, *f. m.* an ox-stall; also the place where they shut up the bulls for the bull feasts.

TOURI'NHA, *f. f.* a little barren cow. See *TOURA*.

TO'URO, *f. m.* a bull. Lat. *taurus*.

Festas dos touros, bull-feasts.

Correr touros. See *TOUREAR*.

Festas de touros nas quaes os caens os invistem, e pegaõ nelles pela orelha, &c. bull-baiting.

Caõ que pega na orelha do touro, a bulldog.

Carne de touro, bull-beef.

Touro, the Bull, one of the signs in the Zodiac.

Que produz ou cria touros, tauriferous.

Que tem cornos como touro, tauricornous.

Que tem figura de touro, tauriform.

P. deitar a capa ao touro, to throw one's cloak to the bull; to quit all a man has to save himself. Alluding to the custom of throwing the cloak over the bull's horns for him to toss whilst the man gets away.

P. certos saõ os tauros, the bulls are certain; an expression used when anything much wished for comes to be certain. Taken from the joyful way of the people expressing themselves, when they see the bull brought for a bull-feast, for then they are sure they shall have sport.

P. ter-se visto nos cornos do touro, to have been on the bull's horns; that is, to have been in imminent danger.

TOUTICA'DA, *f. f.* a blow in the hinder part of the head.

TOUTI'ÇO, *f. m.* the occiput, or hinder part of the head.

TOUTINE'GRA, *f. f.* a sort of bird like a duck. Lat. *glauçium*.

T O X

TO'XICO, *f. m.* poison.

T O Z

TOZA'DO, &c. See *TOSADO*, &c.

T R A

T R A

T R A

TRABALHADE'IRA, f. f. a laborious woman, a woman diligent in work, or that works hard.
Mulher casada que be trabalhadeira, e cuidadosa, a good house-wife.

TRABALHA'DO, a, adj. wearied, tired; also wrought. See **TRABALHAR**.
Bem trabalhado, well done, elaborate, done exactly.

TRABALHADO'R, f. m. a labourer, a workman; also a laborious man, a man diligent in work.

TRABALHA'R, v. n. to work, to be at work, to labour, to be busy, to be about a work. Lat. *laborare*. Gothic.

Trabalhar, to endeavour earnestly, to strive, to labour.
Trabalbar per todas as vias, to toil and moil, to strive with might and main, to go to it tooth and nail.
Elle trabalba de noute e de dia, he works night and day.
Efou trabalhando numa grande obra, I am about a great piece of work.

TRABALHA'R, v. a. to trouble, to disorder, to harrafs, to tire, to weary out, to fatigue with labour and uneasiness.

Trabalbar bum cavalo, to work or ride a horse, to manage him.

TRABA'LHO, f. m. work, labour, pain, toil, trouble, grief. See also **DESGRAÇA**, and **INFORTUNIO**.

Dado ao trabalho, laborious, that works willingly.
Que custa muyto trabalho, very toilsome or laborious, painful, hard.

TRABALHOSAME'NTE, adv. difficultly, laboriously, troublesomely.

TRABALHO'SO, a, adj. troublesome, difficult, laborious, tiresome, not easy; also importunate, troublesome, teasing.

TRABUCA'R, v. n. to work hard, to make a noise in working; also to merchandise, to traffick; also to overthrow, to overturn, to overset.

Trabucar para ser rico, to labour to make one's fortune.

Trabucar bum navio, to overset a ship.

TRABU'CO, f. m. a kind of engine, formerly used to cast great stones against the enemy.

TRABUZA'NA, f. f. (a vulgar word.) See **TORMENTA**.

TRA'CA *arteria*, the artery called trachea, the weasand, or wind-pipe.

Traça, f. f. a moth-worm which eateth books, or clothes. Lat. *tinea*.

Traça ou planta, (in agriculture) the plan or ground-plot of any structure.

Traça, a device, trick, shift, invention to bring about some end.

TRAÇADO, a, adj. See the verb **TRAÇAR**.

Traçado, f. m. See **TERÇADO**, f. m.

TRAÇADO'R. See **TRACISTA**.

T R A

TRACANA'Z, ou *Tracalbaz*, f. m. a large piece of bread.

TRACA'R, v. a. to delineate, to draw the out-lines.

Traçar, ou fazer a capa. See **CAPA**.

Traçar a capa. See **TERÇAR a capa**.

Traçar, to go about, or endeavour to do a thing, to design, meditate, plot, or contrive.

TRACHOMA, ou *Tracoma*, (among physicians) trachoma, a scab or roughness on the inner part of the eye.

TRACI'STA, f. m. a plotter, designer, contriver; but properly a cunning deviser, a subtle contriver, a sharper, a cheat.

TRACI'STA, f. f. a female contriver.

TRACTADO das mãos, handled.

TRACTA'VEL. See **TRATAVEL**.

TRACTO, f. m. tract, extent.

Tracto de terra, a tract of land.

Tracto de tempo, a tract or space of time.

Tracto da missa, the tract in the mass.

TRADIÇAM, f. f. a tradition; also the act of being entirely devoted or addicted to one.

TRA'DO, f. m. a large auger, wimble, or piercer.

TRADUÇAM, f. f. a translation.

TRADUCI'O'R, f. m. a translator.

TRADUZI'DO, a, adj. translated.

TRADUZI'R, v. a. to translate.

TRAFEGADO, &c. See **TRASFEGADO**, &c.

TRAFEGO, f. m. traffick, bustling, motion.

TRAFEGUEA'R, v. n. to traffic. It is not used.

TRAGACA'NTHO, f. m. tragacanth, a sort of gum.

TRAGADEIRO, f. m. See **IZOPHAGO**.

TRAGADO'R, f. m. a devourer, a glutton.

TRAGA'DO, a, adj. swallowed up, absorbed, &c. See **TRAGA'R**.

TRAGA'R, v. a. to swallow, to absorb. Gothic.

Tragar, to suffer, to bear, to abide.

Tragar huma cousa com paciencia, to bear a thing patiently.

TRA'GE. See **TRAJO**.

TRA'GE'DIA, f. f. a tragedy; also tragedy, any mournful or dreadful event in general, (metaph.)

TRAGICAME'NTE, adv. tragically.

TRA'GICO, a, adj. tragical, tragic, pertaining to tragedy; also tragical, dreadful, disasterous, mournful, fatal (metaph.)

TRAGICOME'DIA, f. f. tragi-comedy.

TRA'GO, f. m. a draught of any liquor, a gulp, a swallow, a go-down.

Trago, a perplexing, or grievous accident.

Trago da morte, the agony, or pangs of death.

Tomar bum trago de vinho, to drink a draught of wine.

T R A

De bum trago, at one draught, at one gulp.

Em dois tragos, at two go-downs.

TRAGUI'TO, f. f. a little draught, gulp, or swallow.

TRAHIDO, attracted. See **TRAIDO**.

TRAHI'R, v. a. See **ATRAHIR**.

TRAJADO, a, adj. clad, cloathed, dressed.

TRAJAR, v. n. to dress one's self in a particular garb, to wear a garb.

Trajar bem, to dress to the best advantage.

Trajar sumptuosamente, to be very sumptuous or gaudy in one's apparel or cloths.

TRAIÇAM, f. f. treason.

A traçam, adv. treacherously, traitorously.

TRAIDO, a, adj. betrayed.

TRAIDOR, f. m. a traitor, a betrayer.

Traidor, a, adj. traitorous, treacherous, false, perfidious.

TRAIDORA, f. f. a traitress.

TRA'JE, **TRAGE**, ou *Trajo*, f. m. apparel, garb, a fashion of dress.

TRAI'R, v. a. to betray, to be false to.

TRA'LHA, f. f. the knot made in the threads of a fishing-net, &c.

TRA'LHO, f. m. a sort of small fishing-net.

TRALOSMONTES, a province of Portugal, bounded on the north by Galicia, on the east by the kingdom of Leon, and on the south by the Douro, which separates it from Beira.

TRA'MA, f. f. a plot, a cunning contrivance; also a pestilential swelling, or tumour.

TRAMA'DO, a, adj. plotted, contrived.

TRAMAGUEIRA. See **TAMARGUEIRA**.

TRAMA'R, v. a. to plot, to contrive.

TRAMBO'LHO, f. m. a clog to which keys are hung.

Trambolbo, a clog, a weight, any incumbrance hung upon an animal to hinder motion; a piece of wood, &c. fastened on the legs of beasts to prevent them from running astray.

TRAMBULHOENS, ex. *Cabir aos trambulhoens*, to fall headlong, to tumble in the manner of a rolling stone.

TRAMO'ÇO. See **TREMOÇO**.

TRAMONTA'NA, f. f. the north-wind. Italian.

TRAMO'YA, f. f. a cheat, a fraud, a deceitful contrivance; also a sort of lace formerly used.

TRAMPA, f. f. liquid, excrement, or ordure, thin excrements.

Sujar com trampa, to defile with liquid excrement.

Trampa, cheat, deceit, fraud.

TRAMPA'M, f. m. a cheat, an impostor, a deceitful man. From the French *trompeur*.

TRA

T R A

T R A

T R A

TRAMPO'SO, *a*, adj. defiled with liquid excrement; also tricking deceitful, cheating.

Trampo, *s. m.* a nasty boy.

TRANA'R, *v. a.* to fly as a bird.

TRANÇA, *ou* *Trença*, *s. f.* a weft.

Trança de cabellos, a braid of hair.

Tanca, a hair-lace, or hair-fillet, to weave hair with.

Fazer kuma trança, ou entrançar o cabello, to weave hair, to braid hair.

TRANCA, *s. f.* a door, or window-bar.

TRANÇADE'IRA, *s. f.* See *TRANCA*.

TRANÇADO, *a*, adj. barred, or made fast with a bar.

Trançado, *a*, adj. weaved, &c. See *TRANÇAR*.

Trançado, *s. m.* See *TRANÇA*.

TRANÇA'R, *v. a.* See *ENTRANÇAR*.

TRANÇAR, *v. a.* to bar, to make fast with a bar.

TRANCARRU'AS, *s. m.* a vagabond. See also *FALENIA'M*.

TRANÇAS, the plural of *Trança*, wefts, tresses, or locks of hair.

TRANÇAS, (a ludicrous word) as, *Dar as tranças*, to fly, or run away.

TRA'NCE, *ou* *Transc*, *s. m.* a dreadful circumstance. See also *ADVERSIDADE*.

TRANSE da fortuna, a misfortune.

TRANCELIM, *s. m.* a stay-band for a hat.

TRA'NCO, *s. m.* a space or distance, containing a certain number of feet.

See also *GALAO*.

A trancos, adv. interruptedly, not in continuity, not without stoppages.

TRANQUE'IRA, *s. f.* a palisade; also a sort of fortification used in India.

TRANQUETA, *s. f.* the latch of a door.

TRANQUI'A, *s. f.* See *TRANQUEIRA*.

TRANQUI'LHA, *s. f.* ex. *Pão de tranquilha*, any of the nine pins, except those that are on the four corners.

Por pão de tranquilha, cunningly, craftily, by stratagem.

TRANQUILLAMENTE, adv. peacefully, quietly.

TRANQUILLIDA'DE, *s. f.* tranquillity, quietness, calmness.

TRANQUI'LLO, *a*, adj. tranquil, calm, still, quiet, undisturbed.

TRANSACAM, *ou* *Transacção*, *s. f.* transaction, agreement.

TRANSACTO'R, *s. m.* a transactor.

TRANSALPI'NO, *a*, adj. transalpine, that is beyond the Alps.

TRANSCENDE'NTE, *p. a.* transcending, surpassing, transcendent, transcendental.

TRANSCENDER, *v. a.* to transcend, to surpass.

TRANSCENDI'DO, *a*, adj. transcended.

TRANSCOLAÇAM, *s. f.* the act of transcolating.

TRANSCOLA'DO, *a*, adj. transcolated.

TRANSCOLA'R, *v. a.* to transcolate, to strain through a sieve, &c.

TRANSCREVER, *v. a.* See *TRASLADAR*.

TRANSCURSA'DO, *a*, adj. See *TRANSCURSA'R*.

TRANSCURSA'R, *v. a.* to run over, to run cross the way, to transcur.

TRANSE. See *TRANCE*.

TRANSEFUSHAM. See *TRANSFUSAM*.

TRANSELIM. See *TRANCELIM*.

TRANSEUNTE, *adj.* transient, not lasting.

TRANSFERI'DO, *a*, adj. transferred.

TRANSFERI'R, *v. a.* to transfer. Lat. *transferre*.

TRANSFIGURAÇAM, *s. f.* the feast of our Saviour's Transfiguration on Mount Tabor; also any changing of shape or figure.

TRANSFIGURA'DO, *a*, adj. transfigured.

TRANSFIGURA'R, *v. a.* to transfigure.

Transfigurar-se, *v. r.* to be transfigured.

TRANSFORMAÇAM, *s. f.* transformation, or changing of form.

TRANSFORMA'DO, *a*, adj. transformed.

TRANSFORMA'R, *v. a.* to transform, to turn or change from one form to another.

Transformar-se, *v. r.* to be transformed.

TRA'NSFUGA, *s. m.* See *DESERTOR*.

TRANSFUGUEIRO. See *TRASFUGUEIRO*.

TRA'NSFUNDI'DO, *a*, adj. transfused.

TRANSFUNDI'R, *v. a.* to transfuse, to pour out of one vessel into another; also to transfer, to convey from one to another.

TRANSGREDI'DO, *a*, adj. transgressed.

TRANSFUSAM, *s. f.* transfusion, the act of pouring out of one vessel into another.

TRANSGREDI'R, *v. a.* to transgress, to pass over, to pass beyond; also to transgress, to violate, or break a law or order, to trespass against.

TRANSGRESSION, *s. f.* transgression, the act of going beyond the bounds of; also transgression, crime, fault.

TRANSGRESCO'R, *s. m.* a transgressor.

TRANSIÇAM, *s. f.* (with rhetoricians) the figure called transition.

TRANSI'DO, *a*, adj. See *MAGRO*.

TRANSITIVO verbo, (with grammarians) a transitive verb.

TRA'NSITO, *s. m.* a transit. See *PASSAGEM*.

Transito, death.

TRANSITORIAMENTE, adv. transitorily, transiently.

TRANSITORIO, *a*, adj. transitory.

TRANSLACAM, *s. f.* metaphor. See also *TRADUÇAM*.

TRANSLADADO, *ou* *Translaticio*. See *TRASLADADO*.

TRANSLUZE'NTE, *p. a.* transparent, shining through, translucent.

TRANSLUZIMENTO, *s. m.* translucency.

TRANSLUZIR, *ou* *Transluzir*, *v. n.* to shine through.

TRANSMARI'NO, *a*, adj. transmarine, from the parts beyond sea, lying on the other side of the sea.

TRANSMIGRAÇAM, *s. f.* transmigration, the passing from one country to another.

Transmigraçam das almas, the transmigration of souls, the metempsychosis.

TRANSMIGRA'DO, *p. of* *TRANSMIGRAR*, transmigrated.

TRANSMIGRAR, *v. n.* to transmigrate, to remove, or pass from one country or body to another.

TRANSMISSAM, *s. f.* transmission.

TRANSMITTIDO, *a*, adj. transmitted.

TRANSMITTIR, *v. a.* to transmit.

TRANSMUTAÇAM, *s. f.* transmutation.

TRANSMUTA'DO, *a*, adj. transmuted.

TRANSMUTA'R, *v. a.* to transmute.

TRANSPARENCIA, *s. f.* transparency.

TRANSPARENTE, *adj.* transparent.

TRANSPIRAÇAM, *s. f.* transpiration.

TRANSPIRADEIRO, *s. m.* See *PO-RO*.

TRANSPIRA'R, *v. n.* to transpire, to breath out in vapour.

TRANSPLANTACAM, *s. f.* transplantation.

TRANSPLANTA'DO, *a*, adj. transplanted.

TRANSPLANTA'R, *v. a.* to transplant.

TRANSPORT-SE, *v. r.* ex. *Transporte huma occasião a alguém*, is for one to slip or let slip an opportunity. See also *TRASPOR-SE*.

TRANSPORTA'DO, *a*, adj. transported, hurried by violence of passion; also, half dead; also transported with pleasure, struck with admiration, &c.

TRANSPORTA'R, *v. a.* to transport, to hurry by violence or passion; also to strike with admiration, to transport with pleasure, &c.

Transportar-se, *v. r.* to fly or fall out into a passion, to be angry or transported with anger, to be transported or hurried by violence of passion.

TRANSPORTE, *s. m.* transport, conveyance.

Navio de transporte, a transport, or transport-ship, a sea vessel for the conveyance of soldiers, &c.

TRANSPOSIÇAM, *s. f.* a transposing, displacing, or setting out of order, transposition.

TRANSSUBSTANCIAÇAM, *s. f.* transubstantiation.

TRANSTAGA'NO, *a*, adj. beyond the river Tagus.

Provincia transtagana. See *ALEMTEJO*.

TRANSTORNADO, &c. See *TRASTORNA'DO*, &c.

TRAN-

T R A

TRANSUBSTANCIAÇAM. See *TRANSSUBSTANCIAÇAM*.
TRANSUDAÇAM, s. f. transudation.
TRANSUDA'R, v. n. to transude, to sweat through.
TRANSVERSA'L, adj. overthwart, across, transversal.
Vento transversal, ou *traveſſão*; a wind that blows into an harbour, and hinders the coming out; a contrary wind.
TRANSVERSA'RIO da baleſtilha. See *SOALHA*, (among sailors.)
TRANSVERSO, a, adj. that lies across, or athwart another.
TRANSUMPTO, ou *Transunto*, s. m. a copy, transcript, extract, or duplicate of a writing.
TRA'PA, s. f. a trap, or device to take wild beasts.
TRAPÀ'CÀ, s. f. a cheat, a fraud.
Trapaça em materia forense, chicane, chicanery, a quirk, cavil, trick, shift, or fetch at law, the perplexing, or splitting of a cause, pettifogging.
Fazer ou armar trapas numa demanda, to perplex or split a cause.
TRAPACEA'R, v. n. to cheat, to defraud.
Trapacear numa demanda, to chicane, to perplex or puzzle a cause.
TRAPACEIRA, s. f. a litigious or troublesome woman.
TRAPACEIRO, s. m. a cheating cozening fellow; also a chicaner, one that uses shifts, a splitter of causes, a barreter, a pettifogger, a litigious man, in law.
TRAPALHADA, s. f. a quantity of rags; also any intricate business.
TRAPALHA'DO, a, adj. that is not well curdled.
TRAPALHAM, s. m. a ragged man, a man cloathed in rags.
TRAPEZA'PE, the clashing, or noise of two swords, &c. one hitting against another.
TRAPEIRA, s. f. a dormer or dorman window, a window made in the roof of an house.
TRAPEIRO, ou *Mercador de ritalho*. See *RETALHO*,
TRAPE'ZIO, s. m. a quadrilateral figure called trapezium.
TRAPI'CHE, s. m. a sort of warehouse, particularly for sugar; also a sort of mill.
TRAPI'NHO, s. m. a little clout or rag.
TRA'PO, s. m. a clout, a rag. Gothic.
Fazer alguém bum trapo, to abuse one, to use him ill.
Lingea de trapis, a slanderous fellow; also a child that stammers.
TRA'POLA, ou *Trapula*. See *TRA'PA*.
TRAPU'Z, a word invented to imitate the sound of any thing that tumbles down.
TRA'QUE, s. m. a fart; also a sort of squib or fire work; so called from making a noise like a fart.

T R A

Dar bum traque, to fart, to let a fart.
TRAQUEJA'DO, a, adj. See *TRAQUEJA'R*, v. n. to fart, to let a fart.
Traqujar, v. a. to scare, to frighten away.
TRAQUE'TE, s. m. the fore-sail; also a neck-cloth, (in cant.)
Masto do traquete, the fore-mast.
TRAQUINA'DA, s. f. noise, stir, bustle, hurly-burly, tumult, uproar.
TRAQUINAS, s. m. an impertinent, a meddler, a troublesome person. It is commonly used speaking of boys.
TRA'S. See *TRAZ*.
TRASANTONTEM. See *TRAZANTONTEM*.
TRASBORDA'R. See *TRESBORDAR*.
TRASCOLACAM, &c. See *TRANS-COLACAM*, &c.
TRASEIRO. See *TRAZEIRO*.
TRASFEGA'DO, a, adj. passed, poured, racked, or conveyed out of one vessel into another.
TRASFEGA'R, v. a. to pour out of one vessel into another, to decant, to rack.
Trasfegar vinho, to rack wine.
TRASFUGUEIRO, s. m. a great log of wood to lay behind the fire.
TRA'SGO, s. m. an hobgoblin, Robin-Goodfellow, an apparition, a ghoit, a fairy.
TRASLAÇAM, s. f. a metaphor, a figure of speech. See also *TRADUÇAM*.
TRASLADAÇAM, s. f. translation, the act of removing the relics of a saint from one place to another.
TRASLADA'DO, a, adj. copied, transcribed.
Pintura trasladada, a picture copied or drawn from an original.
Traslado, Translado, Translatio, ou Metaphorico, a, adj. tralatitious, metaphorical.
TRASLADA'R, v. a. to copy, or write out, to transcribe; also to translate or remove the relics of a saint from one place to another.
TRASLA'DO, s. m. a copy, or pattern to write after.
Traslado, a copy, any writing transcribed.
TRASLOSMONTES. See *TRALOS-MONTES*.
TRASLUZI'R, v. n. See *TRANS-LUZIR*.
Trasluvir, v. a. to disguise, to cloak by a false show.
TRASMALHA'R. See *TRESMAL-HAR*.
TRASMA'LHO, s. m. a sort of trammel or net to fish in rivers.
TRASMONTA'R, v. n. to disappear, to vanish away, to go out of sight.
TRASMUDACAM, &c. See *TRANS-MUTACAM*, &c.
TRASNOYTA'DO, a, adj. that has watched all night.

T R A

TRASNOYTA'R, v. n. to watch all night.
TRASOLA, s. f. (in the province of Beira.) See *CAVALLA*.
TRASPASSA'DO, &c. See *TRESPASSADO*, &c.
TRASPE'S, ex. *Dar traspes*, to stagger, to reel too and fro; also to be-take one's self to one's heels.
TRASPOSICAM. See *TRANSPOSICAM*.
TRASPO'R, v. a. to transplant.
Traspor, v. n. to be half asleep and half awake.
Traspor-fé, v. r. to disappear, to vanish away. See also *RECOLHER-SE*.
Traspor-fé o sol, to go down, or set as the sun does beyond the mountains that lie to the westward of us.
TRA'STE, s. m. a piece of furniture, or a utensil requisite for an house.
Trastes velhos, the lumber of a house, old household goods.
Traste, a ridiculous or oppish fellow.
Trastes, the divisions, or strings put round the neck of a musical instrument, to divide the frets or stops which cause or regulate the vibrations of the strings; also a small bundle of chords to string a musical instrument.
TRASTEJAR, v. n. to trade, to traffic.
TRASTORNA'DO, a, adj. overthrown, turned topsy-turvy. See *TRASTORNA'R*, v. a. to overthrow, to turn topsy-turvy.
Trastornar alguém, to make a man change his mind, or opinion.
TRASTRAVA'DO, ex. *Cavallo argel trastravado*, a horse that has the right hinder-foot and the left fore-foot white.
TRASVALIA'R. See *TRESVALIAR*.
TRATA'DA, s. f. any intricate business; also a plot, a secret and ill design.
TRATA'DO, s. m. a treatise, a tract or discourse.
Tratado, a treaty or agreement.
Tratado, a, adj. treated, &c. See *TRATAR*.
TRATAMENTO, s. m. treatment, entertainment, usage.
Mau tratamento, ill treatment, or usage.
Bom tratamento, a kind entertainment or usage.
Tratamento, the title given to one.
Elle da-lhe o tratamento de príncipe, he gives him the title of prince.
Tratamento, conversation, company.
TRATANTE, s. m. a dealer; also a sharper, one that lives upon his wits.
TRATAR, v. a. to treat or handle, to discourse of or upon, to be upon.
Tratar hum negocio, to handle a business.
Traçar, to treat or use, to deal with.
Elle tratou-o muito bem, he treated or used him very well.
Elle tratou-me como irmão, he used me like a brother.

T R A

Traçar-me magis mal, I am very ill used.
Traçar algem de, to give one the title of, to call him.
Traçai de vos, take care of yourself.
Traçar, ou dar o tratamento de principe a algem, to give one the title of prince, to call him prince.
Ele traçou de tels, he called him a fool.
Traçar verade, to deal honestly, to be a plain dealer.
Traçar, v. n. to mind, to look after, to take care.
Traçai da ceffa vida, mind your business.
Traçar da propria saude, to mind one's health.
Traçar de fazer pazes com o inimigo, to treat about peace, or to treat of peace with the enemy.
Traçar, to treat or discourse of, to handle.
Traçar-se, v. r. ex. *Traçar-se bem*, to eat well, to fare well, to keep a good table; also to be sumptuous, or gaudy in one's apparel or cloths. See also *VISITAR-SE*.
TRATÁ, v. imp. ex. *Traçar-se de matar*, they are conspiring against his life.
Não se trata disso, that is not the business in hand.
TRATÁVEL, adj. tractable, that can be managed.
TRATEÁDO, a, adj. racked, tortured.
TRATEÁR, v. a. to rack, to torture, to put to the rack.
TRAÇO, f. m. acquaintance, dealing, conversation, company.
Traçar particular cu; familiar, familiarity, familiar way.
Traçar, friendship.
Traçar, trade, traffic.
Traçar, rack, torture.
Dar traçar, to rack, to torture.
Dar traçar co juzo, to put one's brains upon the rack, (metaph.)
Dar-se bem comem bem traçar. See *TRAÇAR-SE bem*.
Traçar de círdil, a way of racking, by stretching the joints with ropes.
TRAÇADA, f. f. a transom or beam going overthwart a house. Lat. *tracitrum*.
Traçar da cruz, the arm of a cross.
Traçar as buma besta, locks, shackles, or fetters for a beast.
TRALÉCO'NTAS, f. f. p. differences, disputes, contests, debates.
TRAÇADEIRA, f. f. (among carpenters) a saw-set.
TRAÇALHO, a, adj. joined, linked together, &c. See the verb *TRAÇAR*.
Traçado, joined together, engaged, begun.
P. h. avô traçados, que, &c. they did fight so close, that, &c.
Pelja : travada, a close fight.
TRAÇADOS, f. m. travado, a kind of whirlwind, or a sudden and most

T R A

tempestuous storm at sea, such as frequently happens on the coast of Guinea.
TRAVA DO'URO, f. m. that part of a horse's leg, round which they put the locks or fetters.
TRAVA'NCA, f. f. (a ludicrous word.) See *EMPECILHO*.
TRAVAM, f. m. an iron ring at the end of a chain, which they use to put to the feet of horses, to subject them in the stable.
TRAVA'R, v. a. to twine or twist one with another. Lat. *implicare*.
Traçar buma besta, to fetter a beast.
Traçar amizade, to contract or join friendship.
Traçar pratica com alguém, to talk with one.
Traçar batalha, to engage, to join battle.
Traçar parentesco, to be allied or joined by kindred.
Traçar pendencia, to pick a quarrel.
Traçar, v. n. to trite roughly or austere, as unripe fruits, choke-pears, &c.
Que trava, rough, austere to the taste.
Traçar de palavras, to have angry words with another.
Traçar, to take or lay hold of; generally with *de, do, da, &c.* after it.
Traçar-se, v. r. to engage, to join battle.
Traçar-se, to contract or shrink up, as the nerves sometimes do.
TRAÇE, f. f. a beam, a great piece of timber. Lat. *trabs*. See also *PEA*.
Trave, a sort of comet in the form of a beam.
Trave atravessada no edifício, de parede a parede, a transom or beam going overthwart a house.
O espaço entre duas traves, a travee, a bay of joists.
TRAÇEJA'DO, a, adj. timbered.
TRAÇEJA'MENTO, f. m. the timber work which supports the tiles.
TRAÇEJA'R, v. a. to timber, to furnish with beams.
TRAÇE'S, cu Travez, adj. overthwart, crosswise, traverse. Lat. *transversus*.
Maõ travez, hand-breadth.
Per-se com alguém de mar em travez, to depart from one by passing over the sea, and leaving him in another continent; also to fall out with one. (metaph.)
Dar cum buma caixa a traviz, to spoil a thing entirely.
De travez, athwart, across.
Oíbar de traviz, to look with an ill or envious eye; also to look a-skew, or a-squint, to squint.
Dar a embarcação a traviz, (a sea phrase) to hull, or to lie a-hull, as a ship does in a storm.
Travez, f. m. (in fortification) traverse, a trench with a parapet, sometimes open over-head, and sometimes covered with planks loaded with earth.
TRAÇESSA, f. f. a lane, a narrow

T R A

street, an alley; also a cross piece of timber.
Traveffa, a passage over the sea, a traject.
Fazer esta sorte de travessa, to cross the sea.
Traveffa, a cross path, a cross way.
Porta travessa, a lateral or side door.
TRAVESSA M vento, a cross or contrary wind.
Temporal travessão, a storm raised by a contrary wind.
TRAVESSEIRO, f. m. a bolster.
TRAVESSIA, f. f. a cross or contrary wind.
TRAVESSO, a, adj. naughty, not good.
Rapaz travesso, a naughty boy.
TRAVESSURA, f. f. naughtiness, a naughty trick.
TRAVEZ. See *TRAVES*.
TRAVINCAVADO, a, adj. incumbered, lumbered.
TRAVINCAVA'R, v. a. to incumber, to lumber, to heap irregularly like useless and cumbersome goods.
TRAÇO, f. m. a contraction or shrinking of nerves, &c. also roughness or tartness in taste.
TRAÇZ, adv. and prep. behind, back.
Traz, peep-bo; a word used in playing with children.
Para traz, backwards or backward.
Ir a traz de hum ladrão, to pursue a thief.
A porta de traz, the back-door.
Andar para traz, to turn back, to go backward; also to grow worse, (metaph.)
Traz is also used as a substantive; as,
O de traz, the back, or the hinder part of any thing.
Traz, zas, no cego, words invented to express the clashing of swords in a fray, or a great quantity of blows.
Escarneo, que se faz por de traz de alguém, a flout behind one's back.
TRAZANTONTEM, adv. four days ago. Lat. *nudius quartus*.
TRAZEIRO, a, adj. back, that is on the backside; also that goes behind. It is also used as a substantive; as,
Os trazeiros, the last, those that go behind.
Trazeiro, f. m. the breech, or arse.
TRAZER, v. a. to fetch, to bring. Pres. *trägo*, *trazes*, t. az., *trazemos*, &c. imperf. *trazia*; perf. *trouxer*, &c. imperat. *traze*, *traga*, *tragamor*, *trazei*, *tragão*.
Traz r as cofias, to carry upon one's back.
Trazer nas palmas das maõs, to esteem, to value, to make much of, to love dearly.
Traz r novas, to bring news, to bring tidings.
Trazer, to bring, to bring in, to cite, to allege, to quote, to produce.
Trazer, to bring, to cause, to breed.
A guerra traz consigo grandes males, war brings great mischief along with it.
Trazer,

T R E

Trazer guerra com hum príncipe, to wage war with a prince.

Trazer a memoria, to call to mind.

Trazer vontade, to have a mind, or desire.

Trazer sempre huma cousa ante, ou diante dos olhos, to have the eyes perpetually fixed upon a thing.

Trazer origem, ou descendencia, to descend, to come of a family, to be extracted from.

Que vento vos trxece aqui? what wind blew you hither?

Trazer nos olhos, ou trazer no coração, to love dearly.

Ha muito tempo que trago no pensamento, it has been a long time in my thoughts.

Trazer, to carry; also to wear, to have on or about.

Trazer em carro, to carry in a cart.

Trazer huma cousa de hum lugar para outro, to carry a thing from one place to another.

Trazer no pensamento, to bear in mind.

TRAZIDO, a, adj. brought, &c. according to the verb Trazer.

TRAZO'LA, ou Trafola. See CAVAL-LA.

TRAZ-OS-MONTES. See TRALOS-MONTES.

T R E

TREBELHA'R, v. n. (an antiquated word.) See BRINCAR.

TREBE'LHO, f. m. (an antiquated word) See BRINCO.

Treibho, (at chess) a chess-man, a draught-man.

TREBUCA'R. See TRABUCAR.

TREBUKO. } See TRABUCO.

TRECADO. } See TERÇADO, f. m.

TRECHEO; ex. Elz tem dinheiro a trecheo, money is plenty with him. See ABUNDANTEMENTE.

TRECO, (in falconry) the male hawk of any kind. See PRIMA, in falconry.

TRECOL. See TERÇOL.

TREDO, ou Tredor. See TRAIDOR.

TREDORA. See TRAIDORA.

TREDORAMENTE, adv. treacherously.

TREFEGO. See ESPERTO, and ORGULHOSO, (a ludicrous word.)

TREFO, a, adj. deceitful, crafty, cheating, fly.

*TREGEITADO'R, f. m. a hocus pocus, one who used legerdemain, a cheat that casteth a mist before people's eyes. Lat. *præstigiator*.*

*TREGEITOS, f. m. p. tricks, wiles, fallacies, deceits, delusions, cunning flights, under-hand conveyances. Lat. *præstigia*.*

*Mulher que faz tregeitos, a she juggler, a cunning gipsey. Lat. *præstigatrix*.*

TRE'GOA, f. f. a truce; also a rest.

TREICAM. } See STRAICAM.

TREIN. } See TREM.

TREINA'DO, a, adj. trained up, &c.

See

TREINA'R, v. a. (in falconry) to train

T R E

up a hawk, &c. to prey upon those fowls, which they do not prey upon without being taught.

TREITO, a, adj. liable, subject.

TRELLA, f. f. the leash or slip for a dog.

Dar trelha a alguém, to keep one off and on.

TREM, f. m. train or retinue.

Trem de artilharia, the train of artillery.

TREMA'LHO, f. m. See TRAS-ALHO.

TREMA'NTE, p. a. trembling, quaking, shaking.

TREMAR, v. a. to unweave, to undo what was woven.

TREMEBUNDO. See TREMENDO

TREMEDA'L, f. m. a quaking bog, a quagmire, a tremende, quaking.

TREMEDO'R, f. m. a sort of cramp-fish in the river Sofala, in Cafraria.

TREMELEA'R. See TREMOLAR.

TREMELGA, f. f. the cramp-fish. See TORPEDO.

TREMELHICA'R, v. n. (a ludicrous word) to quake or tremble often.

TREMENDAMENTE, adv. dreadfully.

TREME'NDO, a, adj. dreadful.

TREMENTINA. See TEREVENTINA.

*TREME'R, v. n. to tremble, to quake, to shake. Lat. *tremere*.*

TREMEZ, cu Tremuzinho trigo, corn that comes up and is ripe in three months.

TREMI'SSES, a sort of ancient coin in Portugal.

*TREMOÇO, f. m. lupine; a sort of pulse. Lat. *lupinus*.*

Tremoços de cao, apocynon, dog's-bane.

TREMOLA'R, v. n. to fly, to waver, or play in the air like the colours or flags of ships.

Tremolar as bandeiras, v. a. to shake the flags or colours.

TREMONHA, f. f. a mill-hopper.

TREMONHA'DO, f. m. the place wherein the meal or flour falls from the mill-stone.

TREMO'R, f. m. a trembling, shaking, or shivering.

Tremor da terra, an earthquake.

Tremor do mar. See MARIMOTO.

TREMPE, f. f. a trivet.

Trempes do veado, the branches of a stag when they are perfectly grown.

TREMULO a, adj. trembling, quaking, shaking.

TREMU'RAS, f. p. (a vulgar word) a great trouble or danger.

TRENA, f. f. a sort of linen ribband to weave hair with, and for other uses.

TRENÇA. See TRANÇA.

TRENO', f. m. a sledge, or sled, a dray, a sort of carriage without or with broad low wheels, used in Holland.

TREPADERIRA, f. f. any herb or shrub whose stalk twists about any prop without the help of tendrils; as the kidney-bean.

T R E

*Trepadeira, the herb withwind, or bind-weed. Lat. *convolvulus*.*

TREPANA'DO, a, adj. trepanned.

TREPANA'R, v. a. to trepan, to open the skull with a trepan.

TREPANO, f. m. (with surgeons) the instrument called a trepan.

TREPAS'R, v. a. to climb, clamber, or get up with difficulty, as with both hands and feet.

*TREPEÇA, f. f. a three-footed stool; Lat. *tripus*.*

TREPIDACAM, f. f. (in astronomy) trepidation.

TREPIDO, a, adj. See TREMULO.

TREPALAR. See TRIPALAR.

*TRE'S, adj. three. Lat. *tres*.*

Tres vezes, three times, thrice.

De tres em tres dias, every third day.

Que tem tres cornas, three horned.

Cousa repetida tres vezes, ou que consta de tres, three-fold.

Tres vezes vinte, three-score, thrice twenty, sixty.

Tres modos, three manner of ways.

Tres, f. m. a three.

Hum tres de cartas, three at cards.

Tres nos dados, a trey, or trey-point at dice.

TRESANDA'DO, a, adj. transformed.

TRESANDA'R, v. a. to transform.

Trefandar, v. n. to stink mightily.

TRESAVO'. See TRISAVO'.

TRESBORDA'R, v. n. to over-flow, to be fuller than the brim can hold.

Treforda nelle a maldade, (metaph.) he is excessively wicked.

Trefordar-se, v. r. ex. Trefordar-se de mosna, tolo, &c. to be very stingy, foolish, &c.

TRESDOBRA'DO, a, adj. treble, triple, three-fold.

TRESDOBRA'R, v. a. to treble, to render three-fold.

TRESDO'BRO, f. m. thrice as much.

TRESFEGADO, &c. See TRASFE-GADO, &c.

TRESLADA'DO, &c. See TRAS-LADADO, &c.

TRESLE'R, v. n. to know more than what is necessary or convenient; also to pretend to know better than others; also to dote, to grow senseless.

TRESMALHA'DO, a, adj. See

TRESMALHA'R, v. a. to take away privately, and by degrees.

Tresmalhar-se, v. r. to flink away. See also MISTURAR-SE, and CONFUNDIR-SE.

TRESMA'LHO. See TRASMALHO.

TRESNETA, TRESNETO. See TRIS-NETA, TRISNETO.

TRESPASSACAM, f. f. See TRANS-MIGRACAM.

Trespassacam, ou cessão do seu direito, the act of making over one's right to another.

Trespassacam da divida, the assignment of a debt over to another.

Trespassacam, f. f. the act of transferring or passing away to another.

TRES-

T R I

TRESPASSA'DO, *a*, adj. run or pierced through with a weapon.
Tresfaçate, (metaph.) pierced with cold, &c. See also
TRESPASSA'R, v. a. to run through with a weapon; also to transfer, to pass over to another.
Tresfazar, to trespass against, to transgress, to violate, to break a law or order; also to exceed, to go beyond, to go too far.
Tresfazar a dividir, to assign a debt over to another.
Tresfazar o seu direito a terceiro, to make over one's right to another.
TRESPASSO, f. m. See **TRESPASSACAM**.
Tressafir, a trance, agony. See also **DILACAM**.
Tressafar, to fast from Maundy Thursday till Holy Saturday at noon, in honour of our Saviour's agony.
TRESFOR. See **TRASPOR**.
TRESVARIA'DO, *cu Trifacialdo*, *a*, adj. doting, silly.
TRESVARIA'R, *cu Tresvariar*, v. n. to dote, to rave, to talk idly, to be delirious.
TRESVARI'O, f. m. dotage, or being out of one's wits.
TRESVERTEDURA. See **VERTEDURA**.
TRETA, f. f. a feint, a false attack, (in fencing.)
Treza, a frizagem, a device, a contrivance, a cunning trick.
TRIU, f. m. a sort of square sail, only used in foul weather.
TREVAS, f. f. p. darkness. Lat. *tritiae*. They also give this name to the evening-service on Wednesday, Thursday, and Friday in the Holy Week, being the matins of the following days, and so called, because the candles are all put out, and the church remains dark.
Quinta-feira das trevas, Wednesday before Easter.
TREVI TE, f. m. a sort of trefoil.
TREVO, f. m. the herb trefoil, or three-leaved grass. Lat. *trifolium*.
Trevoral, the large sweet trefoil.
Trevo, (symbolically) a great fear.
TRE'Z, f. m. a tissue made of three threads.
TREZE, adj. thirteen. Lat. *tredecim*.
Treze vezes, thirteen times.
Treze em cada, thirteenth.
Estar na treze, to be in the flower or prime of one's age.
TREZENTOS, *as*, adj. three hundred.

T R I

TRIEGA. See **HERIAGA**.
TRIANGULA'R, adj. triangular.
TRIANGULO, f. m. a triangle.
Triangulo, (in astronomy) Delition, a constellation or cluster of six stars, in form resembling the letter Δ , called otherwise *triangulus septent iocalis*.
TRIANO. See **TRIENIO**.
TRIA RIOS, f. m. p. (among the Ro-

T R I

mans) one of the four orders of soldiers, who were posted in the rear of the army.
TRIBRA'CO, tribachys, a verse consisting of three short syllables.
TRIBU', f. m. a tribe, a clan. Lat. *tribus*; also a ward.
Per tribus, from tribe to tribe, ward by ward.
TRIBULACAM, f. f. tribulation, trouble, affliction, adversity.
TRIBULADO, *a*, adj. See **ATRIBULADO**.
TRIBULO, f. m. a thistle, a bramble. Lat. *tribulus*.
TRIBUNA'NA, f. f. a gallery in a church for a prince or person of quality.
TRIBUNA'L, f. m. a tribunal or judgment-seat. Lat. *tribunal*.
TRIBUNATO, f. m. the tribune's office, tribuneship.
TRIBU'NO, f. m. a tribune among the Romans.
TRIBUTA'DO, *a*, adj. paid in tribute, &c. See
TRIBUTA'R, v. a. to pay tribute.
Tributar adorasse, to adore, or worship.
Tributar obsequis, to present one's respects or duty to one.
Tributar veneratio, to reverence, to honour or respect with veneration.
TRIBUTARIO, f. m. tributary, one who pays tribute.
Tributaris, so they call some flats or sand-banks on the northern coast of the island of Cuba.
TRIBU'TEIRO, f. m. a gatherer or collector of taxes, tributes, or tolls.
TRIBU'TO, f. m. a tribute.
Pagar tributo a natureza, to pay tribute to nature, to die.
Pagar tributo, to pay tribute.
Que paga tributo, tributary, paying tribute.
TRICANNA, f. f. (in Coimbra.) See **MANTEO**.
TRICHIASIS, (with physicians) trichiasis, or trichosis, a defect in the eyelids.
TRICL'NIO, f. m. a dining-room; (among the ancient Romans) also the beds for the guests to sit or lean along upon, three on each. Lat. *triclinium*.
TRIDE'NTE, f. m. trident, the three-pronged mace, which the poets feign that Neptune, the fabulous God of the sea, bears.
TRI'DUO, f. m. the space of three days. Lat. *triduum*.
TRIENNA'L, adj. triennial, of three years.
TRIE'NNIO, f. m. three years space. Lat. *triennium*.
TRIFAUCE, adj. that has three jaws, as the poets feign Cerberus to have. Lat. *trifaux*.
TRIFIDO, *a*, adj. trifid, divided into three parts, as a trident, &c.
TRIFOLIO. See **TREVO**.
TRIFO'RME, adj. that hath three forms or shapes. Lat. *triformis*.

T R I

TRIGANÇA, f. f. (in old records.) See **PRESSA**.
TRIGESIMO, *a*, adj. the thirtieth. Lat. *trigesimus*.
TRIGLYPH, f. m. (in architecture) triglyph, a member of the frieze of the Doric order.
TRI'GO, f. m. corn, wheat. Lat. *triticum*.
Trigo que se manda ao moinho para ser mordido, grist.
Trigo cardial, ou *cardio*, fine white wheat.
Trigo murisco, red wheat; they call it also *trigo bretanha*.
Trigo ceac-vem, the wheat that soonest ripens.
Trigo tremez. See **TREMEZ**.
Mercador de trigo, a corn-merchant, a badger. Lat. *frumentarius*.
Trigo mugil preto, buck-wheat, or French wheat.
Trigo em erva, green corn.
P. muito trigo tem meu p'ry em barra car-taro, my father has corn enough in a pitcher; applied to those who boast of very inconsiderable matters, as is the quantity of corn that a pitcher can hold.
P. de trigo, e de aveia minha casa cheia, my house full of wheat or oats; if we cannot have the best, we may be satisfied with plenty of the worst.
P. tad. be rata, jenâo trigo, e cevada, all is nothing, except wheat and barley; that is, all stores without bread are little worth.
Trigo, *a*, adj. wheaten, of wheat. Lat. *triticus*.
TRIGO NO, f. m. (in astrology) a trigon.
Trigono igne, (with astrologers) fiery trigon, the fiery triplicity, Aries, Leo, and Sagittarius.
Trigono terrâo, (in astrology) the earthy trigon, the earthy triplicity, Taurus, Virgo, and Capricornus.
Trigono a'reo, (in astrology) the airy trigon, the airy triplicity, Gemini, Libra, and Aquarius.
Trigono aquoso, (in astrology) the watery trigon, the watery triplicity, Cancer, Scorpio, and Pisces.
TRIGONOMETRI'A, f. f. trigonometry.
TRIGOSAME'NTE, adv. (in old records) in a hurry, hastily.
TRIGO SO, *a*, adj. (an obsol. word) hasty, hurrying.
TRIGUEIRAM, f. m. a sparrow that is always in the corn-fields.
TRIGUEIRO, *a*, adj. swarthy, blackish, tawny, dark of complexion.
TRILHA, f. f. a trace, or track. Lat. *vestigium*; also steps, example, (metaph.)
Seguir a trilha, to follow by the track, to trace.
Seguir a trilha dos nossos antepassados, (metaph.) to follow the steps or footsteps of our ancestors.
Trilha, the act of threshing or treading out corn.

T R I

Dar na trilha, (a vulgar phrase) to find out, to discover another's design or intent.

TRILHA'DO, *a*, adj. threshed, or trod out, as corn; also frequented.

Caminho trilhado, a beaten road.

Trilhado, vulgar, common.

TRILHADURA, f. f. threshing, or treading out corn, as in the word *Trilho*; also a cut or galling got by interfering, as it happens in horses.

TRILHA'R, v. a. to thresh or tread out corn. See *TRILHO*.

Trilhar hum caminho, to frequent, to beat, to go often through a road.

TRILHO, f. m. a flat made of three great planks, all stuck with small sharp flints, which they draw and turn over the corn spread on the floor, and it bruises the ear, and thrusts out the grain, which serves instead of threshing, or downright treading with oxen.

TRINA'DO, f. m. the trill or quavering of an instrument.

TRINAR, v. a. to trill, to quaver or shake with the voice or an instrument; also to sing, to trill, to utter quavering.

TRINCA, f. f. a sea term; as, *Pcr-se a trinca*, to hale a sail close to a wind.

TRINCADEIRAS, f. f. p. a sort of grapes so called.

TRINCA'DO, *a*. subtle, acute, sharp, cunning. See also the verb *TRINCAR*.

TRINCAFI'O, f. m. a sort of thread used by shoe makers to make a bar in a shoe.

Trincas, subtlety, sharpness of wit.

TRINCAL, *TRINCALEIRA*. See *TINCAL*, *TINCALEIRA*.

TRINCALHO'Z, f. m. (in the islands of the Azores.) See *SINO*.

TRINCAR, v. a. to crack, to break asunder with the teeth, making a crack or quick sound at the same time, as when we crack a nut, &c.

Ti-car as amarras, to cut the cables.

Trincar a sesela, to cut the fishing-line; also to balk, to disappoint, to frustrate, (metaph.)

Trincar, v. n. to crack, to make a noise, as a nut does when we crack it with the teeth.

TRINCHA. See *TRINCHEIRA*.

TRINCHA'NTE, f. m. a carver of meat, a sever.

TRINCHA'DO, *a*, adj. carved, as meat is.

TRINCHA'R. v. a. to carve meat. Gothic.

TRINCHEIRA, f. f. a trench, earth thrown up to defend soldiers in their approaches to a town, or to guard a camp.

Abrir as trincheiras, to break ground, or to open the trenches.

TRINCHEIRA'DO, *a*, adj. trenched about.

TRINCHEIRA'R, v. a. to trench about, to fence with trenches.

T R I

TRINCHE'ITE, f. m. a cutting-knife, a shoe-maker's cutting-knife.

TRI'NCHO, f. m. a cutting-board, a trencher, an utensil of wood for cutting and eating meat on at table.

TRINCO, f. m. a snap with the fingers.

Dar trincos, to snap the fingers.

TRINCOLHOS *brincobras*, play-things, baubles, as bells, rattles, &c. for children. Lat. *crepundia*.

TRINDADE, f. f. the Trinity, one God and three persons, Father, Son, and Holy Ghost.

Domingo da Trindade, Trinity-Sunday, the first Sunday after Whit-Sunday.

Trindades, the tolling of a bell, &c. See *AVE MARIA*.

TRINITARIOS, a religious order called the Trinitarians or Mathurins.

TRI'NO, *a*, adj. trine, three-fold.

Deos be hum na natureza, e trino nas pessoas, God is one in nature and trine in persons.

Aspecto trino dos planetas, (in astrology) the trine aspect of the planets.

Olhar-se de trino, (in astrology) to behold one another in a trine aspect.

Trinos. See *TRINITARIOS*.

TRINQUE, f. m. a rack or wooden frame to hang cloaths on.

Novo do trinque, spick and span new, (a word used by those who sell cloaths ready made.)

TRINTA, adj. thirty.

Trinta em ordem, thirtieth.

TRINTARIO, f. m. a trental, or thirty masses, a Romish office for the dread.

Hir para o trintario, (an old saying) to be very old, to be at the pit's brink, or death's door.

TRIPA, f. f. a gut. Gothic. See also *BARRIGA*.

Vomitar as tripas, to vomit one's gut up, to spew horribly.

P. fazer das tripas corações, to make the guts heart; that is to bully and shew much boldness outwardly, when a man is heartily afraid.

P. as tripas estejam cheas, que elas levam as pernas, let the guts be full, for it is they that carry the legs; without eating and drinking, the legs will soon fail.

P. tripa chea, nem foge, nem peleja, full guts neither run away nor fight well; when a man is too full, he is unfit for any thing.

Tripas de boi, ou vaca lavadas e cozidas, tripe, the guts or entrails of a cow or ox, cleansed and boiled fit for eating.

Lugar no qual se vendem tripas, tripery.

Tripa, shag, a sort of stuff.

TRIPALHADA, f. f. garbage.

TRIPARTITO, *a*, adj. tripartite, divided into three parts.

TRIPE Trepe, (a vulgar expression) step by step, with soft steps.

TRIPE'CA, f. f. See *TREPÉCA*.

TRIPE'IRA, f. f. a tripe-woman, a woman that sells tripe.

T R I

TRIPEIRO, f. m. a tripe-man, a man that sells tripe.

TRIPTHONGO. See *TRITONGO*.

TRIPLA'DO, *ou* *Triplado*, *a*, adj. mingled together, &c. See *TRIPLA'R*, *ou* *Tribular*, v. a. (a military word) ex. *Triplar as filhas*, to make one file out of three.

Triplar, to mingle together.

Tripular *soldados p. los navios*, to man ships.

TRPLICADO, *TRPLICAR*. See *TRESDOBRADO*, *TRESDOBRA'R*.

TRIPLE. See *TRESDOBRADO*.

TRPLICIDA'DE, f. f. (with astrologers) triplicity, the division of the signs according to the number of the elements. See *TRIGONO*, and *TRINO*.

TRIPO', f. m. a stool with three legs, and a triangular piece of leather upon them.

TRIPODE, f. m. tripod, or tripos, a three-footed stool, on which a priestess of Apollo, at Delphos, used to sit, when she gave forth her oracles; also the tripod presented to the Greek heroes, as an emblem of steadiness and constancy.

TRIPOLI, f. m. Tripoly, the name of several cities; also tripoly, a stone finely powdered, used in polishing.

TRIPUDIA'R, v. n. to dance, to trip dancer-like. Lat. *tripudiare*.

Tripudiar de alegria, to rejoice greatly, to leap for joy.

TRIPU'DIO, f. m. the act of leaping for joy.

TRIRE'GNO, f. m. the pope's triple-crown.

TRIS. See *TRIZ*.

TRISA'GIO, f. m. Trisagium, the name of a particular hymn used in the Greek church.

TRISAVO, f. m. great-grand-father.

TRISILLABO. See *TRISYLLABO*.

TRISMEGI'STO, f. m. Tresmegistus, a ruler in Egypt in the time of Moses and Pharaoh.

TRISNETA, f. f. a grand-child's granddaughter.

TRISNETO, f. m. a grand-child's grandson.

TRISTE. adj. heavy, sad, sorrowful, afflicted, cast down.

Triste, sad, melancholy, fallen.

Triste, that deserveth, or raiseth compassion, miserable, lamentable.

Triste de, woe to.

Triste de ti, woe to you.

Arvore triste. See *ARVORE*.

TRISTES, f. m. p. a sort of curl in a woman's head.

TRISTE'ZA, f. f. sadness, melancholy, sorrow. Lat. *tristitia*.

TRISTO'NHO, *a*, adj. somewhat sad, or melancholy. Lat. *subtristis*.

TRISYLLABO. *a*, adj. trisyllabical.

Trisyllabo, f. m. a trisyllable.

TRISULCO, *a*, adj. three-pointed, or three-forked. Lat. *trisulcus*.

TRITAM, f. m. Triton, (according to the poets) the son of Neptune and the

T R O

the nymph Calais : also triton, a sort of fish in the Brasils. The natives call it *spipiaçia*.

TRITONGO, s. m. a triphthong.

TRITONO, s. m. (in music) a false concord called tritone.

TRITU'Rd, s. f. (in pharmacy) trituration.

TRITURACAM, idem.

TRITURA'DO, a, adj. (in pharmacy) triturated.

TRITUR.R, v. a. (in anatomy) to triturate.

TRIVIAL, adj. trivial, common, vulgar.

Grammatica trivialis, (among the ancient Romans) the grammar taught in the *trivium*, i. e. a place where three ways met.

TRIVIO, s. m. a place where three ways met. Lat. *trivium*.

TRIUMPHADO, s. m. a governor. See also **ADIANATO**, s. m. (obsl.)

Triumplado, p. of *Triumbar*, triumphed.

TRIUMPHADOR, s. m. one that triumphs, a triumpher.

TRIUMPHAL, adj. triumphal.

TRIUMPHAR, v. n. to triumph; also to excel, to be excellent in any thing, (metaph.)

TRIUMPHO, s. m. a triumph, a solemn pomp, or public show at the return of a victorious general from the wars. Lat. *triumplus*.

Triunho, a sort of desert of sweetmeats piled up.

TRIUMVIR. See **TRIUMVIRO**.

TRIUMVIRATO, s. m. the office of a triumvir, a triumvirate. Lat. *triunviratus*.

TRIUMVI'RO, s. m. a triumvir, one of the three magistrates of the triumvirate, who governed the Roman empire.

TRIUNFADOR, &c. See **TRIUMPHADOR**, &c.

TRIZ, s. m. a word invented to express the sound of a glass, &c. when it cracks.

Elle vejo num triz, he came in a trice.

Ejapar fer barra triz, to make a narrow escape.

T R O

TROA'R, v. n. to thunder. Latin, *treare*.

TROCA, s. f. truck, exchange, bartering of one thing for another, a swap.

Trecas baldreca, the bartering of things of small value.

TROCA'DO, a, adj. trucked; also changed, altered. See the verb **TROCAR**.

Trecas de palavras, s. m. an inversion or change in the order of words.

Trecas galante, a witty inversion or change in the order of words.

TROCA'R, v. a. to truck, to barter, to chop, to swap, or swop. Pret. pref.

trecui, trecaste, trecou, trecame, &c.

subj. pres. *trecui, trecues, trecue*,

trecemus, trecuite, trecue. Gothic.

T R O

Trecar, to change, to alter.

Trocar a venâde, to change, or alter one's mind.

Trocar, to change, to convert or discount a piece of money into smaller, or others of equal value; as to change a guinea.

Trecer as palavras, to invert, or change the order of words.

Trecer es eler, to look askew.

Trecer-me ihs em mudos, (a vulgar phrase) explain yourself.

Trecer, to vomit. See **OMITAR**.

Trecer-se, v. r. to change manners, to alter.

Ele nunca se trecera, he will never alter.

Não queres trecer-me per vos, I will not change fortune or condition with you.

TROCH'EL, adj. that may be changed, or put in the place of another.

TROCA'Z. See **POMELO trecas**.

TROCEDO'R. See **TORCEDOR**.

TRO'CHA, s. f. (an antiquated word) a compass, a going about. Lat. *circuus*.

TROCHA'DA, s. f. a blow with a rough-hewn stick.

TROCHE *meche*, (a barbarous expression) at random, disorderly, or without regarding, hand over head.

TROCHE'O, (pronounce *Trogo-o*) trochee, a foot which consists of two syllables, the first long, and the other short.

TROCHICOS, ex *Trecices*, troches, a sort of tablet or lozenge.

TROCHO, s. m. (in the province of Entre Douro e Minho) a rough-hewn stick.

TROCICOLLO. See **TORCICOLLO**.

TROCISCOS. See **TROCHICOS**.

TRO'CO, s. m. the change of a piece of gold or silver.

Fazer tum tres, to change a piece of gold or silver, to give small money or change for it.

A tres, so that, provided that.

Cajar a tres. See **CASAR**.

TROCO, s. m. a body of soldiers.

Treco de cavallaria, a troop of horse.

Treco de fao, a piece of wood.

A tres, adv. interruptedly.

Falar a tres, to speak interruptedly.

Para tres, by no means.

TROFEO, s. m. a trophy, a monument of victory.

TROGA'LHO, s. m. (a vulgar word) a narrow piece of cloth, &c. to tie up any thing.

TROGLODITAS. Troglodites, a people of Ethiopia, who are said to have lived in caves under ground.

TROIA, s. f. the famous city of Troy. See **TROYA**.

TROI'NO, a, adj. Trojan.

Guerra Treiana, the Trojan war.

TROLHA, s. f. See **COLHER de pedras**.

TROMM, s. m. the noise of a gun, bombard, &c.

T R O

TROENS *de ferro, ou de sego*, pieces of ordnance, artillery.

TROMBA, s. f. an elephant's trunk, or proboscis. See also **CARRIN-Ca**.

Fazer tromba. See **TROMBEJAR**.

TROMBAM, s. m. a grave, or low sound.

TROMBEJAR, v. n. to pout, or paw, to look sullen by thrusting out the lips.

TROMBETA, s. f. a trumpet.

Tocar trombeta, to trumpet, to sound a trumpet.

Trumbatam trinba, a marine trumpet.

Trombeta, one who sounds a trumpet, a trumpeter.

TROMBETIRO, s. m. a trumpeter, one who sounds a trumpet.

TROMBOA *abstara*, a sort of large pompon.

TROMBU'DO, a, adj. swollen, &c. S. **CARRANCUDO**.

TROMPA. See **TROMBETTA**.

TROMPETA, s. m. See **TROMBETEIRO**, (obsl.)

TRONANTE, adj. thundering.

TRONADO, a, adj. maimed, mutilated, truncated; also cut short. See

TRONCAR, v. a. to maim, to mutilate, to truncate, to cut off, to curtail.

Trenear a califa, to cut off the head.

Trecer o diuerso, to cut short, to be short, to make but few words.

Trenar a via, to kill.

TRONCILIDO, a, adj. See **TRONCHO**.

TRONCHO, s. m. a piece cut or broken. See also **TALO**.

TRONCHO, a, adj. mutilated, curtailed.

Treco da cauda, docked.

Caço trecho do rabo, a curtail-dog.

TRONCHUDO, a, adj. that has a great stalk.

Couve trenchuda, a sort of cabbage with a great stalk.

TRONCO, s. m. the trunk, stem, or body of a tree. Lat. *tronco*.

Treco que esta to'ante podre, dead-deck.

Tronco, a flock, race, or lineage.

Treco, trunk, the body of a man, the head, arms, and legs being cut off.

Tronco, (metaph.) a blockhead, a stupid fellow.

Tronco, a prison or gaol so called in Lisbon.

TRONEIRA, s. f. a loop-hole or embrasure, to fire through in a wall, parapet, &c.

TROÑO. See **THRONO**.

TRONQUEIRO. See **CARCERERO**.

TROPA, s. f. a troop of horse, a small body of cavalry.

Treco, troops, soldiers in general.

Em trepa, by troops, or bands.

TROPEÇADO, p. of *Trepçar*.

TROPEÇAM, s. m. a stumble, the act of stumbling. Gothic.

TRO-

T R O

TROPEÇA'R, v. n. to stumble, to be like to fall; also to stumble, to slip, to err, to blunder, (metaph.) *O que tropeça*, a stumbler.

TROPEÇO, s. m. a stumble; also a block, rub, disappointment, misfortune; (metaph.) also a stumbling-block. See **OBSTACULO**.

Tropeço, a mistake, blunder, oversight.

TROPEGO, a, adj. See **HYDROPICO**.

Tropego, ou Tropego. s. m. See **HYDROPIA**.

TROPE'L, s. m. the noise made by many horses ambling or running together; also a multitude or crowd.

De tropel, adv. in a huddle, or confusion.

TROPELI'A, s. f. it is only used metaphorically; as,

Tropelias da fortuna, the vicissitudes of fortune.

TROPEZI'A. See **HYDROPIA**.

TROPHEO. See **TROFEO**.

TROPICO, s. m. a tropic, a circle supposed to be drawn parallel to the equinoctial, $23^{\circ} 30'$ from it.

O tropico do Câncer, the tropic of Cancer.

O tropico de Capricornio, the tropic of Capricorn.

TROPIGO. See **HYDROPICO**.

TROPO, s. m. (in rhetoric) a trope, a change of a word from its original signification.

TROPOLOGI'A, s. f. a tropological discourse for correcting the manners of others.

TROPOLOGICO, a, adj. tropological.

TROQUAZ Pombo. See **POMBO**.

TROQUEZ. See **TORQUEZ**.

TROSCISCOS. See **TROCHISCOS**.

TROSQUILADO, &c. See **TOSQUILADO**.

TROSSOS, as *Para troços*, by no means.

TROTAM cavall:, a trotting horse.

TROTAR, v. n. to trot, as a horse does. Gothic.

Trotar cum bum cavalli, v. a. to make a horse trot.

TROTE, s. m. a horse's trot.

TROVA, s. f. a rhyme, or rhythm.

Fazer travas, to make rhymes.

TROVADOR, s. m. a rhymster or rhymester.

TROVAM, s. m. thunder. Lat. *sonitus*.

Fazer trucoes, to thunder.

TROJAR, cu *Trovajar*, v. n. to make rhymes.

TROVEJA'R, v. n. to thunder. Lat. *sonare*.

TROVINHA, s. f. a short rhyme.

TROVISCO, s. m. cu *Trevisquira*, s. f. spurge flax, or spurge laurel, a kind of wild olive whereon groweth granum gnidium. Lat. *ibyssaea*.

TROVISQUEIRA, s. f. See **TROVISCO**.

TROI'OA'DA, s. f. a clap of thunder; also a great noise, (metaph.)

Fazer trovandas, (metaph.) to make a great and terrible noise, to roar.

T U

TROUSADAS de ameaças, great threatenings. (Metaph.)

TROUXA, s. f. a truss, a pack, a fardel, a bundle. Lat. *sarcina*.

Carregado com trouxa, cu que leva trouxas, laden with packs, burdened. Lat. *sarcinatus*.

Trouxas, so they call different sorts of dishes made of sugar, eggs, fish, &c.

TROUXINHA, s. f. a little pack or fardel. Lat. *sarcinula*.

TROYA, &c. See **TROIA**, &c.

Aqui foi Troya, here Troy stood; to express any place or thing that was famous, and nothing of it left but the ruins.

Troja, s. m. a sport or exercise used by gentlemen a horseback representing a fight, with reeds instead of lances. They call it also *jogo das canas*.

T R U

TRUAM, s. m. See **TRUHAM**.

TRUCIDA'R, v. a. to kill, to murder.

TRUCO, s. m. a sort of game at cards.

TRUCULENCIA, s. f. cruelty, truculence, or truculentness.

TRUCULENTO, a, adj. truculent, cruel, barbarous. Lat. *truculentus*.

TRUFAR. See **GRACEJAR**, (an obsol. word.)

TRUHAM, s. m. a buffoon, a jester.

TRUITA. See **TRUTA**.

TRUNFA, s. f. a sort of turban or turbant, an ornament that Turks wear on their heads, made of fine linen wreathed into a rundle.

TRUNFAR, v. n. to play a trump.

TRUNFO, s. m. a trump card, a sort of card that is turned up at certain games; also a game called trump.

Cantar cum bum trunfo, to trump, to take with a trump.

Carta de trunfo com que se trunfa, cu certa carta, a trump.

TRUPEZU'PE. See **TRAPEZAPE**.

TRUPITA'R, v. n. (a vulgar word) to make a noise with the hands or feet.

TRUQUE d'race, the play of billiards.

TRU'S, a word invented to express the sound, or report of a gun, &c.

TRUTA, s. f. the fish called a trout.

P. não se româo trutas a bragas enxutas, there is no taking of trouts with dry breeches; nothing is to be done without trouble and labour.

TRUZ, a word invented to express the sound of a blow, fall, &c. as among us some say, slap, and swoop, or the like.

T U

TU, a pronoun, thou. Lat. *tu*. Nom. *tu*, gen. *de ti*, dat. *a ti*, *ou te*, acc. *at i*, cu *te*, abl. *de ti*, cu *por ti*, pl. nom. *vós*, gen. *de vós*, &c.

Tu is only used to servants, or very mean persons.

Tu for *tu*, signifies coarse or ill language.

T U F

Dar tu, ou tratar por tu, to thou; Os Quakers tratão a todos por tu, the quakers thou every body.

T U A

TU'A. See **TEU**.

TU'CIA, a sort of wine in the islands called Moluccas in the Indian ocean.

T U B

TUBA. See **TRUMBA**.

Tuba, the poetical style.

TUBARD, s. f. ex.

Tubaras de carneiros, the testicles or stones of sheep.

Tubaras de porcos, the testicles of hogs.

Tubu'a da terra, a sort of root growing in the ground without any fibres, of a brownish colour; from the Italian name called in England tartsles, and sold very dear, to put into rich soups; they are really no other than what in England are commonly called pig-nuts, because the swine dig them up, and shew where they are.

TUBARAM s. m. a shark, the most ravenous of fishes, a kind of sea-wolf, who, as it is reported, if it catch a man on the water will chop him in two at one bite.

TUBARO'SA, s. f. tubercle, a kind of white sweet swelling flower. They call it also *angélina*.

TUBERA. } See { **TUBARA**.

TUBERAM. } See { **TUBARIM**.

TUBEROSA. See **TUBARO'SA**.

TUBE'RCULO, s. m. a tubercle or pimple, a small swelling on the body, particularly in the lungs.

TUBO, s. m. a tube or pipe.

Tubo optico. See **OCULO**.

T U C

TUCANA. See **TOUCAN**.

T U D

TUDE'SCO, s. m. a German.

TUDO, s. m. the whole, all, all things, any thing.

Elle be capaz para tudo, he is fit for any thing.

Elle pode tudo para com elle, she is all in all with him, she is very great with him.

Tudo consigle em ser homem de bem, it is all in all to be an honest man.

Tudo, the tour, or the toot, a term used amongst gamblers.

Jogar tudo, to play for the toot, or for all, to play double or quits.

Sobre tudo, above all.

Isto não be tudo, this is not all, moreover.

Tudo junto, all together, the whole.

T U F

TUFAM, s. m. a violent whirlwind, a hurricane.

TUFA'R, v. n. (with g eons) to swell.

TUFO, s. m. a sand or gravel-stone that

T U N

that may easily be rubbed to crumbs.
Lat. *tubus*; also manderil, or mandrel, a sort of instrument used by blacksmiths.

De tufo, ou pertencente ao tufo, topaceous.

Tufo de lãa, a lock of wool.

Tufo, ou roba. See ROLIA.

Tufo de turbante, the linen of a turbant which is wreathed into a rundle.

TUFO'SO, a, adj. (with surgeons.) See INCHADO.

T U G

T'UGI'R, v. n. as, Elle naõ tuge, ne m'nge, he holds his tongue, he does not dare to mutter.

T U I

TUI'NS, a sort of little parrots in the Brasils.

T U L

TULHA, s. f. a receptacle made of wicker, &c. to keep olives, chesnuts, &c. in.

Tulha de trigo, a cave in the ground to keep corn in. Lat. *firus*, or *firbus*. See also CELLEIRO.

TULI'PA, s. f. tulip, a sort of flower.

T U M

TU'MBA, s. f. a bier, a wooden frame to carry a dead body upon to burial. Lat. *funerium*.

TUMECE'NCIA, s. f. (with surgeons) a swelling.

TUME'NTE, adj. swelling. Lat. *tumens*.

TU'MIDO, a, adj. tumid, swollen; also proud, haughty.

TUMI'LHO, s. m. See TOMILHO.

TUMO'R, s. m. a swelling, a tumour.

TUMORO'SO, a, adj. tumid, swollen.

TUMULO, s. m. a sort of cenotaph or empty tomb.

TUMU'LTO, s. m. a tumult, a mutiny, a sedition, a fray, an insurrection, a broil, an uproar.

Fazer tumultos. See TUMULTUARIA'MENTE, adv. to tumultuate, to make a tumult. Lat. *tumultuari*.

TUMULTUARIAMENTE, adv. tumultuously, tumultuarily.

TUMULTUA'RIO, a, adj. tumultuous, tumultuary, disorderly, promiscuous, confused.

TUMULTUOSAMENTE, adv. See TUMULTUARIAMENTE.

TUMULTUO'SO, a, adj. tumultuous, full of tumults. See also SEDICIOSO, and TURBULENTO.

T U N

TU'NA, s. f. ex. Andar a tuna, to mump, to beg. See also MAGA-NEAR, and

TUNA'L, s. m. this tree may rather be called a heap of leaves one upon another, wherein it differs from all others, for there grows a leaf, and from that another, and so on one from another till the end; but as

T U R

other leaves sprout out above, or on the sides, those below grow thick and almost lose the shape of a leaf, twigs and branches, but all prickly, rough, and ugly. The wild ones bear no fruit, or if they do, it is good for nothing; those in gardens bear the fruit called tunas, much esteemed, bigger than large plums. There is another sort of tuna, which is said to breed the insects call cochineal.

TU'NDA, s. f. a beating.

TU'NICA, s. f. a tunic, part of the Roman dress.

Tunica, the under garment worn by religious men, who wear no linen. See also DALMATICA.

Tunica, (in anatomy) a tunicle, a little coat, membrane, or skin covering any part of the body.

Tunica, a peel or skin, the thin film that is over a nut, or the like.

TUNICE'LLA, s. f. a vestment worn by bishops in pontificalibus.

T U R

TU'RBA, s. f. a rabble, a multitude; also two choruses singing together.

TURBAÇAM, s. f. disorder, confusion, trouble, being out of countenance.

TURBADAMENTE, adv. disorderly, surprisedly.

TURBA'DO, a, adj. disordered, out of countenance; also rough, tempestuous; also cloudy, overcast. See the verb TURBAR.

Vista turbada, dim sight.

Ter a vista turbada, ou turva, to be dim-sighted.

TURBADOUR. See PERTURBADOR.

TURBA'NTE, s. m. a turbant, the covering for the head worn by Mahometans.

TURBA'R, v. a. to trouble, to make thick or muddy, to muddle.

Turbar a água, to trouble the water, to make it thick.

Turbar, to trouble, to vex, to disturb.

Turbar, to overcast, to cloud, to darken.

Turbar, to toss, to agitate, to put in violent motion, as the sea is in a storm.

Turbar, to dim, to make dim.

Turbar a vista, to dim the sight.

Turbar-se, v. r. to grow thick, or muddy, to turn, speaking of the weather; to be overcast.

Turbar-se, to be troubled or disturbed, to be out of countenance.

TU'RIBIDO, a, adj. troublesome, troubling, afflictive.

TURBILHAM, s. m. (among the Cartesians) a vortex, whirl, or whirling.

TURBIT, ou Turbit, an herb of a violent purging quality. Latin, *turbita*.

TURBITH mineral, the yellow precipitate of mercury, turbith mineral.

TURBO, a, adj. thick, muddy.

TURBULENCIA, s. f. turbulent, unquietness.

T U T

TURBULE'NTO, a, adj. turbulent, troublesome, seditious, factious, mutinous.

TURCHIMA'N, s. m. an interpreter to a traveller, a linguist, a dragoon.

TU'RCO, s. m. a Turk, a native of Turkey.

De Turco, ou pertencente aos Turcos, Turkish, or belonging to the Turks.

O graõ Turco, the emperor of the Turks, the grand leignor.

Turco, (in a ship) I think it is what we call the davit.

TURCO'L, s. m. (in India) a sort of building or house for prayers.

TURGE NCIA, s. f. (among physicians) a swelling.

TURGENTE, that swells, swelling, (with physicians.)

TURGIDO. See INCHADO.

TURGIMAM. See TURCHIMAN.

TURIAS, a sort of red cloth made of cotton. It comes from Cambaya.

TURI'BOS, beads, &c. made of crystal, (to say prayers with.)

TURI'BULO. See THURIBULO.

TURIFERO, TURIFICAÇAM, &c. See THURIFERO, THURIFICAÇAM, &c.

TURI'M, Turin, the capital city of Piedmont.

TURMA, s. f. (in the royal monastery of Alcobaça, in Portugal) a certain number of monks to officiate by turns; also a sort of coin in India.

TURNO, s. m. turns; as, Por turno, by turns, one after another.

TURQUE SCO, a, adj. Turkish.

TURQUE TI. See TURBIT.

TURQUE ZA, s. f. turquoise-stone, or turquoise, a precious stone of an azure, or bluish colour; so called, because frequently brought to us from the Turks.

TURQUESA'DO, a, adj. blueish, of the colour of a turquoise-stone.

TURQUI', ex. azul turqui, sky colour.

TURQUI'A, s. f. Turkey.

TURQUIMAM, s. m. See TURCHIMAN.

TURRA'M, s. m. a rich sweetmeat, made of almonds, small nuts, &c. all toasted with honey; a torrado, because it is toasted.

TURRA'R, v. n. See MARRAR.

TURRI'GERO, a, adj. that carrieth turrets on his back, turriferous.

TURTURI'NO, a, adj. of, or belonging to the bird called a turtle.

TURVA'R. See TURBAR.

TU'RVO, a, adj. muddy. See TURBADO.

T U S

TUSAM. See TUZAM.

*TUSSILA'GEM, (ou unha de cavalo) s. f. the herb foal's-foot, or colt's-foot. Lat. *tussilago*.*

T U T

TUTA'NO, s. m. marrow.

TU-

V A C

TUTAM, f. m. (in India) one that has been governor of a province.

TUTE, (a ludicrous word) as, *Dinheiro a tutu*, plenty of money.

TUTE'LA, f. f. guardianship. Lat. *tutela*; also protection.

TUTELA'R, adj. tutelar, tutelary, defensive.

TUTI'A, f. f. tatty, the heavier foil of brass, that cleaves and sticks to the higher places of furnaces, or melting-houses; a sublimate of zinc and calamine collected in the furnaces.

TUTULINA, f. f. Tutulina, a goddess invoked by the Romans to watch their grain, when it was gathered into the barns.

TUTINE'GRA. See *TOUTINEGRA*.

TUTO'R, f. m. a guardian, one that has the care of an orphan, serving instead of parents.

TUTO'RA, f. f. a woman that has the care of an orphan.

TUTORI'A, f. f. tutelage, guardianship, the office of a guardian. See *TUTOR*.

TUTUNA'GA, f. f. tutanage, a sort of Chinese pewter.

V A C

T U Z

TUZAM, ou *Tufaō*, ex. *A ordem do Tufaō*, the order of the Golden Fleece. From the French *toison*, a fleece. It was instituted A. C. 1409.

T Y B

TYBERI'NO, a, adj. of, or belonging to the river Tyber.

TY'BRE, f. m. the famous river Tyber in Italy.

T Y M

TYMPANI'TICO, a, adj. of, or belonging to tympanias, or tympany.

TYMPANI'TIS, (among physicians) tympanias, or tympany, a kind of dropsy.

TYMPANO, f. m. (in anatomy) the tympan, drum, or the string of the drum of the ear.

Tympano, a tympan, a frame of wood covered with parchment, being part of the apparatus of a printing press.

T Y P

TY'PICO, a, adj. typic, or typical, pertaining to a type or figure.

V.

V, f. m. the fourteenth consonant of the Portuguese alphabet.

There are two sorts, one consonant, the other vowel; the consonant *v* is pronounced by bringing the under lip to the teeth, and differs in the pronunciation from the *b*, which requires the lips to be closed. The vowel *u* is pronounced like *oo* in English.

V, in Latin numbers stands for five, according to the poet,

V, verò quinque dabit tibi, si recte numerabis.

V, with a dash at the top, stands for 5000.

V is by the inhabitants of Minho always confounded with *b*.

Vmce, an abbreviation for *Vossa mercê*; which see.

V. R. (with the Romans) were frequently used for the phrase *uti rogas*, i. e. as thou asketh or desirest.

V, ut, a musical note.

V A A

VAA. See *VAO*.

VAGLORIA, &c. See *VANGLO-RIA*, &c.

VAMENTE, adv. vainly.

V A C

VA'CA, f. f. a cow, Latin *vaca*; also all beef, though it be ox beef.

V A C

T U Z

TUZAM, ou *Tufaō*, ex. *A ordem do Tufaō*, the order of the Golden Fleece. From the French *toison*, a fleece. It was instituted A. C. 1409.

T Y B

TYBERI'NO, a, adj. of, or belonging to the river Tyber.

TY'BRE, f. m. the famous river Tyber in Italy.

T Y M

TYMPANI'TICO, a, adj. of, or belonging to tympanias, or tympany.

TYMPANI'TIS, (among physicians) tympanias, or tympany, a kind of dropsy.

TYMPANO, f. m. (in anatomy) the tympan, drum, or the string of the drum of the ear.

Tympano, a tympan, a frame of wood covered with parchment, being part of the apparatus of a printing press.

T Y P

TY'PICO, a, adj. typic, or typical, pertaining to a type or figure.

V A D

V A D

TY'PO, f. m. a type, a symbol, a figure, an example; also a printer's type, or figure of a letter.

T Y R

TYRA'NNA, f. f. a woman that is a tyrant.

TYRANNAMENTE, adv. tyrannically.

TYRANNIA, f. f. tyranny.

TYRANNICO, a, adj. tyrannic, tyranical.

TYRANNIZA'R, v. a. to tyrannize over one.

TYRA'NNO, f. m. a tyrant.

O que mata tiranno, a tyrannicide, a killer of tyrants.

A morte de burn tyranno, tyrannicide, the act of killing a tyrant.

Tyranno, a, adj. cruel, barbarous.

TY'RIA cor., purple colour; also scarlet. It is only used in poetry.

TY'RO, f. m. (in poetry) purple colour; also scarlet; also purple blood, or blood.

TYROCINIO. See *TIROCINIO*.

TYRSO. See *THYRSO*.

VACILLANTE, ou *Tremulo*. See *TREMULO*.

VACILLA'R, v. n. to reel, stagger, totter, waggle, joggle.

Vacillar, to be wavering, irresolute, or uncertain what to do, to be in a quandary. (Metaph.)

VACUAÇAM, f. f. See *EVACUACAM*.

VACUIDA'DE, f. f. vacuity, emptiness. See also *VACUO*.

VACUM gado, herds of cows.

VA'CUO, f. m. (with physiologists) vacuum; it is supposed to be a space devoid or empty of all matter or body.

V A D

VADEA'DO, a, adj. forded.

VADEA'R, v. a. to ford, to wade. See also *SONDAR*, and *EXAMINAR*.

Que se pode vadear, fordable.

VADI'CE, f. f. vagrancy, or vagrant-ness, the state of rambling, too and fro.

VADI'O, f. m. a vagrant, a vagabond, a sturdy beggar, a rover, a rambler.

Vadio, a, adj. vagabond, vagrant, strolling, wandering, roaming about, roving up and down.

Andar vadio, to ramble, to rove irregularly

V A G

regularly, to go up and down, to and fro, or astray.

V A G

VAGA, s. f. a huge wave, or billow, a surge, a great rolling wave. Lat. *fluctus decumanus*. From the French *vague*, a wave.

VAGABUNDO, s. m. a vagabond, a vagrant.

Vagabundo, a, adj. vagabond, vagrant, &c. See *VADIO*.

Audir vagabundos, to play the vagabond, to stroll about.

VAGADA, s. f. the sound or roar of a trembling or rolling billow. From *VAGA*, which see.

VAGADO, s. m. giddiness in the head, a fainting fit, a swimming in the head.

VAGAUNDO. See *VAGABUNDO*.

VAGANHO, (an antiquated word) See *VAGAUNDO*.

Vaganho, reflex, that is in continual motion, not still.

VAGANTE. See *VACANTE*.

VAGAR, v. n. to be vacant, or void, (speaking of a post, dignity or benefice.)

Vagar, to play the vagabond, to wander, to stroll about, to stray, to idle about, to ramble, to rove. See also *VACER*.

Vagar, s. m. leisure, spare time.

Esse em vagar, ou ter vagar, to be at leisure.

Não temos vagar, eu não tenho nem vagar, I am not at leisure.

Vagar, sloveness, negligence, slackness in doing, lingering, loitering.

De vagar. See *DEVAGAR*.

VAGROSENTE, adv. slowly, lackily, without haste.

VAGAROSO, a, adj. slow, lingering. Lat. *latus*.

Vagarejo no andar, slow paced. Lat. *taraxigraeus*.

Vagarejo no falar, slow spoken, drawing. Lat. *taraxigraeus*.

Que tem erguido vagares, dull of apprehension.

VAGEM, s. f. the husk, cod, or shell of a bean, pea, or any such thing.

Lat. *sequa*. It is derived from *vagina*, the hose, or cod of corn.

VAGIDO, s. m. the crying of young children. Lat. *vagitus*.

VAGO. See *VACANTE*.

Vago, a, adj. vagabond, wandering; also inconstant, fickle, changeable, unsteady.

Vago, excursive, rambling, going from the matter in hand.

Vago, vague, unfixed, indefinite, loose, without due order or fixed intent.

Peregrinar os vagos, rambling, or extravagant thoughts.

Co : e l'uma nova vaga, it is whispered about.

Is vido vago, individuum vagum, that, which though it signifies but one thing, yet may be any of that kind.

V A L

Discurso vago, a loose discourse, a discourse that does not hang together.

Vago, dispersed, scattered, not gathered, or drawn together, (speaking of troops, or forces.)

De vago, adv. at leisure, not busy.

Horas tu tempo de vago, spare time.

Esta casa esta de vago, this house is not let.

VAGUEACAM, s. f. the rambling or roving from one thought to another.

VAGUEAR com o pensamento, v. n. to ramble or rove from one thought to another.

V A I

VAI, go; also it concerneth; as, *Vai pouco*, it little concerneth. See the verb *HIR*.

VAILD. See *VAYA*.

VALDADE, s. f. vanity, pride, presumption. Lat. *vanitas*.

Fazer valdade de huma causa, to pride one's self in a thing, to take pride in it, to make it one's pride.

VAGATS, s. m. Waigrat's Streights, a channel between Nova Zembla and Russia, through which the Dutch failed in the year 1504 for the discovery of a passage to the East Indies and China.

VANILHA. See *BAINICA*.

VALÉM, s. m. a ram, an instrument with an iron head, antiently used for battering walls.

Vairim, turn, change, variety, vicissitude.

VAIVENS da fortuna, the vicissitudes of fortune, the changes and tosses in fortune.

VAIVO'DA, vayvode, a title of honour given to the sovereign princes of Moldavia, Walachia, and Transylvania; also a title given to some Turkish governors of towns.

V A L

VALIA. See *VALLA*.

VALADA. See *VALLADA*.

VALEDI'A dobra, a sort of Spanish money, so called because it was current and passable in Portugal.

VALEDO'R, s. m. an intercessor, a mediator, a favourer, a supporter.

VALENTAM, s. m. a valiant, stout, courageous, or brave man; also a bully, a man that has only the appearance of courage. See *FANFARRAM*.

Valetoō, a bully, or bully-rock, a man that attends strumpets, and revenges the affronts they receive.

VALENTE, adj. brave, valiant; also in good health. Lat. *valens*.

Rasgo valente, (among painters) a bold stroke, or touch.

Que se faz valente a força de beber, pot-valiant, filled with courage by strong drink.

VALENTEMENTE, adv. bravely, valiantly.

V A L

VALENTI'A, s. f. valiantness, prowess, achievement,feat, noble deed.

Valentia, perfection, niceness, skilfulness, accuracy, (speaking of a work nicely performed.)

VALENTO'NA, ex. *A' valentena*, roughly, by foul means, not by fair means.

VALE'R, v. n. and a. to be worth, to be of some value.

Não valer nada, to be worth nothing, to be good for nothing, to be nought.

Mais val, it is better.

Valer, to stand for, to be worth, to be good for.

M na conta Romana val mil, M in the Roman way of reckoning is worth a thousand, or stands for a thousand.

O az val orze no jogo dos centos, the ace at picquet is worth eleven, or is good for eleven.

Valer a alguém, to protect, to assist, to help, to succour, to favour, to relieve, to support one.

Valhame Deus, God help me.

Este panno val tanto, this cloth is worth so much.

Quanto val isto? what is the price of this?

Valer, to help, to be serviceable, useful, or of use, to do service, to stead, or avail, to be of stead.

Aquillo não me valeo nada, that availed me nothing.

Valer, to hold, to stand, to hold or stand good, to be weighty or valid.

He causa ardua o dizer que o argumento tirado da autoridade humana não val para formar nenhum forte de prova, nem affirmativa, nem negativa, to say that an argument, taken from men's authority, doth hold no way, neither affirmatively, nor negatively, is hard.

Este argumento não val, this argument does not hold good, or is not valid.

Valer, ou ter valimento com alguém, to be in favour with one.

Elle vale pesoado a ouro, he is worth his weight in gold.

P. mais val bum toma, que d'us te dari, once taken, is better than twice I will give you; that is, one gift is better than two promises; or, a bird in the hand is worth two in the bush.

P. mais val o feitio, que o panno, it will not quit coit, it is not worth one's while. The French say, *le jeu ne vaut pas la chandelle*.

P. mais val bum passarinho na mão, que d'us que voando vaõ, a bird in the hand is worth two in the bush.

P. mais val tarde, que nunca, better late than never.

P. mais val so, que mal acompanhado, it is better to be alone than in bad company.

Valer-se de huma causa, v. r. to make use of a thing, to have recourse to it.

Valer-se de alguém, to make use of one, to have recourse, to fly to one for help or relief, to make address to one.

Valer-se de stratagemas, to have recourse to stratagems.

V A L

VALERIA'NA, f. f. the herb valerian; we call it also set-wall, or capon's tail.

VALEROSAMENTE, adv. bravely, valorously.

VALERO'SO, a, adj. brave, valorous, valiant, courageous.

Vinho valeroso, generous, vigorous, or strong wine.

VÄLHACO'UTO, f. m. an asylum, or place of refuge, a sanctuary.

VA'LHAME Deos. See *VALER*.

VALI'A, f. f. value, worth, price.

Valia ou pedreira, an intercessor, a mediator.

Meter valias. See *EMPENHAR*, ou *Meter empenhos*.

VALIDA'DE, f. f. validity, the being good in law.

VALIDA'DO, a, adj. validated, ratified, authorised.

VALIDAMENTE, adv. legally, lawfully.

VALIDA'R, v. a. to validate, ratify, confirm, or authorise.

VALIDO, a, adj. valid, legal, good in law, done in due form; also valid, efficacious, weighty.

VALI'DO, f. m. a favourite, a minion.

VALIMENTO, f. m. favour, protection.

Entrar no valimento, to get into favour.

VALIOSAMENTE, adv. See *VALIDAMENTE*.

VALIO'SO, a, adj. See *VALIDO*.

VA'LLA, f. f. a ditch, a trench cut in the ground. Lat. *fossa*.

Vallas para escorrer a agua dos campos, gutters or drains in the fields. Lat. *collicæ*.

VALLA'DA, f. f. ou *Vallado*, f. m. an hedge, fence, or inclosure. It is properly a mud-wall with a fence of wood upon it, either dry or quicksets.

VÄLLADO plantado de espinheiros, a mud-wall with a quickset hedge.

Cercar com hum vallado, to hedge, to encompass with an hedge, or mud-wall.

VALLA'DO, a, adj. fenced, walled, intrenched, encompassed. Lat. *vallatus*; also mud-walled. See also *CERCADO*.

VALLA'R, v. a. to intrench, to fortify with a trench; also to encompass with a mud-wall, &c. See *VÄLLADA*.

VA'LLE, f. m. a valley, a dingle, or dale. Lat. *vallis*.

Valle pequeno, a little valley.

VA'LLO, f. m. See *TRINCHEIRA*.

VALO'R, f. m. value, worth, price; also courage.

VALVERDE, f. m. See *BELVEDERE*.

VA'LVULA, f. f. (in anatomy) a valve or fold in the vessels.

V A N

VANDA, ex. *Ordem da Vanda*, an order of knighthood instituted by Al-

V A R

phonso XI. in Spain, but of no continuance, and long since extinct; so called, because the knights wore a scarf, or shoulder-belt.

VÄNGLO'RIA, f. f. vanity, vain-glory.

Vangloriar se, v. r. to be vain, or vain-glorious, to boast.

VÄNGLORIO'SO, a, adj. vain-glorious.

Vanglorioso, f. m. a vain glorious man.

VÄNGUARDÄ, f. f. the van, or vanguard of an army.

Vanguarda, (metaph.) See *PRECEDÊNCIA*.

VÄNGUENARAU, (in India.) See *PRIORA*.

VÄNILOCAME'NTE, adv. vainly, in vain.

VÄNILO'QUIO, f. m. vain talking, prattle prattle. Lat. *vaniloquentia*.

VÄNISSIMO, a, adj. very vain.

VÄNTAJE. See *VÄNTAJEM*.

V A O

VA'O, f. m. a ford, or shallow place in a river, where one may go over on foot. Lat. *vadum*.

Passar a vaô. See *VADEAR*.

Vaô, vâa, adj. vain, fruitless; also vain, proud; also done or performed out of vanity, or vain-glory.

Em vaô, adv. in vain, vainly.

Ficar em vaô, to be disappointed, or frustrated.

Nada lhe sabio em vaô, he never was disappointed.

Vaô, f. m. void, an empty space, a void space.

O vaô entre dous barrotes, the space between two rafters, or beams. Lat. *intertignum*.

V A P

VÄPOR, f. m. vapour, fume, steam. Lat. *vapor*.

VÄPORAÇAM, f. f. vaporation.

VÄPORA'DO, a, adj. See *VÄPORA'R*.

VÄPORA'R, v. a. to evaporate, to drive away in fumes.

Vaporar, v. n. to evaporate, to fly away in fumes.

VÄPOROSO, a, adj. vaporiferous, vaporous.

VÄPULÄ'DO, a, adj. See *VÄPULÄ'R*.

VÄPULÄ'R, v. a. (it is only used in poetry.) See *AÇOUTAR*.

V Á Q

VAQUEIRO, f. m. a herdsman that tends on oxen, or cows; also a long coat with long skirts; also a dress for women so called.

VAQUI'NHA, f. f. a young cow or heifer. Lat. *bucula*.

V A R

VÄRA, f. f. a rod. Lat. *virga*; also a switch, flexible twig, or sprig of a tree.

Vara, a small branch, or twig of a tree; the young shoot of a vine.

Vara, a long staff, or pole for various uses.

V A R

Vara com que se picaõ os boys. See *A-GUILHADA*.

Vara de warejar, a pole to beat down fruit with, or to thresh trees with.

Vara de lagar, cum que se espremem as uvas, the great beam over the wine-pres, wherewith grapes are pressed.

Vara de barco, a long pole or staff to shove forth a vessel into the deep, a sprit. Lat. *contus*.

Vara, ou Varinha de condão. See *VÄRINHA de condão*.

Tremer, como varas vibradas, to tremble all over, to shiver.

Vara para sustentar a rede de cagar aves, a small stake or fork, to stay up nets, or to stretch, or pitch them upon in fowling. Lat. *amnes*.

Vara de justiça, a rod of justice.

Corrido a vara, persecuted, or sued.

Vara de ogureiro, the augur's crooked staff, wherewith he used in his office to quarter out the heaven. Lat. *lituus*.

Vara do embaxador da paz, a staff or white wand, which heralds, or ambassadors carried, when they went to treat of peace. Lat. *caducus*. See also *CADUCEO*.

Vara de porcos, a company, or herd of swine.

Vara de castello, the top, or highest part of a castle.

Vara de Coromandel, a gust, a violent and dangerous blast of wind upon the coast of Coromandel.

Vara de medir, a yard, a kind of measure.

VÄRAÇAM, f. f. the act of bringing a ship ashore.

VÄRA'DO, a, adj. brought ashore. See the verb *VÄRAR*.

VÄRADO'URO, f. m. a convenient place to lay ships aground, to careen them, or the like.

VÄRA'L, f. m. a shaft of a post-chaise, or of a litter.

VÄRANCA'DA. See *VÄRDASCA-DA*.

VÄRA'NDA, f. f. a balcony, a frame of iron, wood, or stone, before the window of a room, to take the air in, and to see at a distance.

Varanda na popa do navio, a gallery, a kind of balcony made upon the stern of a ship.

VÄRAM, f. m. a man; also male, not female.

Varaõ, an hero.

Varaõ de ferro, a bar, or long piece of iron for several uses.

VÄRAPA'O, f. m. a pole to strike with; also a stroke with such a pole.

VÄRA'R, v. a. to lay a ship aground; also to run or pierce through.

Varar, ou dar a costa, v. n. See *COSTA*.

VÄRDASCA'DA, f. f. a stroke with a switch, a jerk.

Dar buma vardascada, to switch, to strike with a switch, to lash, to jerk.

VÄREAÇAM, *VÄREADOR*. See *VEREAÇAM*, *VEREADOR*.

V A R.

- VAREDA.* See *VEREDA*.
Varja, ou Bareja, s. f. the egg, spawn, or sperm of a flesh-fly, or blowing-fly, that infects meat.
Dar a varja na carne, the flesh-fly has blown the meat.
VAREJA'DO, a, adj. beaten, or threshed with a pole. See *VAREJAR*.
VAREJAMENTO, s. m. a search or searching.
Dar varejamento, to search. See *VAREJAR*.
VAREJAM, s. m. a great pole to beat down fruit with, or to thresh trees with.
VAREJA'R, v. a. to cudgel or beat down fruit with a pole, to thrash trees with a pole; also to search commodities.
Pessoas varejadas, the person whose commodities have been searched out.
Varejar, (in military affairs) to play upon; as, *A noiva artelaria varejava o inimigo,* our cannon played upon the enemy.
VAREJEIRA mosca, a flesh-fly, or a blowing-fly which blows and infects meat.
VARE'JO, s. m. the act of beating down fruit with a pole.
Varejo da artelaria, the playing of cannon.
Varejo de lançadas, many strokes with lances or spears.
Varejo, a search; also a lecture, a sharp reprimand. See *VAREJAMENTO*.
Dar varejo, to sequester, to deprive of possessions, to ruin one; also to strike, to beat; also to check, or reprimand.
VARELLA, ou *Varela*, s. f. so the Indian heathens call temples built to their gods, and also their monasteries.
VARETA, s. f. a gun-stick, a rammer.
Vareta de tambor, a drum-stick.
Varetas de lecre, the sticks of the fans used by ladies.
VAR'GEM. See *VARZEA*.
VARIAÇÃO da agulha, (in navigation) the variation of the needle, or mariner's compass.
VARIA'DO, a, adj. varied, altered, &c. See the verb *VARIAR*.
VARIAMEN'TE, adv. variously, differently, diversely.
VARIA'NTE, p. a. inconstant, fickle, changeable, variable; also raving, doating, delirious; also unsteady, or that varies or falters in his answers, (among the inquisitors.)
Que tem o juizo variante, delirious, light-headed.
VARIA'K, v. n. to vary, to change, to alter, to become unlike itself, to be inconstant; also to differ, vary or disagree, to speak or write differently.
Variar alternadamente, v. a. to change by turns, or alternately.

V A R.

- Variar o de hum bando para que siga outro,* v. a. to make one change sides, or fall off from one party to another.
Variar, v. n. to rave, to be delirious, or light-headed.
O variar da agulha. See *VARIAÇÃO da agulha*.
Variar de cores, to variegate, or make of different colours.
VARIA'VEL, adj. variable, changeable.
VARICES. See *VARIZES*.
VARICO'SO, a, varicose, or varicous, that hath the veins puffed up and swolen more than ordinary with corrupt blood.
VARIEDA'DE, s. f. variety, diversity; also vicissitude, change, inconstancy.
VARIEGA'DO, a, adj. variegated, of many colours.
VARI'NA, a sort of vessel with oars.
VARINE L, s. m. idem.
VARINHA, a little wand, switch, or twig.
Varinha untada de viseo, para caçar passaros, a lime twig.
Varinha de comdão, ou de avelleira de que usão os metalicos para acharem minas de ouro, e alguns curiosos para descobrirem tesouros, &c. virgula divina, a forked branch in the form of a Y, cut off a hazle tree, by means whereof some pretend to discover mines, springs, &c. under ground.
Ter varinha de comdão, to be lucky or successful in all undertakings.
VARIO, a, adj. various, different.
Vario, variegated, of different colours.
Vario, inconstant, changeable, variable, apt to change.
Falar vario, to speak incoherently, or inconsequentially.
VARIZES, s. f. p. veins that are puffed up or swolen more than ordinary with corrupt blood.
VARONI'A, s. f. the male line.
VARONI'L, adj. manly; of, or belonging to a man, stout, courageous, virile.
Idade varonil. See
VARONILIDADE, s. f. virility, manhood, not childhood, not puerility.
VARONILME'NTE, adv. manly, with courage, like a man.
VARRAM, s. m. a boar pig. Lat. *verres*.
VARREDOR, s. m. a sweeper, one who sweeps.
VARREDOURA rede, a dredge-net, a sweep-net. Lat. *verriculum*.
Varredoura, ou Barredoura vela. See *BARREDOURA*.
VARREDOURO, s. m. an oven's broom, a malkin, a coal-rake to make clean an oven. Lat. *rutubulum*.
VARREDU'RA, s. f. the act of sweeping with a broom, a sweep.
Varreduras, sweepings, the filth, dirt, or dust swept with a broom.
VARRE'R, v. a. to sweep with a broom.
Varrer-se alguma coisa da memoria a

V. A S

- algumam,* is for a thing to slip out of one's memory.
VARRI'DO, a, adj. swept.
Dodo varrido, a great madman, one that is quite mad, and has no lucid intervals at all.
VARSEA, *Varzea, Varzia, ou Vargem,* s. f. a plain field, or a piece of level ground, that is sowed and cultivated.
Varzea de paô, a plain field sowed with corn.
VARZEA, ou Varzia, idem.
V A S
VASA, ou *Vaza,* s. f. sea-ooze, or sea-weed; also the moving sands near the edge of the sea.
Vasa, a trick at cards.
VASA'DO, a, adj. emptied, &c. according to the verb *Vasar*.
VASANTE, ou *Mare vasante,* reflux, the ebbing of the tide.
VASAM, ou *Vazaõ,* s. f. utterance, sale.
Dar vazaõ as mercancias, to sell commodities.
Que tem boa vazaõ, ou sabida, that sells well, that goes off very well.
Dar vazaõ a hum negocio, to dispatch a business.
VASA'R, v. a. to empty a vessel, to pour out a liquor, to drain; also to cut, hollow, or deepen.
Vasar agua com bum bartidouro, &c. to scoop out water.
Vasar trigo, &c. que esta dentro de hum sacco, to shoot corn, &c. out of a sack.
Vasar os olhos, to pull out the eyes.
Vasar, v. n. to ebb, to flow back towards the sea.
Vasar ou dar na vasa, to run against the sea-ooze, or weed that has been thrown out by storms upon the sea-shore.
Vasar, to pour or rush tumultuously, to run forth in companies.
Vasar-se, v. r. to blab out, to tell or discover any thing that ought to be concealed.
Vasar-se de hum vicio, to forsake a vice.
VASCOLEJADO, a, adj. shaken, &c. See
VASCOLEJA'R, v. a. to shake, as we do a glass phial, in order to stir the liquor that is in it.
Vascolear, (metaph.) to shake, to deprive of firmness.
VASCO'NÇO, s. m. the language spoken in Biscay, the most northerly province of Spain.
VASCUENÇO, idem.
VASCU'LHO, s. m. a broom fixed at one end of a pole to sweep the dust from the walls, to pull down the cobwebs, &c.
Vasculho do forno. See *VARREDOURO*.
VASEIRO veado, a stag that is naturally of a small size.
VASI'LHA, s. f. a vessel to put any liquor in; also a vessel, a ship.
Ser ma vasilha, (a ludicrous expression) to be of a bad temper.

V A Y

Este vinko cheira a vasilha, this wine smells of the vessel or cask.

VASI' O, a, adj. empty, void of, not full. Lat. *vacuus*.

Vaso, vain, frivolous, empty, without solidity.

Vaso, s. m. See HYPOCONDRIOS.

Pagar os alhos de voso. See PAGAR.

VASO, s. m. a vessel, any sort of utensil to contain liquids, or any thing else within it. Lat. *vas*.

Vaso de eloçāo, (a scripture term) a vessel of election, an elect person.

Vaso, a vessel, a ship.

Vaso ou copo, (a constellation.) See COPO.

Vaso de barro, an earthen vessel.

Vaso pequeno, a little vessel.

Vaso que tem duas azas, a vessel with two handles or ears.

Vaso, (in anatomy) a vessel, a vein or artery.

P. vaso nao nunca quebra, a bad vessel never breaks; things good for nothing last long.

VASQUI' NHA, s. f. a woman's upper petticoat, formerly used. Gothic.

VASSA'LAGEM, s. f. vassallage, duty of a subject to his prince or lord.

VASSA'LLO, s. m. a subject, a vassal.

VASSO'URA, s. f. a besom or broom to sweep withal. Lat. *scopæ*.

VASSOURI'NHA, s. f. a little besom or broom.

Vassourinha que esta dependurada na chaminé, e serve para varrer o lar, a fire-brush, the brush which hangs by the fire to sweep the hearth.

VASTAÇAM, s. f. vastation, devastation, waste, depopulation.

VASTAME'NTE, adv. magnificently, pompously.

VASTIDAM, s. f. vastness, wideness, hugeness.

*VA'STO, a, adj. vast, huge, enormously extensive, or spacious. Lat. *vastus*.*

V A T

VA'TE, s. m. (in poetry) a prophet.

VATICA'NO monte, Vatican, the name of a hill in Rome, so called of Vaticinia, the responses of oracles, anciently there received from the deity called Vaticinius, on which stands a famous palace of the same name. At the foot of this hill is the magnificent church of St. Peter.

Livraria do Vaticano, ou Vaticana, the Vaticano library, one of the most celebrated libraries in the world; it was founded by pope Sixtus IV. who stored it with the choicest books that could be picked up in Europe, ancient manuscripts, &c.

VATICINA'R, v. a. to vaticinate, to prophesy. Lat. *vaticinari*.

VATICI'NIO, s. m. a prophecy, a prediction.

V A Y

VA'YA, s. f. a rude way among young

V E A

people, of putting upon strangers; or bantering, then shouting at them when they are angry, or out of countenance; so *dar vaya*, is to use this rude custom.

VAYVO'DA. See VAIVODA.

V A Z

<i>VAZA.</i>	<i>VASA.</i>
<i>VAZADO.</i>	<i>VASADO.</i>
<i>VAZAM.</i>	<i>VASAM.</i>
<i>VAZAR.</i>	<i>VASAR.</i>
<i>VAZEIRO.</i>	<i>VASEIRO.</i>
<i>VAZIO.</i>	<i>VASIO.</i>
<i>VAZO.</i>	<i>VASO.</i>

U B I

UBI, (a school word) ubi, or place.

UBICAÇAM, s. f. (a school word) ubication, the where, local relation of a thing.

UBIQUIDA'DE, s. f. (in divinity) ubiquity, omnipresence, the being every where or in all places at the same time.

UBIQUITA'RIO, s. m. an ubiquitarian, one whose opinion is, that the body of Christ is every where present, as well as his divinity.

U B R

UBRE, ou Uvre, s. m. an udder, the milk-bag of a cow, or of a sow.

U C H

UCHA, s. f. (an antiquated word) a hutch, or chest to keep bread in.

UCHAM, s. m. (an antiquated word.) See DESPENSEIRO.

UCHARI'A, s. f. See DESPENSA.

V E A

*VE'A, s. f. a vein. Lat. *vena*.*

Abrir a vea, to open or breathe a vein, to let blood.

Vea de agoa, a vein of water, a spring under ground.

Vea da terra, a vein of the earth.

Vea de pedras, ou minas, a vein in stones or mines.

*Vea, vein, the turn or tendency of the mind; as, *Vea poetica*, a poetical vein, or genius.*

Que tem veas, veined, or veiny.

Ter vea de doudo, to be distracted or mad now and then.

Vea, (in poetry) blood.

Estar de vea para fazer alguma cousa, to be ready, or willing to do any thing, to be disposed or minded to do a thing.

VEAÇAM, s. f. venery, or hunting of deers, bucks, &c. also venison, the flesh of bucks, deers, &c.

*VEA'DO, s. m. a hart, a stag, a he deer. Lat. *cervus*.*

Veadinho, que tem as pontas sem esgalhos; a spitter, a pricket, a male deer near two years old, whose horns begin to grow up sharp and spit-wise.

*Lat. *subulo*.*

V E G

Veado de hum anno, a fawn.

Ervas ou arbustos que o veado derruba passando por elles, abatures, foiling, the springs or grass the stag thrusts down as he passes by.

Levantar hum veado, ou faze-lo levantar do lugar no qual elle esta dito, ou amalhado, to rouse a hart, to drive a hart from its resting place.

Veado de quatro annos, a stag, a male deer of four years old.

Veado, que escapou com vida da caça de el-rey, ou da rainha, hart royal.

Veado de cinco annos, a stag, a male deer of five years of age.

VEADOR, VEADORIA. See VEADO, VEDORIA.

*VEASI'NHA, s. f. a small vein. Lat. *venula*.*

V E C

VECEJA'R, ou Vicejar, v. n. to grow rank, to shoot forth into too many branches and leaves, as plants do, to grow luxuriant. Lat. *luxuriari*.

VECTAÇAM, s. f. a being borne, or carried; a riding, or going in a coach. Lat. *vectatio*.

V E D

VEDA'DO, a, adj. forbidden; also stopped, stanched.

VEDA'LHAS, s. f. p. (in the province of Beira) the present made to the bride.

VEDA'R, v. a. to forbid. Lat. *vetare*.

Vedar, to stop, to stanch.

Vedar o sangue, to stanch, to stop the blood.

VEDO'R, Vedor, ou Veador, s. m. an overseer, an inspector a comptroller, or controller.

Vedor da casa real, the king's sewer. Lat. *dapifer*.

Vedor geral da artilharia, controller general, an officer of the artillery.

Vedor de agoa, he that findeth springs. Lat. *aquilex*.

VEDORI'A, s. f. the office of an inspector, or controller, controllership; also a meeting of inspectors, or controllers.

V E G

VEGA'DA, s. f. (an antiquated word.) See VEZ.

VEGETAÇAM, s. f. vegetation.

VEGETA'DO, a, p. p. made vegetable.

VEGETA'NTE, p. a. See VEGETATIVO.

VEGETA'R, v. n. to vegetate, to grow, as plants.

Vegetar, v. a. to make vegetable, to give vegetable life, to make grow.

VEGETATI'VO, a, adj. vegetable, vegetative.

Alma vegetativa, the vegetative soul.

VEGETO, a, adj. vegetate, vigorous, strong, lively.

V E H

V E L

V E H

FEHEMENCIA, f. f. vehemence, or vehemency, heat, passion, eagerness, violence.

FEHEMENTE, adj. vehement, hot, eager, sharp, violent, passionate, boisterous, fierce. Lat. *vehemens*.

VEHICULO, f. m. (among physicians) vehicle, that part of a medicine which serves to make the principal ingredient potable.

V E I

FEIGA, f. f. a plain pasture ground by a river side. Arabic.

FEIRADQ, a, adj. (in heraldry) vairy.

FEIRO, f. m. (in heraldry) vaire.

V E L

VELA, f. f. a sail; also a candle; also a watch, or watchman.

Dar a vela, to set sail.

Navegar a vela cheia, to sail with full sails.

Vela, a sail, a ship.

Fazer foice de vela, to crow the sail.

Casar a vela, to turn the sail to the wind side.

Recolher as velas, to fur' the sails.

Vela rasgada ou do masto grande, the main sheet.

Vela da gávea, a top-sail.

Vela do joanete, the top-gallant-sail.

Vela do estais, the stay-sail.

Vela laticea, a triangular sail, vulgarly called a shoulder-of-mutton-sail.

Vela redonda, though in express terms it seems to be a round sail, yet it signifies a square sail.

Vela de ce a, a wax-candle.

Vela que tem o pavio de junco, a rush-candle, a rush-light.

Vela de escutar, a fearing-candle.

Estar em vela. See *VIGIAR*.

VELA'CHO, f. m. the top-sail.

VELDO'R, f. m. a wooden candle-flick as tall as a man, with holes in it, to fix lamps in, and to work by at night.

VELA'ME, the whole set of sails belonging to a ship.

VELA'R, v. r. to watch. See *VIGIAR*.

Velar-se de, v. r. to beware, to take care, or be upon one's guard.

VELEJA'R, v. n. to sail forth. Lat. *velfari*.

VELEIRO, a, adj. ex. *Navis veleris*, a ship that is a good-sailer.

Soldado velerio, a soldier wearing light harness, a skirmisher. Lat. *veleris*.

FALETA, f. f. a weather-cock to show which way the wind blows.

VELHA, f. f. an old woman. *Anzai*.

Serrar a velha, a vulgar phrase to express the middle of Lent.

Velha, the feminine of *VELHO*, which see.

VELHACAMENTE, adv. villainously,

V E L

infamously, knavishly, scandalously; also lustfully, wilfully.

VELHACAM, f. m. a great knave.

VELHACARI'A, f. f. knavery, villainy, craftiness. See also *LUXURIA*.

VELHA'CO, f. m. a knave, a villain; also a lewd man.

VELHAQUEA'R, v. n. to play the knave, to be arch, to play the wanton.

VELHAQUE'SCO, a, adj. waggish, knavishly wanton, merrily mischievous, frolicsome.

VELHAQUETE. See

VELHAQUI'NHO, f. m. a little knave, a little wag.

VELHI'CE, f. f. old age.

Grande velvite, a great age.
Elle morre de velvite, he died with age, or being very old.

VELHI'NHA, f. f. a little old woman, a sorry old woman.

VELHI'NHO, f. m. a little old man, a sorry old man.

VELHO, f. m. an old man, an ancient man. Lat. *senex*.

Velho tento, an old dotard, an old fool.

Velho, *velba*, adj. old, ancient in years, or striken in years.

Lua velba. See *MINGOANTE da lua*.

Homem velbo, *cavalo velbo*, an old man, an old horse.

Soldado velbo, an old soldier, a veteran.

Mais velbo, older, or elder.

O mais velbo, the eldest.

O irmão mais velbo, the eldest brother.

Algum tanto velbo, oldish.

O homem velbo, (a scripture phrase) the old man.

Fazer-se velbo, to grow old.

Estar no calçado velbo, to be old.

F. se queres viver sao, faze-te velbo ante tempo, if you would be healthy, be old betimes; that is, take care of yourself as old men do; we say, he that would be young when he is old, must be old when he is young.

Velbri caval'c, a horse of a colour betwixt black and sorrel.

VELHO'SI'NHO. See *VELHINHO*.

VELICAÇAM. See *VELLICAÇAM*.

VELI'NHA, f. f. a small candle.

VE'LITES, f. m. p. velites, light armed soldiers amongst the ancient Romans.

VELIVOLO, a, adj. that goeth with sails. Lat. *velivolus*.

VELLEANO. See *SENATUSCONSULTO*.

VELLEIDA'DE, f. f. velleity, a remiss will.

VELLICAÇAM, f. f. (in surgery) vellication.

VELLICA'R, v. a. (in surgery) to vellicate, to pluck, to act by stimulation.

VELLO, f. m. a fleece of wool; also the nap on cloth.

Vello fatal, ou *vello d'euro*, ou *vellocino de euro*, ou *de Golbos*, the golden

V E N

fleece carried away by Jason and the Argonauts.

VELLOCINO. See *VELLO fatal*.

VELLO'SO, a, adj. fleecy. See also *FELPUDO*.

VELOCIDA'DE, f. f. velocity, swiftness.

VELORIOS, f. m. p. a sort of grapes good for nothing.

VELOSO. See *VELLOSO*.

VELO'Z, adj. swift. Lat. *velox*.

VELOZME'NTE, adv. swiftly.

VELU'DO, f. m. velvet.

Mangas de veludo, a sort of bird about the Cape of Good Hope.

De veludo, ou semelban:e a veludo, velvet.

Flor veludo. See *AMARANTO*.

V E N

VENA'BLO, f. m. a javelin, a huntsman's spear.

Venabla, (in military affairs.) See *ESPONTAM*.

VENA'L, adj. venal, mercenary, prostitute, base, mean, doing any thing for gain.

Venal, pertaining to a vein, contained in the veins, venal.

VENALIDA'DE, f. f. venality, mercenariness, prostitution.

VENATORIA, f. f. the art or sport of hunting.

VENCEDOR'R, f. m. a conqueror, or vanquisher. Lat. *victor*.

VENCEDORA, f. f. a female conqueror. Lat. *victrix*.

VENCE'LHO, f. m. a twig, or a tie made of straw, rush, &c. to tie up the sheaves of corn with. From the Lat. *vincire*, to tie up.

Vencelbo, the bird called a martlet.

P. dar o conselho, e o vencelbo, to give the advice and the twig; that is, not only to advise a man how to do his business, but to furnish him with the means.

VENCE'R, v. a. to vanquish, subdue, overcome, to conquer, to worst, to get the better of. Lat. *vincere*.

Vencer em dias cu annos a alguem, to survive, to live after the death of another.

Vencer, to surmount, to surpass, or outdo, to exceed.

Vencer a causa ou pleito, to carry the cause, to cast one's adversary at the bar, to overthrow one at law.

Vencer, to carry the day, to carry the bell.

Vencer em votos, to have the majority of votes.

Vencer soldo, to take pay for service in war.

Vencer-se a si, v. r. to conquer one's self, to subdue, overcome, conquer, or master one's passions.

VENCI'DA; ex. *ir ou levar de vencida*, to vanquish, &c. See *VENCER*.

VENCI'DO, a, adj. vanquished, &c. according to *vencer*.

Dar-se por vencido, to submit, to yield up the conquest. Lat. *porrigere herbam*.

VEN-

V E N

VENCILHO. See *VENCELHO*.
VENCIMENTO, f. m. conquest, over-coming.
VENCI'VEL, adj. conquerable, that may be overcome, vincible, superable.
VENDA, f. f. sale, selling, or vendition.
Conta da venda, account of sales.
Venda em leilão, public sale or auction.
Venda, a fillet or band of cloth to bind the eyes with.
Venda, an inn. *Avendendo*, from selling.
VENDADO, a, adj. bound with fillets.
VENDAR, v. a. to bind with fillets.
Vendar os olhos, to blindfold, to hood-wink one, to blind the eyes.
VENDAVA'L, f. m. the wind that brings home ships from the West Indies, which is not fixed as the trade-wind, yet generally keeps between the south and the north-west, running through all the points between them. They meet these winds when they have passed the channel of Bahama to the northward, which brings them clear off the trade-winds which carry them to the West Indies. See Acosta, in his Nat. Hist. of the West Indies, lib. iii. cap. 4.
VENDAVEL, adj. saleable, that may be sold; that will sell, vendible.
VENDEDOR, f. m. a seller, a man that sells.
VENDERIA, f. f. a hostess, a vintress. Lat. *copa*.
VENDEIRO, f. m. an inn-keeper, a vintner.
VENDER, v. a. to sell, to part with, or make over for a certain price. Lat. *vendere*.
Vender ou entregar alguém, to sell or betray one.
Vender barato, ou caro, to sell cheap or dear.
Vender fiado a alguém, to trust one, to give him credit.
Vender a dinheiro de contado, to sell for ready money.
Vender em partidas, ou por junto, to sell by the whole, to sell by wholesale.
Vender por miúdo, to retail, to sell in small quantities, to sell by retail.
Vender em leilão, to auction, to sell by public sale or auction.
Vender-se, v. r. to sell or go off; also to brag, to boast, to vaunt. See *JACTAR-SE*.
VENDICATIVO. See *VINDICATIVO*.
VENDICAR, v. a. See *RESGATAR*, and *LIVRAR*.
VENDIDO, a, adj. sold, &c. according to the verb *Vender*.
Estar vendido em huma conversaçāo, to be in company where all play upon a man.
VENDIMA, &c. See *VINDIMA, &c.*
VENEFICIO; f. m. witchcraft, sorcery; also, venefice, empoisoning. Lat. *veneficium*.

V E N

VENE'FICO, a, adj. benefical, or nefic.
VENENADO, VENENAR. See *A-VENENADO, AVENENAR*.
VENE'NO, f. m. poison.
VENENOSIDA'DE, f. f. venenosity, venenousness, veneniferousness.
VENENO'SO, a, adj. venomous, poisonous.
VENE'R'A, f. f. a scallop-shell, the token of a military order.
VENERABU'NDO, a, adj. in a reverent posture of worship, that shews reverence. Lat. *venerabundus*.
VENERAÇAM, f. f. veneration, worship, respect.
VENERA'DO, a, adj. venerated, respected, worshipped.
VENERANDO. See *VENERAVEL*.
VENERADO'R, f. m. a worshipper, a reverencer, one who reverences or respects, a respecter.
VENERA'R, v. a. to venerate, to respect, to honour. Lat. *venrari*.
VENERA'VEL, adj. venerable worshipful, worthy of deference, claiming respect by any character or dignity.
VENE'REO, a, adj. venereal, lustful.
VENE'TA, f. f. one's will, humour, or fancy, a whim.
Du-lhe na veneta de ir a Roma, the fancy or humour took him to go to Rome.
VENE'ZA, f. f. Venice, a republic in Italy; also the city of Venice, the capital of the state of Venice.
Dar, ou offercer veneza, to offer vast treasures, to promise great matters.
VENIAGA, f. f. (an Indian word.) See *MERCADORIA*.
VENIA'L peccado, a venial sin or fault.
VENIALIDA'DE, f. f. venialness, the lightness or smallness of a sin, or any other fault; also any slight or small sin or fault.
VENIALME'NTE, adv. ex. *Peccar vniamente*, to commit a venial sin.
VENO'SO, a, adj. veiny, full of veins.
VENSI, likewise, also; (obsol.).
VENTA, f. f. nostril. Lat. *naris*.
As ventas, the nostrils.
VENTAJA'DO, a, adj. See *AVEN-TAJADO*.
VENTAJE, ou *Ventojem*, f. f. advantage, convenience; as, *a ventajem do lugar*, the convenience of the place. Gothic.
Ventaje, an extraordinary pay allowed to some particular soldiers.
Levar, ou fazer ventaje, to surpass, to surmount, to exceed.
VENTAJOSO, a, adj. advantageous, convenient.
Posto-ventajoso, an advantageous or convenient post.
VENTANAS. See *VENTANILHAS*.
VENTAN'A, f. f. wind that blows hard, a great or high wind.
VENTANILHAS, f. f. hazards, the holes in the sides of a billiard-table,

V E N

into which the gamesters endeavour to strike their adversaries ball.
VENTAPOPPA. See *VENTO*.
VENTA'R, v. n. imperf. ex. *Venta*, the wind blows, it is windy weather. See also *SOSPEITA*.
VENTILACAM, f. f. ventilation, cooling, fanning, airiness, exposure to the open air.
Ventilaçam a canvassing, or sifting of a business, or question, a debate.
VENTILA'DO, a, adj. ventilated, &c. according to the verb
VENTILA'R, v. a. to ventilate, to winnow; also to ventilate, to examine, to discuss; also to air, to expose to the air.
VENTI'NHO, f. m. a little wind.
VENTI'SSIMO, a, adj. most vehement. I think it should be *vehementissimo*.
VE'NTO, f. m. the wind. Lat. *ventus*.
Vento em popa, a fore wind.
Navegar com vento em popa, to sail before the wind.
Faz vento, the wind blows.
Vento ge-al, ou monçao, the trade-wind.
Ter o vento contrario ou de proa, to have the wind in one's teeth.
Navegar com o vento e com a mare, to sail with wind and tide.
Vento travessaō. See *TRAVESSAM*.
Rosa da agulha ou dos ventos, the fly of the mariner's compass.
Names dos ventos, the names of the winds.
Norte, north.
Norte quarta a nord-este, north-by-east.
Nor-nordeste, north-north-east.
Nordeste quarta a norte, north-east-by-north.
Nordeste, north-east.
Nordeste quarte a leste, north-east-by-east.
Les nordista, east north-east.
Les leste quarta a nordeste, east-by-north.
Leste, east.
Leste quarta a sul, east by-south.
Les fuese, east south-east.
Sueste quarta a leste, south-east-by-east.
Sueste, south-east.
Sueste quarta a sul, south east-by-south.
Sueste, south-south-east.
Sul quarta a fuese, south-by-east.
Sul, south.
Sul quarta a sudoeste, south-by-west.
Sudoeste, south-south-west.
Sudoeste quarta a sul, south-west-by-south.
Sud-este, south-west.
Sudoeste quarta a oeste, south-west-by-west.
Oes fudoeste, west-south-west.
Oeste quarta a sudoceste, west-by-south.
Oeste, west.
Oeste quarta a nroeste, west-by-north.
Oes noreste, west-north-west.
Noroeste quarta a ceste, north-west-by-west.
Noroeste, north-west.
Noroeste quarta a norte, north-west-by-north.

Nor.

V E N

Nor noreste, north-north-west.
Norte quarta a noreste, north-by-west.
Fra a derribada p. lo vento, wind-fall, fruit pulled or blown down by the wind.
Que o. d. detido, ou impedito de navegar por causa do vento contrário, wind-bound, hindered, stopped, or kept back from sailing by a contrary wind.
Vento de baixo, a wind that blows from the sea.
Vento de terra, a wind that blows from the land.
Vento frio, a fresh or stiff gale.
Ela o vento gasto, ou sal a vento de hum risco para outro, the wind veers or changes about.
Vento largo, a quarter-wind.
Vento forte, a wind that lasts, or is supposed to last for a good while, as the trade-winds.
Animal errado do vento, a stray, a strayed beast, a beast that is found wandering from its pasture, &c.
Cão que tem bem o vento, a dog that is quick of scent, a dog that hunts well upon scent.
Vento favorável, a favourable wind.
Ir, ou juntar qualquer coisa ventosopha a alguma, is for one to succeed, to prosper, or to have good success in anything.
Vento, wind, vanity, emptiness. See *VAZDADE*.
Ele é tal leste, ou incansante como o vento, he is a man that turns with every wind, he is fickle or inconstant.
Vento ou falso, wind, windiness, flatulence.
Vento crado, wind that comes through a cranny, chink, or hole.
Moinho de vento, a wind-mill.
Lerar a meus ventos, (metaph.) to tend to the same end.
Ir bate navio, &c. a desfregão dos ventos ou das ondas, is for a ship, &c. to go a drift, or to be committed to the winds or waves.
P. com vento alimpão o trigo, e os vícios correm castigo, wind cleanses corn, and punishment corrects vice.
VENTOINHA, f. f. a sort of small bird so called.
VENTO'R, f. m. See *SABUJO*.
VENTOSA, f. f. a cupping-glass.
Lazar, deixar, ou aplicar venenosas, to cup.
VENTOSIDA'DE, f. f. wind, windiness, flatulence.
VENTOSINHO, f. m. See *VENTINHO*.
VENTOSO, a, adj. windy, exposed to the wind.
Lugar ventoso, a bleak windy place.
VENTRE, f. m. the belly, womb, paunch or guts. Lat. *venter*.
Aquella mulher tem tido tres filhos de hum ventre, that woman has had three children at a birth.
Bendito seja o fruto do teu ventre, blessed be the fruit of thy womb.

V E R

Ventre, (in anatomy) venter.
Fluxo do ventre, looseness.
VENTRI'CULO, f. m. the ventricle, or stomach.
Ventriculo do coração, ou do cérebro, the ventricle of the heart or brain.
VENTRI'NHO, f. m. a small belly.
VENTRI'SCA, f. f. a piece of the flank of beef, &c. also the belly, (in a jocose sense.)
J'ENTURA, f. f. luck; but when taken absolutely, is always good luck.
Bea cu ma ventura, good or bad luck.
Por em ventura, to venture, to hazard.
A deos, e a ventura, at a venture, at hazard, without much consideration, without any thing more than the hope of a lucky chance.
Por ventura, what, why; as, *Por ventura, não be ille formoso?* why, is he not handsome?
Ir, cu andar a ventura, to wander at a venture.
P. vem ventura, vem e dura, come good luck, come and be lasting.
P. ventura te de Deus filho, que saber pouca te basta, God give you good luck, child; for a little knowledge, or learning, will serve your turn; because it is fortune that raises men more than merit.
VENTUREIRO, f. m. See *AVENTUREIRO*.
VENTURI'NA, f. f. the venturine stone.
VENTUROSA'MENTE, adv. luckily, fortunately.
VENTUROSO, a, adj. lucky, fortunate.
VENUS, f. f. Venus, the goddess of beauty; also the planet Venus.
Venus, (with chemists) venus or copper.
VENUSTO, a, adj. beautiful, graceful. Lat. *venustus*.

V E O

VE'O, f. m. a veil, any fine covering.
Veo de freira, a nun's veil.
Cobrir com hum veo, to veil, to cover with a veil.

V E R

VE'R, v. a. to see. Lat. *videre*. Pres. *vejo, ves, ve, vemos, vedes, vem*; preterimp. *vix, vias, via, &c.*
A meu ver, in my opinion.
Se o viseis, parecer-vos-bia hum homem de bem, by his looks you would take him for an honest man.
Ir ver a alguém, to go to see one, to make, give, or pay him a visit, to wait on or upon him, to call upon him.
Ver-se, v. r. to look at one's self, to look upon one's self.
Ver-se, e desfjar-se, to be in a great trouble, to be put to one's last shift.
Ver-se ao espelho. See *ESPELHARSE*.
Ver-se em estado de, &c. to be or find one's self in a condition to, &c.

V E R

VERACIDA'DE, f. f. veracity, observance of truth.
VERANI'CO dé São Martinho, the latter part of autumn, from All-Saints day to Martinmas.
VERAM, f. m. so they commonly call the summer, but properly the spring.
Passar o verão, to pass the summer.
Dia de verão, a summer-day.
P. no inverno forneira, e no verão forneira, in the winter a baker, and in summer a vintress; trades chosen for the conveniency of the season.
VERAS, f. f. p. earnest, a serious event, not a jest.
De veras, in good earnest.
De veras! oh dear! an interj.
Mais de veras, ou com grandes veras, very earnestly.
VERATRO, f. m. (with botanists) *veratrum*, or hellebore.
VERA'S, adj. veracious, observant of truth.
VERBA, f. f. an article, or passage of a law, will, &c.
VERBAL'L, adj. verbal, that comes from a verb.
Adj. Biwo verbal, a verbal adjective.
Verbal, verbal, by word of mouth.
VERBALMENTE, adv. verbally, by word of mouth.
VERBASCO, f. m. the herb *petty-mullen*, *wool-blade*, *hig-taper*, or *long-wort*. Lat. *verbascum*.
VERBE'NA, f. f. the herb vervain.
VERBERAÇAM, f. f. a beating, or striking, verberation. Lat. *verbatio*.
VERBERA'M, f. m. See *VERBENA*.
VERBI-GRATIA, as for example. Lat. *verbi gratia*.
VERBO, f. m. the Word, the second person of the blessed Trinity.
Verbo, (in grammar) a verb, a part of speech.
VERBOSIDA'DE, f. f. verbosity.
VERBO'SO, a, adj. verbose, loquacious.
VERÇA. See *VERSA*.
VERÇADO, &c. See *VERSADO*, &c.
VERDA'CHO, f. m. a kind of green used by painters.
VERDA'DE, f. f. truth. Lat. *veritas*.
De verdade, ou de veras, in good earnest.
Na verdade, indeed, truly, verily, in truth.
P. nem todas as verdades se dizem, all truths are not to be spoken at all times.
VERDADEIRAMENTE, adv. truly, verily.
VERDADEIRO, a, adj. true, real sincere, not fraudulent, veracious, honest; also true, genuine, not counterfeit.
Amigo verdadeiro, a true friend.
VERDE, f. m. green, or green colour; also grafts.
Verde mar, a sea-green.

VÉR

Verde cloro, a light-green.
Verde terra, verditure, a green colour used in painting.
Verde montanha, a mountain-green.
Dar o verde a hum cavalo, to put or turn a horse to grass.
Cavalo que ista temendo verde, a grass-horse.
Verde negro, a deep-green, a green colour partaking of the dark.
Verde, the blood of a goat, hog, &c. made into meat. Lat. *sanguiculus*.
Verde, adj. green, of a green colour. Lat. *viridis*.
Fruta verde, green, or unripe fruit.
Lenha verde, green wood, wood that is not dry.
Vinho verde, tart wine.
Algum tanto verde, greenish.
Verde, boisterous, stormy, tempestuous.
Verde, fresh, lusty, vigorous, undecayed.
Verde, youthful, flourishing.
Verde, green, fresh, new.
Verdes annos, green years, tender years, youthful days.
Que tem os lhos verdes, green-eyed.
P. dar huma verde e outra madura, to cajole and chide or rebuke by turns.
P. naõ deixar verde nem seco, to leave neither green nor dry; to sweep all away, to sweep stakes.
VERDE'A, s. f. verde, a pleasant sort of Italian white wine made at Florence.
VERDEA'L, s. m. a sort of apple. See *PERO*.
VERDEA'R, ou *Verd-jar*, v. n. to grow green, to be verdant.
VERDE GAYO, s. m. a light-green.
VERDELHAM, s. m. a green-finich. Lat. *chloris*.
VERDEMA'R, a sea-green.
VERDEMONTANHA, a mountain-green.
VERDESELHA. See *TREPADERA*.
VERDETE, s. m. it is according to Bluteau a kind of green marcasite.
Verete artificial, verdigrease.
VERDINE GRO, a, adj. of a deep green colour, that has a cast of black; or green and black.
VERDOA'GA. See *BELDROEGA*.
VERDOE NGO, a, adj. greenish.
VERDO'R, s. m. greenness, or verdure.
Verdor, rashness, indiscretion, want of consideration, particularly in young people.
Verdores de moço, green years, tender years, youthful days.
Verdores do seculo, vanity, pride, vain-glory.
VERDUGA'DA, s. f. a petticoat, not like a fardingal sticking out above, but close to the body at the waist, having hoops placed below one another, wider and wider, down to the feet; so that it looks exactly like a funnel.
VERDU'GO, s. m. an executioner, an hangman.
Verdugo, a tuck, square like a spit, called *verdugo*, because looked upon as a mortal weapon; also a small knife.

VÉR

Verdugo; ou *dobra*, a plait or fold.
VERDURA, s. f. the greenness, or verdure of plants. Lat. *viriditas*.
Verdura; ou *Demasiada abundancia de palavras*, luxuriancy of words.
Verduras da mocidade, rashness, indiscretion, or any other fault in young people.
Verduras, greens. See *HORTALIÇA*.
VEREACAM, s. f. a meeting of aldermen; also the office or dignity of an alderman.
VEREADOR, s. m. an alderman.
VERECU'NDIA, s. f. bashfulness, modesty.
VERMELHIDAM que sole a cara procedida da verecundia, blush, blushing, a redness in the face proceeding from modesty.
VERECU'NDO, a, adj. verecund, modest, bashful.
VEREDA, s. f. a foot-path, a by-way, a by-path, a narrow path only for travellers, not for horses or carriages. Lat. *smita*.
Seguir a vereda de cutrem, (metaph.) to follow the example of another.
P. quem deixa o caminho real pela vereda, cuida atalhar, e rodea, he that leaves the highway for a path, thinks he goes the shortest way, and goes farthest about; because they often mistake and loose their way; the farthest about is the nearest way home.
VERENDO, a, adj. See *VENERAVEL*.
VERGA, s. f. a rod, a switch, a wand; also the yard of a ship.
Verga seca, the crose jack-yard slung at the end of the mizzen-mast, under the top, and having no halliards.
Verga da porta, the lintel, the head-piece over a door. Lat. *lumen superum*.
VERGADA'LTO, ex. *Estar de vergadalto*, (a sea phrase) to stand for the offing.
VERGA'LHO, s. m. a pizzle, the grissly part of the penis of an animal.
VERGAM, s. m. a mark or print of a stripe, or blow; black and blue, a wale on the flesh after whipping. Lat. *vibix*.
VERGA'R, v. n. to bend, bow, or sink, to suffer flexure.
VERGEBAM. See *VERBENA*.
VERGE L, s. m. an orchard, a place set with fruit trees. Lat. *pomarium*. It is a Gothic word.
VERGILIAS, (in astronomy) the seven stars. Lat. *vergiliæ*.
VERGO'NHA, s. f. shame.
Ter vergonha, to blush, to be ashamed.
Sem vergonha, ou que naõ tem vergonha, shameless.
Perder toda a vergonha, to loose all shame, to be past shame.
Vergonhas, the privy-parts.
P. melhor he vergonha no rosto, que magoa no coraçao, it is better to be ashamed or blush, than to grieve, or be troubled; that is, a man had better

VER

make his case known, and be relieved, though it put him to the blush, than to be silent and want, or miss of his business.
P. quem naõ tem vergonha, todo o mundo be seu, he who has no shame has all the world for his own; that is, impudence carries all before it.
P. a mulher que pera a vergonha, nunca a cobra, the woman that loses her modesty, or her honour, never recovers it; once a whore, and always a whore.
VERGONHOSA. See *SENSITIVA*.
VERGONHOSAMENTE, adv. shamefully.
VERGONHO'SO, a, adj. bashful, shame-faced, ashamed; also shameful, to be ashamed of, disgraceful, infamous.
VERGONTEA, ou *Vergonta*, s. f. See *RENOVO*.
VERIDICO, a, adj. veracious, observant of truth, honest in report.
VERIFICAÇAM, s. f. verifying, verification.
VERIFICA'DO, a, adj. verified.
VERIFICA'R, v. a. to verify, to prove, to make good.
Verificar huma escritura, to examine a writing.
Verificar-se, v. r. to be fulfilled.
Verificou-se a profecia, the prophecy was fulfilled.
Verificou-se aquillo, that was found true, that proved true, or that proved to be true.
VERILHA. See *VIRILHA*.
VERISIMIL, or *Verosimil*, adj. likely, probable, verisimilar; also that speaks or writes with verisimility, or resemblance to truth.
VERISIMILHA'NÇA, s. f. verisimility, verisimilitude, likelihood, probability, resemblance to truth.
VERISIMILITUD, s. f. idem.
VERISIMILMENTE, adv. likely, with likelihood.
VERME, s. m. a grub, a worm. Lat. *vermis*.
Verme da madeira, a worm that breeds in wood.
Tirar a alguem o verme dos dentes, to pump one, to pump a thing out of one.
VERMELHAM, s. m. vermil, or vermillion, factitious or native cinnabar, sulphur mixed with mercury.
Vermelbaõ com que as mulheres pintao a cara, red, or red paint.
Ella poem vermelbaõ, cu cor na cara, she paints red.
Vermelhido, s. f. redness, the being red. See also *VERECUNDIA*.
VERMELHO, a, adj. red.
Beijos vermelhos, red lips, or cherry lips.
Olbos vermelhos, red-flecked eyes.
Algum tanto vermelho, reddish.
Fazer-se vermelho, to redden, to become red.
Fazer vermelho, to redder, to make red.

V E R

Vermelha como bama braza, red-hot.
Fazer-se vermelho com vergonha, to blush, or colour, to be ashamed.
Fazer alguma malice em vergonhado, to make one blush, to shame one, to make one ashamed.
Cir vermelha desfayada, a faint-red.
Cir vermelha muy e viva, a bright red colour.

JERNE LHO, f. m. red, or red colour.

FERMICULAR herba, the herb prick-madam, worm-grass, or stone-crop. Lat. *craufaria mixta*.

VERNACULO, a, adj. vernacular, native; as, *Lingua vernacula*, the vernacular tongue of a country.

VERNIZZ, f. m. varnish.

VERONICA, f. f. (an abbreviation of *veronica*, q. *vira icon*, a true image) Veronica, the picture of Christ's face as it is said to have remained imprinted on a cloth, with which a woman wiped his face, as he was carrying the cross. It is also the proper name of a woman.

Veronica, a medal with the picture of one or more saints, (in the Romish countries.)

Veronica, the face, countenance, or visage.

Veronica, the herb fluellin. Lat. *veronica*.

VEROSIMIL, &c. See *VERISIMIL*, &c.

FERRUCA RID herba, the herb wart-wort, or turn-sole.

FERRUGA, f. f. a wart.

FERRUGENTO, a, adj. full of warts, warty.

FERRUGUI'NHA, f. f. a little wart.

VERRUMA, f. f. a gimlet, a nail-piercer, a borer.

VERRUMAM, f. m. a great borer, or gimlet, a wimble, an auger; also a kind of wood-worm that bores the wood with its tail.

VERSA, f. f. a sort of cabbage.

Verjas, a jocose word for bad verses.

Verjas, trifles, silly things.

VERSA'DO, a, adj. versed, skilled, experienced, used.

Muito versado na bisteria, well versed, skilled, or well read in history.

VERSAM, f. f. version, translation.

Verja de bura planeta, &c. the revolution or course of a planet, &c.

VERSA'TIL, adj. versatile, that turneth easily; or may be turned. Lat. *versatilis*; also versatile, changeable, variable.

VER-SE. See after *VER*.

VERSETO, f. m. a little verse or place of the scripture read in the divine service.

VERSI'FERO, ex *Perfificador*, a, adj. that makes verses.

Perfifero alcato, a poetical rapture, folly, or rage, a fit of making verses, the heat of a poet's fancy.

VERSIFICAÇAM, f. f. verification.

V E S

PERSIFICADOR, a, adj. See *PER-SIFERO*.

Perfificador, f. m. a perficator, or versifier, a maker of verses, a verseman.

VERSIFICA'R, v. n. to versify, to make verses.

VERSI'NHO, f. m. a versicle, a little, verse.

VERSO, f. m. a verse.

Versos Latinos, Latin verses.

Versos folios, ou sem rima, blank verses.

Jugar versos, to cap verses, an exercise of the memory for school-boys, when standing in a row or ring, one repeats a Latin verse, and the next to him is obliged immediately to repeat another, beginning as the former ended, and so on.

VERSUCIA, f. f. craftiness, cunningness.

VERSU'FO, a, adj. crafty, cunning.

VERTE'BRA, f. f. a joint of the backbone.

VERTEDO'R, f. m. See *TRA-DUCTOR*.

VERTEDU'RA, f. f. (among vintners, &c.) vantage, overmeasure, the overplus.

VERTENTE, f. f. the running down of any water.

Vertente do monte, the steep of a hill.

Vertente, p. a. ex. Agas vertentes. See *AGOA*.

VERTER, v. a. to spill, to shed.

Verte a vida, to die, to expire.

Verte as agoas. See *OURINAR*.

Verte de buma lingua noutra, to translate, turn, or do a work out of one language into another.

VERTICA'L, adj. (in astronomy) vertical, right over one's head.

VERTI'DO, a, adj. shed, &c. See the verb *VERTER*.

VERTIGEM, f. f. giddiness. See *VA-GADO*.

VERTIGINO'SO, a, adj. vertiginous, giddy.

V E S

VE'SA'NO, a, adj. See *CRUEL*, and *LOUCO*.

VE'SGO, a, adj. goggle-eyed, that looketh askint. Lat. *strabo*.

VESICATO RIO, f. m. a vesicatory.

VESIGA. See *BEXIGA*.

VESINHANÇA, &c. See *VISINHANÇA*, &c.

VESPA, *VESPAM*. See *BESPA*, *BESPAM*.

VESPER. See *BOOTES*.

VE'SPERA, ou *Vespere*, f. f. the afternoon, or rather the time of taking a nap after dinner.

Vespere, eve, or vigil, the day before.

Vesperas, vespers, evening prayers, the evening service of the Romish church.

Vesperas Sicilianas, Sicilian vespers, vespers so called on account of a general massacre of the French, by the inhabitants of the island of Sicily.

V E T

Em vespéras, very near.

VESPE'RIAS, resperies, the last s^o or exercise for taking the degree of doctor.

VESPERIZA'R, v. n. (in the university) to hold the disputation called *VESPÉRIAS*, which sec.

VESPERTINO, a, adj. vespertine, of the evening.

VESPI'CIA, f. f. a sort of Indian ship.

VESPORA. See *VESPERA*.

VE'STA, f. f. the Roman goddess Vesta.

VESTA'L, adj. vestal.

Virgem vestal, a vestal, a virgin consecrated to Vesta.

VESTA'LIAS, f. f. p. the feast called Vestalia.

VE'STE. See *VESTIDO*, f. m.

VESTIA, f. f. a waistcoat.

VESTIARI'A, f. f. vestiary, a place in a monastery, where the monks clothes are laid up.

VESTI'DO, f. m. a suit of clothes, apparel, a garment, a dress.

Vestido de do, mourning, a mourning suit of clothes, black, or black cloths.

Vestido, a, adj. cloathed, clad. See the verb *VESTIR*.

VESTIDU'RA, f. f. See *VESTIDO*, f. m.

VESTI'GIO, f. m. a footstep, a track, or vestige, the print of a man's foot; also sign, mark, remain.

VESTIMENTA, f. f. the priest's vestments.

VESTIMENTEIRO, f. m. he who makes the priest's vestments.

VESTI'R, v. a. pres. eu *vesto*, *vestes*, *veste*, &c. imperat. *veste tu*, *vista elle*, *vestimos nos*, *vesti vos*, *vestao elles*; sub. pres. *vesta*, *vestas*, &c. to clothe, to apparel. Lat. *vestire*. See also *ENFEITAR*, and *DIS-FARÇAR*.

Vestir de circumstancias. See *CIRCUM-STANCIA*.

Vestir o rosto de riso, to put on a smiling countenance.

Vestir o trajo. See *TRAJAR*.

Vestir, to clothe, to adorn, to invest as with clothes.

Vestir as paredes de buma casa de conversaçao, to hang a club-room.

Vestir, to clothe, to provide, or furnish with clothes.

Vestir, v. n. to be dressed, to wear.

Vestir-se, v. r. to dress one's self, to put on one's clothes.

Vestir-se de. See *TRAJAR*.

VESU'GO, f. m. the fish called seabream; some say it is the fish called a rocket. Lat. *rhubello*. According to Bluteau, it is the fish called hake. Lat. *pogrus*.

VESU'VIO, f. m. Vesuvius, a famous volcano, about seven or eight miles from the city of Naples in Italy.

V E T

VETA, f. f. according to Bluteau is a vein

V E Z

vein of metal spreading through a rocky hill ; but in the Spanish mines *veta*, is a great vein or body of silver, or other metal, running in the earth, and each of these *vetas* is divided into many, belonging to as many owners, so that the mine is but a small part of the *veta*.

Veta, (in the Brâsils) a vein of gold, &c. that is extended through the middle of a rock or stony hill.

VETERA'NO, a, adj. old, skilful ; that hath served long in a place or office. Lat. *veteranus*.

Soldado veterano, an old soldier, a veteran.

YETU'STO, adj. ancient. Lat. *vetus*.

V E X

VEXAÇAM, f. f. vexation, trouble.

Faz r vexação, to vex, to trouble.

VEXA'DO, a, adj. vexed, troubled.

VEXA'ME, f. m. vexation, trouble ; also a critic, or critical remark.

Dar bum vexame, to critic, or criticize.

VEXA'R, v. a. to vex, to trouble. Lat. *vexare*.

VEXIGA, &c. See *BEXIGA*, &c.

V E Z

VEZ, f. f. a time. Lat. *vicus*.

Huma vez, once ; *duas vezes*, twice ; *tres vezes*, thrice ; *cem vezes*, an hundred times, &c.

A's vezes, sometimes, or by turns.

De vez em quando, sometimes, now and then, from time to time.

Por esta vez, for this time.

Em vez de, in the name, instead, in the room of.

Em vez de honrar-me, deshonra-me, instead of honouring, he disgraces me.

Huma vez de vinho, a glass, or a draught of wine.

Por vezes, now and then, ever and anon. Lat. *identidem*.

Tudo de huma vez, all together, all at once, at one bout.

A primeira vez, the first time.

Outra vez, another time, again.

Nem sequer huma unica vez, no, not so much as once.

Muitas vezes, often, oft-times.

Poucas vezes, seldom.

Cada vez mais, more and more.

vez, turn, order.

Cada qual quando lhe couber vez, every one in his turn or order.

Caber-vos ba vez, your turn will come.

Fazer ou tomar as vizes de alguém, to come in, or take one's room or place, to command, or to be substituted instead of another, to supply the place of another.

Com vizes, with power, or right of governing, or commanding, with a commission to act or command.

VEZAR-SE. See *ACOSTUMAR-SE*.

V I A

VEZE'IRA, ou *Vara de porcos*. See *VARA*.

VEZEIRO, a, adj. accustomed, used. *VE'ZES*. See *VEZ*.

VEZINHANÇA, &c. See *VISINHANÇA*, &c.

VEZI'RIO. See *VIZIR*.

VE'ZO, f. m. use, custom.

VEZU'GO. See *VESUGO*.

U F A

UFA', an interjection of admiration, hey-day!

UFALALA'. See *ESTRIBILHO*.

UFANI'A, f. f. a boasting, glorying, bragging.

UFA'NO, a, adj. vain-glorious, vain, proud.

U G A

UGA, f. f. the fork-fish, or puffin, a sort of fish with a poisonous sting in the tail. Lat. *puffinaca*.

UGA'LHA, f. f. See *IGUALDADE*.

U G E

UGE. See *HOJE*.

Uge, ugém, bugia, ou uja See *UGA*.

V I A

VI'A, f. f. a way, or passage ; also ways or means, method, course. See *CÂMINHO*.

P. fazer de huma via deus mandados, to do two errands under one ; to kill two birds with one stone.

P. longas vias, longas mentiras, from long ways, long lies ; that is, travellers have a privilege of lying.

Via láctea, the milky way, the galaxy.

Vias militares dos Romanos, the military ways or roads of the Romans.

Via ordinaria, the common or ordinary way.

Via, (among physicians) a passage, vein, or pore ; also the stomach, the guts.

O correio be a melbor via para levar as cartas, the post is the best way to convey letters.

Naõ ha via para remeter a carta, there is no bearer, or there is no means to send the letter.

Per via do correio, by the post.

Per via do mar, ou da terra, by sea, or by land.

Correr a via sacra, ou correr as estações. See after *ESTAÇAM*.

VIA'GEM, f. f. a sea-voyage.

Bea viagem, a good voyage. The Portuguese sailors use it as ours do an huzza.

VIA'NDA, f. f. meat, viands, victuals, food ; also pot-herbs, as cabbages, &c.

VIANDA'NTE, f. m. a traveller, a wayfaring man, a passenger.

VIA'TA'. See *VITINGA*.

VIA'ICO, f. m. the holy sacrament given to dying persons by popish priests, being the last rites used to prepare the passing soul for its departure ;

V I C

viaticum ; also the money given to some friars for travelling ; also provision for a journey.

V I B

VI'BORA, f. f. a viper, a serpent of that species which brings its young alive. Lat. *vipera*.

VIBRAÇAM, f. f. vibration.

VIBRA'DO, a, adj. vibrated, brandished.

VIBRA'NTE, p. a. vibrating, that vibrates or brandishes.

VIBRA'R, v. a. to vibrate, to brandish, to shake, to cast violently. See also *LANÇAR*.

V I C

VICA'RIA. } See *VIGAIRA*.

VICA RIO. } See *VIGARIO*.

VICE, (in composition as a prefix) implies a subordination ; as,

VICE-CHANCELLER, f. m. a vice-chancellor.

VICE-DEOS, a name of honour given to a great monarch, or to a great saint ; q. d. vice-god.

VICE-GOVERNADO'R, f. m. a deputy-governor, an under-governor.

VICE-GOVERNADO'RA, f. f. the wife of a deputy-governor.

VICEJA'R. See *VECEJAR*.

VICE-LEGADO, f. m. a vice-legate.

VICE-MORDO'MO, f. m. the deputy-major-domo, or the deputy-steward, or master of the household.

VICE-MORTE, f. f. an epithet for absence, or being away.

VICE'NTE, f. m. Vincent, a Christian name ; also an ancient coin worth a thousand rees.

Cabo de saõ vicente. See *CABO*.

VICE-REY, ou *Visorey*, f. m. a vice-roy, a deputy king.

VICE VERSA, adv. on the contrary. Lat. *vice versa*.

VICIA'DO, a, adj. vitiated, adulterated, corrupted. See the verb *VICIAR*.

VICIADO'R, f. m. a falsifier, a forger of writings.

VICIA'R, v. a. to vitiate, to infect, to adulterate, to corrupt ; also to falsify, to forge, to change or alter a passage of an author, or any writing.

VICILINO. See *PEGAFLOR*.

VI'CIO, f. m. vice. Lat. *vitium* ; also a fault, or imperfection.

Vicio da carne, luxury, lust, lewdness.

VICIOSAME'NTE, adv. viciously.

VICIOSO, a, adj. vicious, not virtuous ; also vicious, corrupt ; as having physical ill qualities. See also *DEPRAVADO*.

VICISSITU'DE, f. f. vicissitude, vicinity, a changing.

VI'ÇO, f. m. rankness, superfluity, luxury, (speaking of plants.)

Criado a graõ viçu, brought up in a licentious, dissolute, or unruly manner, ill bred.

VICO'

V I D

- VICO'SO*, *a*, adj. rank, luxuriant. Lat. *luxurians*.
VI'CTIMA, *s. f.* a victim, a sacrifice. Lat.
VICTOR, *ex* *Victor*, this word is used by way of applause, when any person does a thing well, as we clap our hands.
Dar videntes. See *VICTORIA'R*.
VICTORE'LDO, *a*, *adj.* applauded, &c. See *VICTORIA'R*.
VICTORE'A R. See *VICTORIA'R*.
VICTORE'S, the plural of *Victor*.
VICIO'RIS, *s. f.* victory, conquest, triumph; also the goddess called Victoria, among the ancient Romans.
Máde em que elava gravada a magim da vitoria, victorious, a Roman in, to named on account of its being decorated with the image of Victory; it is the three peice three English money.
Alvar, ou vitoria, to get the victory, to carry the day, to be the conqueror.
VICTORIA'R, *v. a.* to applaud, to clap the hands for applause, to cry *viva!* See *VICTOR*.
VICTORIO'CO, *a*, *adj.* victorious, conquering.

V I D

- VIDA*, *s. f.* life, the union of the soul with the body. Lat. *vita*.
Haver é vida, ou a vida, a good, or an ill liver.
Tirar a vida a alguém, to take one's life, to kill him.
Ter vida, to have life, to be alive, or living.
S'fazia da vida, upon pain of death.
Vida, life, the history of a man's life.
As vidas dos Santos, the lives of the saints.
As vidas dos homens ilustres escritas por Plutarco, the lives of illustrious men, written by Plutarch.
Vida, life, days, the time during which the soul is united to the body.
Duradas, ou traz vida, long, or short life.
Vida, livelihood, food.
Tratar da vida, to work for one's livelihood.
A vida é a arte de querer a vida, he has much ado to get a livelihood, or to keep life or soul together.
Vida, life, way of living, course of life, manners.
Lear, ou pôr a vida distorcida, to lead an evil life.
Lear ter vida, idem.
Vida tripla, a fat life.
Os gozinhos da vida, the pleasures of life.
Mudar de vida, to change manners, to alter one's course of life.
Meu a vida, my life.
Vida eterna, eternal life.
Para cada a vida, for life, during life.
Vida religiosa, a religious life.

V I D

- Vida activa, ou contemplativa*, an active, or contemplative life.
Vida trabalhosa, a laborious life.
Tempo da vida, life-time.
Que não tem vida, lifeless, dead.
Que pode dar a vida, ou que tem virtude de dar a vida, life giving.
Qui está cansado, ou cansadado de sua vida, life-weary, wretched, tired of living.
Renda para toda a vida, life-rent.
Fazer boa vida, to lead a regular and blameless life.
Vida, matrimony, conjugal life.
Traçar da vida, ou traçar de morrer, our life lies at stake, it is as much as our life is worth, it is death.
P. vida sem amigo, morte sem testigo, a life without a friend, ends in death without a witness; he that has no friends in his life-time, has no body to attend him at his death.
P. meia vida é a candela, paço, e vinho a meia vida, fire and candle are one half of man's support, and wine and bread the other half; they are the most necessary things for a man in this world.
Em quanto é a vida, ou esperanças, where there is life, there is hope. The Latins say, *agressum anima est, satis est*.
VIDA'SMA, *s. m.* (in France) vidam, the judge of a bishop's temporal jurisdiction.
VIDE, *s. f.* a vine-branch, a sprig, or a twig of a vine, after being cut off. Lat. *flagellum*.
VIDEIRA, *s. f.* a vine. Lat. *vitis*.
Vidiras d. injéadoras, vines that run up trees.
VIDONHO, *s. m.* a vine-branch, a sprig, or twig of a vine, before being cut off.
Cenbacer o vidonho, to know what sort of vine it is by its branches and sprigs.
Vidumbas labrafas, the branches or sprigs of the wild-vine.
Vidumb, temper, humour, genius, the natural disposition or humour of a man.
VIDRA'CIL, *s. f.* a glass, or pane of glass.
Janela em vidraças, a glass window.
Por vidraças, to glaze, to furnish with windows of glass.
Fazer vidraças, to glaze, to make glass lights for windows.
Deixar-se ver, ou esconder-se por vidraças, it is said of one that does not like to be seen but very seldom.
VIDRACEIRO, *s. m.* a glazier, one whose trade is to make glass windows.
VIDRA'DO, *a*, *adj.* glazed, &c. See *VIDRAR*.
Ara vidrata, a sort of sickness in hawks.
VIDRAR, *v. a.* to glaze earthenware.
VIDREIRO, *s. m.* he who makes glass by fusing mixt salts and flint or sand together with a very vehement fire.

V I G

- Vidreiro*, a glass-man, one who sells glass.
VIDRE'NTO, *a*, *adj.* glassy, vitreous. *Homem vidrente*, a man that is like glass; that is, who is touchy or ticklish, and therefore must be gently handled.
VIDRO, *s. m.* glass, an artificial transparent substance, made by fusing mixt salts and flint or sand together, with a very vehement fire.
Copo de vidro para beber por elas, a glass, or cup used to drink in.
De vidre, ou feito de vidre, glassy, vitreous.
Homem feito de vidro, ou vidrente. See *VIDRENTO*.
Oficina, em que se faz o vidro, a glass-house.
Vaso de vidro em forma de fruta para encher os melões, &c. *cerca de vidros do tempo*, a bell-glass to cover melons with, &c.
VIDUD'L, *adj.* of, or belonging to a widow.

V I E

- VIE'LA*, *s. f.* (in the province of Edi), a narrow street.
VIE'RIA, *s. f.* a shell of any fish. Lat. *concha*; also a sort of fish so called.
VIEIRO, *s. m.* See *VETA*.
VIEZ, *ex. A vitez*, slopingly, alope, across, slanting.

V I G

- VIGA*, *s. f.* a beam.
VIGADO, *a*, *adj.* timbered, or furnished with beams.
VIGAIRA, *VIGARIA*, *ou Vicaria*, that is substituted instead of another thing, (among physicians.)
VIGAIRARI'A, *s. f.* vicarship, the office of a vicar; also a vicarage, the spiritual cure, or benefice of a vicar.
VIGARIO, *s. m.* a vicar.
Vigario d. império, a vicar of the empire.
Vigario, a curate.
VIGAR, *v. a.* to timber, to furnish with beams.
VIGARIO. See *VIGARIO*.
Vigaria, the title formerly used instead of that of guardian, (among the Franciscans.) See *GUARDIA*.
VIGESIMO, *a*, *adj.* the twentieth.
VIGIA, *s. f.* a watching, or being awake. See also *ESPIA*, *SENTINELLA*.
Estar em vigia. See *VIGIAR*.
Vigia, watching, watchfulness, lying awake, inability to sleep.
VIGIADO, *a*, *adj.* watched.
VIGIADOUR, *s. m.* a watcher, one who watches.
VIGIAR, *v. n.* to watch, to keep awake, not to sleep, to set up in the night.
Vigiar em si, to be vigilant, to stand upon one's guard.
Vigiar-se, *v. r.* to stand upon one's guard.

Vigiar-

V I L

Vigiar-se de alguém, to beware of one.
Vigiar, v. a. to watch, to observe in order to desery, spy out, or discern afar off by the eye.
FIGILA'NCIA, f. f. vigilancy.
VIGILANTE, adj. watchful, vigilant, diligent.
VIGILIA, f. f. a watching, or being awake. See also *INSOMNOLEN-CIA*.
Estar em vigilia. See *VIGIAR*.
Vigilia, lucubration, labour, night study.
Obras que custarão muitas vigilias, learned labours.
Este be o fruto das minhas vigilias, this is the fruit of my labours, or night studies.
Vigilia, the eve of a holiday.
Vigilia, (with the ancient Romans) a watch or a fourth part of the night.
VIGOR, s. m. vigour, strength.
Ley que está em vigor, a law still in force.
Vigor do engenho, mental vigour.
VICORA'R, v. a. (among physicians) to strengthen, or make strong, to give vigour.
VIGOROSAMENTE, adv. vigorously.
VIGOROSO, a, adj. vigorous, stout, brisk, mettlesome.

V I L

VIL, adj. vile, mean, base. Lat. *vile*.
Algo vil, dog cheap.
VILEZA, f. f. baseness, vileness. Lat. *vilitas*.
VILIFICADO, a, adj. villified.
VILIFICAR, v. a. to villify, to run down, to despise, to set light by.
VILIPENDIA'DO, *VILIPENDIA'R*. See *VILIFICADO*, *VILIFICAR*.
VILIPENDIO, f. m. See *DESPRE-ZO*.
VILLA, f. f. a town.
VILLAI, f. f. a country-woman.
VILLAMENTE, adv. basely, vilely, meanly, villainously.
VILLAGE, f. f. a village.
VILLANIA', f. f. meanness, baseness, villainy.
VILLAO, f. m. a clown, a country-man, a peasant.
Cavallero villaõ, (in ancient records) a rustic knight, a new upstart knight, a wealthy rustic that could keep a horse in readiness at his own expence and charges.
P. esfender-se como villaõ em casa de seu sogro, to take upon one like a mean fellow in his father-in-law's house. Applied to those who make too bold with what is other men's, as sons-in-law of base temper will do in their father-in-laws houses.
P. querer saber quem te o villaõ, meter-te a caça na maõ; we say, set a

V I N

beggar on horse-back, and he will ride to the devil.
Villaõruim, a villain, a rogue, a sordid fellow.
Vilã ruim, so persons of high rank call those that are of inferior quality or degree.
VILLO'A, f. f. a country-woman; also a base or sordid woman.
VILMENTE, adv. vilely, basely.

V I M

VI'ME, f. m. an osier; the red water-willow. Lat. *vime*.
Tecer vimes buns comes outros, to wattle. *Feyto de vimes*, wicker made of osier twig, wattle.
Paredes fijas de vimes tecidos buns com outros, wattled walls.

V I N

VINAGRA'R, v. n. to sour, to grow sour or sharp in taste.
VINAGRE, f. m. vinegar. Lat. *acetum*.
VINAGREIRA, f. f. a vinegar-bottle or cruet.
VINAGREIRO, f. m. a vinegar-man, one that sells vinegar.
VINCENTE. See *VICENTE*.
VINCENTO'XICO, f. m. the herb swallow-wort, or silken-cicely. Lat. *osclepias*.
VINCO, f. m. the track or rut of a chariot, or chariot wheel. Lat. *orbitalia*. See also *DOBRAL*.
VINCULADO, a, adj. entailed, or otherwise tied, as estates are.
VINCULAR, *en vincular*, v. a. to entail an estate, to bind sure, to make fast.
VINCULO, f. m. a tie, or bond; also an entail.
VINDA, f. f. a coming, or arrival. Lat. *adventus*.
Idas, e vindas. See *IDA*.
Dar as boas vindas a alguém, to welcome, to salute a new-comer.
VINDICACAM, f. f. vengeance or punishment.
VINDICADO, a, adj. revenged.
VINDICA'R, v. a. to revenge, to take revenge of.
VINDICATIVO, a, adj. vindictive.
VINDIMA, f. f. vintage, vine harvest, a grape-gathering. Lat. *vindemia*. *A vino devendo*, from taking the wine from the grapes.
P. depois de vindimas e vitanas, after the vintage is over, to bring baskets to gather the grapes into. As we say, after meat, mustard.
VINDIMADA'DO, a, adj. that has had the grapes gathered.
VINDIMADOR, f. m. a vintage-man that gathers the grapes, a vintager.
VINDIMADORA, f. f. a she vintager, or grape-gatherer.
VINDIMAR, v. to vendemiate, to gather grapes.

V I N

Vindimar, (a vulgar word) to kill.
P. vindima enxuto, cabras virbo fure, make your vintage in dry weather, and you will make pure wine.
VINDIMO, a, adj. of, or pertaining to vintage or grape-gathering.
Vindims, *cu figa vindims*, a sort of figs that are ripe in the vintage.
Cesto vindims. See *CABAÑEJO*.
VINDO, a, adj. come, arrived.
Bem vindos, welcome.
Seja vinda, *muito bem vindos*, welcome, sir, you are welcome.
O que tem vindos, ou chegado baixa, a new-comer.
VINDOURO, a, adj. future, that is to come hereafter.
Vindouros, f. m. p. they that shall come after. Lat. *posteriori*.
VINGADO, a, adj. revenged, that hath revenged. Lat. *ultus*. See the verb *VINGAR*.
VINGADOR, f. m. an avenger, or revenger. Lat. *ulter*.
VINGADORA, f. f. she that revengeth, a revengeful woman.
VINGA'NCIA, f. f. revenge, vengeance, vengeance. Lat. *ultio*.
VINGA'R, v. a. to avenge, to revenge, to retaliate, to take vengeance on an offender. Lat. *ulcisci*.
Vingar seu pay, to revenge, avenge, or vindicate one's father.
Vingar buma injuria, to revenge an affront, to take vengeance of an affront.
Fidalgo de vingar quinzenas soldos, this is understood three several ways; first, that if a gentleman had wrong done him by another, he might have a fine of five hundred *soldos* laid upon his adversary, to make him satisfaction; whereas he who was not a *fidalgo* could have but three hundred allowed him; secondly, some will have it to be a title given to those gentlemen, who were at the famous battle of Clavijo, when the Spaniards routed a vast army of Moors, and delivered themselves from the tribute they before paid them of five hundred *soldos* a year; and, thirdly, they say these were gentlemen who had five hundred *soldos* a year pay from the king.
Vingar, v. n. is for the seed or fruit to remain sound and unhurt after the shedding of the blossoms.
Vingar-se de alguém, v. r. to be revenged of one, to revenge one's self upon him.
VINGATIVO, a, adj. revengeful.
VINHA, f. f. a vineyard. Lat. *vinea*.
Cavar a vinha, to dig up and loosen the earth, for planting of vines. Lat. *parvare*.
Tornar a cavar a vinha, to dig again about vines, to bring the ground to better temper with often digging and labouring. Lat. *refarfirare*.
Escavar as vinhas, to lay open or bare the roots of vines. Lat. *alaguar*.

V I N

P. quem est e deus causa a vinha, com a deus a vindima, what is got over the devil's back, is spent under his belly; ill gotten goods never thrive.

VINHAÇA, f. f. bad wine, decayed wine.

VINHAGO, f. m. a country that is all vineyards.

VINHATÁRIA, f. f. idem.

VINHATEIRO, f. m. a vine-dresser, one that farms a vineyard.

VINHEIRO, f. m. one that looks to a vineyard to keep out thieves, dogs, &c.

VINHETE, f. m. small wine, not strong. Lat. *witum*.

VIÑHO, f. m. wine. Lat. *witum*.
Vinho tinto, red wine.
Vinho falso. See *PALHETE*.
Vinho doce, small wine, not generous.
Vinho fino, generous wine.
Vinho fruto, wine that is somewhat sour.
Vinho de pez, que se faz com mosto e pez, wine preserved or cured with pitch. Lat. *witum picatum*.
Vinho de França, French wine.
Vinho de Espanha, Spanish wine.
Vinho azedo, sour wine, pricked wine.
Vinho novo, new wine.
Vinho velho, old wine, dry wine.
Vinho male, a sort of strong-bodied white wine.
Vinho verde, tart or soury wine.
Vinho de repiza, See *REPIZA*.
Vinho muscatel, muscadel, or muscadine, a sort of rich sweet wine.
Vinho galante, generous, strong, or vigorous wine.
Vinho azeite, rough wine.
Vinho sujo de dente, luscious wine.
Vinho macio, soft, or mild wine.
Vinho seco, puro, em si mesmo, pure wine, as pressed out of the grapes, without mixture or alloy; racy, neat wine. Lat. *witum*.
Vinho estorciado. See *CASCARAM*.
Vinho sujo forte, que sebe a cachaça, heady wine.
Vinho maduro, e matus, mellow wine.
O gosto do vinho, the flavour of wine.
Acéga, ou caro lugar em que se vende o vinho, vintry.
Vinho misturado com agua, wine alloyed with water.
Presvarir se a vinhos, a wine-conner.
Vinho de atijaria, wormwood-wine.
Baleazar de vinhos, a wine-merchant.
O que bebe muito vinhos, a wine-bibber.
P. o bom vinhos não se misturam, good wine needs no balm.

VINHOTE, given to drink wine, or to drink much wine, (a jocular word.)

VINOLENTO, a, adj. given to drink much wine.

VINTADOUZE'NO, f. m. a sort of woollen cloth.

VINTE, adj. twenty. Lat. *viginti*.
Vinte vezes, twenty times.

C. se das vintas e quatro, the court of aldermen in Lisbon.

Vinte, f. m. a tenth pin they use in Portugal, and other parts, which stands

V I R

by itself, and whosoever knocks it down, counts twenty.

Saber as paradas ao vinte, (metaph.) to be sharp or cunning enough not to be imposed upon.

VINTE'M, f. m. vintin, a Portuguese coin equal to $1\frac{7}{20}$ d. also a sort of fish so called.

VINTE'NA, f. f. a score.

Fazia da vintena. See.

VINTENEIRO, f. m. a sort of town-clerk.

V I O

VIOLA, f. f. See *GUITARRA*.
Violeta, a flower called violet.

VIOLACAM, f. f. violation, the act of violating or injuring something sacred.

VIOLACAM, violation, rape, the act of deflowering.

VIOLADO, a, violated; also made of violets. See the verb *VIOLAR*.
Xarope violado, syrup of violets.

VIOLADO'R, f. m. a violator, a defiler, an infringer, &c. according to the verb *VIOLAR*.

VIOLA'L, f. m. a bank or bed of violets. Lat. *violarium*.

VIOLA'R, v. a. to violate, to defile, to infringe. Lat. *violare*.

Violar buna donzella, to violate, force, debauch, or deflower a virgin.

Violar igrejas, to violate churches.

VIOLA'VEL, adj. violable, that may be violated.

VIOLE'IRO, f. m. he who makes guitars; also one who plays upon the guitar.

VIOLENCIA, f. f. violence. Lat. *victoria*.

Fazer-se violencia, to forbear, to contain one's self.

Fiz-me violencia em fazer-ls, I was forced to do it.

VIOLENTA'DO, a, adj. forced.

VIOLENTAMENTE, adv. violently.

VIOLENTA'R, v. a. to force, to use violence.

VIOLE'NTO, a, adj. violent, fierce, vehement, boisterous.

Vento violento, violent, or boisterous wind.

Homem violento, a violent, hasty, or passionate man.

Morte violenta, a violent, or unnatural death.

Violento, violent, murderous.

Por mās violentas em algum, to lay violent hands upon one.

VIOLETA, f. f. the flower called violet. Lat. *viola*.

VIOLINHA, f. f. a small guitar.

V I P

VIPERI'NO, a, adj. viperine, pertaining to a viper. Lat. *viperinus*.

V I R

V I R

vem tu, venha elle, vénhamos nes, vin-de vos, venhaõ elles; infin. pres. ver. gerund, *vindo*, coming; part. *vindo*, come. Lat. *venire*.

P. traz de mim vira quem bons me fara; when people find fault with those that use them well, they say, a worse will come, and then they will find the difference.

Vir, to return. Lat. *redire*.

Vir as maõs, to fight, to come to handy blows.

Tempo vira, a time will come.

Tornar a vir, to come back again.

Eu vinha ver-vos, I was coming to see you.

Hora vanos nos e vénhamos, (a familiar phrase) now, let us consider things impartially.

Quereis vos vir comigo? will ye come or go along with me?

Vinde com nosco, come, or go along with us.

Vem vento daquella parte, there comes a wind from that side.

As cartas que vieraõ boje, the letters that come in to day.

Veyo-me ao pensamento, it came into my head.

Vir, to come of a family, to descend, to be extracted from.

Vir, to come, to issue.

As veias que vem do coração, the veins that come or issue from the heart.

Vir, to come, to proceed.

Donde vem que, &c. how comes it, or how comes it to pass, or from whence comes it that, &c.

Dali vem que, from thence it comes that, that's the reason why, therefore it is that.

Vir, to grow, to be produced, (speaking of plants.)

Vir, to agree, to resolve; as, *Elles vieraõ em*, &c. they agreed or resolved among themselves to, &c.

Vir a palavras, to exchange words, to quarrel.

Vir a prova, to make a trial, to try.

Elle diz o que lhe vim a bca, he speaks what comes next, or what lies uppermost.

Vir se embora, v. r. to come away.

Vir-se a saber, to come abroad to men's knowledge. Lat. *erumpere*.

VIR'A, f. f. (among cobblers) a narrow slip of leather sewed on a shoe that is torn.

VIRACAM, f. f. a breeze, particularly in the summer-time.

VIRACCE'NTO, f. m. (in orthography) an apostrophe.

Por hum viracento nūma palavra, to apostrophe a word, to put an apostrophe over it.

VIRADO'R, f. m. a windlass or windless, a machine used to raise great weights withal.

Virador, (with mariners) viol, a term used of a three-strand-rope when it is bound fast with nippers to the cable, and brought to the jeer capstan, for the better and more con-

V I R

commodious weighing of the anchor.

VIRADO, *a*, adj. turned, &c. according to the verb *VIRAR*.

Sapatos virados, a sort of pumps or light shoes.

VIRAGO, a woman with the qualities of a man, a virago. It is also used in another sense, which I cannot understand.

VIRAR, v. a. to turn. Lat. *vertire*.

Virar as costas, ou fugir, to turn one's back, to fly.

Virar de cima para baixo, to turn upside down.

Firar hum vestido, to turn a suit of clothes.

Virar o miolo a alguem, to make one mad or distracted.

Virar a cara para o inimigo, to face about to the enemy.

Virar, v. n. to turn, to change the mind, conduct, or determination.

Elle pode virar, ou virar-se, his mind may change.

Virar-se, v. r. to turn, to change posture. — See also *VIRAR*, v. n.

Elle não sabe de que parte se vire, he knows not which way to turn himself, he is put to his last shift.

VIRAI'OLTA, f. f. a circular motion, a turning round. See also *VICISSITUDE*.

Viravoltas, a continual going backward and forward.

VIRGA ferrea, an iron red-hot. Lat.

VIRGEM, f. f. a virgin or maid. Lat. *virgo*.

A Virgem Mā, the Virgin Mary, the holy Virgin.

Virgem, Virgo, one of the twelve celestial signs.

Ella ésta virgem, she is a maid.

Ella morre virgem, she died a maid.

Virgem, adj. virgin; it is applied to any thing untouched.

Azeite virgem, virgin-oil, that which oozes spontaneously out of the olive without pressing.

Ouro virgem, virgin-gold, gold that is gotten out of the ore without any mixture or alloy.

Cera-virgem, virgin-wax.

Ser sepultado em terra virgem, to be laid in a ground where no body was interred before.

VIRGINAL, adj. of, or belonging to a virgin, virginal, maidenly, maiden.

Leyte virginal, virgin's-milk, a chemical composition, called also Benjamin-water.

VIRGINDA'DE, f. f. virginity, maiden-head.

VIRGI'NEO, *a*, adj. virginal, maidenly. Lat. *virginus*.

VI'RGO, f. m. the maiden-head.

VI'RGLA, f. f. a comma.

VIRGULA'R, v. a. to put the commas in writing.

VIRGU'LTA'S, f. f. p. a number of young sprigs growing together out of the ground. Lat. *virgulæ*.

V I S

VIRIDA'NTE, adj. verdant, green. Lat. *viridans*.

VIRI'L, adj. manly, virile. Lat. *virilis*.

VIRILHA, adj. the groin.

VIRILIDA'DE, f. f. virility, manhood.

VIRIPLA'CA, f. f. Viriplaca, a goddess of the Romans, whose temple stood on the Palatium, unto which men and their wives used to resort to reconcile their broils.

VIROTAM, f. m. a sort of shaft, or arrow to shoot out of a cross-bow.

VIRO'TE, f. m. a short iron or wooden shaft, or arrow.

Vircetes da espada, the cross-bars of a hilt of a sword.

VIR-POTENTE, adj. stout, strong.

VIRTU'DE, f. f. virtue, or moral goodness. Lat. *virtus*.

Virtude, virtue, medicinal quality or efficacy.

Em virtude de, by virtue of, upon the account of, by reason of, in pursuance, or consequence of.

Em virtude das ordens que ell: recebeo da corte, in pursuance of the orders he received from court.

Em virtude de santa obediencia, a sort of comminatory precept used among friars.

P. fazer da necessidade virtude, to make a virtue of necessity.

P. virtudes vencen finas, virtue overcomes ill tokens; that is, though a man seems to be ill inclined, he may overcome all bad tokens and inclinations, and be virtuous.

Que não tem virtude, virtueless.

Virtudes, virtues, one of the orders of angels.

Virtudes theologæs, theological virtues, viz. faith, hope, and charity.

VIRTU'SAMENTE, adv. virtuously, uprightly.

VIRTU'OSO, *a*, adj. virtuous, honest, upright.

VIRULE'NCIA, f. f. virulence.

VIRULE'NTO, *a*, adj. virulent, venomous.

VI'RUS, (among surgeons) virus.

V I S

VI'SA'GEM, f. f. countenance, visage, air of the face, look, affection appearing on the face.

VISAGRA. } See { *BISAGRA*.

VISANTE. } See { *BESANTE*.

VISAM, f. f. vision, sight.

Visão, vision, or apparition, spectre, phantom, ghost.

VISAVO'. See *BISAVO'*.

VI'SCERAS, f. f. p. the entrails or bowels, (among physicians.)

VISCE'RIOS, f. m. idem.

VISCERO'SO, *a*, adj. viscerous, or visceral.

VISCO, f. m. a shrub growing on oak and ash-trees, called mistletoe, or mistleine. Lat. *viscus*; also bird-lime.

V I S

VISCO'NDE, f. m. a viscount. La. *vicecomes*.

VISCONDA'DO, f. m. viscounty.

VISCONDE'SSA, f. f. a viscountess.

VISCOSIDA'DE, f. f. viscosity, viscousness.

VISCO'SO, *a*, adj. viscous, clammy, sticking like bird lime.

VISE'IRA, f. f. the vizor, or bever of a helmet.

Cair a viseira, to pull down the vizor.

VI'SGO. See *VISCO*.

VI'SINHA'NCIA, f. f. a neighbourhood, the whole body of neighbours; also neighbourhood, or the adjoining place to where a person, &c. dwells.

VISINHA'R, *tu V:zinbar*, v. n. to be a neighbour.

Elle visinha comigo, he is my neighbour.

Visinbar, to neighbour, to ajoin to, to confine on.

Visinbar com o g:ste, ou genio de alguem, to please, to humour one, to comply with him.

VISI'NHO, *a*, adj. neighbouring, bordering, adjacent, adjoining; also nigh, not remote.

Visinbo, f. m. *Visiuba*, f. f. a neighbour.

Visinbo, an inhabitant, inhabiter, or dweller.

VISIR. See *VIZIR*.

VISI'TA, f. f. a visit; also a visitant, one who goes to see another, a visiter.

Visita, (with the clergy) visitation, a prelate's going his visitation.

Visita, search, searching.

Visita dos navios, the searching of ships by the king's officers to clear them.

VISITAÇAM, f. f. the feasts of the Visitation of our Lady.

VISITA'DO, *a*, adj. visited, &c. See the verb *VISITAR*.

VISITADO'R, f. m. a visitor, one who visits a monastery, &c.

VISITAD'R, v. a. to visit, to go to see.

Visitar bum amig, to visit a friend, to give or to make him a visit.

Visitar lugares Santos, to go pilgrimages, to frequent places of devotion.

Visitar, to go a visitation as bishops do, or go a circuit as judges.

Visitar-se, v. r. to visit, to keep up the intercourse of ceremonial salutations at the houses of each other.

VISI'VEL, adj. visible, that may be seen.

Visivel, clear, plain, apparent, manifest, visible.

VISIVELMENTE, adv. visibly, in a visible manner; also visibly, plainly, clearly.

VISIVO, *a*, adj. visual, pertaining to the sight.

VISLU'MBRE, f. m. a glimmering, glimpse, or hint, an imperfect knowledge.

Ter vislumbres de alguma cosa, to have but a glimpse of a thing.

VI'SO,

V I T

VISO, f. m. the sight, the eyes.
Viso, likeness, resemblance.
VISOREY, f. m. a viceroy.
VISTA, f. f. the sight, one of the five senses.
Tirar a vista, to have a good sight, or eye-sight.
Ter a vista curta, to be poreblind, short-sighted, or near-sighted.
Perder de vista alguma cousa, to lose sight of a thing, to see it no more.
A perder de vista, as far as one's eye can reach.
Cagar a vista, to dazzle, to offend the sight with too much light.
A' vista de, before, in presence of.
Tirar a vista de alguma cousa, to keep from seeing a thing.
A' vista disto, thereupon, upon that, in consequence of that.
De vista, by sight.
Conheço-o de vista, I know him by sight.
Fazer bella vista, to look very fine.
Vista, view, prospect, vista or visto.
Huma vista d'olhos, a cast, a view, a glance.
Numa vista, at one view.
Dar huma vista de olhos, to look upon, to behold; also to overlook, to over-see, to mind, to watch.
Vista, a meeting, a conference, an interview.
VI'STO, a, adj. seen. See also *VERSADO*.
Visto isto assim, since it is so.
Visto isto, que hei de fazer? what shall I do then?
Ser bem, ou mal visto, to be looked upon, or seen with a good or an evil eye.
VISTORIA, f. f. an inspection, or prying examination.
VISTO'SO, a, adj. sightly, pleasing to the eye, striking to the view.
VISUAL rayo, visual ray.

V I T

VITA'L, adj. vital, belonging to the life. Lat. *vitalis*; also vital, contributing to life.
VITALI'GIO, a, during all the life of one.
VITA'NDO, that is to be avoided, or shunned, (speaking of an excommunicated person.)
VITE'LLA, f. f. a calf, the young of a cow. Lat. *vitula*.
Carne de vitella, veal.
Vitella que se mata antes que tenha bumbmes, a chrisom-calf.
VITELLINA colera. See *COLERA*.
VITI'NGGA, f. f. a sort of meal, or flour in the Brasils.
VITO'LA, f. f. opinion, mind, sentiment.
VITOR. See *VICTOR*.
VITORIA, &c. See *VICTORIA*, &c.
VITORINA. See *VENTURINA*.
VI'TREO, a, adj. vitreous, glassy, resembling glass.

V I V

Humor vitreo, vitreous humour, the glassy humour of the eye.
VITRIOL, f. m. vitriol, or copperas.
VITUA'LHA, f. f. viuals and liquors for soldiers in a camp.
VITULO marinbo, a sea-calf, a large fish.
VITUPERAÇAM, f. f. vituperation, censure
VITUPERA'DO, a, adj. vituperated, blamed.
VITUPERA'R, v. a. to vituperate, to blame, to find fault with. Lat. *vituperare*.
VITUPERA'VEL, adj. blame-worthy, vituperable.
VITUPERIO, f. m. vituperation; also disgrace. See *DESHONRA*, and *INFAMIA*.
VITUPEROSAMENTE, adv. blameably, dishonourably, shamefully, disgracefully, infamously, discreditably, ignominiously.
VITUPERIO'SO, a, adj. dishonourable, ignominious, shameful, infamous, reproachful, discreditable.

V I V

VI'VA, ir long live!
Viva il-re, long live the king! God bless the king! See *VIVER*.
VIVACIDA'DE, f. f. vivacity, liveliness, fire, mettle, sprightliness.
VIVAMENTE, adv. briskly, sharply, smartly, vigorously.
VIVANDEIRO, f. m. a sutler. See *EXERCITO*.
VIVA'Z. } See *VIVIDOURO*.
VIUDEZA. } See *VIUVEZ*.
VIVEDOURO. See *VIVIDOURO*.
VIVEIRO, f. m. a park, a warren. Lat. *vivarium*.
Viveiro de peixes, a pool, or fish pond, a stove to keep fish in. Lat. *piscina*

Viveiro de plantas, a nursery, or plot of ground for raising young trees, stocks or plants, to be transplanted to other ground. Lat. *plantarium*.
Viveiro de passaros, an aviary, a place inclosed where birds are kept. Lat. *aviarium*.
Viveiro de lebres, ou coelhos, a warren, a hare-warren, a coney-warren. Lat. *leporarium*.

Viveiro de peixes no meio de hum río, a warren, a device for preserving and storing fish in the middle of a river.
Viveiro de ostras, an oyster-pit, or place where oysters are kept. Lat. *ostrearium*.

Viveiro, (in a moral sense) a sink, any place where corruption is gathered.
Viveiro do vicio, a sink, receptacle, shelter, or nest of wickedness and vice.

VIVE'NDA, f. f. a dwelling, settlement or fixed place of abode, a dwelling-place.

Afentar sua vivenda, to settle, to fix one's self, to establish a residence.
Tir vivenda, to dwell, to abide in, to inhabit.

V I V

Casa para vivenda, a dwelling-house.
VIVE'NTE, p. a. living, alive.
Vivente, f. m. a living creature.
VIVE'R, v. n. to live, to have life. Lat. *vivere*.
Viver de, to live of, upon, or by, to feed, to maintain one's self.
Elle vive de legumes, e raizes, he lives or feeds upon pulse or roots.
Elle vive do seu, ou sustenta-se das suas rendas, he lives upon his income or estate.
Elle ainda vive, he lives still, he is still or yet alive, or he is yet living.
Elle viveu cem annos, he lived an hundred years.
Elle vive a custa de outrem, he lives at other people's charges.
Viver sem cuidado do dia seguinte, to live from hand to mouth, without thought. Lat. *vivere in diem, vel horam*.
Viver do ar como o camelo, to feed one's self with wind.
Viver pobemente, e com muito trabalho, to live from hand to mouth, to make just shift to live, to make shift to keep life and soul together.
Viver de esmolas, to live upon charity.
Viver, to live, to lead a sort of life.
Viver, ou proceder como homem de bem, to live like a good and honest man.
Viver com grandiza, to live splendidly, or magnificently.
Viver, ou proceder mal, to lead an ill life, to live lewdly, to be an ill liver.
Viver bem com todo o mundo, to live well or agree with every body.
Saber viver, to know how to live in the world.
Viva viva, muitos annos ou viva viva mil annos, I thank you.
P. não vive mais o leal, que quanto quer o traidor, an honest man lives no longer than a treacherous villain pleases, because an honest man, fearing nothing, is always exposed to the treachery of villains.
VI'PERAS, f. m. p. provisions, viuals.
VIVE'ZA, f. f. liveliness, sprightliness, sagacity.
Viveza das cores, the liveliness, or brightness of colours.
Tir viveza nos olhos, to have bright sparkling eyes.
Viveza do espirito ou do entendimento, the vivacity, liveliness, quickness, or readiness of wit.
VIVEDO URO, a, adj. long-lived. Lat. *vivex*.
VIVIFICADOR, a, adj. vivifying, vivisical, quickening, vivific, vivificative.
VIVIFICA'DO, a, adj. vivified, quickened.
VIVIFICA'NTE, p. a. See *VIVIFICADOR*.
VIVIFICA'R, v. a. to vivify, or quicken, to vivificate.
VIVIFICATIVO. } See *VIVIFICADOR*.
VI'VO, a, adj. alive. Lat. *vivus*.
Elle foy queimado vivo, he was burnt alive.

U L C

Carne viva, the quick.
Cortar ate a carne viva, to cut to the quick.
Aqua viva, spring-water, running-water.
Vivo, lively, brisk, sprightly, mettle-some, fiery.
Engenho vivo, a quick, sharp, smart, or piercing wit.
Ojos vivos, bright, sparkling, or piercing eyes.
Cor vivo, a bright or lively colour.
De viva voz, by word of mouth.
Razões vivas, strong or solid reasons.
Braza viva, a burning coal.
Viva alma, a living soul.
Não ha la viva alma, there is not a living soul, there is nobody at all.
Guerra viva, a violent, sharp, or smart war, a long war.
Vivo, fresh, new, not impaired by time.
Sangue vivo, pure and unmixed blood.
Vivo, is also used as a substantive; as,
Este retrato ésta feito ao vivo, this picture is drawn to the life.
Tocar alguém no vivo, to offend one to the quick, or sensibly.
Os vivos e os mortos, the quick and the dead.
Vivos, a sort of ornament for a coif.
VIU'VA, s. f. a widow.
P. a viúva rica com hum olho chora, e com out o repica, the rich widow cries with one eye, and laughs with the other.
P. a viúva e o capão, quanto comem, o fio e daõ, the widow and the capon, whatsoever they eat sticks by them; that is, they grow fat, and thrive with it.
P. a viúva com o luto, e a moça com o morno, a widow must be married before her mourning is out, and a maid before she can wipe her nose.
VIUVA'R, v. n. See *ENVIUVA'R*.
VIUVE'Z, c. f. widowhood, the state of a widow.
VIU'VO, s. m. a widower, a man whose wife is dead.

V I Z

VIZE'IRA, s. f. See *VISEIRA*.
VIZINHO, &c. See *VISINHO*, &c.
VIZ'I'R, s. m. vizier, the prime minister of the Turkish empire.

U J A

UJA. See *UGA*.

U L C

ULCERA, s. f. an ulcer, a running sore full of putrid virulent matter. Lat. *ulcus*.
ULCERACION, s. f. ulceration.
ULCERA'DO, a, adj. ulcerated, exulcerated, ulcerated.
Globo de chagas ulceradas, ulcerous, full of ulcers, afflicted with ulcers.
ULCERA'R, v. a. to ulcerate, or exulcerate.

U M B

Ulcerar-se, v. r. to grow by time from a hurt to an ulcer.
ULCERO'SO, a, adj. ulcerous, full of ulcers, afflicted with ulcers.

U L M

ULMA'RIZ, s. f. the herb meadow-sweet, or moon-wort.

ULMIEIRO, ou *Ulmo*, s. m. an elm-tree. Lat. *ulmus*.

U L L

ULLO, (in the city of Braga and its territory) where is it? or there is no such thing.

U L N

ULNA, s. f. (in anatomy) the greater bone of the elbow, which lies between the arm and the wrist; called also *scutum manus*. Lat. *ulna*.

U L O

ULO. See *ULLO*.

U L T

ULTERIOR, adj. farther, or furthermore, or the farther side, ulterior, (in geography.)

ULTIMADAMENTE, adv. ultimately, in the last resort, in the last consequence. See also *TOTALMENTE*.

ULTIMA'DO, a, adj. ultimate, final, intended in the last resort. See also *PERFEITO*, and the verb *ULTIMAR*.

ULTIMAMENTE, adv. lastly, the last time. Lat. *postremum*.

Ultimamente, last of all, lastly; also lately, not long since, not long ago, newly.

ULTIMA'R, v. a. to finish, to put an end to.

ULTIMO, a, adj. last.

O ultimo de huma classe, the last of a form.

Em ultimo lugar, ou por ultimo, lastly, last of all.

Ultima vontade, the last will.

ULTRAJA'DO, a, adj. abused, affronted, reproached, wronged.

ULTRAJA'R, v. a. to wrong, to abuse, to affront, to reproach, to outrage.

ULTRA'JE, s. m. outrage, abuse, affront.

ULTRAMAR'R, ou *Ultramarino*, a, adj. ultramarine.

Azul ultramarino, ultramarine, a sort of rich blue paint, produced by calcination from the stone called *lapis lazuli*.

U L Y

ULYSSE'A, s. f. (in poetry) the city of Lisbon.

U M B

UMBI'GO, s. m. the navel.

U N H

UMBILICAL, adj. umbilical, belonging to the navel.

UMBRA'L, s. m. the jamb or post of a door.

Os umbrais, ou umbreiras da porta, the jambs or posts of a door. Lat. *antri*, or *arcades*.

UMBRA'O, a title, or name of honour in Mogulistan.

UMBRA'TIL, adj. mystical, typical, belonging to a shadow, or mystical representation.

UMBRE'IRA. See *UMERAL*.

UMBRO'SO, a, adj. shady, full of shade, shadowy.

Vibe. See *VOSSA merce*.

U N A

UNANIMIDA'DE, s. f. unanimity, an agreement in mind and design.

Com unanimidade, unanimously.

UNANIME, adj. unanimous, being of one accord or consent.

Com unanim e nsimento, unanimously.

U N C

UNÇAM, s. f. unction, anointing.

A extrema unção, the sacrament of extreme unction, giving only to people in a dying condition.

U N C

UNCTUO'SO, a, adj. unctuous, oily.

U N D

UNDECAGONO, s. m. (in geometry) an undecagon, a regular polygon of eleven angles or sides.

UNDECIMO, a, adj. the eleventh.

UNDO SO, a, adj. wavy, or full of waves; used only by poets; as, *mar andoso*, the wavy sea.

U N G

UNGID' DO, a, adj. anointed, &c.
See

UNGIR, v. a. Pres. *unjo*, pret. *ungi*, subj. pres. *unja*, to anoint, to rub over, to smear with any unctuous substance, as oil or unguent; also to anoint, to consecrate by anointing. Lat. *ungere*.

Ungir, ou dar os santos óleos, to anoint or rub over with the holy oil. See *OLEOS*.

UNGRI'A, s. f. Hungary, a kingdom of Europe.

Aqua da rainha da Hungria. See *AGOA*.

UNGUENTA'RIA'NOZ, a nutmeg.

UNQUE'NTO, s. m. unguent, salve, liniment.

UNGULA. See *PTERYGIO*.

Ungula caballina, the herb colts-foot.

U N H

UNHA, s. f. the nail of a man's finger, or toe, the hoof of a beast, the talon, or claw of a bird. Lat. *unguis*.

Unha de cavalo, the herb colts-foot.

Unha

U N I

Unba do asno, idem.
Que tem as unhas fendidas, cloven-footed, or cloven-hoofed.
Unha no olho. See PTERYGIO.
Sir unha com carne com algum. See CARNE.
Unha. See PRESUNTO.
Unha da ancora, the palm or hook of an anchor.
Ter unha, to be a thief.
Cortar as unhas, to pare, clip, or cut the nails.
Unhas arriba, (in fencing) quart, or the fourth.
Unhas alaixo, (in fencing) tierce.
Fugir a unhas de cavalo, to trust to one's horse's heels.
Unhas d'fresa, (a vulgar phrase) a very stingy man.
Escr-ver o testamento na unha, to write a man's will on his nail; when a man has nothing to leave.
P. unhas de gato, e babito de beato, a cat's claws and a religious man's habit; a wolf in sheep's clothing.
UNHA'DA, f. f. a scratch with a nail.
UNHA'DO, a, adj. set deep in the earth, &c. See the verb UNHAR.
UNHAGA'TA. See RESTABOY.
UNHAME'NTO, f. m. the act of setting an old vine stock deep into the earth, that many imps may spring, or grow from it. Lat. *propagatio*.
UNHd'R, v. a. (in agriculture) to set an old vine stock deep into the earth, that many imps may spring, or grow from it.
UNHE'IRO, f. m. agnail, a sore or imposthume under the root of the nails; a felon, or whitlow. Lat. *paronychia*.

U N I

UNIAM, f. f. union, the conjunction of several things to one. Lat. *uniō*.
União, union, unity, concord, society, agreement; also union, coalition, (in surgery.)
UNICAMENTE, adv. only, exclusively of all others.
UNICO, a, adj. only, sole.
Filho unico, an only son.
UNICORNE, ou *Unicórnio*, f. m. the beast called unicorn. See Dr. Parson's dissertation on this animal.
UNIDA'DE, f. f. unity, oneness; also unity, concord; also unity, the first principal of number; also an unit.
UNIDAMENTE, adv. jointly, unitedly.
UNIDO, a, adj. united, &c. according to the verb *Unir*.
UNIFORME, adj. uniform, even, of one fashion, regular.
UNIFORMEMENTE, adv. uniformly, consistently, after the same fashion.
UNIFORMIDA'DE, f. f. uniformity.
UNIGENITO, a, adj. the only begotten.
UNIR, v. a. to unite, or join together.

V O A

As Provinicas Unidas, the United Provinces.
Fazer que huma pessoa viva unida com outra, to unify, to reconcile one person with another, to make them friends, or one.
O que une, an uniter.
Unir-se, v. r. to unite, to be united, to act in concert.
UNISONANCIA, f. f. unison, one and the same sound, a single unvaried note, either by one voice, or divers voices sounding in the same tone.
UNISONO, a, adj. unison.
UNISIMO, a, adj. a superlative, invented to express the unity of God.
UNIVERSAL, adj. universal, general.
Homem universal, que sabe de tudo, an universal scholar.
Universal, f. m. (with logicians) an universal.
UNIVERSALIDADE, f. f. universality.
UNIVERSALMENTE, adv. universally.
UNIVERSIDA'DE, f. f. an university, a nursery for learning.
Universidade das coujas. See UNIPERSONO.
UNIVERSO, f. m. the universe, the world.
UNIVOCAMENTE, adv. univocally, in one sense.
UNIVOCO, a, adj. univocal, having one meaning, not equivocal.

U N T

UNTA'DO, a, adj. anointed, daubed.
UNTA'DOR, f. m. an anointer, a dauber.
UNTA'DURA, f. f. an anointing, a daubing.
UNTA'R, v. a. to anoint, to daub.
Untar a roda de bum carro, to grease a wheel.
Untar as mãos a alguém, to grease one in the fist, to bribe him.
Untar o carro, (metaph.) idem.
P. quebrar a cabeça, e untar o casco, to break a man's head, and then give him a plaster.
UNTO de porco, the hogs fat round the kidney, with which they season their victuals in some provinces.
UNTOSO. See *UNCTUOSO*.
UNTURA, f. f. an anointing, or daubing.
Unturas is commonly taken for flux or salivation.
Dar as unturas, to flux, to salivate.
Tomar as unturas, to be fluxed, or salivated, to be in a flux.

V O A

VOADO'R, a, adj. flying, that does or can fly. Lat. *volans*.
Peixe voador, ou voador, the flying-fish, a fish like a herring, that has wings like a bat; which to avoid being made a prey by the greater fish, will

V O C

rise twenty feet above water, and fly one hundred paces, and then drop into the sea.
VOAR, v. n. to fly. Lat. *volare*; also to slip away, as time.
A fama voa, the report, or fame flies, or spreads every where.
Voar alto, ou muito alto, to soar, to fly high.
Voar de cima para baixo, to fly down. Lat. *descendere*.
Voar, to run, to go quickly, or in haste.
Voar juntamente, to fly together. Lat. *convenire*.
Voar adiante, to fly first, or before. Lat. *prævolare*.
Voar por cima, to fly over. Lat. *supervolare*.
Voar ao redor, to fly about, to fly round. Lat. *circumvolare*.
Voar para traz, ou voltar para traz voando, to fly back again. Lat. *re-volare*.
Voar alem, to fly over, beyond, or to the other side. Lat. *transvolare*.
Voaõ as setas, the darts fly about.
Voar para cima, to fly upward, or aloft. Lat. *subvolare*.
Voar para fora, to fly out. Lat. *extolare*.
Voar baixo, to fly low, not high. Lat. *demissè volare*.
Voar ao pe, ou junto, to fly by. Lat. *prætervolare*.
Voar nas azas da fama, to have a great renown.
Fazer voar pellos ares, to blow up; as,
A mina fez voar a terra pellos ares, the mine blew up the ground very high.
Vear, v. a. to fly, to attack by a bird of prey.
Voar o grou com o falcao, to fly a hawk at a crane.
Voar, to fly at.
O falcao v. a a perdiz, the hawk flies at the partridge.
Voar, to blow up; as,
A mina voou a terra, the mine blew up the ground.
VOARI'A, f. f. (in falconry) volatile, any winged animal.
Fazer loa maria, is for a hawk &c. to fly well at some game or other.

V O C

VOACULARIO, f. m. a vocabulary, a book of words.
VOCA'BULO, f. m. a word.
VOCAÇÃO, f. f. vocation, a calling by the will of God.
Fazer vocação, to call together, or get together.
VOCAL, adj. vocal, having a voice.
Vocal, vocal, uttered or modulated by the voice.
Oraçao vocal, oral prayer.
VOCALMENTE, adv. vocally, orally.
VOCATIVO, f. m. the vocative case.
VOCIFERA'DO, a, adj. uttered loudly, or with a noise. See

VOCI-

V O L

VOCIFERA'R, v. a. to cry out, to call loud, to utter loudly or with a noise.

V O D

YODA. } See *BODA*.
VODO. } See *BODO*.

V O G

VO'GA, f. f. rowing with oars; but particularly the rowing of a galley.

Voga arrancada. See *ARRANGADO*.

Forçar a voga, to ply one's oars.

A' voga furda. See *SURDO*.

VOGA'L, ou *letra vogal*, a vowel, a single sounding letter.

Vogal, f. m. one who has the right of giving his voice in an election, a voter.

VOGA'R, v. n. to row, to tug at the oar.

Vogar, ou *valer*. See *VALER*.

V O L

VOLA'NTE, adj. unfixed, unsettled, not fixed in a place or abode.

Campo volante, a flying camp or army.

Soldado volante, ou *veleiro*. See *VELEIRO*.

Volante, f. m. a sort of thin stuff made of wool, to hang churches with.

Volante, a shuttle-cock, a cork stuck with feathers, to be banded to and fro' with battledores.

VOLATARI'A, ou *Volateria*, f. f. the art of birding or fowling.

Caça de ala volatária, the flight of a bird of prey at some game or other.

VOLA'TIL, adj. volatile, that flies or can fly through the air.

Volatil, (with chemists) volatile, apt to fly or steam out in vapours.

Volatil, volatile, any winged animal.

VOLATILIZA'NTE, adj. (among physicians) that gives volatile spirits.

VOLATI'M, f. m. a rope-dancer, a vaulter, a tumbler; also a lacquey, a running foot-man, a runner.

VOLCAM, ou *Vulcão*, f. m. a volcano, a burning mountain.

Voliçāo, f. f. volition; the act of willing.

VOLI'VEL, f. m. any object upon which the power of choice may be exerted.

VO'LLA; f. f. a turning about, or a way about; also a turn, a walk, a little way.

Dar huma volta no ar, to turn round without touching the ground.

Dar volta, to go round, to go about, or round about; also to change, to undergo an alteration.

O sol da volta ao mundo, the sun goes round the world.

Dar huma volta, to make a short voyage.

Vamos dar huma volta, let us go and take a turn, or walk.

Elle soy dar huma volta a sua terra, he is gone to take a turn into his own country.

Elle soy dar huma volta, he is gone to

V O L

fetch a walk, he is gone a-walking, he is gone a little way.

Dar huma volta a cavalo, to ride over, or about. Lat. *circumequitare*.

Dar voltas, to be rolled about, to turn or move. Lat. *circumvolvi*.

Dar voltas, to turn, to put into a circular motion, to move round, to turn or wheel about; also to change, to undergo an alteration.

Dar voltas, to turn, to change sides.

Hum homem quando tem febre da muitas voltas, a man in a fever turns often.

Dar voltas na corda, to vault, to play the tumbler, to tumble.

Dar volta a chave, to lock, to lock up.

Volta, a turning, winding, flexure or meander, a compass, a departure from the right line.

Elle soy obrigado a dar huma grande volta para entrar no castello, he was obliged to fetch a great compass, or to go a great way about to get into the castle.

Rio que da muitas voltas, a winding river.

Ir-se na volta de hum lugar, to go toward such a place.

Volta da abobada, the arch or bending of a vault.

Pegas de volta, the stones which form the reins of a vault.

Volta, a returning, or coming back.

Fazer volta, to come back, to return.

Na volta, ou *para a volta*, when I, thou, he, &c. shall return, or come back.

De volta, returning home from a voyage.

De volta de Roma, a returning or coming back from Rome.

Dar huma volta em redondo, to walk a turn.

De volta, adv. together, in company.

Em huma volta de mãos, in an instant, in the turning of a hand, in a moment or twinkling.

Volta na tripa. See *VOLVULO*.

Volta, vicissitude, change, revolution, alteration, turn.

Voltas da fortuna, the vicissitudes of fortune.

Volta, repentance, repenting, conversion.

Dar volta para Deos, to turn to God, to be converted.

Dar volta no modo de viver, ou *nos costumes*, to change manners, to alter one's course of life.

Dar volta o juizo a alguém, is for one to run mad.

Dar voltas ao juizo, to put one's thoughts and wits upon the search, to cudgel one's brains about a thing.

Andar com alguma cousa as voltas, to turn or bend all one's thoughts to, or on a thing, to be in hand with it, to be about some piece of work.

Volta, turn, way of managing a business.

Elle dá a tuda as voltas que lhe parece, he gives every thing what turn he pleases.

He precisa dar-lhe outra volta, you must turn it another way.

Elle deu-lhe taes voltas que a rendee, he

V O L

has so wrought upon her that he has made her yield.

Elle deu-lhe boa volta, he has turned that very well.

Este bracelete da tres voltas, this bracelet goes three times about.

Volta, trick, a wile, a fetch.

Centro da volta, (in the manage) the center of the volta.

Volta, (in horsemanship) the motion of a horse, a volt, or bounding turn.

Meter hum cavallo nas voltas, to put or thrust a horse into volts.

Volta de galope, gallop.

Volta, a band, such as is worn by our clergymen, lawyers, and students in colleges.

Andar as voltas com alguém. See *LUTAR*.

Volta, the foot or refret of the ditty, a verse often repeated, the burden of the song.

Volta cara, a wheeling about; ex. *Fazer volta cara*, ou *virar as costas ao inimigo*, to wheel about, to turn one's back to the enemy.

Andar sempre as voltas, to toil and moil, to bestow a great deal of pains upon a thing.

VOLTA'DO, a, adj. that faces or stands opposite to, &c. according to the verb *Voltar*.

VOLTAR, v. n. ou *Voltar-se*, v. r. to return or go back. Lat. *redire*.

Voltar, to turn round, to move or go round.

Voltar para traz, to go back, to return.

Voltar a esquerda, to turn on, or to the left.

Hum voltar de olhos, a look, a cast, or glance of the eye.

Num voltar de olhos, in the twinkling of an eye, in a moment.

Voltar; v. a. to turn. See *VIRAR*.

Voltar a cara, e o corpo, como fazem os soldados no exercicio, to face, to turn the face and whole body according to the word of command.

Voltar casaca, to be a turn-coat.

Voltar huma carta, to turn up, to face a card.

Voltar costas, to turn one's back, to fly.

Voltar o rosto a alguém, ou *desemparar*, to turn one's back upon one, to forsake him.

Voltar os olhos, to turn one's eyes.

Voltar a cabeca, to turn one's head.

Voltar-se. See *VIRAR-SE*.

VOLTEADO'R, f. m. a rope-dancer, a vaulter, a tumbler.

VOLTEA'DO, a, adj. turned, &c. according to the verb

VOLTEA'R, v. a. to turn, to put the upper side downwards, to shift with regard to the sides. Lat. *vertere*.

Voltar, to wave, to turn to and fro, to move loosely.

Voltar, v. n. to turn round, to move or go round.

Voltar, to vault, to tumble, to play the tumbler.

VOLTI'VOLO, a, adj. inconstant.

VOLTO. See *VOLTA'DO*.

V O N

FOLU'BEL. See *VOLUVEL*.
FOLUBILIDA'DE, f. f. volatility, or aptness to roll.

Folubilidade da língua, volatility, glibness of tongue.

Folubilidade, volatility, mactability, inconstancy.

FOLVEDO'R, f. m. a pertubator, a disturber.

FOLVE'R, v. a. to turn.
Folvar se a si, to turn to one's eyes, to roll the eyes.

Folvar, to roll, to pour in a stream, or in waves.

Folver pe arroz, to give ground, to retire, to withdraw.

Folvar, v. n. to retire, to go away, to depart, to withdraw.

FOLU'ME, f. m. a volume, tome or part of a larger work; also a volume as much as seems conceived at once.

FOLUNTARIAMENTE, adv. voluntarily, willingly.

FOLUNTARIO, a, adj. voluntary, done with a good will; also that likes to live self-dependant.

FOLUNTARIO'SO, a, adj. that likes to live self-dependent, or use his own will.

FOLUPTA'RIO. See

FOLUPTUO'SO, a, adj. voluptuous, sensual.

FOLU'TA, f. f. the volute, a member of a column.

FOLU'TBRO, f. m. sensual pleasures, luxury.

FOLUVEL, adj. formed so as to roll easily, volatile; also inconstant.

FOLU'ULO, f. m. the twisting of the guts; called also the illac passion and miserere mei.

V O M

FOMICA, f. f. vomica, an imposhume or bryl.

Fosca *caixa*, f. f. the vomick-nut from the East Indies.

FOMIT'DO, a, adj. vomited.

FOMIT'A'R, v. a. to vomit, spue, cast, or bring up; also to vomit, to throw up with violence from any hollow. Lat. *vomere*.

Fumar blasfemias, to belch out blasphemies.

Fumar o espírito. See *MORRER*.

Fumar Latin, to come out always with one's Latin, as pedantic persons do.

FOMITO'FO. See *FOMITORIO*.

FOMITO, f. m. vomit, spew.

Quem provoca o vomito, vomitory, vomitive.

FOMITO'RIO, f. m. vomitory, a medicine taken inwardly to provoke vomiting, a vomit or vomitive.

V O N

FONTA'DE, f. f. the will, a faculty of the soul. Lat. *woluntas*.

A ultima vontade, the last will.

Boa vontade, good-will.

Ma vontade, ill-will, unwillingness.

De boa vontade, willingly, gladly.

De ma vontade, unwillingly.

V O S

Que não tem vontade, unwilling.
Elle não tem vontade de aprender, he is unwilling to learn.

Vontade, will, mind, pleasure.

Sz vos tendes vontade cu intenção de me ajudar, if you have a mind to help me.

Contra a vontade, against one's will.

Fazer a vontade, cu as vontades a alguma, to humor or indulge one, to make much of one.

Deixar a alguém fazer a sua vontade, to let one have his will.

Fazer a vossa vontade, use your own will.

Tir, cu trazr a alguém sua vontade, (ironically) to bear ill-will to one, to have a design upon a person.

Tir vontade, to will, to be willing.

Fazer huma causa de m'a vontade, ou contra a vontade, to do a thing with an ill-will, or against one's will.

Vontade de com'r, stomach, the appetite to meat.

Tir vontade de comer, to have a good stomach.

Vontade, mind, desire, longing, fancy, humour.

Vontade de beber, a desire of drinking.

Satisfazr a sua vontade, cu desejo, to save one's longing, to satisfy one's desire.

Passar a vontade, my fancy is over.

Elle fiz me passar cu tirar-me a vontade disso, he has put me out of conceit with it.

Ir dum navio a vontade, cu descrição dos ventos. See *VENTO*.

Terbo alguma vontade de descer, I have a kind of motion to stool.

Fazer vir a vontade, to set agog, or a longing.

Viajábe a vontade de ir a Roma, the fancy or humour took him to go to Rome.

Elle sey de sua propria vontade, he went of his own accord.

A vontade, adv. at ease, easily, without pain, disturbance, hindrance, or any thing that offends, as one could wish, according to one's mind.

V O O

VO'O, f. m. a flying, or flight. Lat. *volatus*.

V O R

VORACIDA'DE, f. f. voracity.

VORA'GEM, f. f. a gulph, a gapping in the earth, a place that swallows up what is put into it. Lat. *vorago*.

VORAGINO'SO, a, adj. voracious, full of gulps or swallowing pits.

VORA'Z, adj. voracious, greedy, glutinous, devouring, ravenous. Lat. *vorax*.

V O S

VO'S, properly the same as the Latin *vos*, ye, or you, in the plural number; but it is commonly used, speaking to one person, being looked upon more civil than plain *tu*, thou; yet is never used but to inferiors, among

V O Z

mean people, or where there is great familiarity.

Vos, a pronoun conjunctive, you, or to you; as, *para ver-vos*, to see you.

VOSCO, ex. *Cem vosco*, with you.

VOSSANCE. See

VOSE, a word used by russians and bullies, and sometimes by country fellows for *vossa mercé*. See after *VOSSO*.

VOSSO, a, adj. your.

Vosso pay, your father.

Este be o vosso, this is yours.

Eis-ali os vossos, there are yours.

Vossa mercé, an expression we have not directly in English, applied in Portuguese to all polite people below lords, in the same nature as *vossa senhoria*, your lordship, is use to persons of that rank. The nearest that comes to it is, your worship, as is said before, *vossa mercé*, is used to all gentlemen, or other persons where any respect is shewn.

V O T

VOTA'NTE, f. m. a voter, one who gives his voice, or vote for one. Lat. *suffragator*.

Votante, p. a. voting.

VOTA'R, v. n. to vote, to give one's vote, or voice. Lat. *suffragari*.

Votar em favor de alguém, to vote in one's favour.

Votar, to vow, to make a vow or solemn promise.

VOTI'VO, a, adj. votive, belonging to a vow, given by vow.

Missa-votiva, votive mass, an extraordinary mass, besides that of the day, rehearsed on some extraordinary occasion.

VO'TO, f. m. a vow, a religious promise, a solemn protestation.

Fazer voto, to vow, to make a vow or solemn promise.

Voto, a vow, or votive image which is deposited in the churches in compliance to one's vow.

Comprir dum voto, to perform or fulfil a vow.

Voto, a vote, or voice given and numbered, a suffrage.

Dar o seu voto, to give one's voice.

Votos, vows, wishes, desires, prayers, requests.

O que tem feito voto; a votarist, or votary.

A que tem feito voto, a votareis, one who hath bound herself to the performance of some religious vow.

Ter mais votos, to out-vote, to over-vote, to conquer by plurality of votes.

V O Z

VO'Z, f. f. the voice, the sound any creature makes. Lat. *vox*.

Voz, the sound of an instrument; also a report.

Que t'm voz, voiced, furnished with a voice.

Voz, ou som articulado, an articulate voice.

U R B

Voz ou som não articulado, an inarticulate voice.

A voz de Deos, (in a scriptural sense) the voice of God, the divine command.

Voz forte ou fraca, a strong or weak voice.

Voz aguda e penetrante, a shrill voice.

Corre a voz, it is reported.

Livar a voz, to raise the voice.

O que tem boa voz, one that hath a good voice.

Falar com voz baixa, to speak softly, or with a low voice.

Em alta voz, ou a vozes, aloud, with a loud voice.

De buna voz, unanimously, by one consent.

Dar huma voz a alguém, to give one a call.

Ter voz em capitulo, to have a vote in an assembly.

Voz da musica, a musical note.

Voz activa e passiva, active and passive voice.

Voz, ou fama publica, common fame or report.

Voz, ou palavra, a word.

Hum fio de voz, a little thin voice.

Ma voz, a bad disagreeable voice.

Dar grandes vozes, to cry out, to roar out.

P. mais saõ as vozes que as nozes, there is more noise than nuts to crack ; like shearing of hogs, a great cry and little wool.

VOZARIA, s. f. bawling, whooping, hallowing.

VOZEAR, v. n. to cry out, to hollow, to roar out, to bawl, to make a great noise.

Vozear com fazem as criangas, to bawl, to cry frowardly as a child.

Vozear a raa, to croak like a frog.

Vozear, to be divulged, or blabbed out.

VOZEIRO, a, adj. noisy, clamorous, full of noise or clamour.

VOZERIA. See VOZARIA.

U R A

URA'CA, s. f. a sort of wine in India.

URACAN, s. m. See FURACAM.

URA'CO, s. m; (in anatomy) urachus, a membranous canal in a foetus.

URA'NIA, s. f. Urania, the muse that presides over astronomy.

*URANOSCOPO, ou Uranscopo, s. m. a certain fish having but one eye in his head, and that so placed, that swimming he seemeth to look upward. Lat. *uranscopos*.*

U R B

URBANAMENTE, adv. courteously, civilly.

Pouco urbanamente, rudely, uncivilly.

URBA'NAS, s. f. p. Urbanists, a sort of nuns.

URBANIDA'DE, s. f. urbanity, civil behaviour, courtesy, civility.

URBANI'TA, s. m. one who dwells in a city.

*URBA'NO, a, adj. of a city, dwelling in a city ; also civil, courteous, comely, gentle in speech and gesture. Lat. *urbanus*.*

U R S

Pouco urbano, rude, uncivil.

Urbano, s. m. Urban, the proper name of a man.

U R C

URCA, s. f. a sort of Indian ship ; also a sort of Dutch ship.

Urca, ou Cavallo frisam. See FRISAM.

URCHILIA das arvores. See MUSGO.

U R D

URDI'DO, a, adj. warped in a loom. See URDIR.

URDIDU'R A, s. f. warping in a loom. Uridura do discurso, (metaph.) the contexture, ordering, or framing of a discourse.

URDIM'LAS, s. m. a cunning deviser, a subtle contriver. Lat. machinator scelerum.

URDI'R, v. a. to warp in a loom. See ORDIR.

U R E

URETERES, ou Ureteros vasos, (in anatomy) the vessels called ureters.

URETRA, s. f. (in anatomy) urethra, the urinary passage or pipe.

U R G

URGEBAM, s. m. See VERBENA.

URGENCIA, s. f. urgency.

URGENTE, adj. urgent, pressing.

URGENTISSIMO, a, adj. superlat. very urgent.

U R I

URI'AS, ex. Carta de urias. See CARTA.

URIM e thummim, urim and thummim were something placed within the duplicates of the breast plate, which the high-priest wore ; and through which the divine oracle, (upon his consulting) was delivered.

URINA, &c. See OURINA, &c.

URINARIA via, the urinary passage.

U R N

*URNA, s. f. an urn, such as anciently they perserved the ashes of the dead in. Lat. *urna*.*

U R O

*URO, s. m. ure ox, a wild ox. Lat. *urus*.*

U R R

URRA'CA, s. f. a sort of wine in India ; also the proper name of a woman.

*URRA'R, v. n. to bray or cry like an elephant. Lat. *barrire*.*

URRO, s. m. the braying or crying of an elephant.

U R S

*URSA, ou Uffa, s. f. a she bear. Lat. *ursa*.*

Ursa maior, (in astronomy) the Great Bear.

Ursa menor, (in astronomy) the Lesser Bear.

U S O

URSI'NO, a, adj. of, or belonging to a bear.

Branca urfina, ou erva gigante. See GIGANTE.

URSO, ou ufo, s. m. a bear.

Rebanho, ou quantidade de urfos juntos, a slouth of bears.

URSULI'NAS, s. f. p. the Ursulines, an order of nuns.

U R T

*URTI'GA, s. f. a nettle. Lat. *urtica*.*

URTIGA'DO, a, adj. nettled.

URTIGA'R, v. a. to nettle, to sting with nettles.

U R U

URUXI', s. m. a sort of excellent varnish used in the Japan islands.

U R Z

URZE, s. m. See TORGA.

URZE'LLA, s. f. orchel weed.

U S A

*USA'DO, a, adj. usual, used, in use, ordinary, common. Lat. *usitatus*. See the verb USA'.*

*He cousa usada, it is a common custom, it is a thing often used. Lat. *usitatum est*.*

Mais do uso, more than ordinary.

Usado, ou que mostra o uso, worn out, or threadbare, (speaking of clothes.)

USAGRE. See OZAGRE.

USA'NÇA, s. f. See COSTUME.

USA'R, v. a. to use, to make use of.

Ustar mal de alguma cousa, to make ill use of a thing.

Ustar bum officio, to discharge an office, to execute, to do, or be in an office.

Ufarei com vosco como se, &c. I will use you as if, &c.

Ustar-se, impers. to be received into use.

P. o que se usa não se escusa, what is fashionable cannot be avoided ; a man had as good be out of the world, as out of the fashion.

U S E

USE'IRO. See ACOSTUMADO.

U S N

*U'SNEA, s. f. moss growing upon trees, walls, rocks by the sea-side and brink's of rivers, &c. Lat. *muscus*.*

Usnea humana, usnea, a kind of green moss, which grows upon human skulls that have lain in the open air for many years.

U S O

USO, s. m. usage, use, practice, or custom ; also the use, or using of a thing, the enjoyment of a thing ; also usance, (in commerce)

Não estar ja em uso, to grow out of use or fashion.

Fazer bom ou mal uso de alguma cousa, to make a good or ill use of a thing.

Fazer uso de, to make use of, to employ or use.

Palavra que esta em uso, a word in use.

U T I

*Q*ue *nao ésta em uso*, unfashionable, being out of fashion.

USOFRUTO, USOFRUTUARIO. See *USUFRUTO, USUFRUTUARIO*.

U S S

USSA, USSO. See *URSA, URSO*.

Hrvz ussa. See *SERPILLO*.

U S T

USTE'DO, s. f. a sort of woolen cloth.

U S U

USUAL, adj. usual, common, ordinary.

Ujal, s. m. a sort of tax or contribution laid upon provisions.

USUFRUTU'RIO, s. m. he that receives the profit or advantage made of a thing, but is not the proprietor; an usufructuary.

USUFRL'FO, s. m. usufruct, use and profits without property.

USU'RÁ, s. f. usury, an unlawful interest.

Entregar a usura, to lend upon usury.

USURA'RIO, a, adj. usurious.

Cetrais usurario, an usurious contract.

USUREIRO, s. m. an usurer.

USURPACAM, s. f. usurpation.

USURPA'DO, a, adj. usurped, wrongfully taken.

USURPADOR, s. m. an usurper.

USURPA'R, v. a. to usurp, to take away, to seize upon unjustly.

U T

UT, s. m. ut, a musical note.

U T A

UTA'R, v. n. to move the hands in a certain manner, as when we sift corn, &c.

U T E

UTENSI'LIOS, s. m. p. (in military affairs) utensils, necessaries.

UTERI'NO, a, adj. uterine, pertaining to the womb.

Mai, cu fator uteric, utrine fury.

Fato uteric, the womb.

Irmão uteric, uterine brother.

UTERO, s. m. (among physicians) the womb, or matrix.

U T I

UTIL, adj. useful, of use, beneficial, profitable, good, serviceable, advantageous. Lat. *utilis*.

V U L

Util, s. m. ex. *Uair o util com o delicia*-*vel*, to join profit to pleasure.

UTILIDA'DE, s. f. utility, usefulness, benefit, profit, advantage.

Utilidade publica, public good.

UTILIZA'DO, a, adj. made useful or profitable, &c. See

UTILIZA'R, v. a. to make useful, or profitable, to make a good use of a thing.

Utilizar-se, v. r. to get some benefit from any thing, to make use of any thing.

UTILMENTE, adv. usefully, profitably.

U T O

UTOPIA, s. f. Utopia, a fictitious well governed country, described by sir Thomas More.

U V A

UVA, s. f. a grape. Lat. *uva*.

Cacho de uvas, a bunch, or cluster of grapes. Lat. *racemus*.

Uva císpim, a gooseberry.

Uvas de cao, the herb prick-madam, worm-grass, or stone-crop. Lat. *croftula minor*.

Uvas de rato, the herb mouse-tail, or wall-pepper.

Uvas de urso, the currant bush, bastard currants. Lat. *sibes*.

U V E

UVEA, s. f. the uvea tunica of the eye.

UVEIRA, s. f. so they called the married trees, i. e. which have vines married to them. Lat. *arbor marita*.

V U L

VULCAM. See *VOLCAM*, and *BULCAM*.

VULGA'R, adj. vulgar, common, general.

Lingua vulgar, the vulgar tongue.

Vulgar, vulgar, common, plebeian, practised among the common people.

VULGARIDA'DE, s. f. baseness, vulgarity, meanness, vileness. See also *FACILIDADE*.

Vulgaridade, the vulgar, the common sort of people, the rabble, the mob.

VULGARIZA'DO, a, adj. made common, prostituted.

VULGARIZA'R, v. a. to prostitute, to make common, or vulgar.

Vulgarizar-se, v. r. to grow too familiar

U Z A

with the common people, to become ridiculous, to prostitute or expose one's honour or dignity.

VULGARME'NTE, adv. vulgarly, commonly; also vulgarly, in a vulgar manner, meanly.

Falar vulgarmente, to use common or ordinary words.

VULGAT'A, s. f. the vulgar translation of the Bible, the vulgate.

VULGO, s. m. the vulgar, the common people, the mob, the rabble. Lat. *vulgaris*.

P. não perdoa o vulgo tacha de ningum, the mob spares no body.

VULNERA'DO, a, adj. wounded, vulnerated, &c. See

VULNERA'R, v. a. to vulnerate, to wound, ; also to hurt.

VULNERA'RIA, s. f. the plant called wound-wort.

VULNERA'RIO, a, adj. vulnerary, good to heal wounds.

VU'LTO, s. m. the face, the countenance.

Vulto, a bulk that is seen at a distance without discovering what it is, or a thing covered, so that only the bulk appears, and not what it is; also a statue, or figure.

Imagem ou figura de vulto, a solid statue.

Ver o vulto de alguma cosa, to see the bulk and bigness of a thing without perceiving what it is.

A vulto, by the bulk, confusedly, indistinctly, without perceiving what a thing is, or without examining it thoroughly.

Vulto, consequence, importance, moment, weight.

Parecer vulto, to look bulky, or massy.

VULTU'RNO, s. m. the north-east wind, or, as some say, the south-east wind, Lat. *vulturnus*.

U V R

UVRE. See *UBRE*.

VU'RMO, s. m. the pus or thick matter issuing from a sore.

U Y V

UYVA'R, v. n. to howl as a dog or wolf. Lat. *ululare*.

U'YVO, s. m. the howling of a dog or wolf. Lat. *ululatus*.

U Z A

UZAGRE. See *OZAGRE*.

X.

X, f. m. the seventeenth consonant of the Portuguese alphabet.

X, is a numeral letter worth ten, according to this verse;

X Supra denos numero tibi dat retinendos.

If you put a tittle upon it (thus X) it will stand for ten thousand.

X A

X A, f. m. (a Persian word) a king.

X A B

XABANDA'R, f. m. (in India) a consul for merchants, a resident for affairs relating to commerce and trade.

X A C

XACO'CO. See ENXACOCO,

X A D

XADREZ, f. m. chess, the game at chess.

Jugar ao xadrez, to play at chess.

X A E

XAES, f. m. a sort of Indian coin answering to two Portuguese cruzados. See CRUZADO.

X A G

XAGOA'TE, or *Xaguate.* See SAGOATE.

Xagoate, (in a ludicrous sense) a check, or rebuke.

X A L

XALMA, f. f. a frame of wood to hold straw, &c. upon a cart. Arabic.

X A M

XAMA'TE, (at chess) mate.

X A Q

XA'QUE, f. m. (in the eastern countries) a king.

XA'QUE, (at chess) check.

Dar xaque mate, (at chess) to give check-mate, or to check-mate.

XIQUECA. See ENXAQUECA.

XIQUEMA, ou *Xaquima,* f. f. a halter for a beast. Arabic.

X A R

XARA, f. f. an arrow. See also ESTEVA.

P. correr como huma xara, to run swiftly, or as swift as an arrow.

XARAFI'M, f. m. an Indian coin worth three hundred Portuguese rees.

XARE'L. See CHAREL.

XARE'O, f. m. a sort of sea-fish.

XARE'TA, f. f. the carriage of a cannon. From the French *charrette.*

Xareta, nettings to hinder the enemy from coming aboard a ship.

XARGAM, f. m. a straw-bed. Arabic.

XARI'FE. See XERIFE.

Xarife, or *Xarifo,* a, adj. curious, beautiful, lovely. Arabic.

XAROPA'DO, a, adj. purged with a syrup.

XAROPA'R, v. a. to drench, to purge with a syrup.

XARO'PE, f. m. a syrup.

XAROUCO *vento* the south-east wind.

XARRO'UCO, f. m. a sort of fish so called.

XARRU'A. See CHARRUA.

X A U

XAUTER, f. m. a guide or leader through the Arabian deserts. Arab.

X E L

XELIM', f. m. a shilling.

X E Q

XE'QUE, f. m. a word altogether Moorish, and signifies a lord, a commander, or a governor; but in Barro's Dec. 2. lib. x. it signifies a king or emperor. See XERIFE.

X E R

XERAFIM. See XARAFI'M.

XERE'S, f. m. Xeres, a town of Andalusia, in Spain.

Vinho de xeres, sherry, or sherry-wine

XERGAM. See XARGAM.

XERI'FE, f. m. sheriff, or xeriff, the title of a prince, or chief ruler in Barbary. This title is also applied to the descendants of Mahomet.

XERI'NGA. See SERINGA.

XEROPHA'GIAS, Xerophagy, a sort of fast among the primitive Christians; also xerophagy, the eating of dry things, (among physicians.)

Xerophagias, xerophagy, a diet used by wrestlers.

X I L

XILOBA'LSAMO, f. m. a balsam made by boiling and squeezing the leaves of the balsam-trees.

X I M

XIME'A, f. f. our sailors call it a fish, being a piece of timber, or plank, made fast, either to a mast, or to a yard, to strengthen it, when it is in danger of breaking.

Por, ou deitar ximea a bum masto, to fish a mast.

XIMES, f. m. p. the grandees of Pegu.

XIMIO, f. m. a he-ape.

Ser ximio de alguém, to ape one, to be one's ape, (metaph.)

X I P

XIPHO'IDE, (in anatomy) xiphoides, a cartilage at the bottom of the sternum, called also *ensiformis.*

X I Q

XIQUE'R, at the least, at least, (ob.)

X I R

XIRINGA, **XIRINGAR,** See SERINGA, SERINGAR.

X I Z

XIZ garaviz, f. m. (a vulgar word) a meddler, a busy-body.

X O

XO, a word used to stop horses, or other beasts; also a word or sound used to drive away birds, or the like; as in English, shue! shue! but then the o is to be pronounced like the Italian o chiu'o.

X O F

XOFRE, ex. *De xofre,* immediately, incontinently, forthwith.

Matar huma perdiz de xofre, to kill a partridge as soon as it springs, or rises from the covert.

Xofre com o dedo. See PIPAROTE.

X O P

XOPRA, an interjection of admiration, lack-a-day!

X O R

XORCAS, f. f. p. ornaments worn about the ankles, resembling bracelets. Arabic.

X U E

XUE xe, a ludicrous expression signifying trifles, or things of small value.

Y, f. m.

Y.

Y, f. m. the last letter but one of the Portuguese alphabet. It has no other sound but that of the vowel *i*, and is called *yfílen*.

It was a numeral letter with the ancients, and signified 150, or 159, according to this verse,

Y dat centes et quinquaginta novem.

Y with a dash at the top signified 150,000.

Y segundo Pythagoras era o símbolo da vida humana, porque no pôs a metade a infância, e zo foscado os dous caminhos da virtude e da virtude, em que se mete o homem obtegando a ter u'lo d. razão, the letter *Y*, according to Pythagoras, was the symbol of human life, infancy being represented by the tail, and the fork signifying the two different ways, either to virtue or vice, which a man enters when he comes to years of discretion. This is expressed in these two verses;

Littera Pythagoræ, discrimine statu bicesti,

Humane vita specimen preferre videtur.

Y A P

YAPU, f. m. a bird in Brasil, like a magpie, whose body is all black, and only the tail yellowish, having three little tufts on the head, which it sets up like horns, has blue eyes and a yellow beak; a beautiful bird, but sticks when angered; good in a house to devour spiders, and other insects, but dangerous to hold on the fist, because it naturally strikes at the eyes.

Y E T

YETIM, f. m. a sort of gnats in Brasil, which sting through any thin garment, and as sharp as if needles were run in.

Y N

YNCA. See *INCA*.

Y O

YO'IDE. See *HYOYDE*.

YORCK, or *Yorque*, the city of York, in Yorkshire, one hundred and fifty computed, and one hundred and ninety-two measured miles from London.

Y U A

YUA. See *IVA*.

Y U C

YU'CA, f. f. a large thick root, which in the Indies they cut into slices and grate, after which the dry part remains in broad thin cakes, which serves instead of bread, and are called *cavazi*.

Y U T

YU'TA, f. f. a sort of partridges in the kingdom of Peru, so called because the noise they make sounds like *yuta*.

Z.

Z, f. m. the last letter of the Portuguese alphabet.

Z is a numeral letter, worth 2000, according to this verse,
Ultima Z, canas facit, bis mille tenet.

Z, with a dash at the top, signified 2000 times 1000.

Z A B

ZABRA, f. f. a sort of vessel once used in Biscay, from one hundred to two hundred tons burden, and served for fishing or privateering; now laid aside.

ZABU'MBA, f. f. a blow, a stroke. See also *ZAS*.

ZABU RRO millet. See *MILHO grande*.

Z A F

ZAFIRO, f. m. See *SAFIRA*.

Z A G

ZAGA, or *Saga*, (obfol.) See *RETA-GUARDA*.

ZAGA'L, f. m. a young shepherd.

ZAGA'LA, f. f. a young shepherdess, a country lass.

ZAGALE'JO, f. m. a very young shepherd.

ZAGALE TE, idem.

ZAGAYA, f. f. zagay, or haffagaye, a sort of javelin used by the Moors; also Zagaya, or Helicon, a hill of Boeotia, near Thebes.

ZAGU'NCHO, f. m. See *ZARGUNCHO*.

Z A I

ZAINO, a, adj. as, *Cavallo zaino*, a dark chestnut horse without mixture of any other colour.

Zain, ou *Atreicado*. See *ATREICOADO*.

Z A M

ZAMBO'A, f. f. a sort of pomecitron of a deep yellow colour.

ZAMBOE'IRA, f. f. the tree that produces that sort of pomecitron.

ZAMBRO, a, adj. splay-legged, having the legs turned inward.

ZAMBU'CO, f. m. a sort of Indian ship.

ZAMBUGEIRO. See *AZAMBU-GEIRO*.

ZAMORI'M. } See { *SAMORIM*.
ZAMZAM. } See { *ZANZAM*.

Z A N

ZANGA'M f. m. a drone.

ZANGA'NO, ou *Zangaō*. See *ABAR-CADOR*. See also *CHATIM* and *REGATAM*.

ZANGAM, a lazy fellow.

ZANGARRED'R. na viola, to scratch the guitar, to play upon it without art.

ZANGURRIA'NA, f. f. (a ludicrous word.) See *BEBEDICE*.

Z E D

Tomar a zangurriana. See *EMBEBEDAR-SE*.

ZANO'LHO, s. m. a man that has but one eye, a one-eyed man; also one that is goggled-eyed, one who looketh asquint.

ZANUO', (in the Portuguese India) the bidding at an auction.

ZANZAM, s. m. Zemzem, a well so called by the Mahometans, who say, that this well was produced by God, that Hagar and her son Ishmael might from thence slake their thirst. See the account of it by Mr. Pitts, p. 133.

Z A P

ZAPE. See *TRAPEZAPE*.

ZAPETE, a sort of game at cards.

Z A R

ZARABATA'NA, ou Zaravatana. See *SARABATANA*.

ZARAGATO'A, s. f. the herb fleawort, or flea-bane. Lat. *pssilium*.

ZARCAM. See *AZARCA'M*.

ZARCO, a, adj. light-blue. See also *GAZEO*.

O que be zarco dos olhos. See *ZANOLHO*.

ZARGUNCHA'DA, s. f. a stroke or wound made with a short dart. See

ZARGU'NCHO, s. m. a sort of short dart or javelin, but very sharp.

ZARPA'R. See *SARPAR*.

ZARZAGANIA, I think it signifies a cold wind. From the Spanish *zarzagan*, which signifies the same.

Z A S

ZAS, ou *Zaz*, a word to express the same as flap in English.

Zas, tras, thwick-thwack, interj. expressing repeated blows.

Z A Z

ZAZ. See *ZAS*.

Z E B

ZEBELI'NA, s. f. or *Zebelino*, s. m. zibillina, a sable, a small wild creature somewhat less than a marten, breeding in the woods of Muscovy, cloathed a very rich fur.

Relle de zibellina, sable-skin.

ZEBRA, s. f. zebra, an Indian beast like a mule.

ZEBRU'NQ, ou *Lebruzo*, a, adj. that has the colour of a stag, or of a hare, (speaking of horses)

Z E C

ZECORA, ou *Burro do mato*, a sort of wild beast in Ethiopia with very long ears.

Z E D

ZEDOA'RIA, ou *Zodoaria*, s. f. zedoary, a spicy plant, somewhat like ginger in its leaves, but of a sweet scent, and not so biting,

Z I N

Z E L

ZELADO'R, s. m. a zealot, stickler, one who is jealous of or for a thing.

ZELADORA, s. f. a she zealot.

ZELA'DO, a, p. p. jealously, or carefully looked after. See the verb

ZELA'R, v. a. to be zealous. See also *PRETENDER*, and *PROCURAR*.

Zilar, ou ter ciumes, to be jealous or suspicious in love.

ZELO, s. m. zeal, earnest passion for a person or thing, but especially for one's religion, and the welfare of one's country

ZELO'SO, a, adj. zealous, full of zeal.

Z E N

ZENITH, ou *Zenit*, s. m. (in astronomy) zenith, the point directly over our heads.

Z E P

ZEPHYRO, s. m. zephyr, the west wind; and poetically any calm soft wind.

Z E Q

ZEQUI'M, s. m. zechin, a gold coin worth about nine shillings sterling. It was so named from Zecca, a place in Venice, where the mint is settled for coinage.

Z E R

ZERVATA'NA. See *SARABATA-NA*.

Z E U

ZEUGMA, s. f. a figure in grammar, called zeugma.

ZEURA. See *ZEERA*.

Z I G

ZIGUE *Zigue*, a good for nothing fellow; also a restless or impatient man. From the French *zigzag*. See *BOLICOSO*.

Z I M

ZIMA'RRA, s. f. a sort of garment used by prelates.

ZIMBO, s. m. a sort of shell used instead of coin in some parts of Africa, particularly in the kingdoms of Angola, and Congo.

The Portuguese call *zimbos filados*, those shells that are of the largest size.

ZIMBO'KIO, s. m. pinnacle, the highest part of a building, a turret or elevation above the rest of the building, a cupola.

ZIMBRA'R, v. a. (a vulgar word) to strike, to beat, to cudgel.

ZIMBRO, s. m. juniper, a sort of tree or shrub. Lat. *juniperus*.

Z I N

ZINA'BRE, s. m. See *AZINHARE*.

ZINGAMOGHO; or *ZINGAMOU-CHO*. See *ACROTERIAS*.

ZINGRA'R, (a vulgar word). See *ES-CARNEGER*.

Z O N

Z I R

ZIRBO, s. m. (in anatomy) epiploön; the cawl. Arabic. See *REDENHO*, or *REDANHO*.

Z I Z

ZIZA'NIA, s. f. See *JOYO*, and *CIZANJA*

ZIZANIA, (metaph.) See *DISCOR-DIA*, and *DESAVENÇA*.

Z O D

ZODIACO, s. m. Zodiac, one of the great circles of the celestial sphere:

ZODIA'RIA. See *ZEDOARIA*.

Z O I

ZO'ILO, s. m. Zeilus, an envious person, or snarling critic.

Z O M

ZOMEADO'R, s. m. a jester, a droll, a merry companion, one that jests much; also a mocker, a derider or scorner.

ZOMBAR, v. n. to joke, to jest, to divert or be merry by words or actions in order to raise laughter, to joke; also to mock, to make contemptuous game or sport, to ridicule, to deride.

Afim zomba zombando, in a sportive manner, as if one was joking insensibly, in such a manner as is not perceptible, imperceptibly.

ZOMBA'R, s. f. a jest, any thing ludicrous, meant to raise laughter; also mock, derision, ridicule:

Zombaria picante, an offensive jest:

Fazer zombaria, to scoff or jeer. See *ZOMBAR* in its second signification.

Sem zombaria, or *Diximo-nos de zombarias*, or *fora de toda a zombaria*, jesting aside.

Ella não sufre nenhuma sorte de zombaria, he takes no jest.

Por as coisas em zombaria, to pass off any thing for a jest.

Por zombaria, ou *zombando*, in jest, by way of sport, in a jesting manner; also contemptuously, scornfully.

O que be objecto da zombaria, ou *que merece que delle se faça zombaria*, a laughing stock, a thing, or person to be laughed at.

Expor-se algum a que faça zombaria de'k, to make one's self a laughing-stock.

ZOMBI'DO. See *ZUMBIDO*.

Z O N

ZONA, s. f. (in geography) zone, a division of the earth, a space contained between two parallels.

Zora, a zone, belt, or girdle.

Zona torrida, the torrid zone..

Zonas frigidas, the frozen or frigid zones..

Zonas temperadas; the temperate zones..

ZONCHO, (in a ship.) See *JUNCO*.

ZONI'DO. See *ZUNIDO*.

Z Q O

Z O U

Z O O

ZOO. See ZOVO.

ZOOLATRI'A, f. f. the worshipping of beasts. (among the pagans.)

ZOO PHITOS, f. m. p. zoophytes, certain vegetables or substances which partake of the nature both of vegetables and animals, sponges.

Z O R

ZO'RRA, a sort of sledge or carriage with broad low wheels to carry large stones, &c. It goes very slowly.

ZORRA'GUE. See AZORRA'GUE.

ZORREIRO, a, adj. sluggish, slow, heavy; also heavy, wanting activity, indolent, lazy, dull. From *Zorra*, "hich fee."Navio *ao reiro*, a bad sailer, a ship that does not sail well, a very heavy ship.ZORROS, as *Leyte buzz navis a zorrer*, to tow a ship.

ZORZA'L, f. m. the bird called field-fare, or, according to Bluteau, the bird star, or starling.

ZORZALEIRO, an epithet given to some hawks who prey upon the *zorras*. See ZORZAL.

Z O T

ZO'TE, f. m. a numbskul, a heavy dull fellow. From the French *soi*, or the Italian *zotico*.

Z O U

ZOVO, ex *Zos*, f. m. a sort of sea-horse, an amphibious creature in the river of Sofala.ZOUPEIRO, a, adj. decrepit, extreme old, crazy. From the Italian *zoppo*, lame.

Z U N

Z U C

ZU'CHE, a sort of snake in America.

ZUCHI, ou *Zuicbi*, f. m. a sort of snake in Angola.

Z U M

ZUM, *zum*, the humming or buzzing noise of gnats, &c.ZUMBA *atumba*. See ZAS, TRAS.ZUMBA'IA, or *Gremenar*, (in India) a profound reverence, a cring, a low bow.*Fazer huma zumbaya*, to make a profound reverence, to bow very low, to bow down to the ground,ZUMBAYA'R, v. a. (in India) as, *Zumbayar o corpo, ou fazer huma zumbaya*, to make a profound reverence, &c. See ZUMBAYA.

ZUMBI'DO, f. m. a hum, a humming, a buzzing noise of bees, or insects.

Fazer zumbido, to buzz or hum.

ZUMBI'R, v. n. to buzz or hum, as bees and other insects do.

ZUMBRIDO, p. of

ZUMBRI'R-SE, v. r. to bend, bow, or sink. See VERGAR.

Zumbrir-se, to cringe, to make low bows or congees, to shew great submission, to flatter, to fawn.

Z U N

ZUNIDE'IRA, f. f. a polished stone use by goldsmiths.

ZUNI'DO, f. m. tingling, a sound or continuance of it in the ears.

Zunido dos ventos, whistle, or the noise of wind.

Z Y T

Zanido brando do vento, a soft blowing, or whispering of the wind..

Zanido forte do vento, a blustering of the wind:

Vento que faz grande zunido, a blustering wind.

Zunido dos ouvidos, a buzzing or tickling in the ears, (a sort of disorder.)

ZUNIMENTO, f. m. idem.

ZUNI'R, v. n. to whistle like the wind, or the like. See also SOAR.

Zunir o vento com grande estrondo, is for the wind to bluster.

Zunir o vento brandamente, is for the wind to whisper, or blow softly.

ZUNEM-ME os ouvidos, my ears tinkle, or tingle.

Vay zunindo, go quickly.

Z U R

ZURRA'CHA, f. f. a ferry-boat, a vessel of carriage, in which persons or goods are carried over water.

ZURRA'PA. See SURRAPA.

ZURRA'R, v. n. to bray, to make a noise or cry like an ass

ZU'RRO, f. m. the braying of an ass.

ZURZI'DO, a, adj. cudgelled, &c. See

ZURZI'R, v. a. (a vulgar word) to beat, to strike.

Zurzir com bum pao, to cudgel.

Zurzir com palavras, to chide, rebuke, blame, or reprove.

Z Y T

ZYTHO, f. m. zythum, a drink made of corn or malt, either ale or beer.

A D D E N D A,

V O L . I.

A

AÇACALAR, from the Arabic صقل *polivit, lavigavit.*

AÇAFRAM, from the Arabic زعفران which signifies the same.

ADELA, from the Arabic دلل *auctionator.*

Under the word *AGOA* there is the proverb, *com agaos passadas não moe o moinko*, to which add, *this proverb is originally Arabic, viz.*

لا تدور الرحى بباء قد مضى

ALBARRĀA, from the Arabic بري *agrestis, sylvaticus.*

ALMOFAÇA, from the Arabic مكش *frigil.*

ALMOFADA: See also under the word *COCHEIRO*.

ALPES, from *albus*, instead of which the people of Sabina formerly said *alpus*.

ALVASI, from the Arabic القاضي *judex.*

ARCAR, also to bend, to make crooked.

ARRATEL, from the Arabic رطل *libra.*

ARREMEÇAR, from the Arabic رمي *projectit.*

ASMODEC, from ازمودن part.

pass. of the Persian verb ازمودن *to tempt.* Here it means a tempter or sollicitor to evil; because the particle of the preterperfect tense in the Persian language has likewise an active signification.

ATALAYA, from the Arabic طلع *locus unde prospicitur.*

ATALAYAR, from the Arabic طلع *ascendit montem, prospexit, except ploravit.*

ATE', from the Arabic حتى *usque, donec; and so the Spanish *basta.**

B

Aster the word *BARBAS* add, *barbas d'gallo*, wattles, the barbs or loose red flesh that hangs below the cock's bill.

BOLETA, from the Arabic بلوط

which in the Persian language likewise signifies an acorn.

C

CADILHO, add, thrum, or the shagged end, &c.

CAM, after the proverb *amor de mulher, &c. the caresses of women, and the fawning of dogs, both proceed from hope of reward.*

CAPARICA, ex. *Eftais com o sentido em caparica, your wits are gone a woolgathering.*

CARAMPAM, s. (*termo de impressores*) cramps or cramp-irons.

CEROULAS, from the Arabic سروال *femoralia que fere ad pedes dimitti solent; and hence the Persian*

شلوار *which signifies the same.*

CHICARA, ou *XICARA*, s. dish, a small utensil of China, &c. for coffee, tea, &c.

CHOCARREIRO, from the Arabic نخرة *irrisor, hominum subsannator.*

After *Contas*, add, see also *Porquinha de santo Antão.*

COXOTE, add, *taces, a sort, &c.*

D

DRACHMA, from the Persian درهم

E

Look under *IN* for the words which you do not find under *EN*, et e contra.

ENDIVIA. This word, as well as the English *endive*, nay the Latin *intybus*, is derived from خندب which signifies the same both in Persian and Arabic.

ENGANAR, from the Arabic خان *decepit; as the Italian *gabbare* from the Arabic خب which signifies the same.*

ENGODAR, from the Arabic خدع *decepit, fefellit.*

After *ENREDO*, add *ENREDOUÇAR*, v. a. Ve *BALANÇAR*.

ENXAQUECA, from the Arabic شقيرة *hemicrania.*

F

FANFARRAM, from the Arabic فرار *bomo iners, multilo quis.*

Under the word *FIO*, add, *fio da madeira por onde se fende ou racba*, the grain of wood.

G

GABAM, from the Arabic قباع *tunica.*

After *GALAM*, add, *GALAPAGO*, s. (among farriers) quitter bone.

GANHAR, from the Arabic غني *utilitatem cepit.*

GARGARIZAR, from the Arabic غرغر *gargarizavit.*

GARRA, at the end of this word add, footlock.

GAZELLA, from the Arabic غزال *gazella.*

I

JASMIM, originally from the Persian ياسمين which signifies the same.

JAVALI, from the Arabic جبل *mons.*

Look under *EN* for the words which you do not find under *IN*, et e contra.

L

LEILAM, from the Arabic دلال *auctionator.*

LEZIRA, from the Arabic جزيرة *insula.*

M

MAGO, from the Persian مفع *presbyter, qui ignem adorat.*

MANTILHA, *mandil, manto, manteo, mantens*, from the Persian منديل *linteum. Vide Lexic. Persicum Golii, et Steph. de Latinitate faljo suspecta, p. 331. et Relandi Differt. VIII de v. Lin. Pers. verbo MANDYAS.*

MATAR, from the Arabic ممات *necavit, occidit, (in secunda conjugatione.)*

MESQUINHO, from the Arabic مسکين *pauper..*

MOLEQUE, from the Arabic ميلوك *servus qui recens in alterius dominum venit.*

After the word *MONOSYLLABO*, add, *MONOTONIA*, s. monotony.

NEGACA.

A D D E N D A.

N

NEGICA, from *nugus* *nutavit caput*, *scitavit se*, *tremuit axis*.

O

OUTIDO, (in foundry) add, geat or jet, the hole &c.

P

PAGEM, from *پیک* which in Persian and Turkish signifies the same.

PAGODE, from the Persian *کوہ* *بیت* *تیپلما*, *domus idoli*.

PARAISO, from the Arabic *فردوس* but it is originally Persian. Vide *Brisseaux* l. i. *de regno Pers.* p. 52.

PIPLA, f. the green straw of corn of which children make a kind of pipe.

R

RAPA, after the word *irac*, add, *swood* or *ivory*.

Rafa, f. (*izfeda*) ear-wig.

REGUEIFA, from the Arabic *رغيف* *libuz*. THERIAGA, from the Arabic تریاق

ROMA, from the Arabic *رمان* *malum Punicum*.

S

SACAROLHAS, f. cork-screw.

SANCO, from the Arabic ساق *crus, tibia*.

SARDAM, from the Arabic حربون *lacerta*.

Before the word SOLAZ, add SOLAVANCO, f. a shaking or swing.

SOM, after the phrase, *fallar sem tom tem sas*, add, to speak without rhyme or reason.

SURRAM, from the Arabic صرمان *cramena*.

T

After the word TALAM, add, TALAMBOR, f. ex.

Fechadura de talambar, stock-lock.

TAMARA, from the Arabic and Persian تمر which signifies the same.

TAPETE, from the Persian طبله which signifies the same.

TIARA, from the Persian تیر an arrow; so called from its resemblance to an arrow in shape, and its being acuminate.

TIGRES, from the Persian تیر *sagitta, a celeritate cursus ita dicti. Simili ratione Mercurium Persæ* تیر *seu sagittam vocant, ob velocem motum.*

TIRADOR, after this word add, Tirador, f. wire-drawer.

TRENA, add, tape, a sort of, &c.

TUFAM, from توغان which in Persian as well as in Arabic and Turkish signifies a deluge.

TUNANTE, f. a vagabond, a vagrant, a lazy fellow.

V

VAGUEACAM, add, Reverie, the rambling, &c.

VERNAL, adj. vernal, *equinoctio vernal*, vernal equinox.

V O L. II.

PARREL, f. (*termo de navio*) enxertario. | TRUCKS, (*termo de navio*) coffuros.

E R R A T A V O L. I.

After ABCESSO, read abscess instead of abcess.

After ABESARUCO, read abelheiro, instead of abelleiro.

Under the verb ABUSAR, read to make one believe, instead of make one believe.

After ACABELLADO, read of the colour of a dead leaf, or philemot, instead of of a saffroned, &c.

Under the word AGULHA, read agulha de enfardar, instead of agulha de enafrdar.

Under the word ALGARVE, instead of, it is not determined, &c. read as follows; This word is derived either from the Arabic verb غرب the sun

was set, because that province is situated in one of the western corners of Spain; or from the Arabic غور

a plain, and also a low ground approaching to a valley; all the ground towards the shore of that province being remarkable for its lowness. Tebama, a province of Arabia, is called غور because its situation is such with respect to the rest of Arabia.

After ALMEIDA do leme, read lower counter, instead of, the hole in the ship, &c.

After AMURADAS, read gunwales, instead of the high sides.

After BAIRAM, read bairro, instead of barro.

After BALSEMAM, read gives, instead of give.

Under the word BOCA, instead of P. da maõ naõ admite fiador, read P. a boca naõ admitte fiador.

CAMISA. After writing what Isidorus says, I met with the word قميص in the XIIth Sura of the Alcoran, which signifies tunica, or indu-sium; from which I think this Portuguese word, as well as the Italian, French, and Spanish words signifying a shirt, are derived. See Golius's Arabic Dictionary, under the word

القميص

After CASCABEL, instead of varvel about, &c. read hawk's bells.

After CEGUDE, read through, instead of though.

After COLA, read size, instead of glue.

After COSMICO, read cosmical, instead of cosmica.

After CRIVAR, read to winnow corn, instead of to sift.

After GARRA, instead of they also call so, &c. read also the fetlock of a horse.

After the words LADRAM GAYAM, read, the name of a thief, who, according to tradition, was a giant, instead of a giant.

After the words LIGAR por feiticeria, read to tie one's cod-piece, instead of to bewitch.

After the word RAMADAN, instead of from arremedar, &c. read as follows;

This word signifies properly a consum-

ing heat in Arabic, and is likewise the name of the Arabic ninth month in which Mahomet commanded a strict fast to be observed. This month is very much revered by the Mahometans, not only on account of this solemn fast, but likewise because the *leilat al-adar*, that is, the night of power, falls in this month. *Leilat aladar*, is the name Mahometans give to the 27th night of the month Ramadhan, in which the koran began, according to their reveries, to descend from heaven.

RINCHADO, read rincham, instead of rncham.

Between the words RIPIO and RIPUARIA ley, you will find ripanço ou cunha do verso, instead of which read ripio ou cunha do verso.

Under the word SACADA, read bay-window, instead of bow-window.

Under the word SI, you will find the English words, and I say no, instead of which read, and I say yes.

TENÇA, a fish called a tench, read TENÇA, f.

THERIACA, read THERIAGA.

After TURCO, (in a ship) read cat's head, instead of, I think it is, &c.

Under the word WIND, read nordeste quarta a leste, instead of, nordeste quarte a leste.

Ib. read, les nordeste, instead of, les nordesta.

Under VERGADALTO, read, to be ready to sail, instead of, to stand for the offing.

V O L. II.

In the word ROCKINESS em vez do que duro e espero, read do que he duro e aspero.

After COUNTY read comarca, huma certa parte de huma provincia, instead of provincia.